Prices effective July 5, 2023

Published May 2024

HermanMiller Ancillary

Introduction	**page 2**
HermanMiller Ancillary	
Seating	3
Side and Stacking Chairs	5
Lounge Seating	82
Stools	227
Benches	253
Work Chairs	262
Sofas	296
Desks and Tables	437
Desks	439
Tables	443
Occasional Tables	457
Storage	517
Accessories	659
Lighting	691
Outdoor Furniture	723
Seating	725
Tables	730
Indices	**733**
By Name	733
By Number	737
Appendices	
20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Order Information	
Stain-to-Match Program	
Casters and Glides	
Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Order Information-Seating	
Textiles Application Chart-Ancillary Seating, HermanMiller	
Textiles Application Chart-Ancillary Seating, Geiger	
Textile Colors	
For the latest materials information, refer to the Materials pages on HermanMiller.com.	

Introduction

A Note on the Organization of This Book

There are a few signals that will help you understand the organization of this book. Once you know them, you should be able to find your way around easily.

Like a newspaper, this book is formatted with columns of text and illustrations that run vertically.

Information wraps from one column to the next and continues for as many pages as it needs to.

Black bars are clues.

A black bar at the top of a page signals the start of information about a product.

This information is divided into two sections, each signaled by a black bar. Product Information includes a description, additional notes, and dimensional drawings. Specification Information, which always begins at the top of a column, includes a series of steps. Each step represents a decision you need to make in order to complete your product number. Steps must be followed sequentially. The number of pages needed to complete information on a product varies; some will be complete in one page; others may fill three or four pages. Just continue going through the steps until you run into the next product, signaled by the black bar at the top of the page.

Black tabs running along the outside edge of the page help you locate what section you are in or what section you want to go to. You can thumb forwards or backwards to find a section; tabs and text appear on both sides of the page.

The additional pages in the back of the book include the appendices and indices. They are signaled by a long black bar running along the outside edge of the page.

The index is presented two ways.

The first index is in alphabetical order by product name. It can be helpful if you are new to the products and numbering scheme or if you are looking for a type of product, such as work chair or round table.

The second index is by product number. It lists, in alphanumeric order, the base product number, typically a five-digit number.

General Information

This book is effective July 5, 2023, subject to change without notice. Products may be purchased from authorized Herman Miller dealers who will quote prices upon request. For more information about our products and services or to see a list of dealers, visit www.HermanMiller.com.

All prices are list prices. Additional services, such as planning services, design, storage, and installation, are not included and must be added to these prices when the additional services are requested.

Illustrations, specifications, and prices are based on the latest information at the time of publication. The right is reserved to make changes at any time without notice in prices, fabrics, finishes, materials, specifications, and models, and also to discontinue models and finishes.

Dimensions shown in the drawings are engineering drawing dimensions rounded up to the nearest $^1/_8$". Product is shipped set up or knocked down. Products that include "Shipped knocked down" in the description require some assembly. If this statement does not appear in the description, the product is shipped assembled.

Service problems are normally handled by a Herman Miller authorized dealer. Where this cannot be accomplished on a local level, service problems should be referred to the Customer Care Representative for your region, Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan 49464.

20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Shipments

All products and options in this price book not designated by an Assigned Program icon [A] will ship in **20 business days or less** after being acknowledged by Herman Miller.

Products and options designated by an [A] are on the assigned lead- time program and may ship in 20 days, less than 20 days, or more than 20 days from order acknowledgement.

Side & Stacking Chairs

Lounge Seating

Stools

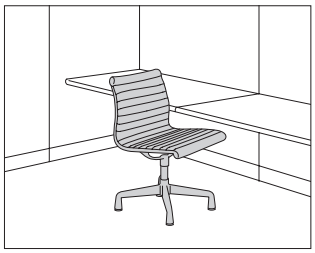
Benches

Work Chairs

Sofas

Eames® Aluminum Group Side Chair

EA302
EA306
EA308



Product Information

Description

This low-back chair has a lightweight aluminum frame with suspended upholstery. It has a 4-star base with 1/2″ (GD) glides for hard floors or carpet and fixed seat height. The chair is available with or without a swivel mechanism. Arm choices include arms with or without arm pads, or no arms.

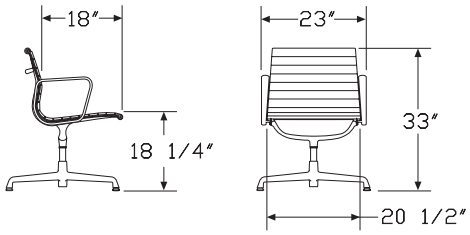
Notes

For description of glide, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

Arm pad material is leather with limited color options available. Not available as COM or COL.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 1/3 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 45 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EA30 A

Step 2. Arms

6	no arms
8	arms
2	arms with arm pads A

Step 3. Swivel

S	swivel base
F	fixed base, no swivel

Prices for Steps 1-3.

EA306	**S**	$1871
	F	$1987
EA308	**S**	$2441
	F	$2553
EA302	**S**	$2546
	F	$2658

Step 4. Base/Frame Finish

L	polished aluminum	+$0
BK	black A	+$87
91	white A	+$87
EP	eggplant A	+$87

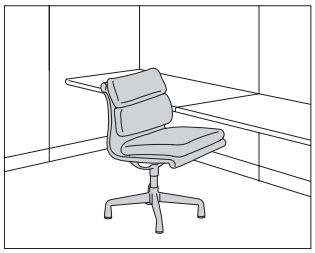
Eames® Aluminum Group Side Chair *continued*

Step 5. Fabric	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$60
Price Category 3	+$112
Price Category 4	+$172
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$172
Price Category (DWR) 4	+$143
Price Category 5	+$188
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$188
Price Category 7 A	+$223
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$223
Price Category 8	+$437
Price Category 9	+$731
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$827
Price Category 10M	+$1040
Price Category 11	+$950
Price Category B	+$47
Price Category C	+$68
Price Category D	+$90
Price Category F	+$146
Price Category G	+$191
Price Category H	+$232
Price Category J	+$313
Price Category R	+$1544

Step 6. Arm Pad Fabric *For arms with arm pads (2)*	
Price Category 11	+$0
Price Category R	+$10

Eames® Soft Pad Side Chair

EA402
EA406
EA408



Product Information

Description

This low-back chair has a lightweight aluminum frame and 2"-thick upholstered foam cushions. It has a 4-star base with 1/2" (GD) glides for hard floors or carpet and fixed seat height. The chair is available with or without a swivel mechanism. Arm choices include arms with or without arm pads, or no arms.

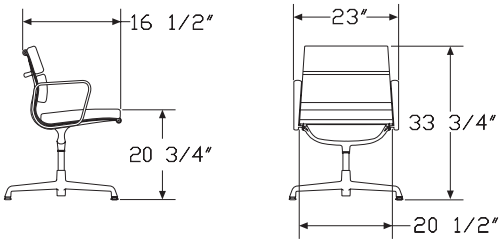
Notes

For description of glides, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

Arm pad material is leather with limited color options available. Not available as COM or COL.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 2 1/2 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 45 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EA40 A

Step 2. Arms

6	no arms A	
8	arms A	
2	arms with arm pads A	

Step 3. Swivel

S	swivel base A	
F	fixed base, no swivel A	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

EA406	**S**	$3361
	F	$3473
EA408	**S**	$3928
	F	$4041
EA402	**S**	$4033
	F	$4146

Step 4. Base/Frame Finish

L	polished aluminum A	+$0
BK	black A	+$87
91	white A	+$87
EP	eggplant A	+$87

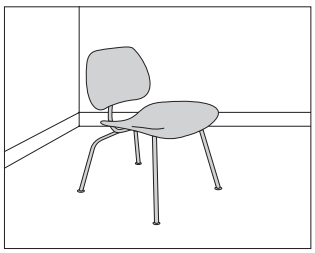
Eames® Soft Pad Side Chair

continued

Step 5. Fabric	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$88
Price Category 3	+$188
Price Category 4	+$290
Price Category (DWR) 4	+$242
Price Category 5	+$349
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$349
Price Category 7	+$356
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$356
Price Category 8	+$437
Price Category 9	+$710
Price Category 10	+$706
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$803
Price Category 10M	+$1087
Price Category 11	+$950
Price Category B	+$85
Price Category C	+$126
Price Category D	+$168
Price Category E	+$210
Price Category F	+$276
Price Category G	+$358
Price Category H	+$436
Price Category I	+$511
Price Category J	+$588
Price Category L	+$740
Price Category P	+$1045
Price Category R	+$1584

Step 6. Arm Pad Fabric *For arms with arm pads (2)*	
Price Category 11	+$0
Price Category R	+$10

Eames® Molded Plywood Dining Chair Metal Base DCM.



Product Information

Description

This 29½"-high molded plywood chair has natural face veneers, hardwood inner plies, and a 5-ply seat and back. It has a 4-leg base and self-leveling nylon glides. When upholstered, the back and seat shells have exposed veneer on their backside.

Notes

Red stain (11) shell finish is on birch veneer. This stain allows the wood grain to show through; inner plies are visible. Natural variations in wood grain may affect the appearance of this stain color.

Ebony (EN) shell finish is stain on ash veneer; inner plies are not as visible.

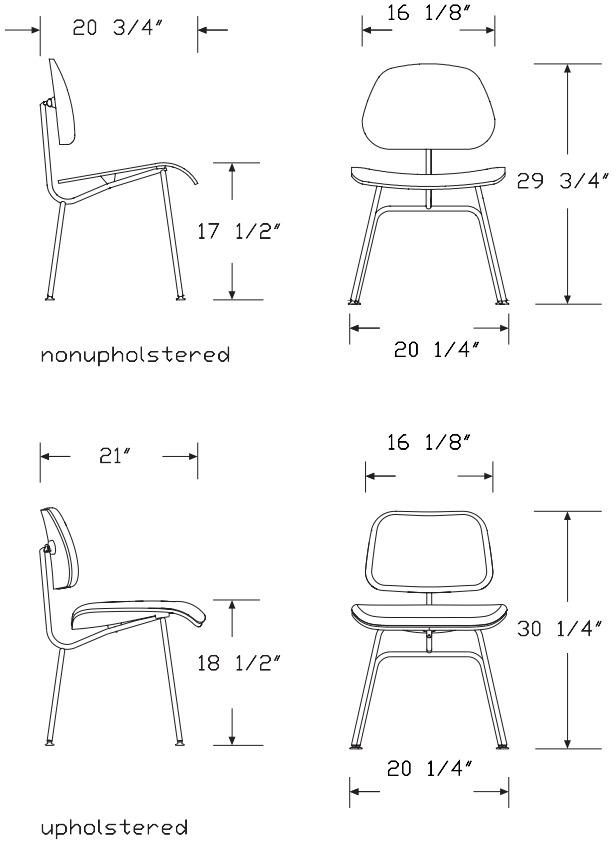
Black (BK) base finish has black glides. Trivalent chrome (47) base finish has white glides.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Avoid placement in direct sunlight.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL), requires 18 square feet. See COM Information in Appendices for additional information.

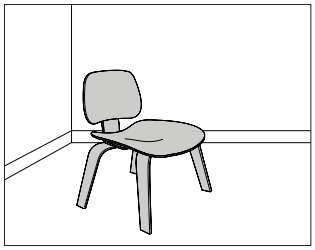
Dimensions



Eames® Molded Plywood Dining Chair Metal Base *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
DC A		
Step 2. Upholstery		
M.	nonupholstered shell A	
M.U	upholstered shell A	
Prices for Steps 1-2.		
DCM.		$1090
DCM.U		$1798
Step 3. Base Finish		
BK	black A	+$0
47	trivalent chrome A	+$20
Step 4. Shell Finish		
Wood Veneer		
For nonupholstered shell (M.)		
OU	walnut A	+$0
11	red stain A	+$115
A2	white ash A	+$115
EN	ebony A	+$115
9N	santos palisander A	+$285
Wood Veneer		
For upholstered shell (M.U)		
OU	walnut A	+$0
11	red stain A	+$115
A2	white ash A	+$115
EN	ebony A	+$115
9N	santos palisander A	+$285
Step 5. Fabric		
For upholstered shell (M.U)		
Price Category 1		+$0
Price Category 2		+$36
Price Category 3		+$68
Price Category 4		+$103
Price Category (Geiger) 4		+$103
Price Category 5		+$121
Price Category (Geiger) 5		+$108
Price Category (Geiger) 6		+$143
Price Category 7		+$217
Price Category (Geiger) 7		+$217
Price Category 8		+$283
Price Category 9		+$421
Price Category 9		+$421
Price Category 10		+$467
Price Category (Geiger) 10		+$467
Price Category 11		+$509
Price Category 14		+$610
Price Category B		+$34
Price Category C		+$68
Price Category D		+$96
Price Category E		+$139
Price Category F		+$192
Price Category G		+$326
Price Category H		+$366
Price Category I		+$409
Price Category J		+$451
Price Category L		+$554
Price Category K		+$496
Price Category M		+$623
Price Category N		+$665
Price Category O		+$707
Price Category P		+$733
Price Category Q		+$792
Price Category R		+$853

Eames® Molded Plywood Dining Chair Wood Base DCW.



Product Information

Description

This 28 3/4"-high molded plywood chair has natural face veneers, hardwood inner plies, a 5-ply seat and back, and 8-ply legs. When upholstered, the back and seat shells have exposed veneer on their backside.

Notes

Red stain (11) finish is on birch veneer. This stain allows the wood grain to show through; inner plies are visible. Natural variations in wood grain may affect the appearance of this stain color.

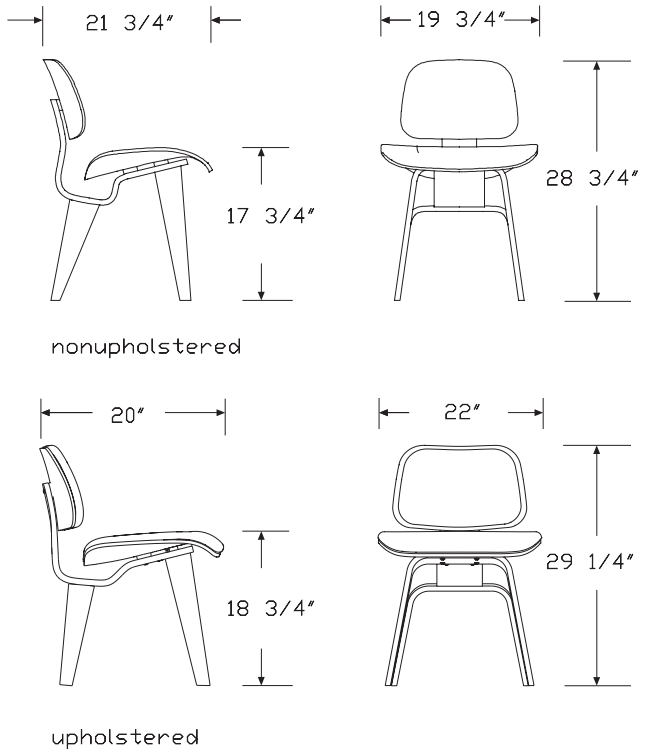
Ebony (EN) shell finish is stain on ash veneer; inner plies are not as visible.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Avoid placement in direct sunlight.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL), requires 18 square feet. See COM Information in Appendices for additional information.

Dimensions

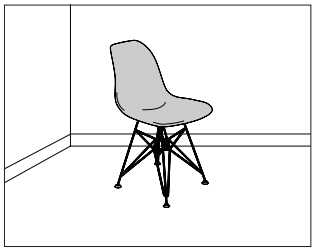


Eames® Molded Plywood Dining Chair Wood Base *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
DC A		
Step 2. Upholstery		
W.	nonupholstered shell A	
W.U	upholstered shell A	
Prices for Steps 1-2.		
DCW.		$1424
DCW.U		$2037
Step 3. Finish		
For nonupholstered shell (W.)		
OU	walnut A	+$0
11	red stain A	+$154
A2	white ash A	+$154
EN	ebony A	+$154
9N	santos palisander A	+$575
For upholstered shell (W.U)		
OU	walnut A	+$0
11	red stain A	+$154
A2	white ash A	+$154
EN	ebony A	+$154
9N	santos palisander A	+$575
Step 4. Fabric		
For upholstered shell (W.U)		
Price Category B		+$34
Price Category 1		+$0
Price Category 2		+$36
Price Category 3		+$68
Price Category 4		+$103
Price Category (Geiger) 4		+$103
Price Category 5		+$121
Price Category (Geiger) 5		+$108
Price Category (Geiger) 6		+$101
Price Category 7		+$217
Price Category (Geiger) 7		+$217
Price Category 8		+$283
Price Category 9		+$421
Price Category 9		+$421
Price Category 10		+$392
Price Category (Geiger) 10		+$467
Price Category 11		+$509
Price Category 14		+$610
Price Category C		+$68
Price Category D		+$96
Price Category E		+$139
Price Category F		+$192
Price Category G		+$326
Price Category H		+$366
Price Category I		+$409
Price Category J		+$451
Price Category K		+$496
Price Category L		+$554
Price Category M		+$623
Price Category N		+$665
Price Category O		+$707
Price Category P		+$733
Price Category Q		+$792
Price Category R		+$853

Eames® Molded Plastic Side Chair

DSR.
DSS.
DSW.
DSX.



Product Information

Description

This chair has a single-piece nonupholstered shell with waterfall edges and molded plastic seat and flexible back. Base options include a wire base, a stacking/ganging base, a dowel base, or a 4-leg base. The dowel base has non-adjustable nylon glides. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

Notes

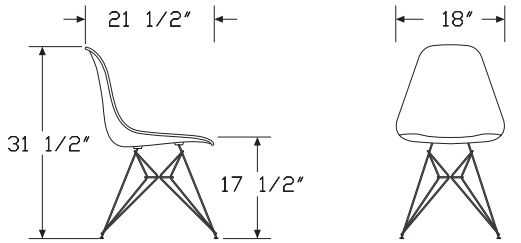
Ebony (EN) and walnut (OU) dowel legs are stained ash wood with black glides.

Natural maple (UL) and white ash (A2) dowel legs have white glides.

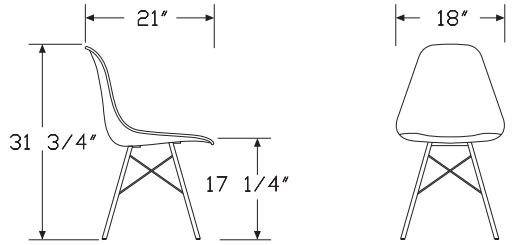
Dowel base has glide option to include felt bottom.

Stacking/ganging base chairs can stack up to 14 high. For ease of mobility, two types of dollies are available, but sold separately.

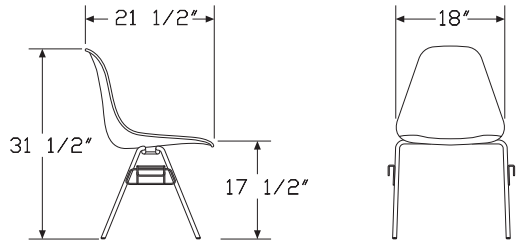
Dimensions



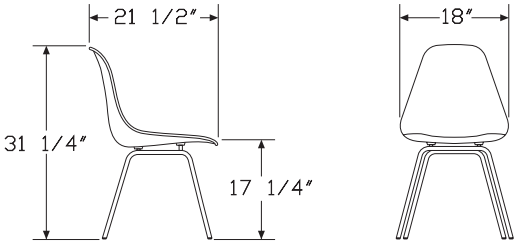
Wire Base



Dowel-Leg Base



Stacking/Ganging Base



4-Leg Base

Eames® Molded Plastic Side Chair *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

DS

Step 2. Base Option

R.	wire base with nonupholstered shell
S.	stacking/ganging base with nonupholstered shell
W.	dowel base with nonupholstered shell
X.	4-leg base with nonupholstered shell

Prices for Steps 1-2.

DSR.	$514
DSS.	$527
DSW.	$718
DSX.	$466

Step 3. Base Finish

For wire base with nonupholstered shell (R.) or 4-leg base with nonupholstered shell (X.)

91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome	+$20

For stacking/ganging base with nonupholstered shell (S.)

47	trivalent chrome	+$20

For dowel base with nonupholstered shell (W.)

91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome [A]	+$20

Step 4. Dowel Finish

For dowel base with nonupholstered shell (W.)

UL	natural maple	+$0
A2	white ash [A]	+$30
EN	ebony	+$30
OU	walnut	+$30
WHN	natural white oak [A]	+$30

Step 5. Seat/Back Finish

BKR	brick red	+$0
BLG	blue green	+$0
CC1	cocoa	+$0
DYL	deep yellow	+$0
EVG	evergreen	+$0
LTY	light grey	+$0
MGR	medium grey	+$0
PBU	pale blue	+$0
RYG	grey green	+$0
ZA	black	+$0
ZE	red orange	+$0
ZF	white	+$0

Step 6. Glide Option

For stacking/ganging base with nonupholstered shell (S.) or 4-leg base with nonupholstered shell (X.)

E7	metal swivel glide [A]	+$50
E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

For dowel base with nonupholstered shell (W.)

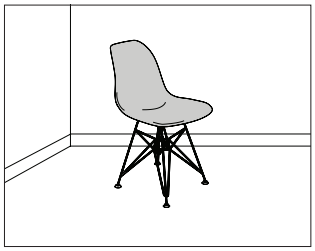
E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

For wire base with nonupholstered shell (R.)

E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

Eames® Molded Plastic Side Chair Herman Miller x HAY

DSC.

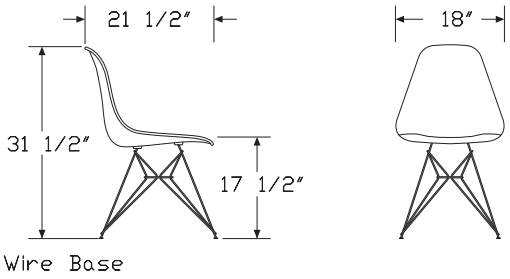


Product Information

Description

This wire base chair has a single-piece nonupholstered shell with waterfall edges and molded plastic seat and flexible back. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

Dimensions



Wire Base

Specification Information

Step 1.

DSC. A		$514

Step 2. Color Finish

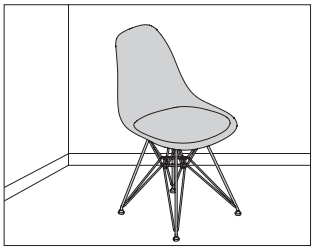
PDY	powder yellow A	+$0
MNT	mint green A	+$0
RND	iron red A	+$0
TFE	toffee A	+$0
BCB	black blue A	+$0
PDK	powder pink A	+$0

Step 3. Glide Option

E8	standard glide A	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom A	+$25

Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Side Chair

DSR.
DSW.
DSX.



Product Information

Description

This side chair has a molded 1-piece construction with waterfall edges, molded plastic seat and flexible back. It has a fully upholstered shell or an attached upholstered seat pad. Seat pad is easily removable for cleaning or reupholstery. Base options include a wire base, dowel base, or 4-leg base. The dowel base has non-adjustable nylon glides. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

Notes

Ebony (EN) and walnut (OU) dowel legs are stained ash wood with black glides.

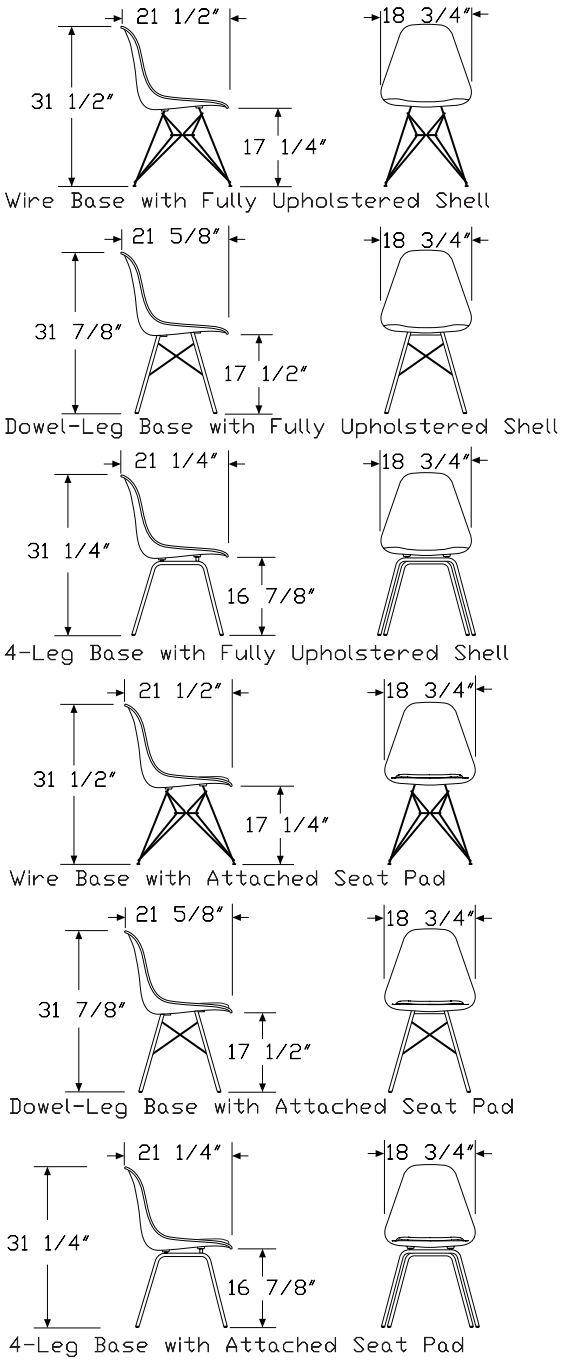
Natural maple (UL) and white ash (A2) dowel legs have white glides.

Dowel base has glide option to include felt bottom.

Seat pad is upholstered with textiles or leather for indoor use only.

For upholstered seat pad (P), Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1/2 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 9 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Side Chair *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
DS A		
Step 2. Base		
R.	wire leg A	
W.	dowel base A	
X.	4-leg base A	
Step 3. Upholstery		
P	upholstered seat pad A	
U	fully upholstered shell A	
Prices for Steps 1-3.		
DSR.	**P**	$679
	U	$806
DSW.	**P**	$884
	U	$1011
DSX.	**P**	$629
	U	$759
Step 4. Base Finish		
For wire leg (R.) or 4-leg base (X.)		
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
47	trivalent chrome A	+$20
For dowel base (W.)		
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
47	trivalent chrome A	+$20
Step 5. Dowel Finish		
For dowel base (W.)		
UL	natural maple A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$30
EN	ebony A	+$30
OU	walnut A	+$30
WHN	natural white oak A	+$30
Step 6. Back Finish		
BKR	brick red A	+$0
BLG	blue green A	+$0
CC1	cocoa A	+$0
DYL	deep yellow A	+$0
EVG	evergreen A	+$0
LTY	light grey A	+$0
MGR	medium grey A	+$0
PBU	pale blue A	+$0
RYG	grey green A	+$0
ZA	black A	+$0
ZE	red orange A	+$0
ZF	white A	+$0
Step 7. Edge Finish		
For fully upholstered shell (U)		
111	parchment A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
ZF	white A	+$0
Step 8. Upholstery		
For fully upholstered shell (U)		
Price Category 2		+$31
Price Category 4		+$41
Price Category 5		+$73
Price Category 7		+$138
Price Category B		+$36
Price Category H		+$254
Price Category J		+$348
Price Category K		+$456

Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Side Chair *continued*

For upholstered seat pad (P)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$31
Price Category 3	+$30
Price Category 4	+$41
Price Category 5	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$97
Price Category 7	+$138
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$133
Price Category 8	+$181
Price Category 9	+$259
Price Category 10	+$281
Price Category 11	+$314
Price Category B	+$36
Price Category C	+$60
Price Category D	+$83
Price Category F	+$154
Price Category G	+$204
Price Category I	+$300
Price Category J	+$348
Price Category K	+$456
Price Category R	+$793

Step 9. Glide Option

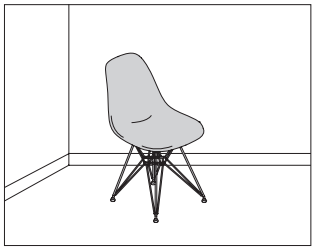
For 4-leg base (X.)		
E7	metal swivel glide [A]	+$50
E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

For wire leg (R.)		
E8	standard glide [A]	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom [A]	+$25

For dowel base (W.)		
E8	standard glide [A]	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom [A]	+$25

Eames® Molded Fiberglass Side Chair

DFSR.
DFSS.
DFSW.
DFSX.



Product Information

Description

This chair has a single-piece nonupholstered shell with waterfall edges and molded fiberglass seat and flexible back. Base options include a wire base, stacking/ganging base, dowel base, or a 4-leg base. The dowel base has non-adjustable nylon glides. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

Notes

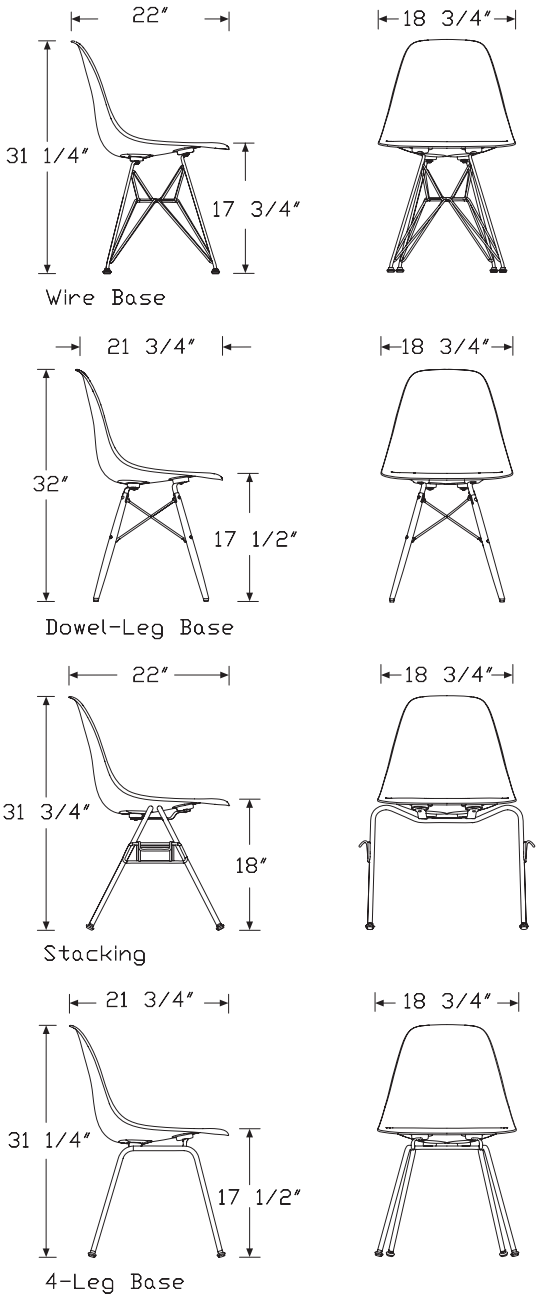
Ebony (EN) and walnut (OU) dowel legs are stained ash wood with black glides.

Natural maple (UL) and white ash (A2) dowel legs have white glides.

Dowel base has glide option to include felt bottom.

Stacking base chairs can stack up to 14 high. For ease of mobility, two types of dollies are available, but sold separately.

Dimensions



Eames® Molded Fiberglass Side Chair *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

DFS [A]

Step 2. Base Option

R.	wire base with nonupholstered shell
S.	stacking/ganging base with nonupholstered shell
W.	dowel base with nonupholstered shell
X.	4-leg base with nonupholstered shell

Prices for Steps 1-2.

DFSR.	$957
DFSS.	$975
DFSW.	$1177
DFSX.	$907

Step 3. Base Finish

For wire base with nonupholstered shell (R.) or 4-leg base with nonupholstered shell (X.)

91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome	+$20

For stacking/ganging base with nonupholstered shell (S.)

47	trivalent chrome	+$20

For dowel base with nonupholstered shell (W.)

91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome	+$20

Step 4. Dowel Finish

For dowel base with nonupholstered shell (W.)

UL	natural maple	+$0
A2	white ash	+$30
EN	ebony	+$30
OU	walnut	+$30
WHN	natural white oak [A]	+$30

Step 5. Seat/Back Finish

111	parchment	+$0
112	elephant hide grey	+$0
114	red orange	+$0
117	navy blue	+$0
118	black	+$0
TCA	terra cotta [A]	+$0
DKS	dark seafoam [A]	+$0

Step 6. Glide Option

For stacking/ganging base with nonupholstered shell (S.) or 4-leg base with nonupholstered shell (X.)

E7	metal swivel glide [A]	+$50
E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

For wire base with nonupholstered shell (R.)

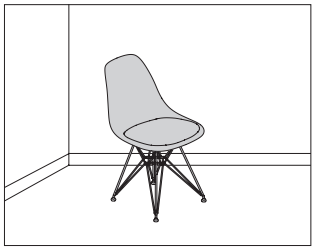
E8	standard glide [A]	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom [A]	+$25

For dowel base with nonupholstered shell (W.)

E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Side Chair

DFSR.
DFSW.
DFSX.



Product Information

Description

This side chair has a molded 1-piece construction with waterfall edges, molded fiberglass seat and flexible back. It has a fully upholstered shell or an attached upholstered seat pad. Seat pad is easily removable for cleaning or reupholstery. Base options include a wire base, dowel base, or 4-leg base. The dowel base has non-adjustable nylon glides. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

Notes

Ebony (EN) and walnut (OU) dowel legs are stained ash wood with black glides.

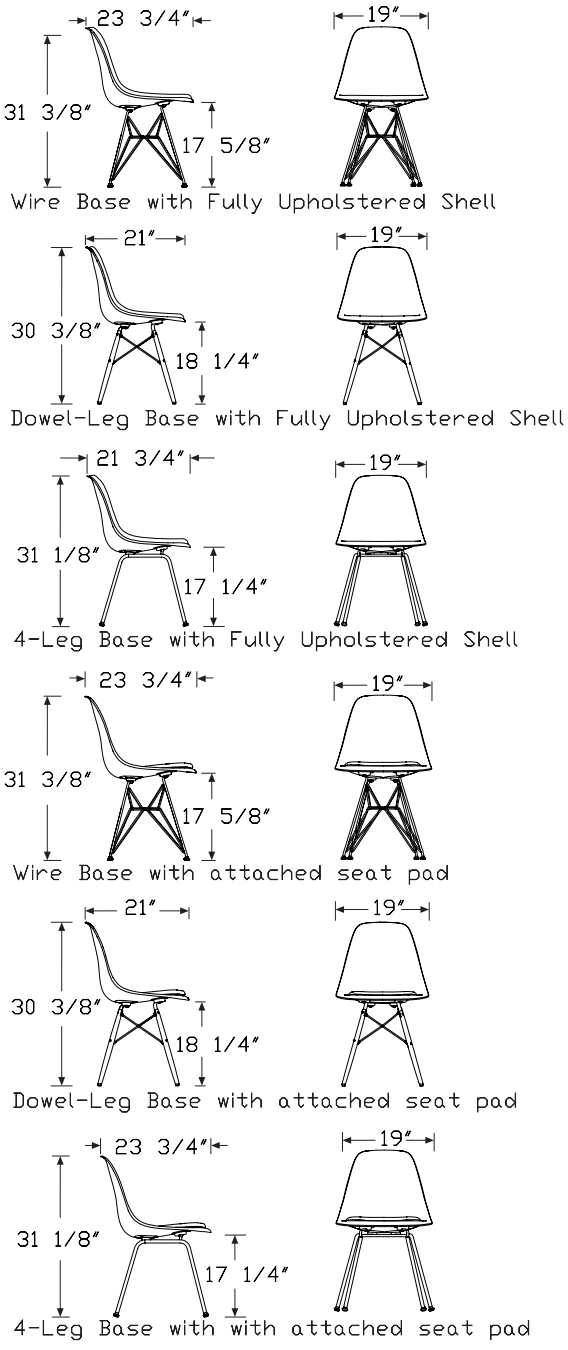
Natural maple (UL) and white ash (A2) dowel legs have white glides.

Dowel base has glide option to include felt bottom.

Seat pad is upholstered with textiles or leather for indoor use only.

For upholstered seat pad (P), Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1/2 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 9 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Side Chair *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

DFS [A]

Step 2. Base

R.	wire leg [A]	
W.	dowel base [A]	
X.	4-leg base [A]	

Step 3. Upholstery

U	fully upholstered shell [A]	
P	upholstered seat pad [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

DFSR.	**U**	$1272
	P	$1135
DFSW.	**U**	$1491
	P	$1351
DFSX.	**U**	$1221
	P	$1082

Step 4. Base Finish

For wire leg (R.) or 4-leg base (X.)

91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
47	trivalent chrome [A]	+$20

For dowel base (W.)

91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
47	trivalent chrome [A]	+$20

Step 5. Dowel Finish

For dowel base (W.)

UL	natural maple [A]	+$0
A2	white ash [A]	+$30
EN	ebony [A]	+$30
OU	walnut [A]	+$30
WHN	natural white oak [A]	+$30

Step 6. Back Finish

111	parchment [A]	+$0
112	elephant hide grey [A]	+$0
114	red orange [A]	+$0
117	navy blue [A]	+$0
118	black [A]	+$0
TCA	terra cotta [A]	+$0
DKS	dark seafoam [A]	+$0

Step 7. Edge Finish

For fully upholstered shell (U)

ZF	white [A]	+$0
111	parchment [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0

Step 8. Upholstery

For fully upholstered shell (U)

Price Category 2	+$31
Price Category 4	+$41
Price Category 5	+$73
Price Category 7	+$138
Price Category B	+$54
Price Category H	+$254
Price Category K	+$456

Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Side Chair *continued*

For upholstered seat pad (P)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$31
Price Category 3	+$36
Price Category 4	+$41
Price Category 5	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$97
Price Category 7	+$138
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$133
Price Category 8	+$181
Price Category 9	+$259
Price Category 10	+$281
Price Category 11	+$314
Price Category B	+$54
Price Category C	+$60
Price Category D	+$83
Price Category F	+$154
Price Category G	+$204
Price Category I	+$300
Price Category J	+$348
Price Category K	+$456
Price Category R	+$793

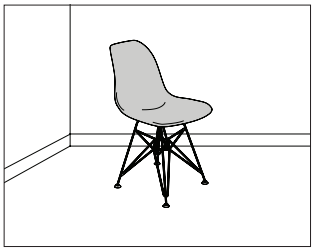
Step 9. Glide Option

For 4-leg base (X.)		
E7	metal swivel glide [A]	+$50
E8	standard glide [A]	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom [A]	+$25

For wire leg (R.)		
E8	standard glide [A]	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom [A]	+$25

For dowel base (W.)		
E8	standard glide [A]	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom [A]	+$25

Eames® Molded Wood Side Chair DWSR. DWSW. DWSX.



Product Information

Description

This side chair has a molded one-piece construction with waterfall edges, and measures .260″ in thickness. Base is attached by non-removable wooden shock mounts. Base options include a wire base, 4-leg base, or a dowel-leg base. The dowel-leg base has non-adjustable nylon glides.

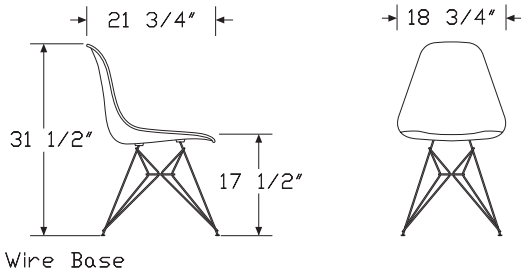
Notes

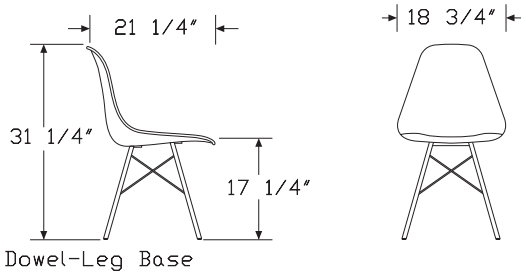
Ebony (EN) and walnut (OU) dowel legs are stained ash wood with black glides.

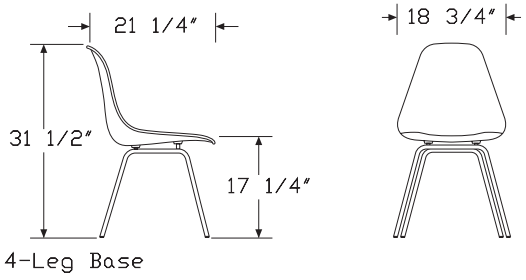
Natural maple (UL) and white ash (A2) dowel legs have white glides.

Dowel base has glide option to include felt bottom.

Dimensions







Specification Information

Step 1.

DWS A

Step 2. Base Option

R.	wire base	
W.	dowel base A	
X.	4-leg base A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

DWSR.	$1061
DWSW.	$1265
DWSX.	$1017

Step 3. Base Finish

For wire base (R.) or 4-leg base (X.)

91	white A	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome	+$20

For dowel base (W.)

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
47	trivalent chrome A	+$20

Step 4. Dowel Finish

For dowel base (W.)

UL	natural maple A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$30
EN	ebony A	+$30
OU	walnut	+$30

Step 5. Seat/Back Finish

EN	ebony A	+$116
OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$116
9N	santos palisander	+$289

Step 6. Glide Option

For 4-leg base (X.)

E7	metal swivel glide A	+$50
E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

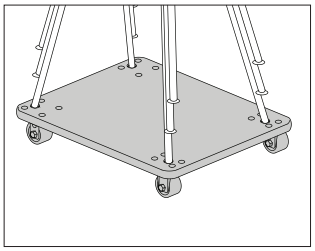
Eames® Molded Wood Side Chair

continued

For wire base (R.)		
E8	standard glide [A]	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom [A]	+$25

For dowel base (W.)		
E8	standard glide [A]	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom [A]	+$25

Eames® Side Chair Stacking Base Dolly DOLLY.



Product Information

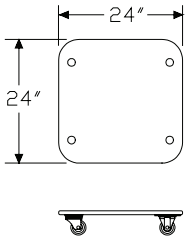
Description

This chair dolly stores and transports up to 28 Eames® plastic side chairs with the stacking/ganging base option. It is made of plywood and has 2 locking and 2 non-locking casters.

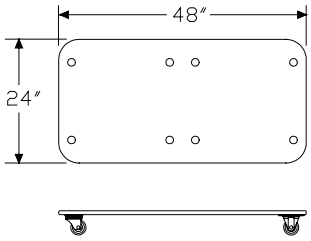
Notes

Single dolly supports 1 stack of 14 chairs. Double dolly supports 2 stacks of 14 chairs.

Dimensions



A (Single)



B (Double)

Specification Information

Step 1.

DOLLY.

Step 2. Type

A	single
B	double

Prices for Steps 1-2.

DOLLY. A	$679
B	$785

Eames® Wire Chair

DKR.
DKW.
DKX.

Product Information

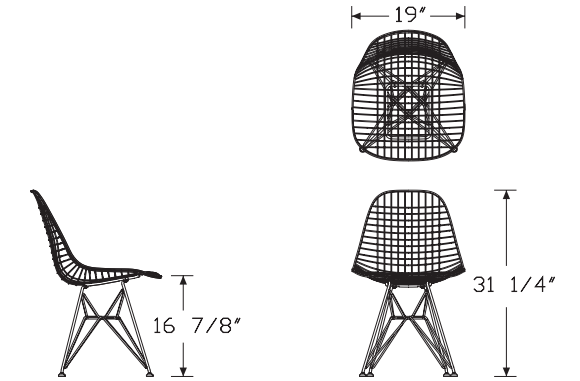
Description

This chair has a wire shell, a wire shell with upholstered seat and back, or a wire shell with upholstered seat and wire back. Wire shell and metal bases are available in trivalent chrome, white or black. Dowel base is available in several finishes. Chair comes with standard indoor glides with or without felt. Suitable for indoor use only.

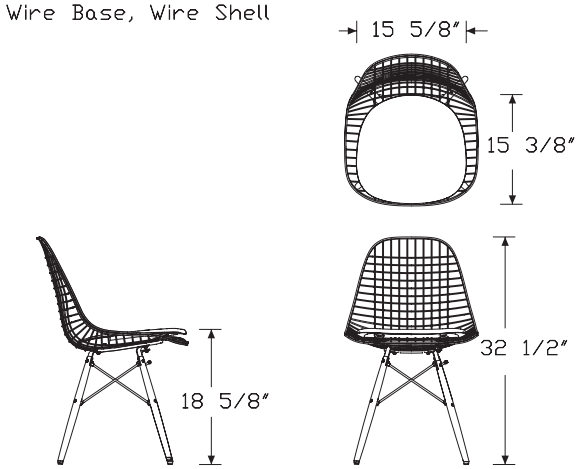
Notes

For upholstered seat pad (5), Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 9 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

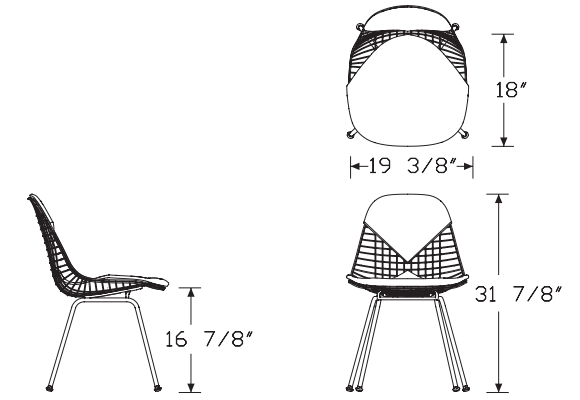
Dimensions



Wire Base, Wire Shell



Dowel Base, Upholstered Seat, Wire Back



4-Leg Base, Upholstered Seat and Back

Specification Information

Step 1.

DK [A]

Step 2. Base

R.	wire leg [A]
X.	4-leg base [A]
W.	dowel base [A]

Step 3. Seat/Back Material

0	wire shell
2	wire shell/upholstered seat/back
5	wire shell/upholstered seat/wire back

Prices for Steps 1-3.

DKR.	**0**	$1125
	2	$1806
	5	$1465
DKX.	**0**	$1078
	2	$1759
	5	$1420
DKW.	**0**	$1330
	2	$2012
	5	$1670

Step 4. Seat Frame/Leg Finish

For wire leg (R.) or 4-leg base (X.) with wire shell (0), or wire shell/upholstered seat/wire back (5)

47	trivalent chrome	+$20
91	white	+$0
BK	black	+$0

For dowel base (W.) with wire shell (0), or wire shell/upholstered seat/wire back (5)

47	trivalent chrome [A]	+$20
91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0

For wire leg (R.) or 4-leg base (X.) with wire shell/upholstered seat/back (2)

47	trivalent chrome [A]	+$20
91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0

For dowel base (W.) with wire shell/upholstered seat/back (2)

47	trivalent chrome [A]	+$20
91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0

Step 5. Dowel Finish

For dowel base (W.) with wire shell (0), wire shell/upholstered seat/back (2), or wire shell/upholstered seat/wire back (5) with trivalent chrome (47), white (91), or black (BK)

UL	natural maple [A]	+$0
A2	white ash [A]	+$30
EN	ebony [A]	+$30
OU	walnut [A]	+$30

Step 6. Upholstery

For wire leg (R.), 4-leg base (X.), or dowel base (W.) with wire shell/upholstered seat/back (2) with trivalent chrome (47)

Price Category 2	+$31
Price Category 3	+$36
Price Category 5	+$73
Price Category 8	+$175
Price Category 9	+$259
Price Category 11	+$314
Price Category B	+$36
Price Category D	+$36
Price Category K	+$456
Price Category R	+$793

For wire leg (R.), 4-leg base (X.), or dowel base (W.) with wire shell/ upholstered seat/wire back (5) with trivalent chrome (47)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$31
Price Category 3	+$36
Price Category 3	+$36
Price Category 4	+$41
Price Category 5	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$97
Price Category 7	+$138
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$133
Price Category 8	+$175
Price Category 9	+$259
Price Category 10	+$281
Price Category 11	+$314
Price Category B	+$36
Price Category C	+$60
Price Category D	+$36
Price Category F	+$154
Price Category H	+$252
Price Category I	+$300
Price Category J	+$348
Price Category K	+$456
Price Category R	+$793

For wire leg (R.), 4-leg base (X.), or dowel base (W.) with wire shell/ upholstered seat/back (2) with white (91), or black (BK)	
Price Category 2	+$31
Price Category 3	+$36
Price Category 5	+$73
Price Category 8	+$175
Price Category 9	+$259
Price Category 11	+$314
Price Category B	+$36
Price Category D	+$36
Price Category K	+$456
Price Category R	+$793

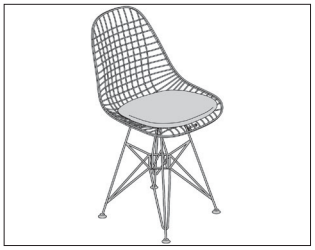
For wire leg (R.), 4-leg base (X.), or dowel base (W.) with wire shell/ upholstered seat/wire back (5) with white (91), or black (BK)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$31
Price Category 3	+$36
Price Category 3	+$36
Price Category 4	+$41
Price Category 5	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$97
Price Category 7 [A]	+$138
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$133
Price Category 8	+$175
Price Category 9	+$259
Price Category 10	+$281
Price Category 11	+$314
Price Category B	+$36
Price Category C	+$60
Price Category D	+$36
Price Category F	+$154
Price Category G	+$204
Price Category K	+$456
Price Category R	+$793

Step 7. Glide Option

For wire leg (R.) or 4-leg base (X.)		
E8	standard glide [A]	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom [A]	+$25

For dowel base (W.)		
E8	standard glide [A]	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom [A]	+$25

Eames® Wire Chair Herman Miller x HAY DKC.

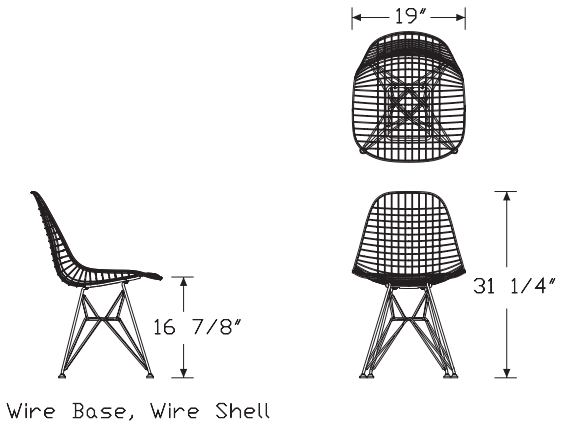


Product Information

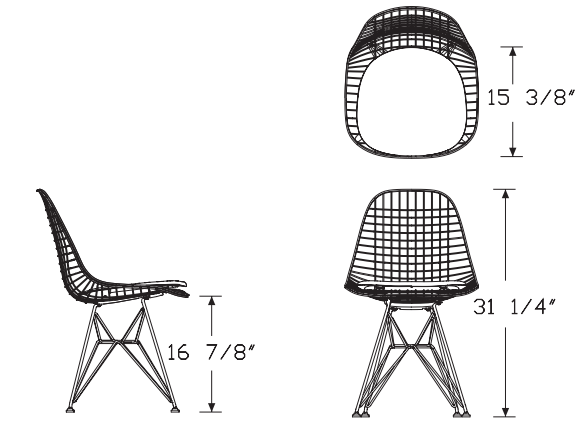
Description

This chair has a wire shell, or a wire shell with upholstered seat and wire back. Suitable for indoor or outdoor use.

Dimensions



Wire Base, Wire Shell



Wire Base, Upholstered Seat, Wire Back

Specification Information

Step 1.

DKC. A

Step 2. Seat/Back Material

0	wire shell
5	wire shell/upholstered seat/wire back

Prices for Steps 1-2.

DKC.	**0**	$1229
	5	$1635

Step 3. Color Finish

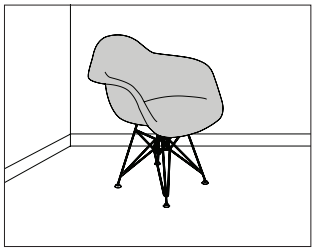
PDY	powder yellow A	+$0
MNT	mint green A	+$0
RND	iron red A	+$0
BCB	black blue A	+$0

Step 4. Glide Option

E8	standard glide A	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom A	+$25

Eames® Molded Plastic Armchair

DAR.
DAW.
DAX.



Product Information

Description

This chair has a single-piece shell with waterfall edges and molded back, seat and arms. Base options include a wire base, dowel base, or a 4-leg base. The dowel base has non-adjustable nylon glides.

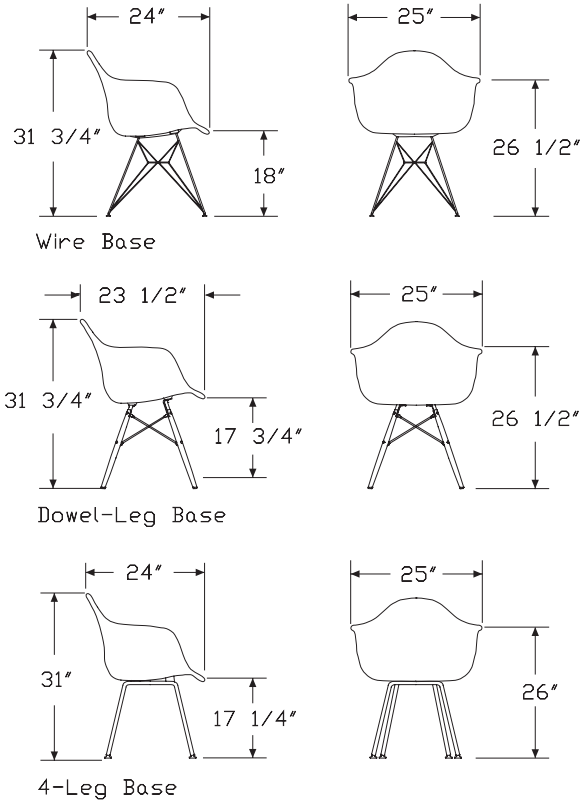
Notes

Ebony (EN) and walnut (OU) dowel legs are stained ash wood with black glides.

Natural maple (UL) and white ash (A2) dowel legs have white glides.

Dowel base has glide option to include felt bottom.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

DA

Step 2. Base Option

R.	wire base with nonupholstered shell
W.	dowel base with nonupholstered shell
X.	4-leg base with nonupholstered shell

Prices for Steps 1-2.

DAR.	$705
DAW.	$909
DAX.	$656

Step 3. Base Finish

For wire base with nonupholstered shell (R.) or 4-leg base with nonupholstered shell (X.)

91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome	+$20

For dowel base with nonupholstered shell (W.)

91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome [A]	+$20

Step 4. Dowel Finish

For dowel base with nonupholstered shell (W.)

UL	natural maple	+$0
A2	white ash [A]	+$30
EN	ebony	+$30
OU	walnut	+$30
WHN	natural white oak [A]	+$30

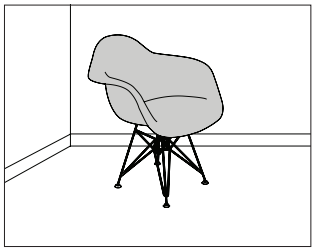
Eames® Molded Plastic Armchair

continued

Step 5. Seat/Back Finish		
BKR	brick red	+$0
BLG	blue green	+$0
CC1	cocoa	+$0
DYL	deep yellow	+$0
EVG	evergreen	+$0
LTY	light grey	+$0
MGR	medium grey	+$0
PBU	pale blue	+$0
RYG	grey green	+$0
ZA	black	+$0
ZE	red orange	+$0
ZF	white	+$0

Step 6. Glide Option		
For wire base with nonupholstered shell (R.) or 4-leg base with nonupholstered shell (X.)		
E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25
For dowel base with nonupholstered shell (W.)		
E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

Eames® Molded Plastic Armchair DAC.
Herman Miller x HAY

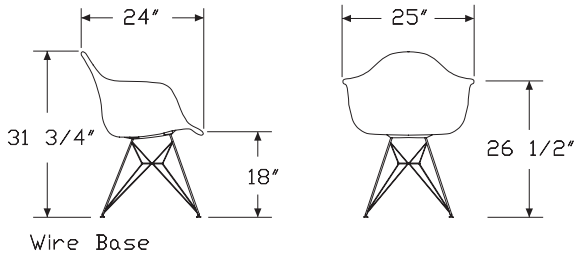


Product Information

Description

This wire base chair has a single-piece shell with waterfall edges and molded back, seat and arms. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

DAC. A		$705

Step 2. Color Finish

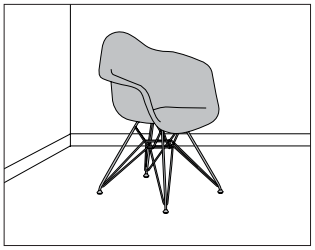
PDY	powder yellow A	+$0
MNT	mint green A	+$0
RND	iron red A	+$0
TFE	toffee A	+$0
BCB	black blue A	+$0
PDK	powder pink A	+$0

Step 3. Glide Option

E8	standard glide A	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom A	+$25

Eames® Molded Fiberglass Armchair

DFAR.
DFAW.
DFAX.



Product Information

Description

This chair has a single-piece nonupholstered shell with waterfall edges and molded fiberglass back, seat and arms. Base options include a wire base, dowel base, or a 4-leg base. The dowel base has nonadjustable nylon glides. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

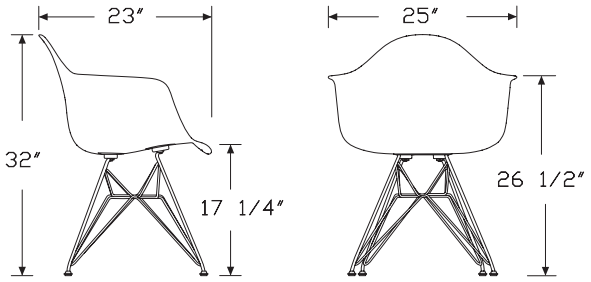
Notes

Ebony (EN) and walnut (OU) dowel legs are stained ash wood with black glides.

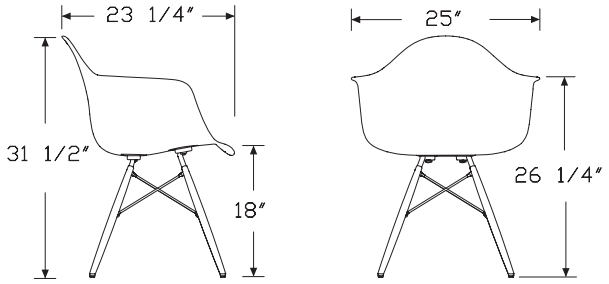
Natural maple (UL) and white ash (A2) dowel legs have white glides.

Dowel base has glide option to include felt bottom.

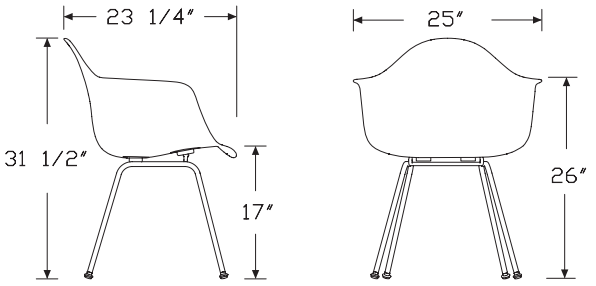
Dimensions



Wire Base



Dowel-Leg Base

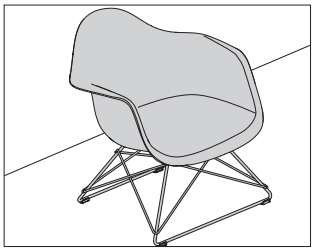


4-Leg Base

Eames® Molded Fiberglass Armchair *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
DFA [A]		
Step 2. Base Option		
R.	wire base with nonupholstered shell	
W.	dowel base with nonupholstered shell	
X.	4-leg base with nonupholstered shell	
Prices for Steps 1-2.		
DFAR.		$1220
DFAW.		$1447
DFAX.		$1164
Step 3. Base Finish		
For wire base with nonupholstered shell (R.) or 4-leg base with nonupholstered shell (X.)		
91	white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome	+$20
For dowel base with nonupholstered shell (W.)		
91	white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome	+$20
Step 4. Dowel Finish *For dowel base with nonupholstered shell (W.)*		
UL	natural maple	+$0
A2	white ash	+$30
EN	ebony	+$30
OU	walnut	+$30
WHN	natural white oak [A]	+$30
Step 5. Seat/Back Finish		
111	parchment	+$0
112	elephant hide grey	+$0
114	red orange	+$0
117	navy blue	+$0
118	black	+$0
TCA	terra cotta [A]	+$0
DKS	dark seafoam [A]	+$0
Step 6. Glide Option		
For wire base with nonupholstered shell (R.) or 4-leg base with nonupholstered shell (X.)		
E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25
For dowel base with nonupholstered shell (W.)		
E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

Eames® Low Wire Base, Arm Shell LARF. LARP.



Product Information

Description

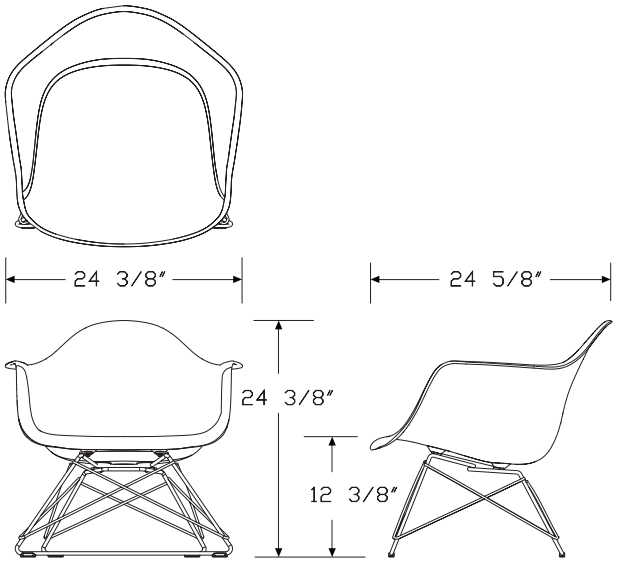
This chair has a single-piece molded fiberglass or plastic shell with waterfall edges on a low wire base. Options include nonupholstered, upholstered seat, back and arms, or an upholstered seat pad. Ships assembled.

Notes

For base finishes black (BK) and trivalent chrome (47), glides are black.

For white (91) base finish, glides are white.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LAR [A]

Step 2. Material

P.	plastic [A]
F.	fiberglass [A]

Step 3. Upholstery

N	nonupholstered [A]
P	upholstered seat pad [A]
U	fully upholstered shell [A]

Prices for Steps 1-3.

LARP.	**N**	$740
	P	$899
	U	$1071
LARF.	**N**	$1156
	P	$1319
	U	$1493

Step 4. Base Finish

91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
47	trivalent chrome [A]	+$20

Step 5. Back Finish

For plastic (P.)

BKR	brick red [A]	+$0
BLG	blue green [A]	+$0
CC1	cocoa [A]	+$0
DYL	deep yellow [A]	+$0
EVG	evergreen [A]	+$0
LTY	light grey [A]	+$0
MGR	medium grey [A]	+$0
PBU	pale blue [A]	+$0
RYG	grey green [A]	+$0
ZA	black [A]	+$0
ZE	red orange [A]	+$0
ZF	white [A]	+$0

Eames® Low Wire Base, Arm Shell *continued*

For fiberglass (F.)		
111	parchment [A]	+$0
112	elephant hide grey [A]	+$0
114	red orange [A]	+$0
117	navy blue [A]	+$0
118	black [A]	+$0
TCA	terra cotta [A]	+$0
DKS	dark seafoam [A]	+$0

Step 6. Edge Finish

For fully upholstered shell (U)		
111	parchment [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
ZF	white [A]	+$0

Step 7. Fabric

For fully upholstered shell (U)	
Price Category 2	+$31
Price Category 4	+$41
Price Category 5	+$44
Price Category B	+$36
Price Category J	+$348
Price Category K	+$456

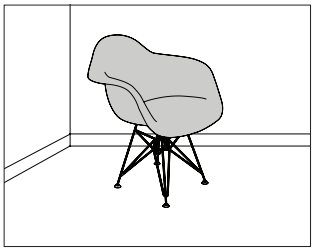
For upholstered seat pad (P)	
Price Category 4	+$41
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$31
Price Category 3	+$36
Price Category 5	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$97
Price Category 7	+$133
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$133
Price Category 8	+$175
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$175
Price Category 9	+$259
Price Category 10	+$281
Price Category 11	+$314
Price Category B	+$36
Price Category C	+$60
Price Category D	+$83
Price Category F	+$154
Price Category H	+$252
Price Category I	+$300
Price Category J	+$348
Price Category K	+$456
Price Category R	+$793

Step 8. Glide Option

E8	standard glide [A]	+$0

Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Armchair

DAR.
DAW.
DAX.



Product Information

Description

This chair has a single-piece molded plastic shell with waterfall edges and upholstered back, seat and arms or an upholstered seat pad. Base options include a wire base, dowel base, or a 4-leg base. The dowel base has non-adjustable nylon glides. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

Notes

Ebony (EN) and walnut (OU) dowel legs are stained ash wood with black glides.

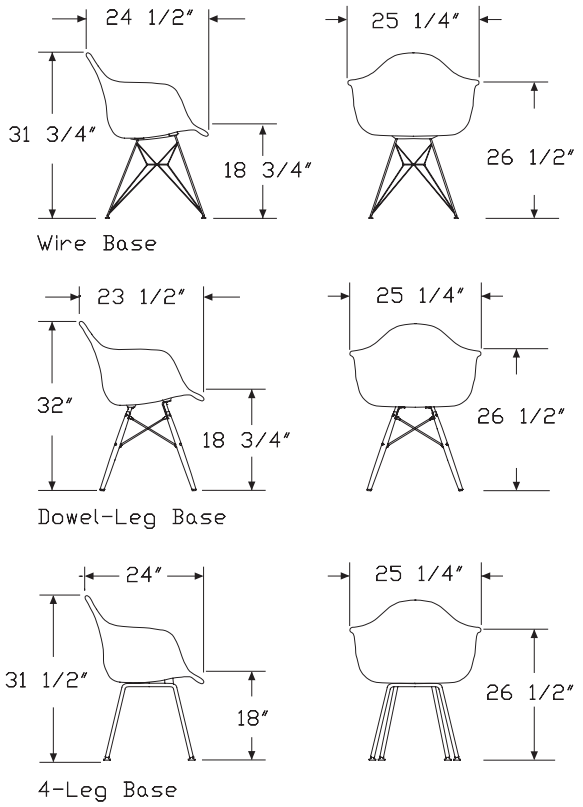
Natural maple (UL) and white ash (A2) dowel legs have white glides.

Dowel base has glide option to include felt bottom.

Seat pad upholstered with textiles or leather for indoor use only.

For upholstered seat pad (P), Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1/2 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 9 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Armchair *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
DA [A]		
Step 2. Base Option		
R.	wire leg [A]	
W.	dowel base [A]	
X.	4-leg base [A]	
Step 3. Upholstery		
P	upholstered seat pad [A]	
U	fully upholstered shell [A]	
Prices for Steps 1-3.		
DAR.	**P**	$868
	U	$1045
DAW.	**P**	$1073
	U	$1249
DAX.	**P**	$821
	U	$998
Step 4. Base Finish		
For wire leg (R.) or 4-leg base (X.)		
91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
47	trivalent chrome [A]	+$20
For dowel base (W.)		
91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
47	trivalent chrome [A]	+$20
Step 5. Dowel Finish		
For dowel base (W.)		
UL	natural maple [A]	+$0
A2	white ash [A]	+$30
EN	ebony [A]	+$30
OU	walnut [A]	+$30
WHN	natural white oak [A]	+$30

Step 6. Back Finish		
BKR	brick red [A]	+$0
BLG	blue green [A]	+$0
CC1	cocoa [A]	+$0
DYL	deep yellow [A]	+$0
EVG	evergreen [A]	+$0
LTY	light grey [A]	+$0
MGR	medium grey [A]	+$0
PBU	pale blue [A]	+$0
RYG	grey green [A]	+$0
ZA	black [A]	+$0
ZE	red orange [A]	+$0
ZF	white [A]	+$0
Step 7. Edge Finish		
For fully upholstered shell (U)		
111	parchment [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
ZF	white [A]	+$0
Step 8. Fabric		
For fully upholstered shell (U)		
Price Category J		+$348
Price Category 2		+$44
Price Category 4		+$50
Price Category 5		+$56
Price Category B		+$36
Price Category H		+$254
Price Category K		+$456

Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Armchair *continued*

For upholstered seat pad (P)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$31
Price Category 2	+$31
Price Category 3	+$36
Price Category 4	+$41
Price Category 5	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$73
Price Category 7	+$133
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$133
Price Category 8	+$175
Price Category 9	+$259
Price Category 10	+$281
Price Category 11	+$314
Price Category B	+$36
Price Category C	+$60
Price Category D	+$83
Price Category F	+$154
Price Category G	+$204
Price Category I	+$300
Price Category K	+$456
Price Category R	+$793

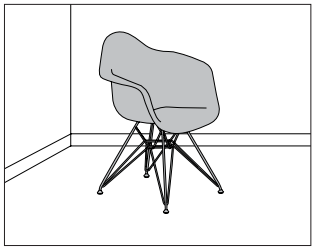
Step 9. Glide Option

For wire leg (R.) or 4-leg base (X.)		
E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

For dowel base (W.)		
E8	standard glide [A]	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom [A]	+$25

Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Armchair

DFAR.
DFAW.
DFAX.



Product Information

Description

This chair has a single-piece molded fiberglass shell with waterfall edges and upholstered back, seat and arms or an upholstered seat pad. Base options include a wire base, dowel base, or 4-leg base. The dowel base has nonadjustable nylon glides. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

Notes

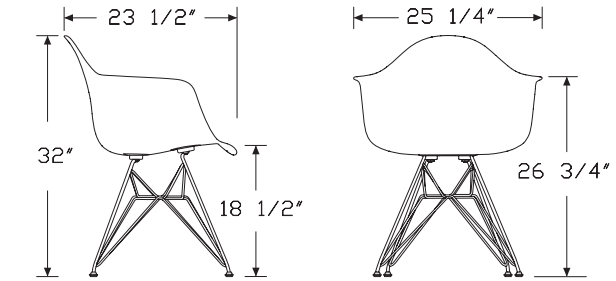
Ebony (EN) and walnut (OU) dowel legs are stained ash wood with black glides.

Natural maple (UL) and white ash (A2) dowel legs have white glides.

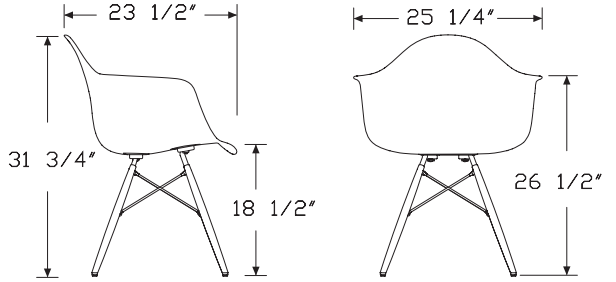
Dowel base has glide option to include felt bottom.

For upholstered seat pad (P), Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1/2 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 9 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

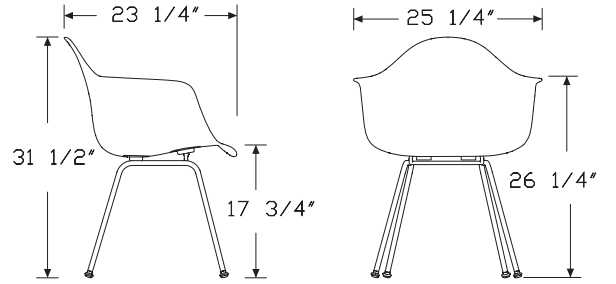
Dimensions



Wire Base



Dowel-Leg Base



4-Leg Base

Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Armchair *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

DFA A

Step 2. Base Option

R.	wire leg A	
W.	dowel base A	
X.	4-leg base A	

Step 3. Upholstery

U	fully upholstered shell A	
P	upholstered seat pad A	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

DFAR.	**U**	$1599
	P	$1400
DFAW.	**U**	$1828
	P	$1629
DFAX.	**U**	$1547
	P	$1348

Step 4. Base Finish

For wire leg (R.) or 4-leg base (X.)

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
47	trivalent chrome A	+$20

For dowel base (W.)

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
47	trivalent chrome A	+$20

Step 5. Dowel Finish

For dowel base (W.)

UL	natural maple A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$30
EN	ebony A	+$30
OU	walnut A	+$30
WHN	natural white oak A	+$30

Step 6. Back Finish

111	parchment A	+$0
112	elephant hide grey A	+$0
114	red orange A	+$0
117	navy blue A	+$0
118	black A	+$0
TCA	terra cotta A	+$0
DKS	dark seafoam A	+$0

Step 7. Edge Finish

For fully upholstered shell (U)

111	parchment A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
ZF	white A	+$0

Step 8. Fabric

For fully upholstered shell (U)

Price Category 2	+$44
Price Category 4	+$50
Price Category 5	+$56
Price Category B	+$54
Price Category H	+$254
Price Category J	+$348
Price Category K	+$456

Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Armchair *continued*

For upholstered seat pad (P)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$31
Price Category 3	+$36
Price Category 4	+$41
Price Category 5	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$97
Price Category 7	+$133
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$133
Price Category 8	+$175
Price Category 9	+$259
Price Category 10	+$281
Price Category 11	+$314
Price Category B	+$36
Price Category C	+$60
Price Category D	+$83
Price Category F	+$154
Price Category G	+$204
Price Category I	+$300
Price Category J	+$348
Price Category K	+$456
Price Category R	+$793

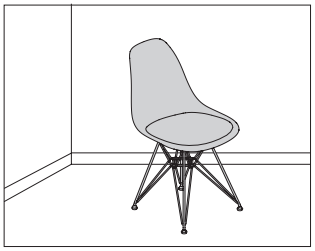
Step 9. Glide Option

For wire leg (R.) or 4-leg base (X.)		
E8	standard glide [A]	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom [A]	+$25

For dowel base (W.)		
E8	standard glide [A]	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom [A]	+$25

Eames® Upholstered Molded Wood Side Chair

DWSR.
DWSW.
DWSX.



Product Information

Description

This side chair has a molded one-piece construction with waterfall edges, and measures .260″ in thickness. It comes with an attached upholstered seat pad that is easily removable for cleaning or reupholstery. Base is attached by non-removable wooden shock mounts. Base options include a wire base, 4-leg base, or a dowel-leg base. The dowel-leg base has non-adjustable nylon glides.

Notes

Ebony (EN) and walnut (OU) dowel legs are stained ash wood with black glides.

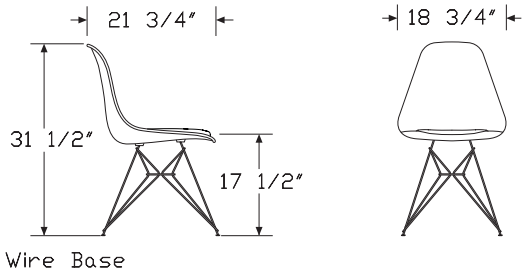
Natural maple (UL) and white ash (A2) dowel legs have white glides.

Dowel base has glide option to include felt bottom.

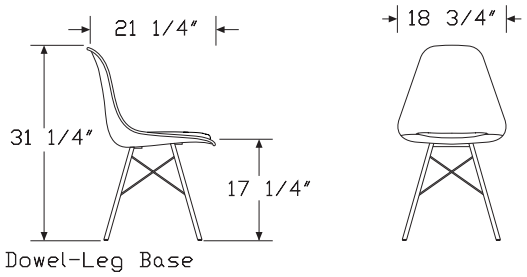
Seat pad is upholstered with textiles or leather for indoor use only.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1/2 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 9 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

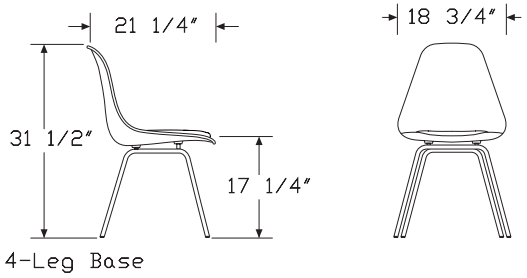
Dimensions



Wire Base



Dowel-Leg Base



4-Leg Base

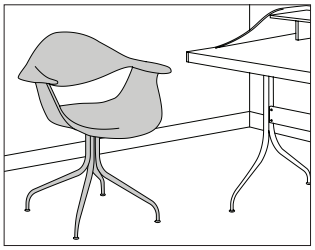
Eames® Upholstered Molded Wood Side Chair *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
DWS [A]		
Step 2. Base Option		
R.	wire base	
W.	dowel base [A]	
X.	4-leg base [A]	
Step 3. Upholstery		
P	upholstered seat pad [A]	
Prices for Steps 1-3.		
DWSR. P		$1227
DWSW. P		$1431
DWSX. P		$1179
Step 4. Base Finish		
For wire base (R.) or 4-leg base (X.)		
91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome	+$20
For dowel base (W.)		
91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
47	trivalent chrome [A]	+$20
Step 5. Dowel Finish		
For dowel base (W.)		
UL	natural maple [A]	+$0
A2	white ash [A]	+$30
EN	ebony [A]	+$30
OU	walnut	+$30
Step 6. Seat/Back Finish		
EN	ebony [A]	+$116
OU	walnut [A]	+$0
A2	white ash [A]	+$116
9N	santos palisander	+$289

Step 7. Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$31
Price Category 3	+$36
Price Category 4	+$41
Price Category 5	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$97
Price Category 7	+$138
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$133
Price Category 8	+$181
Price Category 9	+$259
Price Category 10	+$281
Price Category 11	+$314
Price Category B	+$36
Price Category C	+$60
Price Category D	+$83
Price Category F	+$154
Price Category G	+$204
Price Category H	+$252
Price Category I	+$300
Price Category J	+$348
Price Category K	+$456
Price Category R	+$793

Step 8. Glide Option		
For 4-leg base (X.)		
E7	metal swivel glide [A]	+$50
E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25
For wire base (R.)		
E8	standard glide [A]	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom [A]	+$25
For dowel base (W.)		
E8	standard glide [A]	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom [A]	+$25

Nelson™ Swag Leg Armchair DAF

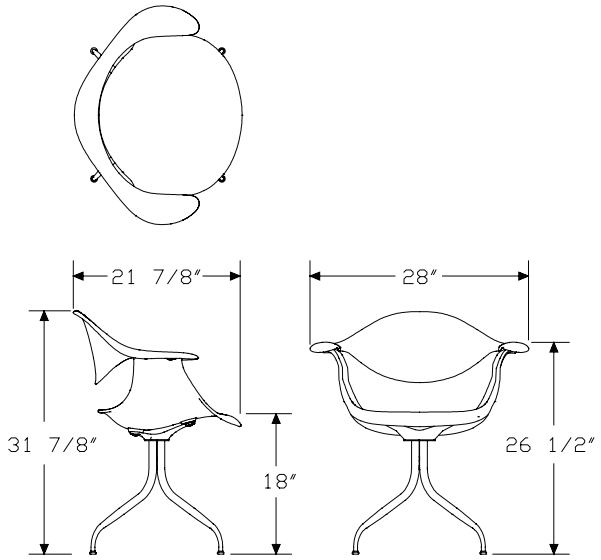


Product Information

Description

This chair has a 2-piece molded seat with arms and back, waterfall edges, a cast-aluminum base with steel-tube legs, and adjustable glides.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

DAF A		$1005

Step 2. Base Finish

CH	chrome A	+$0

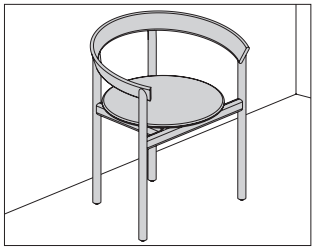
Step 3. Seat Finish

ZF	white A	+$0

Step 4. Back Finish

ZF	white A	+$0

Comma Chair with Arms WA10A

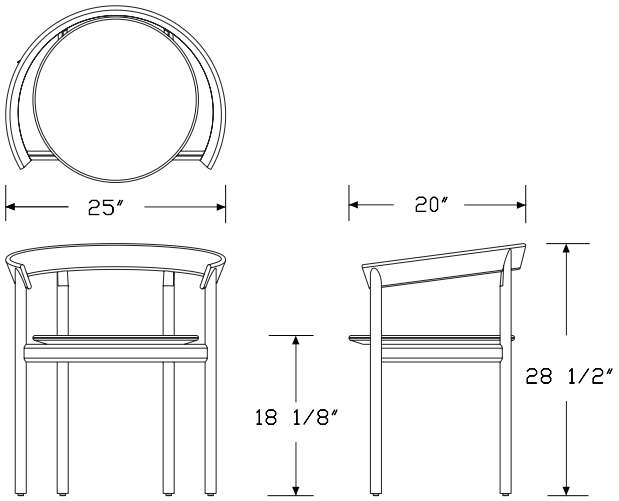


Product Information

Description

This chair with arms has a solid wood seat and frame. The back hoop is bent plywood with veneer finish. Optional upholstered seat has a wood core with 1/2″ foam covered with textile or leather. All models come standard with nylon glides.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

WA10 A

Step 2. Configuration

A Frame with Arms A

Step 3. Seat

U upholstered A

N non-upholstered A

Step 4. Frame and Back

B beech A

O oak A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		B	O
WA10A	**U**	$1369	1540
	N	$1369	1540

Step 5. Frame and Back Finish

For oak (O)

WHN	white oak A	+$0

For beech (B)

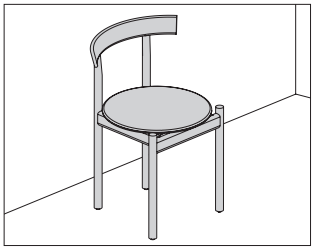
BSB	blue stained beech A	+$0
RST	red stained beech A	+$0
WTS	white stained beech A	+$0
YRB	black stained beech A	+$0

Step 6. Seat Upholstery

For upholstered (U)

Price Category 10M +$294

Comma Chair, Armless WA10N

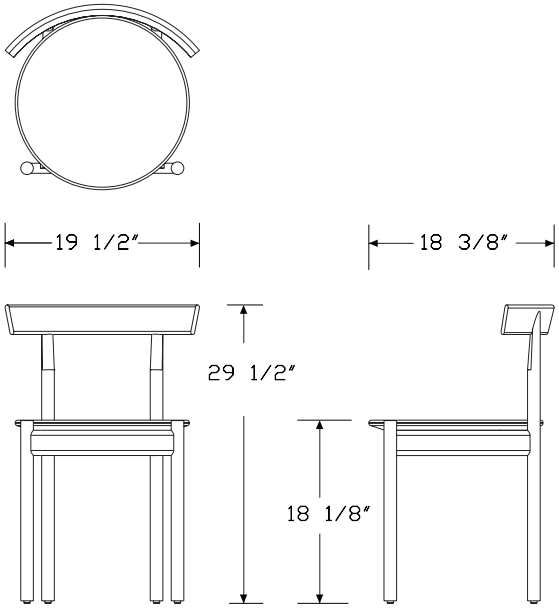


Product Information

Description

This chair has a solid wood seat and frame. The back hoop is bent plywood with veneer finish. Optional upholstered seat has a wood core with 1/2" foam covered with textile or leather. All models come standard with nylon glides.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

WA10 A

Step 2. Configuration

N no arms A

Step 3. Seat

U upholstered A

N non-upholstered A

Step 4. Frame and Back

B beech A

O oak A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		B	O
WA10N	**U**	$1100	1284
	N	$1100	1284

Step 5. Frame and Back Finish

For oak (O)

WHN	white oak A	+$0

For beech (B)

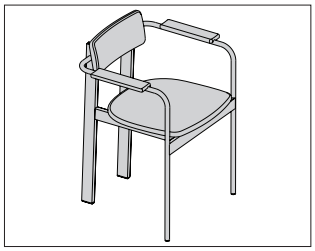
BSB	blue stained beech A	+$0
RST	red stained beech A	+$0
WTS	white stained beech A	+$0
YRB	black stained beech A	+$0

Step 6. Seat Upholstery

For upholstered (U)

Price Category 10M +$294

Betwixt Chair with Arms LN10A



Product Information

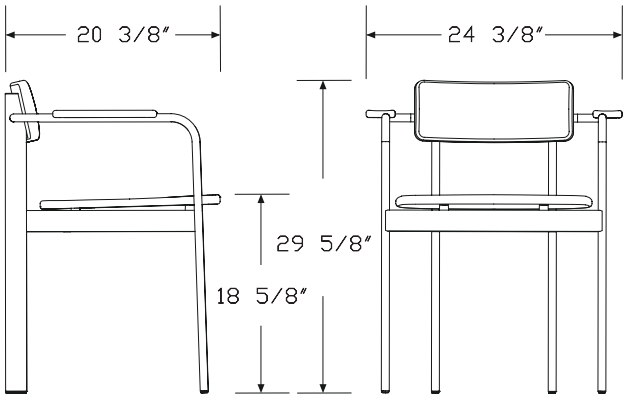
Description

This side chair with arms has a steel tube frame with a choice of solid wood, cork, or upholstered seat and back. Arm finish options include solid oak, walnut, or cork. Chair comes standard with polymer glides suitable for multiple floor surfaces.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3/4 yards for the seat and 3/4 yards for the back. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 13 1/2 square feet for the seat and 13 1/2 square feet for the back. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LN10 [A]

Step 2. Frame

A frame with arms [A]

Step 3. Seat

O oak [A]
W walnut [A]
U upholstered [A]
C cork [A]

Step 4. Back

O oak [A]
W walnut [A]
U upholstered [A]
C cork [A]

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		O	W	U	C
LN10A	**O**	$1301	1399	1367	1080
	W	$1399	1497	1464	1179
	U	$1367	1464	1432	1145
	C	$1080	1179	1145	860

Step 5. Frame Finish

BK	black [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey [A]	+$0
DB3	glacier [A]	+$0

Step 6. Seat Finish

For oak (O)

WHN	white oak [A]	+$0

For walnut (W)

OU	walnut [A]	+$0

For cork (C)

LTC	light cork [A]	+$0

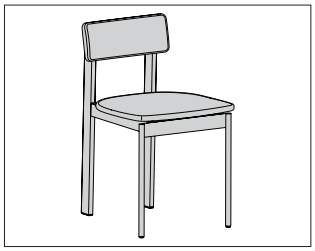
Step 7. Seat Fabric	
For upholstered (U)	
Price Category 1 [A]	+$0
Price Category 2	+$44
Price Category 3	+$55
Price Category 4	+$68
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$68
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$98
Price Category 7 [A]	+$133
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$160
Price Category 9	+$302
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$348
Price Category 11	+$389
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$389
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$510
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$50
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$66
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$96
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$228

Step 8. Back Finish		
For oak (O)		
WHN	white oak [A]	+$0
For walnut (W)		
OU	walnut [A]	+$0
For cork (C)		
LTC	light cork [A]	+$0

Step 9. Back Fabric	
For upholstered (U)	
Price Category 1 [A]	+$0
Price Category 2	+$44
Price Category 3	+$55
Price Category 4	+$68
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$68
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$98
Price Category 7 [A]	+$133
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$160
Price Category 9	+$302
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$348
Price Category 11	+$389
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$389
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$510
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$50
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$66
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$96
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$228

Step 10. Arm Finish		
OU	walnut [A]	+$0
WHN	white oak [A]	+$0
LTC	light cork [A]	+$0

Betwixt Chair, Armless LN10N



Product Information

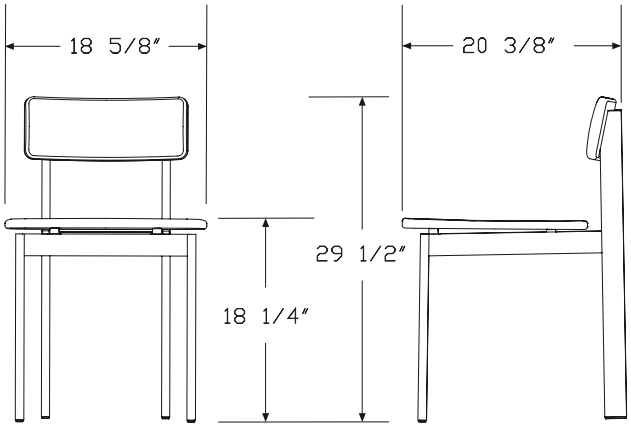
Description

This side chair has a steel tube frame with a choice of solid wood, cork, or upholstered seat and back. Chair comes standard with polymer glides suitable for multiple floor surfaces.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3/4 yards for the seat and 3/4 yards for the back. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 13 1/2 square feet for the seat and 13 1/2 square feet for the back. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LN10 A

Step 2. Frame

N no arm A

Step 3. Seat

O oak A
W walnut A
U upholstered A
C cork A

Step 4. Back

C cork A
O oak A
U upholstered A
W walnut A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		C	O	U	W
LN10N	**O**	$977	1172	1236	1268
	W	$1075	1268	1335	1367
	U	$1042	1236	1301	1335
	C	$782	977	1042	1075

Step 5. Frame Finish

BK black A +$0
WN warm grey A +$0
DB3 glacier A +$0

Step 6. Seat Finish

For oak (O)

WHN white oak A +$0

For walnut (W)

OU walnut A +$0

For cork (C)

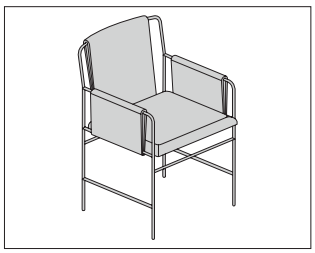
LTC light cork A +$0

Step 7. Seat Fabric	
For upholstered (U)	
Price Category 1 [A]	+$0
Price Category 2	+$44
Price Category 3	+$55
Price Category 4	+$68
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$68
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$98
Price Category 7 [A]	+$133
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$160
Price Category 9	+$302
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$348
Price Category 11	+$389
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$389
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$510
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$50
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$66
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$96
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$228

Step 8. Back Finish	
For oak (O)	
WHN white oak [A]	+$0
For walnut (W)	
OU walnut [A]	+$0
For cork (C)	
LTC light cork [A]	+$0

Step 9. Back Fabric	
For upholstered (U)	
Price Category 1 [A]	+$0
Price Category 2	+$44
Price Category 3	+$55
Price Category 4	+$68
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$68
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$98
Price Category 7 [A]	+$133
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$160
Price Category 9	+$302
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$348
Price Category 11	+$389
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$389
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$510
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$50
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$66
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$96
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$228

Envelope® Chair SBEV-



Product Information

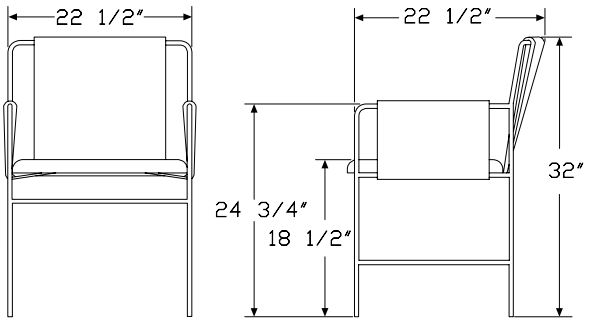
Description

This chair has a welded tubular steel frame. The seat is foam and Dacron® over plywood.

Notes

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 2 1/2 yards. Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 40 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBEV-1020 A	$1943

Step 2. Upholstery

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$121
Price Category 2	+$146
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$146
Price Category 3	+$184
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$184
Price Category 4	+$223
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$223
Price Category 5	+$325
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$325
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$427
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$529
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$810
Price Category 9	+$1006
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1006
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1157
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1296
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$154
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$181
Price Category D	+$210
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$210
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$236
Price Category F	+$265
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$265
Price Category G	+$283
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$293
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$320
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$647
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$362
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$403
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$445
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$502
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$557
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1314
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$612
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$1236
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$2287
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$2458
Price Category (Geiger) T	+$2627
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$2797
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$2966
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$2554

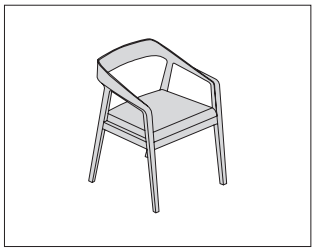
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]		+$216
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]		+$0

Step 3. Base Finish		
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Step 4. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$163

Full Twist™ Guest Chair

SFT1A
SFT1M
SFT1N
SFT1W



Product Information

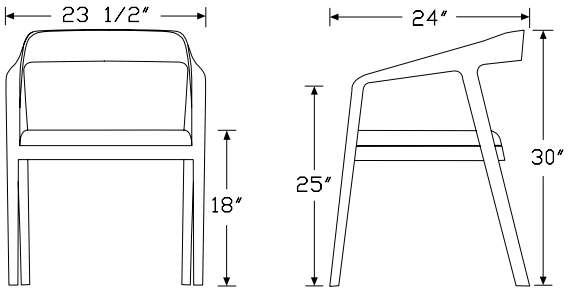
Description

This chair has an upholstered seat and a walnut or maple frame.

Notes

COM/COL requires 3/4 yard/13 1/2 square feet.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SFT1 A

Step 2. Frame Finish

M	maple A
W	walnut A
N	sundance walnut with clear finish A
A	ash A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SFT1M	$2900
SFT1W	$2900
SFT1N	$3164
SFT1A	$2900

Step 3. Upholstery

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$36
Price Category 2	+$44
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$44
Price Category 3	+$55
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$55
Price Category 4	+$67
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$67
Price Category 5	+$98
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$98
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$130
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$158
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$244
Price Category 9	+$302
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$302
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$348
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$389
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$510
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$52
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$61
Price Category D	+$70
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$70
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$79
Price Category F	+$89
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$89
Price Category G	+$98
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$98
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$107
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$194
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$121

Price Category (Geiger) K	+$136
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$149
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$168
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$186
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$395
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$204
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$557
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$686
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$737
Price Category (Geiger) T	+$790
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$840
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$890
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$994
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$1044
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$557
Price Category COL (Geiger) A	+$65
Price Category COM (Geiger) A	+$0

Step 4. Wood Finish

For maple (M)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0

For maple (M)

911	champagne maple (natural) A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0

For maple (M)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

For ash (A)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0

For ash (A)

940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0

For ash (A)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For ash (A)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For ash (A)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

For walnut (W)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0

For walnut (W)

962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

For walnut (W)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For sundance walnut with clear finish (N)

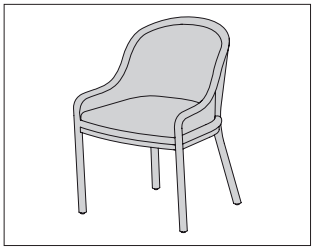
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$49

Landmark Low Arm Chair

SBLAC
SBLAF



Product Information

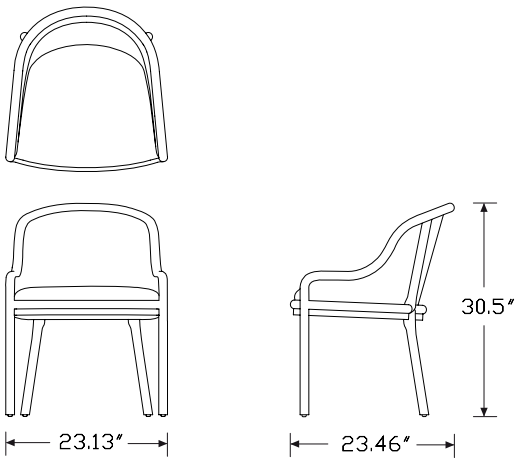
Description

This low arm chair has a wood frame carved from solid hardwood. It has a French upholstered seat and back, or a cane seat and back with cushion.

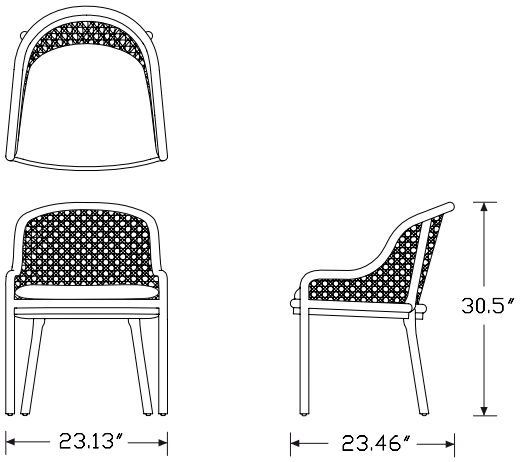
Notes

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 2 1/2 yards for the French upholstered seat and back, closed arm (F) and 1 yard for the cane seat and back with cushion (C). Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 45 square feet for the French upholstered seat and back (F) and 20 square feet for the cane seat and back with cushion (C). See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



French upholstered



Cane seat and back

Specification Information

Step 1.

SBLA A

Step 2. Seat, Back and Arms

C	cane seat and back with cushion A
F	french upholstered seat and back, closed arm A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SBLAC	$3700
SBLAF	$3700

Step 3. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

932	sundance anigre A	+$0
933	caramel anigre A	+$0
934	henna anigre A	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0

Recon Veneer -

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0

Step 4. Upholstery

For cane seat and back with cushion (C)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$59
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$59
Price Category 3	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$73
Price Category 4	+$90
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$90
Price Category 5	+$131
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$131
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$172
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$212
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$324
Price Category 9	+$402

Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$402
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$463
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$518
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$679
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$66
Price Category D	+$88
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$88
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$106
Price Category F	+$127
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$127
Price Category G	+$173
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$173
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$215
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$259
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$304
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$348
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$392
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$437
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$481
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$526
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$569
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$656
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$916
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$983
Price Category (Geiger) T	+$1051
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$1120
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$1187
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$1324
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$1391
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$1459
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$90
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For french upholstered seat and back, closed arm (F)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$146
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$146
Price Category 3	+$184
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$184
Price Category 4	+$223
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$223
Price Category 5	+$325
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$325
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$427
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$529
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$810
Price Category 9	+$1006
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1006
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1157
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1296
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$1698
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$164
Price Category D	+$217
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$217
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$264
Price Category F	+$316
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$316
Price Category G	+$431
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$431
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$535
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$647
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$758
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$870
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$980
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$1092
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$1204
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1314
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$1422
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$1642
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$2287
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$2458
Price Category (Geiger) T	+$2627
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$2797
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$2966
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$3307
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$3478
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$3648
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$223
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

For cane seat and back with cushion (C)

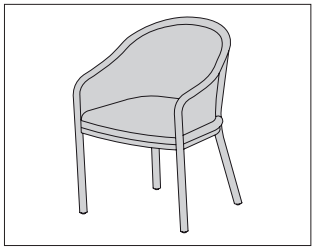
NOCAL no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

For french upholstered seat and back, closed arm (F)

NOCAL no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Landmark Chair

SBLLC
SBLLF



Product Information

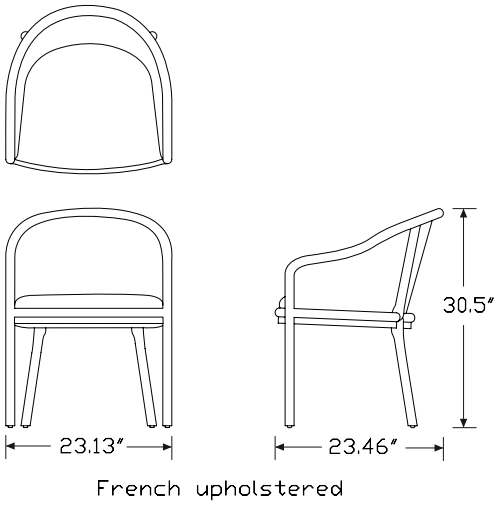
Description

This chair has a wood frame carved from solid hardwood. It has a French upholstered seat and back, or a cane seat and back with cushion.

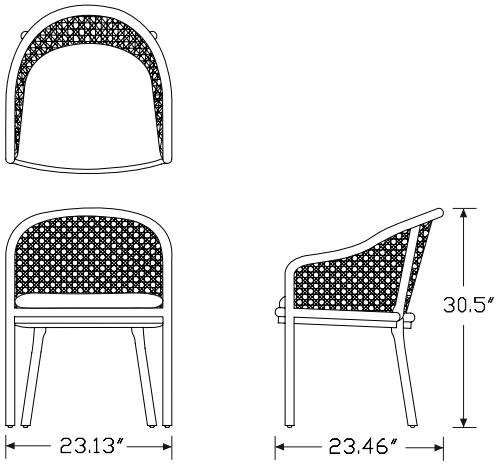
Notes

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 2 1/2 yards for the French upholstered seat and back, closed arm (F) and 1 yard for the cane seat and back with cushion (C). Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 45 square feet for the French upholstered seat and back (F) and 20 square feet for the cane seat and back with cushion (C). See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



French upholstered



Cane seat and back

Specification Information

Step 1.

SBLL [A]

Step 2. Seat, Back and Arms

C	cane seat and back with cushion [A]
F	french upholstered seat and back, closed arm [A]

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SBLLC	$3588
SBLLF	$3588

Step 3. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

932	sundance anigre [A]	+$0
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$0
934	henna anigre [A]	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Recon Veneer -

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Step 4. Upholstery

For cane seat and back with cushion (C)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$59
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$59
Price Category 3	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$73
Price Category 4	+$90
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$90
Price Category 5	+$131
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$131
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$172
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$212
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$324
Price Category 9	+$402

Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$402
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$463
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$518
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$679
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$54
Price Category D	+$88
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$88
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$106
Price Category F	+$127
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$127
Price Category G	+$173
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$173
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$215
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$259
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$304
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$348
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$392
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$437
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$481
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$526
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$569
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$656
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$916
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$983
Price Category (Geiger) T	+$1051
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$1120
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$1187
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$1324
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$1391
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$1459
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$90
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For french upholstered seat and back, closed arm (F)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$146
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$146
Price Category 3	+$184
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$184
Price Category 4	+$223
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$223
Price Category 5	+$325
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$325
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$427
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$529
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$810
Price Category 9	+$1006
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1006
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1157
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1296
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$1698
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$133
Price Category D	+$217
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$217
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$264
Price Category F	+$316
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$316
Price Category G	+$431
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$431
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$535
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$647
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$758
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$870
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$980
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$1092
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$1204
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1314
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$1422
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$1642
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$2287
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$2458
Price Category (Geiger) T	+$2627
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$2797
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$2966
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$3307
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$3478
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$3648
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$223
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

For cane seat and back with cushion (C)

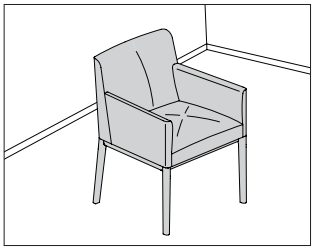
NOCAL no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

For french upholstered seat and back, closed arm (F)

NOCAL no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Nessel Chair

SNS1A
SNS1W
SNS2A
SNS2W



Product Information

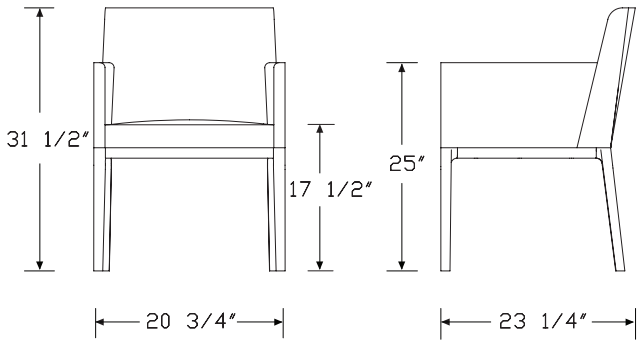
Description

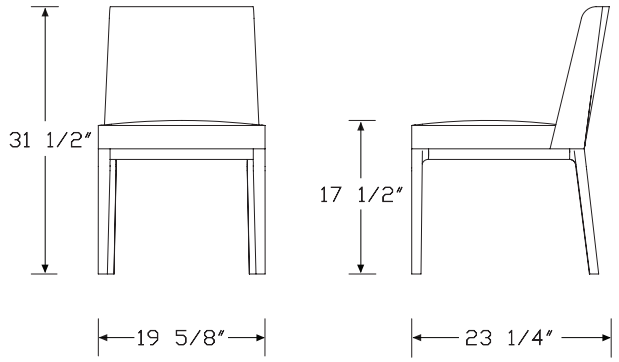
This side chair has a solid wood frame with cushions made of polyfoam and DACRON®. It is available with or without arms. Fire retardant chair meets CAL 133 requirements.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:
Type—COM—COL
SNS2W (seat border and outside back)—1 yard—18 square feet
SNS2W (seat cushion top and inside chair back)—1 yard—18 square feet
SNS1W (seat border and outside back)—¾ yard—13½ square feet
SNS1W (seat cushion top and inside chair back)—¾ yard—13½ square feet
See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

SNS A

Step 2. Frame Finish

1A	armless - ash A	
1W	armless - walnut A	
2A	arm - ash A	
2W	arm - walnut A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SNS1A	$2060
SNS1W	$2060
SNS2A	$2590
SNS2W	$2590

Step 3. Wood Finish

For armless - ash (1A) or arm - ash (2A)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0

For armless - ash (1A) or arm - ash (2A)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For armless - ash (1A) or arm - ash (2A)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For armless - ash (1A) or arm - ash (2A)

940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For armless - ash (1A) or arm - ash (2A)

667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
66A	frosty ash recograin, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0

For armless - walnut (1W) or arm - walnut (2W)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0

For armless - walnut (1W) or arm - walnut (2W)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)

For armless - walnut (1W) or arm - walnut (2W)		
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Step 4. Seat Border/Outside Back

For armless - ash (1A) or armless - walnut (1W)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$44
Price Category 2	+$44
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$55
Price Category 3	+$55
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$67
Price Category 4	+$67
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$98
Price Category 5	+$98
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$130
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$158
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$244
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$302
Price Category 9	+$302
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$348
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$389
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$50
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$66
Price Category D	+$66
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$96
Price Category F	+$96
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$130
Price Category G	+$130
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$161
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$194
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$262
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$295
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$328
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arm - ash (2A) or arm - walnut (2W)	
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$59
Price Category 2	+$59
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$73
Price Category 3	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$90
Price Category 4	+$67
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$131
Price Category 5	+$131
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$172
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$212
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$402
Price Category 9	+$402
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$463
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$518
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$66
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$88
Price Category D	+$88
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$127
Price Category F	+$127
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$173
Price Category G	+$173
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$215
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$259
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$348
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$392
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$437

Step 5. Seat Cushion Top/Inside Back

For armless - ash (1A) or armless - walnut (1W)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$44
Price Category 2	+$44
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$55
Price Category 3	+$55
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$67
Price Category 4	+$67
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$98
Price Category 5	+$98
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$130
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$158
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$244
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$302
Price Category 9	+$302
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$348
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$389
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$50
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$66
Price Category D	+$66
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$96
Price Category F	+$96
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$130
Price Category G	+$130
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$161
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$194
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$262
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$295
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$328
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arm - ash (2A) or arm - walnut (2W)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$59
Price Category 2	+$59
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$73
Price Category 3	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$90
Price Category 4	+$90
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$131
Price Category 5	+$131
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$172
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$212
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$402
Price Category 9	+$402
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$463
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$518
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$66
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$88
Price Category D	+$88
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$127
Price Category F	+$127
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$173
Price Category G	+$173
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$215
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$259
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$348
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$392
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$437
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

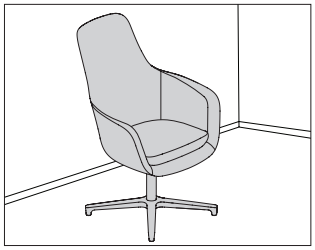
Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For armless - ash (1A) or arm - ash (2A)	
NOCAL no cal-133 required A	+$0

For armless - walnut (1W) or arm - walnut (2W)	
NOCAL no cal-133 required A	+$0

Saiba Conference Chair

SBN1H
SBN1M



Product Information

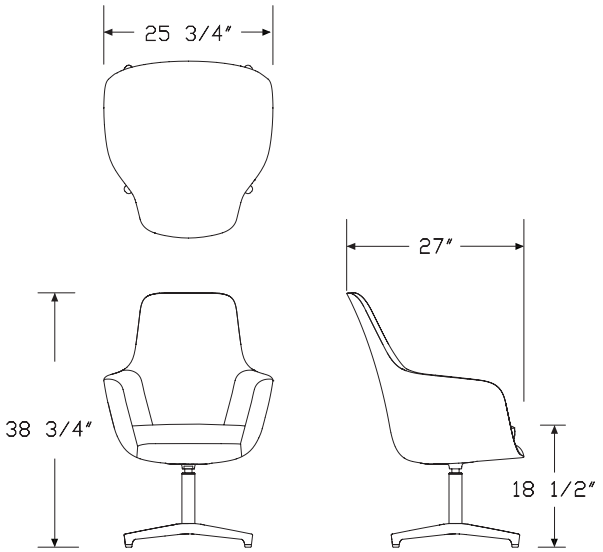
Description

This swivel chair has a high back or mid back and a 4-star self-return base with glides. Seat frame is rigid urethane with polyurethane foam.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3 yards for high back (H) or 2 3/4 yards for mid back (M). Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 54 square feet for high back (H) or 49 1/2 square feet for mid back (M). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBN1 A

Step 2. Back Height

M mid back A

H high back A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SBN1M	$2429
SBN1H	$2559

Step 3. Upholstery

For mid back (M)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$160
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$160
Price Category 3	+$200
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$200
Price Category 4	+$430
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$245
Price Category 5	+$358
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$358
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$582
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$892
Price Category 9	+$1105
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1105
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1272
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1424
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$182
Price Category F	+$350
Price Category G	+$475
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$589
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$2519
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

For high back (H)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$220
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$220
Price Category 3	+$220
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$220
Price Category 4	+$515
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$268
Price Category 5	+$390
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$390
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$635
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$972
Price Category 9	+$1206
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1206
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1387
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1554
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$198
Price Category F	+$382
Price Category G	+$518
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$642
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$2747
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 4. Base Finish		
BK	black [A]	+$0
CD	polished aluminum [A]	+$0

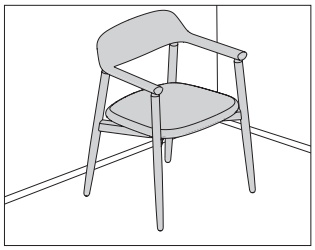
Step 5. Fire Retardancy

For mid back (M)	
NOCAL no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

For high back (H)	
NOCAL no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Crosshatch Side Chair

SES2A
SES2W



Product Information

Description

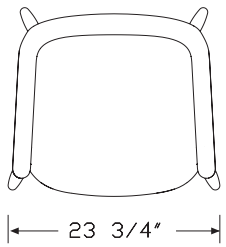
This side chair has a solid wood frame with an upholstered seat. Frame comes in ash or walnut.

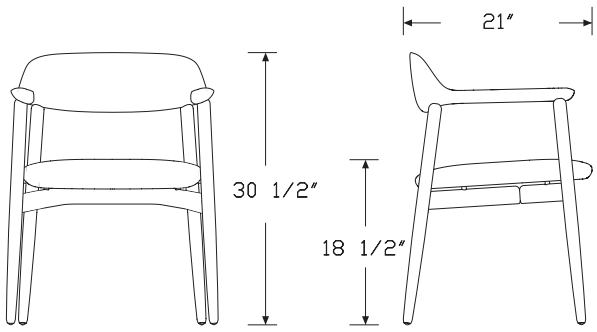
Notes

Fire retardant chair meets CAL 133 requirements.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3/4 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 13 1/2 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

SES2 [A]

Step 2. Frame Finish

A	ash [A]	
W	walnut [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SES2A	$2763
SES2W	$2763

Step 3. Wood Finish

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)		
For ash (A)		
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0

Anigre Veneer - Low Sheen		
For walnut (W)		
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For walnut (W)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

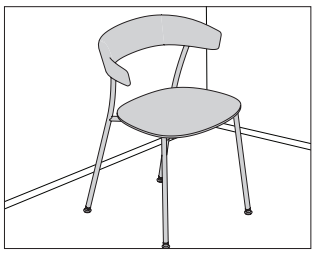
Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)		
For walnut (W)		
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Step 4. Fabric	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$44
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$44
Price Category 3	+$55
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$55
Price Category 4	+$67
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$67
Price Category 5	+$98
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$98
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$130
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$158
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$244
Price Category 9	+$302
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$302
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$348
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$389
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$510
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$50
Price Category D	+$65
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$79
Price Category F	+$96
Price Category G	+$130
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$130
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$194
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$228
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$571
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$636
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$688
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$65
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy	
NOCAL no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Leeway™ Metal Frame Side Chair

SVMP
SVMUA
SVMUW
SVMWA
SVMWW



Product Information

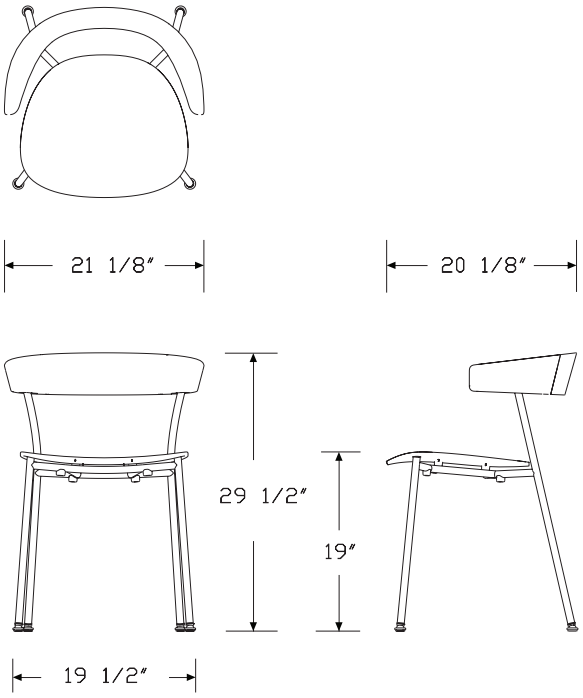
Description

This side chair has a solid wood seat and back with a metal frame or a polyurethane seat and back with a metal frame. All options available with or without an upholstered seat.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1/2 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 9 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SVM A

Step 2. Seat/Back

U	upholstered seat, wood back A
W	wood seat and back A
P	polyurethane seat and back A

Step 3. Wood Species

For upholstered seat, wood back (U) or wood seat and back (W)

A	ash A
W	walnut A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

SVMUA	$1710
SVMUW	$1710
SVMWA	$1578
SVMWW	$1578
SVMP	$779

Step 4. Frame Finish

BK	black A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$84

Leeway™ Metal Frame Side Chair

continued

Step 5. Seat/Back Finish

For upholstered seat, wood back (U) or wood seat and back (W) with ash (A)

940	sundance cherry on maple, low sheen [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele, low sheen [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
96A	recograin frosty ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
96W	recograin walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0

For upholstered seat, wood back (U) or wood seat and back (W) with ash (A)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66W	recograin walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6ET	clear on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6EU	clear on oak, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak, matte sheen [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
GOU	walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For upholstered seat, wood back (U) or wood seat and back (W) with walnut (W)

962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Leeway™ Metal Frame Side Chair

continued

For upholstered seat, wood back (U) or wood seat and back (W) with walnut (W)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
GOU	walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For polyurethane seat and back (P)

BK	black [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fabric

For upholstered seat, wood back (U)

Price Category 8	+$232
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$30
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$30
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$37
Price Category 4	+$46
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$46
Price Category 5	+$66
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$66
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$86
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$107
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$162
Price Category 9	+$202
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$202
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$232
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$260
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$341
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$34
Price Category D	+$44
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$44
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$54
Price Category F	+$64
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$64
Price Category G	+$88
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$88
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$108
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$152
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$197
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$220
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$458
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$43
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

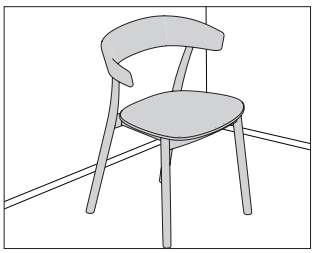
Step 7. Fire Retardancy

For upholstered seat, wood back (U)

NOCAL not fire retardant [A]	+$0

Leeway™ Wood Side Chair

SVWUA
SVWUW
SVWWA
SVWWW



Product Information

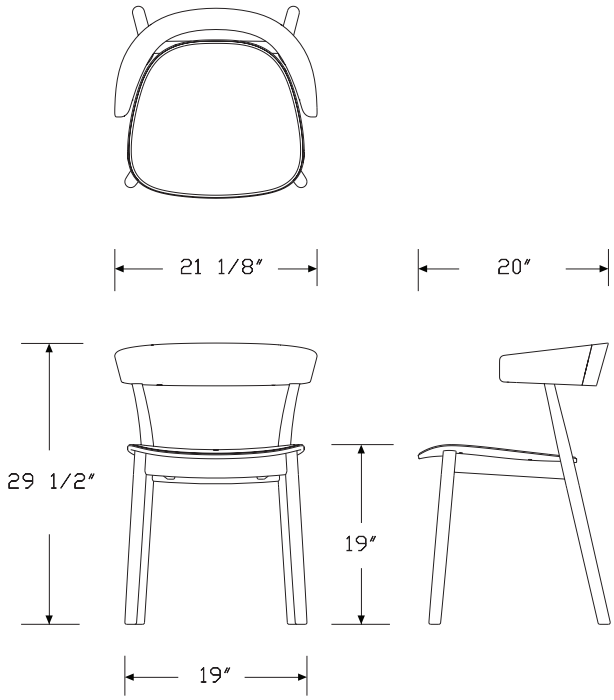
Description

This side chair has a solid wood frame available with or without an upholstered seat.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3/4 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 13 1/2 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SVW A

Step 2. Seat

U	upholstered seat A
W	wood seat A

Step 3. Wood Species

A	ash A
W	walnut A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

SVWUA	$2109
SVWUW	$2109
SVWWA	$1977
SVWWW	$1977

Step 4. Wood Finish

For ash (A)

940	sundance cherry on maple, low sheen [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele, low sheen [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
96A	recograin frosty ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
96W	recograin walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0

For ash (A)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66W	recograin walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6ET	clear on ash, ash solid, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6EU	oak on ash, oak solid, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6EV	walnut on ash, walnut solid, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak, matte sheen [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
GOU	walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For walnut (W)

962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

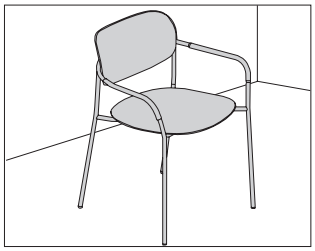
For walnut (W)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6EV	walnut on ash, walnut solid, matte sheen [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
GOU	walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Step 5. Fabric	
For upholstered seat (U)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$44
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$44
Price Category 3	+$55
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$55
Price Category 4	+$67
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$67
Price Category 5	+$98
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$98
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$130
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$158
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$244
Price Category 9	+$302
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$302
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$348
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$389
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$510
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$79
Price Category D	+$66
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$66
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$79
Price Category F	+$96
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$96
Price Category G	+$88
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$88
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$161
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$228
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$295
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$328
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$688
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$65
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy	
For upholstered seat (U)	
NOCAL not fire retardant [A]	+$0

Portrait™ Side Chair

SH1AS
SH1AU
SH1AW
SH1NS
SH1NU
SH1NW



Product Information

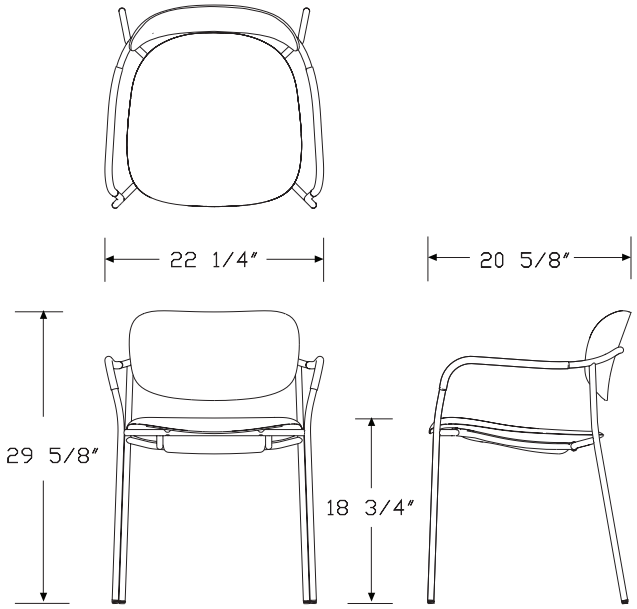
Description

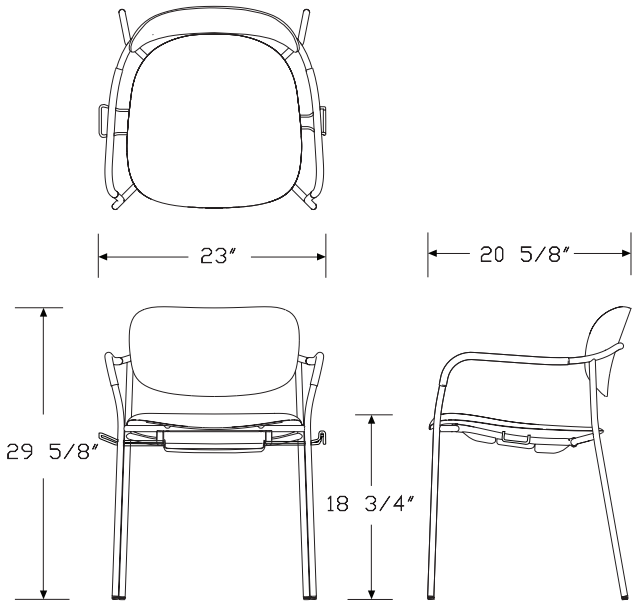
This side chair has a solid wood seat and back with a metal frame. All options are available with or without an upholstered back and seat. Stacks up to 5 high.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1.5 yards for upholstered seat and back (U) and 1 yard for upholstered seat, wood back (S). Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 27 square feet for upholstered seat and back (U) and 18 yards for upholstered seat, wood back (S).

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

SH1 [A]

Step 2. Arms

A	arms [A]
N	no arms [A]

Step 3. Seat

U	upholstered seat and back [A]
W	wood seat and back [A]
S	upholstered seat, wood back [A]

Step 4. Wood Species

For wood seat and back (W) or upholstered seat, wood back (S)

A	ash [A]
W	walnut [A]

Prices for Steps 1-4.

SH1AU		$1272
SH1AW	**A**	$1153
	W	$1214
SH1AS	**A**	$1243
	W	$1301
SH1NU		$1214
SH1NW	**A**	$1035
	W	$1094
SH1NS	**A**	$1182
	W	$1243

Step 5. Arm Wrap Option

For arms (A)

N	no wrap [A]	+$0
W	wrap [A]	+$225

Step 6. Frame Finish

BK	black [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$84

Step 7. Ganging Option

G	ganging [A]	+$100
N	no ganging [A]	+$0

Step 8. Seat/Back Finish

For wood seat and back (W) or upholstered seat, wood back (S) with ash (A)

A2	white ash [A]	+$0
EN	ebony [A]	+$0

For wood seat and back (W) or upholstered seat, wood back (S) with walnut (W)

OU	walnut [A]	+$0

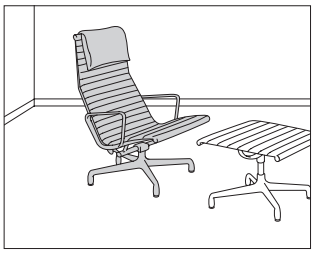
Step 9. Fabric

For upholstered seat and back (U) or upholstered seat, wood back (S)

Price Category 8	+$486
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$89
Price Category 3	+$110
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$110
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$136
Price Category 5	+$197
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$197
Price Category 7 [A]	+$319
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$319
Price Category 9	+$604
Price Category 10	+$695
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$695
Price Category 11	+$778
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$778
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$1019
Price Category B	+$71
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$100
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$132
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$191
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$323
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$589
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$655
Price Category R	+$1374

Step 10. Arm Wrap Fabric *For wrap (W)*	
Price Category 8	+$486
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$695
Price Category 10	+$695
Price Category 11	+$778
Price Category R	+$1374

Eames® Aluminum Group Lounge Chair EA316 EA322



Product Information

Description

This low-back chair has a lightweight aluminum frame with suspended upholstery. It has a 4-star base with 1/2″ (GD) glides for hard floors or carpet, swivel mechanism, and fixed seat height.

Notes

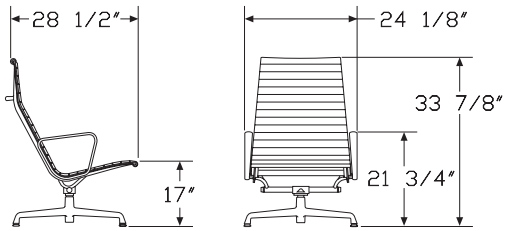
For description of glide, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

For chair without headrest (EA316), Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 3/4 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 55 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

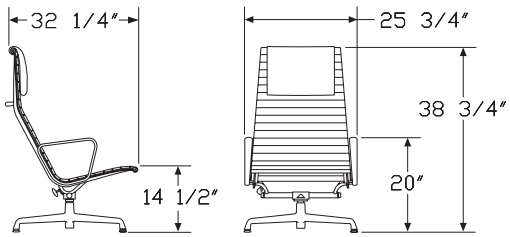
For chair with headrest (EA322), Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 55 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Swivel



Tilt Swivel



Specification Information

Step 1.

EA3 A

Step 2. Tilt/Arms

16	swivel and arms A	
22	tilt swivel, arms, and headrest A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EA316	$2831
EA322	$3064

Step 3. Base/Frame Finish

L	polished aluminum A	+$0
BK	black A	+$133
91	white A	+$133
EP	eggplant A	+$133

Step 4. Fabric

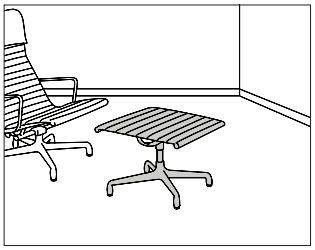
For swivel and arms (16)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$68
Price Category 3	+$155
Price Category 4	+$222
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$222
Price Category (DWR) 4	+$185
Price Category 5	+$246
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$246
Price Category 7 A	+$298
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$298
Price Category 8	+$533
Price Category 9	+$768
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$869
Price Category 10M	+$1157
Price Category 11	+$1021
Price Category B	+$68
Price Category C	+$96
Price Category D	+$124
Price Category E	+$149
Price Category F	+$193
Price Category G	+$251
Price Category H	+$305
Price Category J	+$412
Price Category R	+$1591

Eames® Aluminum Group Lounge Chair *continued*

For tilt swivel, arms, and headrest (22)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$68
Price Category 3	+$155
Price Category 4	+$222
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$222
Price Category 5	+$246
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$246
Price Category 7	+$298
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$298
Price Category 8	+$533
Price Category 9	+$768
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1175
Price Category 10M	+$1285
Price Category 11	+$1021
Price Category B	+$68
Price Category C	+$96
Price Category D	+$124
Price Category F	+$193
Price Category G	+$251
Price Category H	+$305
Price Category J	+$412
Price Category R	+$1591

Eames® Aluminum Group Ottoman EA323



Product Information

Description

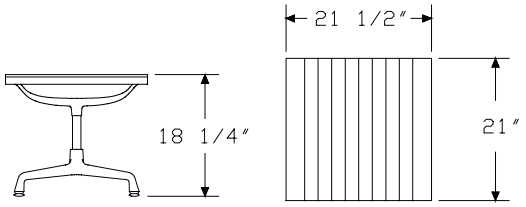
This upholstered ottoman has a lightweight aluminum frame and 1/2" (GD) glides for hard floors or carpet.

Notes

For description of glides, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 20 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EA323	A	$1363

Step 2. Base/Frame Finish

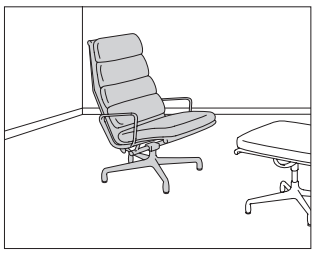
L	polished aluminum A	+$0
BK	black A	+$69
91	white A	+$69
EP	eggplant A	+$69

Step 3. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$36
Price Category 3	+$68
Price Category 4	+$103
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$103
Price Category 5	+$130
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$130
Price Category 7 A	+$136
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$136
Price Category 8	+$194
Price Category 9	+$348
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$396
Price Category 10M	+$463
Price Category 11	+$410
Price Category B	+$35
Price Category C	+$52
Price Category D	+$71
Price Category (DWR) 4	+$86
Price Category E	+$85
Price Category F	+$110
Price Category G	+$143
Price Category H	+$174
Price Category J	+$235
Price Category R	+$776

Eames® Soft Pad Lounge Chair EA416 EA422



Product Information

Description

This high-back chair has a lightweight aluminum frame and 2″-thick upholstered foam cushions. It has a 4-star base with ½″ (GD) glides for hard floors or carpet and a fixed seat height.

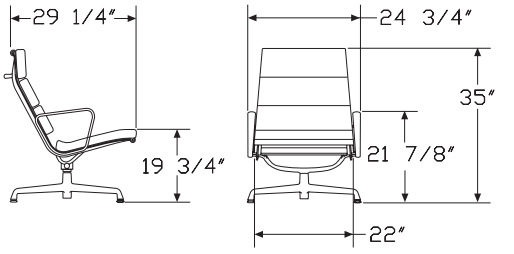
Notes

For description of glides, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

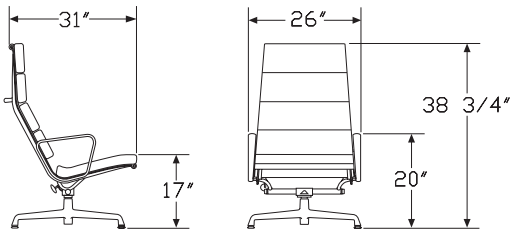
Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3 yards for 3-cushion chair and 4 yards for 4-cushion chair. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 56 square feet for 3-cushion chair and 63 square feet for 4-cushion chair. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Swivel



Tilt Swivel



Specification Information

Step 1.

EA4 A

Step 2. Tilt/Number of Cushions/Arms

16	swivel, 3 cushions, and arms A	
22	tilt swivel, 4 cushions, and arms A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EA416	$4919
EA422	$4990

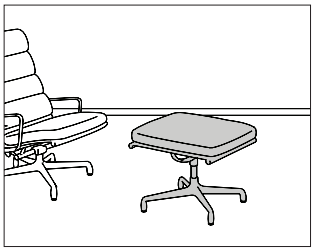
Step 3. Base/Frame Finish

L	polished aluminum A	+$0
BK	black A	+$133
91	white A	+$133
EP	eggplant A	+$133

Step 4. Fabric

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$88
Price Category 3	+$203
Price Category 4	+$324
Price Category (DWR) 4	+$270
Price Category 5	+$407
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$407
Price Category 7	+$432
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$432
Price Category 8	+$546
Price Category 9	+$779
Price Category 10	+$959
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$803
Price Category 10M	+$1352
Price Category 11	+$1158
Price Category B	+$119
Price Category C	+$167
Price Category D	+$211
Price Category E	+$256
Price Category F	+$330
Price Category G	+$430
Price Category H	+$522
Price Category I	+$613
Price Category J	+$706
Price Category L	+$888
Price Category P	+$1255
Price Category R	+$2518

Eames® Soft Pad Ottoman EA423



Product Information

Description

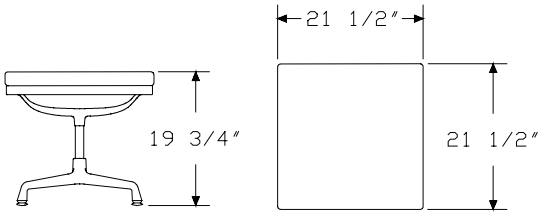
This ottoman has a lightweight aluminum frame, a 2"-thick upholstered foam cushion, and 1/2" (GD) glides for hard floors or carpet.

Notes

For description of glides, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 1/4 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 27 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EA423	A	$2084

Step 2. Base/Frame Finish

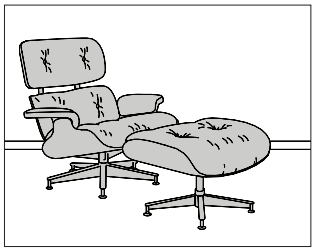
L	polished aluminum A	+$0
BK	black A	+$69
91	white A	+$69
EP	eggplant A	+$69

Step 3. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$86
Price Category 3	+$130
Price Category 4	+$161
Price Category 5	+$178
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$178
Price Category 7	+$173
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$173
Price Category 8	+$263
Price Category 9	+$382
Price Category 10	+$353
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$431
Price Category 10M	+$652
Price Category 11	+$545
Price Category B	+$43
Price Category C	+$67
Price Category D	+$89
Price Category (DWR) 4	+$134
Price Category E	+$106
Price Category F	+$138
Price Category G	+$179
Price Category H	+$217
Price Category I	+$256
Price Category J	+$294
Price Category L	+$371
Price Category P	+$523
Price Category R	+$792

Eames® Lounge Chair and Ottoman ES670



Product Information

Description

This fixed-height chair has a molded veneer seat and back shell; the ottoman has a molded veneer shell. Both the chair and ottoman have foam cushions with leather upholstery and a black enameled base with polished aluminum accents. The chair has a swivel mechanism.

Notes

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics.

The Eames® Lounge is handcrafted and should be celebrated as such. No two chairs are alike.

Dimensions should be noted as reference guides and can vary up to 3/4". See illustration with dimensional chart for standard and tall versions. Description of dimensions is below.

Given the degree of variation, below are the exact points from which dimensions are taken (reference to panel relates to the wood panel of chair shell):

A—Overall Depth is taken from front of seat panel to top of back panel.

B—Sit Height is taken from highest point of seat cushion to the floor.

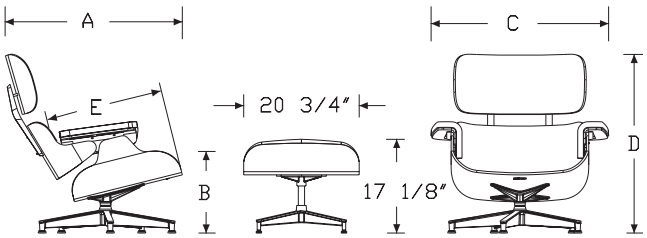
C—Overall Width is measured from the outside edge of each arm rest.

D—Overall Height is measured from top of back panel to the floor.

E—Seat Depth is taken from where seat cushion meets bottom back panel cushion to front of seat panel.

Customer's Own Leather (COL) for the classic size (ES67071) requires 55 square feet, and for the tall size (ES67071T) requires 70 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

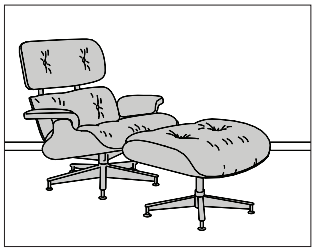


Size	A	B	C	D	E
Classic	35"	16"	33 1/2"	31 1/2"	21 1/4"
Tall	37 3/4"	16 1/2"	33 1/2"	33 1/4"	23 1/4"

Eames® Lounge Chair and Ottoman *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
ES6707 A		
Step 2. Size		
1	classic A	
1T	tall A	
Prices for Steps 1-2.		
ES6707	**1**	$7078
	1T	$7384
Step 3. Shell Finish		
OU	walnut A	+$0
5Q	oiled walnut A	+$979
9N	santos palisander A	+$1014
5D	oiled santos palisander A	+$1977
WHN	white oak A	+$0
Step 4. Material		
See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.		
Price Category 7 A		+$360
Price Category 9		+$734
Price Category (Geiger) 10		+$922
Price Category 10M		+$1660
Price Category 11		+$1072
Price Category (Geiger) 11		+$1109
Price Category K		+$1346
Price Category P		+$1470
Price Category R		+$1940

Eames® Lounge Chair and Ottoman, Ebony — ES670



Product Information

Description

This fixed-height chair and ottoman has a molded ebony ash plywood shell and foam cushions with black leather upholstery. The chair base, back supports, and ottoman base are black enamel with aluminum accents. The chair has a swivel mechanism.

Notes

The Eames® Lounge is handcrafted and should be celebrated as such. No two chairs are alike.

Dimensions should be noted as reference guides and can vary up to 3/4". See illustration with dimensional chart for standard and tall versions. Description of dimensions is below.

Given the degree of variation, below are the exact points from which dimensions are taken (reference to panel relates to the wood panel of chair shell):

A—Overall Depth is taken from front of seat panel to top of back panel.

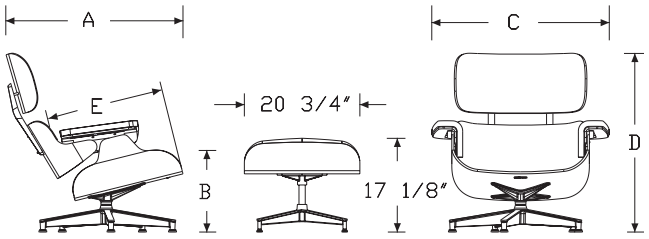
B—Sit Height is taken from highest point of seat cushion to the floor.

C—Overall Width is measured from the outside edge of each arm rest.

D—Overall Height is measured from top of back panel to the floor.

E—Seat Depth is taken from where seat cushion meets bottom back panel cushion to front of seat panel.

Dimensions



Size	A	B	C	D	E
Classic	35"	16"	33 1/2"	31 1/2"	21 1/4"
Tall	37 3/4"	16 1/2"	33 1/2"	33 1/4"	23 1/4"

Specification Information

Step 1.

ES67071E [A]

Step 2. Size

N	classic [A]
NT	tall [A]

Prices for Steps 1-2.

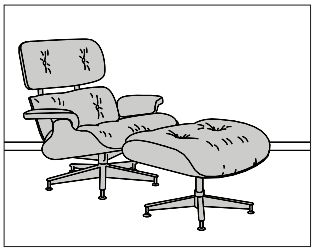
ES67071E	**N**	$7757
	NT	$8031

Step 3. Material

Price Category 7 [A]	+$360
Price Category 9	+$734
Price Category 10M	+$1660
Price Category 11	+$1072
Price Category K	+$1346
Price Category P	+$1470
Price Category R	+$1940

Eames® Lounge Chair and Ottoman White Ash

ES670



Product Information

Description

This fixed-height chair and ottoman has a molded white ash plywood shell and foam cushions with white leather upholstery. The chair base, back supports, and ottoman base are white enamel with aluminum accents. The chair has a swivel mechanism.

Notes

The Eames® Lounge is handcrafted and should be celebrated as such. No two chairs are alike.

Dimensions should be noted as reference guides and can vary up to 3/4". See illustration with dimensional chart for standard and tall versions. Description of dimensions is below.

Given the degree of variation, below are the exact points from which dimensions are taken (reference to panel relates to the wood panel of chair shell):

A—Overall Depth is taken from front of seat panel to top of back panel.

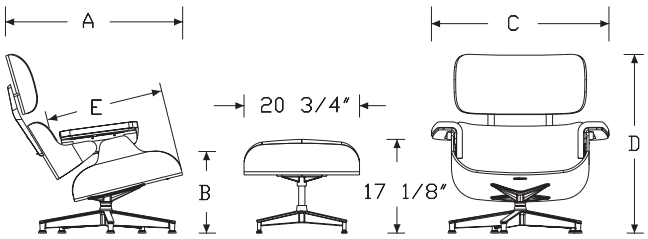
B—Sit Height is taken from highest point of seat cushion to the floor.

C—Overall Width is measured from the outside edge of each arm rest.

D—Overall Height is measured from top of back panel to the floor.

E—Seat Depth is taken from where seat cushion meets bottom back panel cushion to front of seat panel.

Dimensions



Size	A	B	C	D	E
Classic	35"	16"	33 1/2"	31 1/2"	21 1/4"
Tall	37 3/4"	16 1/2"	33 1/2"	33 1/4"	23 1/4"

Specification Information

Step 1.

ES67071R A

Step 2. Size

E classic A

ET tall A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

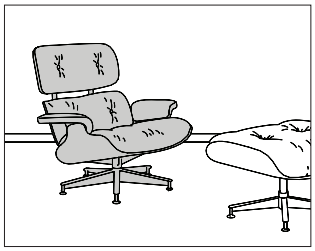
ES67071R E	$7757
ET	$8031

Step 3. Material

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 7 A	+$360
Price Category 9	+$734
Price Category 10M	+$1660
Price Category 11	+$1072
Price Category K	+$1346
Price Category P	+$1470
Price Category R	+$1940

Eames® Lounge Chair ES670



Product Information

Description

This fixed-height chair has a molded veneer seat and back shell. It has foam cushions with leather upholstery, a black enameled base with polished aluminum accents, and a swivel mechanism.

Notes

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics.

The Eames® Lounge is handcrafted and should be celebrated as such. No two chairs are alike.

Dimensions should be noted as reference guides and can vary up to $^{3}/_{4}$". See illustration with dimensional chart for standard and tall versions. Description of dimensions is below.

Given the degree of variation, below are the exact points from which dimensions are taken (reference to panel relates to the wood panel of chair shell):

A—Overall Depth is taken from front of seat panel to top of back panel.

B—Sit Height is taken from highest point of seat cushion to the floor.

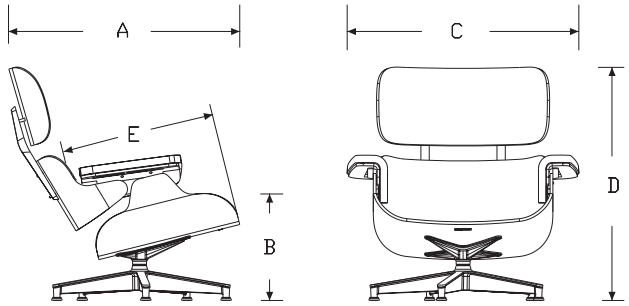
C—Overall Width is measured from the outside edge of each arm rest.

D—Overall Height is measured from top of back panel to the floor.

E—Seat Depth is taken from where seat cushion meets bottom back panel cushion to front of seat panel.

Customer's Own Leather (COL) for the classic size (ES670) requires 40 square feet, and for the tall size (ES670T) requires 55 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

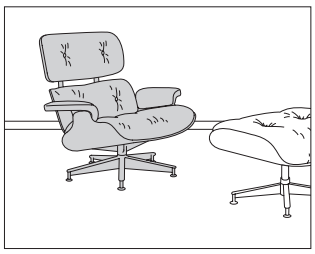
Dimensions



Size	A	B	C	D	E
Classic	35"	16"	33 1/2"	31 1/2"	21 1/4"
Tall	37 3/4"	16 1/2"	33 1/2"	33 1/4"	23 1/4"

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
ES67 A		
Step 2. Size		
0	classic A	
0T	tall A	
Prices for Steps 1-2.		
ES670		$5812
ES670T		$6036
Step 3. Shell Finish		
OU	walnut A	+$0
5Q	oiled walnut A	+$731
9N	santos palisander A	+$812
5D	oiled santos palisander A	+$1476
WHN	white oak A	+$0
Step 4. Material		
Price Category 7 A		+$346
Price Category 9		+$538
Price Category (Geiger) 10		+$752
Price Category 10M		+$1217
Price Category 11		+$781
Price Category (Geiger) 11		+$806
Price Category K		+$1140
Price Category P		+$1200
Price Category R		+$1823

Eames® Lounge Chair, Ebony ES670



Product Information

Description

This fixed-height chair has a molded ebony ash plywood shell and foam cushions with black leather upholstery. The chair base and back supports are black enamel with aluminum accents. The chair has a swivel mechanism.

Notes

The Eames® Lounge is handcrafted and should be celebrated as such. No two chairs are alike.

Dimensions should be noted as reference guides and can vary up to 3/4". See illustration with dimensional chart for standard and tall versions. Description of dimensions is below.

Given the degree of variation, below are the exact points from which dimensions are taken (reference to panel relates to the wood panel of chair shell):

A—Overall Depth is taken from front of seat panel to top of back panel.

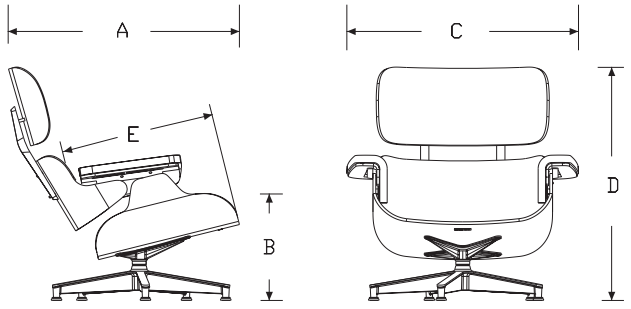
B—Sit Height is taken from highest point of seat cushion to the floor.

C—Overall Width is measured from the outside edge of each arm rest.

D—Overall Height is measured from top of back panel to the floor.

E—Seat Depth is taken from where seat cushion meets bottom back panel cushion to front of seat panel.

Dimensions



Size	A	B	C	D	E
Classic	35"	16"	33 1/2"	31 1/2"	21 1/4"
Tall	37 3/4"	16 1/2"	33 1/2"	33 1/4"	23 1/4"

Specification Information

Step 1.

ES670 A

Step 2. Size

EN classic A

ENT tall A

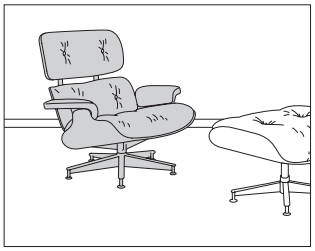
Prices for Steps 1-2.

ES670	**EN**	$6103
	ENT	$6374

Step 3. Material

Price Category 7 A	+$346
Price Category 9	+$564
Price Category 10M	+$1217
Price Category 11	+$781
Price Category K	+$1140
Price Category P	+$1200
Price Category R	+$1823

Eames® Lounge Chair White Ash ES670



Product Information

Description

This fixed-height chair has a molded white ash plywood shell and foam cushions with white leather upholstery. The chair base and back supports are white enamel with aluminum accents. The chair has a swivel mechanism.

Notes

The Eames® Lounge is handcrafted and should be celebrated as such. No two chairs are alike.

Dimensions should be noted as reference guides and can vary up to 3/4". See illustration with dimensional chart for standard and tall versions. Description of dimensions is below.

Given the degree of variation, below are the exact points from which dimensions are taken (reference to panel relates to the wood panel of chair shell):

A—Overall Depth is taken from front of seat panel to top of back panel.

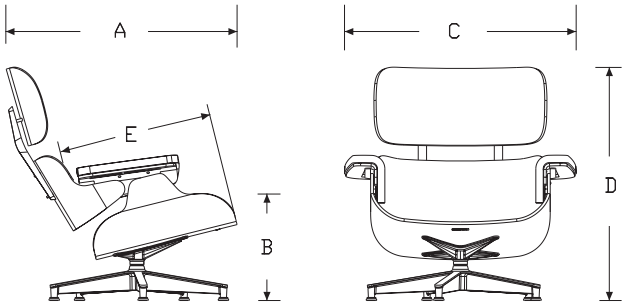
B—Sit Height is taken from highest point of seat cushion to the floor.

C—Overall Width is measured from the outside edge of each arm rest.

D—Overall Height is measured from top of back panel to the floor.

E—Seat Depth is taken from where seat cushion meets bottom back panel cushion to front of seat panel.

Dimensions



Size	A	B	C	D	E
Classic	35"	16"	33 1/2"	31 1/2"	21 1/4"
Tall	37 3/4"	16 1/2"	33 1/2"	33 1/4"	23 1/4"

Specification Information

Step 1.

ES670 A

Step 2. Size

RE classic A

RET tall A

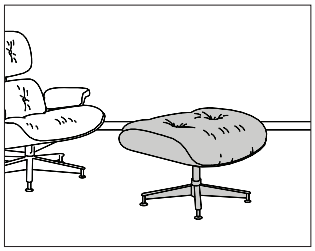
Prices for Steps 1-2.

ES670	**RE**	$6103
	RET	$6374

Step 3. Material

Price Category 7 A	+$346
Price Category 9	+$564
Price Category 10M	+$1217
Price Category 11	+$781
Price Category K	+$1140
Price Category P	+$1200
Price Category R	+$1823

Eames® Ottoman ES671



Product Information

Description

This ottoman has a molded veneer shell, foam cushion with leather upholstery, and black enameled base with polished aluminum accents.

Notes

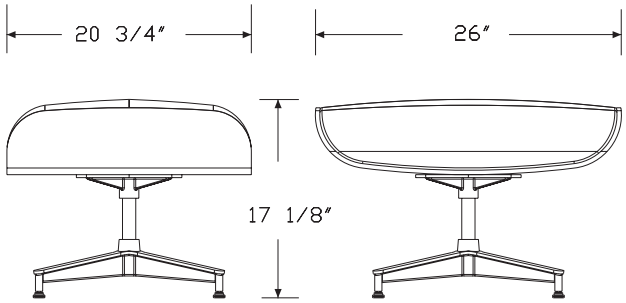
Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics.

The Eames® Lounge is handcrafted and should be celebrated as such. No two chairs are alike.

Dimensions should be noted as reference guides and can vary up to 3/4".

Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 15 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ES671	A	$2152

Step 2. Shell Finish

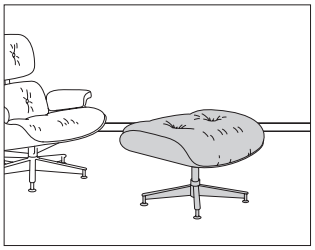
OU	walnut A	+$0
9N	santos palisander A	+$301
5Q	oiled walnut A	+$335
5D	oiled santos palisander A	+$621
WHN	white oak A	+$0

Step 3. Material

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 7	+$128
Price Category 9	+$197
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$250
Price Category 10M	+$482
Price Category 11	+$290
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$302
Price Category K	+$420
Price Category P	+$480
Price Category R	+$830

Eames® Ottoman, Ebony ES671



Product Information

Description

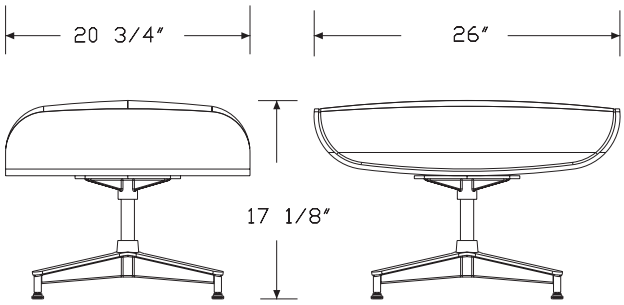
This ottoman has a molded ebony ash veneer shell, foam cushion with black leather upholstery, and a black enamel base with aluminum accents.

Notes

The Eames® Lounge is handcrafted and should be celebrated as such. No two chairs are alike.

Dimensions should be noted as reference guides and can vary up to 3/4".

Dimensions



Specification Information

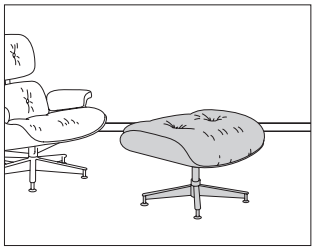
Step 1.

ES671EN A	$2358

Step 2. Material

Price Category 7	+$128
Price Category 9	+$197
Price Category 10M	+$482
Price Category 11	+$290
Price Category K	+$420
Price Category P	+$480
Price Category R	+$830

Eames® Ottoman White Ash ES671



Product Information

Description

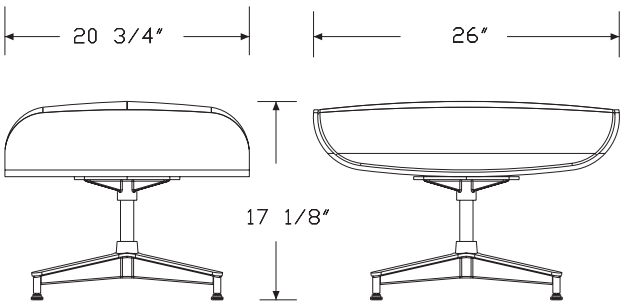
This ottoman has a molded plywood shell, foam cushion with white leather upholstery, and a white enamel base with aluminum accents.

Notes

The Eames® Lounge is handcrafted and should be celebrated as such. No two chairs are alike.

Dimensions should be noted as reference guides and can vary up to 3/4".

Dimensions



Specification Information

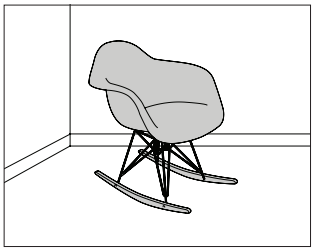
Step 1.

ES671RE A	$2358

Step 2. Material

Price Category 7	+$128
Price Category 9	+$197
Price Category 10M	+$482
Price Category 11	+$290
Price Category K	+$420
Price Category P	+$480
Price Category R	+$830

Eames® Molded Plastic Armchair Rocker Base RAR.

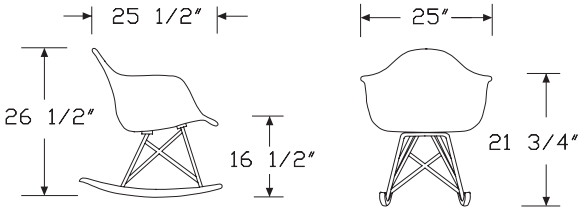


Product Information

Description

This chair has a single-piece molded seat and back with arms, waterfall edges, and chrome or black legs with solid-maple or walnut rockers.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

RA

Step 2. Base Option

R.	rocker base with nonupholstered shell	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

RAR.		$950

Step 3. Base Finish

91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome	+$20

Step 4. Rocker Finish

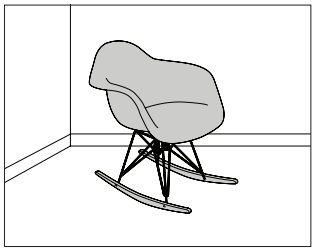
UL	natural maple	+$0
A2	white ash [A]	+$30
OU	walnut	+$30
WHN	natural white oak [A]	+$30

Step 5. Seat/Back Finish

BKR	brick red	+$0
BLG	blue green	+$0
CC1	cocoa	+$0
DYL	deep yellow	+$0
EVG	evergreen	+$0
LTY	light grey	+$0
MGR	medium grey	+$0
PBU	pale blue	+$0
RYG	grey green	+$0
ZA	black	+$0
ZE	red orange	+$0
ZF	white	+$0

Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Armchair Rocker Base

RAR.



Product Information

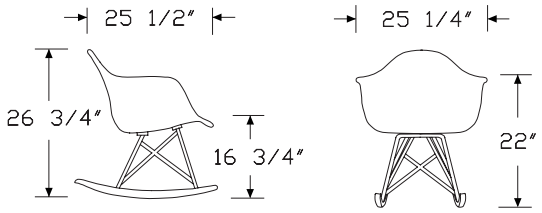
Description

This chair has a single-piece molded plastic shell with waterfall edges and upholstered seat, back, and arms or an upholstered seat pad. Legs are chrome, black or white with solid maple, ash or walnut rockers.

Notes

For upholstered seat pad (P), Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1/2 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 9 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

RA A

Step 2. Base and Upholstery Option

R.	rocker base A	

Step 3. Upholstery

U	fully upholstered shell A	
P	upholstered seat pad A	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

RAR.	**U**	$1291
	P	$1114

Step 4. Base Finish

91	white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome	+$20

Step 5. Rocker Finish

UL	natural maple A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$30
OU	walnut A	+$30
WHN	natural white oak A	+$30

Step 6. Back Finish

BKR	brick red A	+$0
BLG	blue green A	+$0
CC1	cocoa A	+$0
DYL	deep yellow A	+$0
EVG	evergreen A	+$0
LTY	light grey A	+$0
MGR	medium grey A	+$0
PBU	pale blue A	+$0
RYG	grey green A	+$0
ZA	black A	+$0
ZE	red orange A	+$0
ZF	white A	+$0

Step 7. Edge Finish

For fully upholstered shell (U)

111	parchment A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
ZF	white A	+$0

Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Armchair Rocker Base

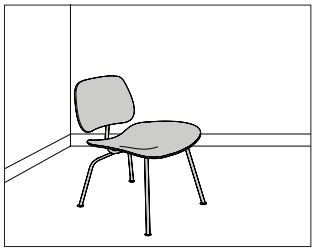
continued

Step 8. Fabric

For fully upholstered shell (U)	
Price Category 2	+$44
Price Category 4	+$50
Price Category 5	+$73
Price Category B	+$36
Price Category H	+$254
Price Category J	+$348
Price Category K	+$456

For upholstered seat pad (P)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$31
Price Category 3	+$36
Price Category 4	+$41
Price Category 5	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$97
Price Category 7	+$133
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$133
Price Category 8	+$175
Price Category 9	+$259
Price Category 10	+$281
Price Category 11	+$314
Price Category B	+$36
Price Category C	+$60
Price Category D	+$83
Price Category F	+$154
Price Category G	+$204
Price Category I	+$300
Price Category K	+$456
Price Category R	+$793

Eames® Molded Plywood Lounge Chair Metal Base LCM.



Product Information

Description

This 26½"-high molded plywood chair has natural face veneers, hardwood inner plies, and a 5-ply seat and back. It has a polished chrome-plated 4-leg base and self-leveling nylon glides. When upholstered, the back and seat shells have exposed veneer on their backside.

Notes

Red stain (11) shell finish is on birch veneer. This stain allows the wood grain to show through; inner plies are visible. Natural variations in wood grain may affect the appearance of this stain color.

Ebony (EN) shell finish is stain on ash veneer; inner plies are not as visible.

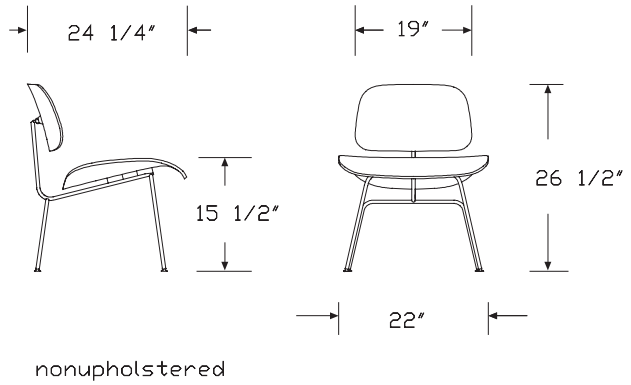
Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Black (BK) base finish has black glides. Trivalent chrome (47) base finish has white glides.

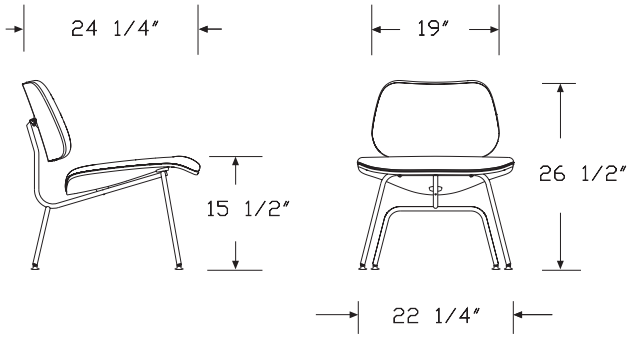
Avoid placement in direct sunlight.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL), requires 24 square feet. See COM Information in Appendices for additional information.

Dimensions



nonupholstered



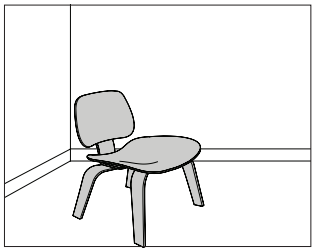
upholstered

Eames® Molded Plywood Lounge Chair Metal Base *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
LC A		
Step 2. Upholstery		
M.	nonupholstered shell A	
M.U	upholstered shell A	
Prices for Steps 1-2.		
LCM.		$1119
LCM.U		$1772
Step 3. Base Finish		
BK	black A	+$0
47	trivalent chrome A	+$20
Step 4. Shell Finish		
Wood Veneer		
For nonupholstered shell (M.)		
OU	walnut A	+$0
11	red stain A	+$115
A2	white ash A	+$115
EN	ebony A	+$115
9N	santos palisander A	+$285
Wood Veneer		
For upholstered shell (M.U)		
OU	walnut A	+$0
11	red stain A	+$115
A2	white ash A	+$115
EN	ebony A	+$115
9N	santos palisander A	+$285

Step 5. Fabric	
For upholstered shell (M.U)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$36
Price Category 3	+$68
Price Category 4	+$103
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$103
Price Category 5	+$121
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$108
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$137
Price Category 7	+$217
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$217
Price Category 8	+$283
Price Category 9	+$482
Price Category 9	+$482
Price Category 10	+$575
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$575
Price Category 11	+$692
Price Category 14	+$749
Price Category C	+$55
Price Category D	+$71
Price Category E	+$85
Price Category F	+$110
Price Category G	+$143
Price Category H	+$174
Price Category I	+$204
Price Category J	+$235
Price Category K	+$265
Price Category L	+$296
Price Category M	+$326
Price Category N	+$358
Price Category O	+$388
Price Category P	+$419
Price Category Q	+$450
Price Category R	+$853

Eames® Molded Plywood Lounge Chair Wood Base LCW.



Product Information

Description

This 26½"-high molded plywood chair has natural face veneers, hardwood inner plies, a 5-ply seat and back, and 8-ply legs. When upholstered, the back and seat shells have exposed veneer on their backside.

Notes

Red stain (11) shell finish is on birch veneer. This stain allows the wood grain to show through; inner plies are visible. Natural variations in wood grain may affect the appearance of this stain color.

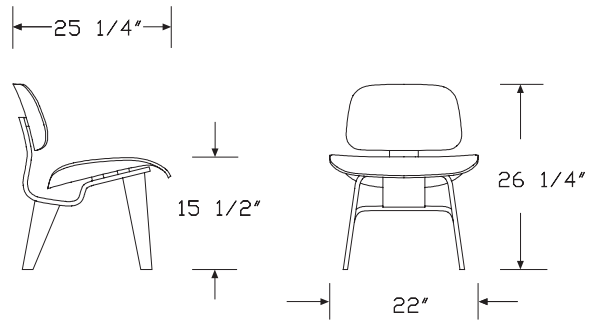
Ebony (EN) shell finish is stain on ash veneer; inner plies are not as visible.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

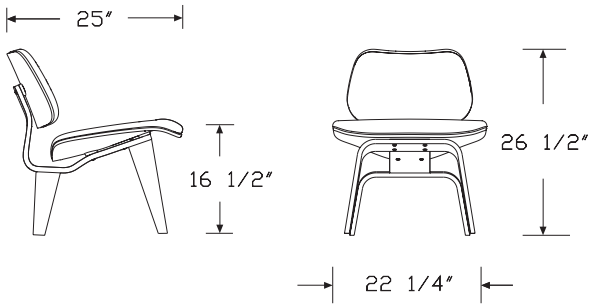
Avoid placement in direct sunlight.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL), requires 24 square feet. See COM Information in Appendices for additional information.

Dimensions



nonupholstered



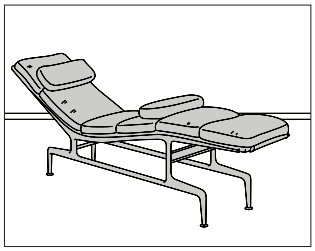
upholstered

Eames® Molded Plywood Lounge Chair Wood Base *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
LC A		
Step 2. Upholstery		
W.	nonupholstered shell A	
W.U	upholstered shell A	
Prices for Steps 1-2.		
LCW.		$1476
LCW.U		$2084
Step 3. Finish		
For nonupholstered shell (W.)		
OU	walnut A	+$0
11	red stain A	+$154
A2	white ash A	+$154
EN	ebony A	+$154
FRN	forest stain A	+$154
9N	santos palisander A	+$575
For upholstered shell (W.U)		
OU	walnut A	+$0
11	red stain A	+$154
A2	white ash A	+$154
EN	ebony A	+$154
9N	santos palisander A	+$575

Step 4. Fabric	
For upholstered shell (W.U)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$36
Price Category 3	+$68
Price Category 4	+$103
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$103
Price Category 5	+$121
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$108
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$137
Price Category 7	+$217
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$217
Price Category 8	+$283
Price Category 9	+$482
Price Category 9	+$482
Price Category 10	+$575
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$575
Price Category 11	+$692
Price Category 14	+$749
Price Category C	+$55
Price Category D	+$71
Price Category E	+$85
Price Category F	+$110
Price Category G	+$143
Price Category H	+$174
Price Category I	+$204
Price Category J	+$235
Price Category K	+$265
Price Category L	+$296
Price Category M	+$326
Price Category N	+$358
Price Category O	+$388
Price Category P	+$419
Price Category Q	+$450
Price Category R	+$853

Eames® Chaise ES106



Product Information

Description

This chaise has 6 2"-thick foam cushions with leather upholstery supported by a fabric sling. It has nylon glides and includes 2 loose cushions.

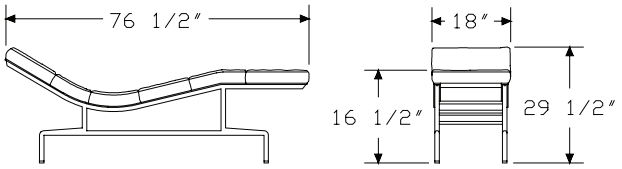
Notes

COL requires 65 square feet.

When pearl MCL leather (1R01) is specified, the fabric sling will be white.

When black MCL leather (1R10) is specified, the fabric sling will be black.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ES106	A	$9360

Step 2. Frame Finish

91	white A	+$450
EP	eggplant A	+$450
G2	graphite satin A	+$450

Step 3. Leather

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

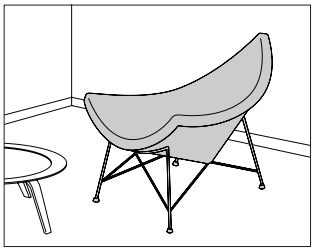
For white (91)

Price Category R	+$2519
Price Category 11	+$1423

For eggplant (EP) or graphite satin (G2)

Price Category R	+$2519
Price Category 11	+$1423

Nelson™ Coconut Lounge Chair 5569.

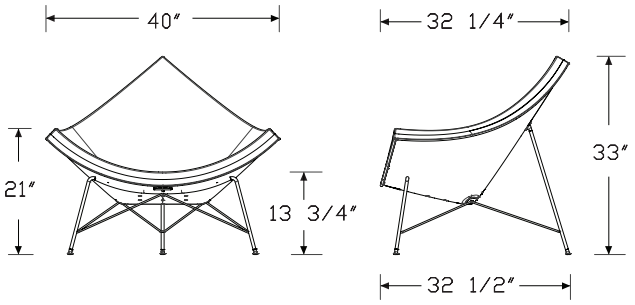


Product Information

Description

This chair has a 1-piece foam cushion upholstered in black leather, a white molded plastic shell, and a polished chrome base.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

5569. A		$4738

Step 2. Base Option

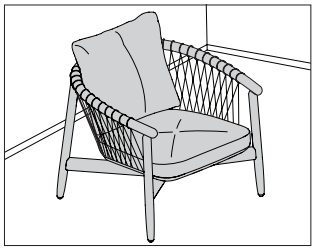
91	white A	+$0
47	trivalent chrome A	+$50

Step 3. Upholstery

Price Category D	+$300
Price Category K	+$2700

Crosshatch Lounge Chair

SES1A
SES1W



Product Information

Description

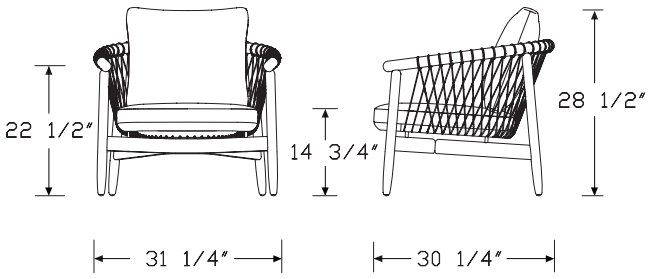
This lounge chair has a solid wood frame with cushions made of foam and DACRON®. Chair cord comes in several color options. Fire retardant chair meets CAL 133 requirements.

Notes

Cord color is specified separately from cushion color.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 1/2 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 27 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SES1 A

Step 2. Frame Finish

A	ash A	
W	walnut A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SES1A	$3661
SES1W	$4350

Step 3. Wood Finish

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)		
For ash (A)		
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Anigre Veneer - Low Sheen		
For walnut (W)		
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For walnut (W)		
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)		
For walnut (W)		
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0

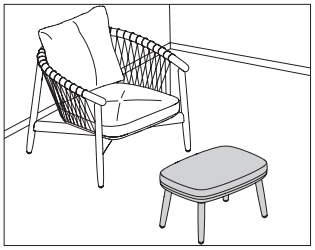
Step 4. Seat/Cushion	
Price Category 1	+$73
Price Category 2	+$89
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$89
Price Category 3	+$110
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$110
Price Category 4	+$134
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$134
Price Category 5	+$196
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$196
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$257
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$318
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$486
Price Category 9	+$604
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$604
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$694
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$778
Price Category 14	+$1019
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$100
Price Category D	+$131
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$131
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$158
Price Category F	+$190
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$190
Price Category G	+$259
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$259
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$322
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$389
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$456
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$522
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$589
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$655
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$722
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$790
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$853
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$985
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1373
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$1679
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$2189
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$130
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 5. Cord		
CBK	black cord [A]	+$0
CBR	dark brown cord [A]	+$0
CCM	cream cord [A]	+$0
CGY	gray cord [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy	
NOCAL no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Crosshatch Ottoman

SES3A
SES3W



Product Information

Description

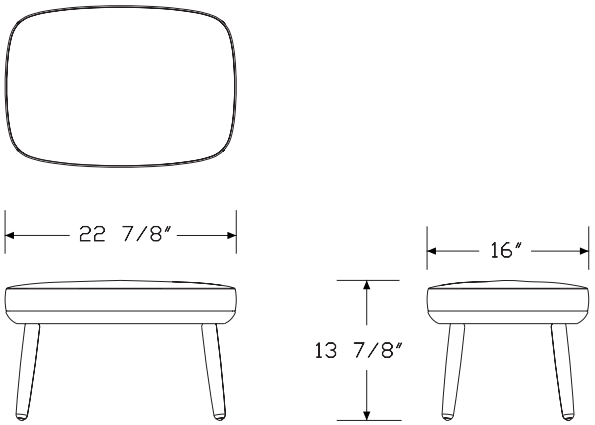
This ottoman has a solid wood frame with an upholstered cushion. Frame comes in ash or walnut.

Notes

Fire retardant chair meets CAL 133 requirements.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3/4 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 13 1/2 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SES3 [A]

Step 2. Wood Species

A	ash [A]	
W	walnut [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SES3A	$1418
SES3W	$1636

Step 3. Wood Finish

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$0
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$0
934	henna anigre [A]	+$0

For ash (A)

940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
944	henna cherry [A]	+$0
945	port cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
954	henna sapele [A]	+$0
955	port sapele [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
957	espresso sapele [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For walnut (W)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)

For walnut (W)

962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
973	caramel walnut [A]	+$0
974	henna walnut [A]	+$0
975	port walnut [A]	+$0
976	cocoa walnut [A]	+$0

For walnut (W)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Step 4. Fabric

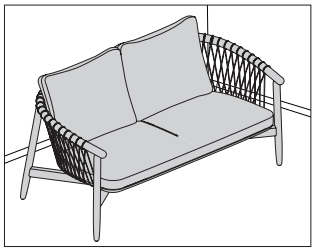
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$36
Price Category 2	+$44
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$44
Price Category 3	+$55
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$55
Price Category 4	+$67
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$67
Price Category 5	+$98
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$98
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$130
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$158
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$244

Price Category 9	+$302
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$302
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$348
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$389
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$510
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$50
Price Category D	+$66
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$66
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$79
Price Category F	+$96
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$96
Price Category G	+$130
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$130
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$161
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$194
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$228
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$262
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$295
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$328
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$361
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$395
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$427
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$492
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$686
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$840
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$730
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$65
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy	
NOCAL no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Crosshatch Settee

SES4A
SES4W



Product Information

Description

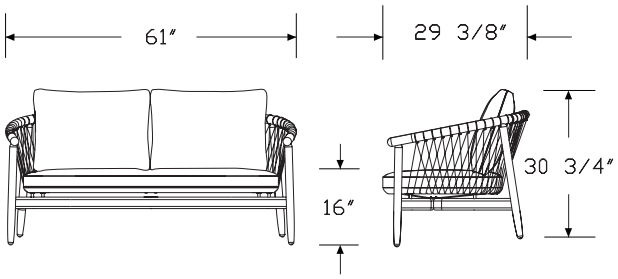
This settee has a solid wood frame with cushions made of foam and DACRON®. Chair cord comes in several color options. Fire retardant chair meets CAL 133 requirements.

Notes

Cord color is specified separately from cushion color.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 4½ yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 81 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SES4 A

Step 2. Frame Finish

A	ash A	
W	walnut A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SES4A	$5306
SES4W	$6112

Step 3. Wood Finish

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Anigre Veneer - Low Sheen

For walnut (W)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For walnut (W)

667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)

For walnut (W)

G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0

Step 4. Seat/Cushion

Price Category 1	+$124
Price Category 2	+$148
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$148
Price Category 3	+$184
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$184
Price Category 4	+$226
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$226
Price Category 5	+$328
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$328
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$532
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$810
Price Category 9	+$1006
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1006
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1158
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1296
Price Category 14	+$1698
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$166
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$220
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$264
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$318
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$432
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$538
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$648
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$760
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$870
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$982
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$1092
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$1204
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1314
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$1422
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$1642
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$2290
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$2800
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$3648
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$216
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

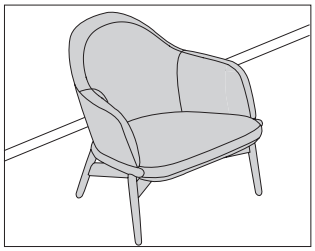
Step 5. Cord

CBK	black cord [A]	+$0
CBR	dark brown cord [A]	+$0
CCM	cream cord [A]	+$0
CGY	gray cord [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Reframe Mid-Back Lounge Chair SJAA SJAW



Product Information

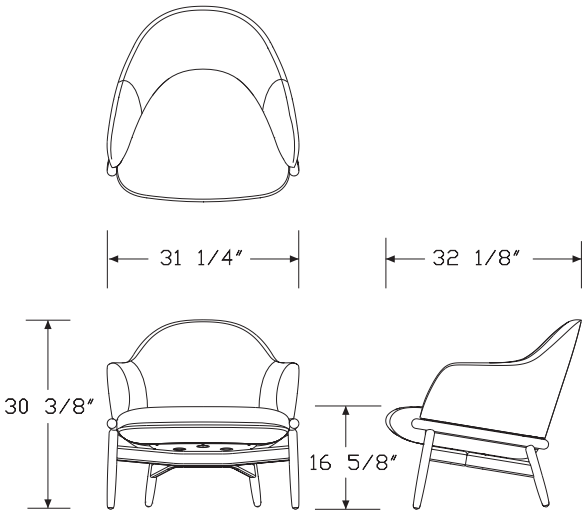
Description

This chair has a solid wood frame. Seat and back are composed of rigid and flexible polyurethane foam.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3½ yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 63 square feet.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SJA [A]

Step 2. Wood Species

A	ash [A]
W	walnut [A]

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SJAA	$3524
SJAW	$4181

Step 3. Wood Finish

For ash (A)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6ET	clear on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6EU	clear on oak, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak, matte sheen [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
GOU	walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Reframe Mid-Back Lounge Chair

continued

For ash (A)

940	sundance cherry on maple, low sheen [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele, low sheen [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
96A	recograin frosty ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak, low sheen [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0

For walnut (W)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
GOU	walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For walnut (W)

962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

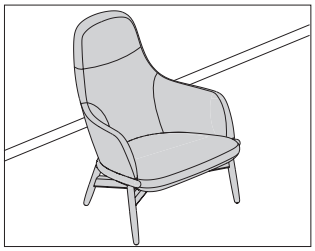
Step 4. Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1621
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$204
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$257
Price Category 4	+$312
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$312
Price Category 5	+$456
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$456
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$740
Price Category 8	+$1134
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1134
Price Category 9	+$1409
Price Category 10	+$1621
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1814
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$2376
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$230
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$368
Price Category F	+$445
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$445
Price Category G	+$602
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$602
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$750
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1063
Price Category R	+$3205
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$302
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NOCAL no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Reframe High-Back Lounge Chair SJBA SJBW



Product Information

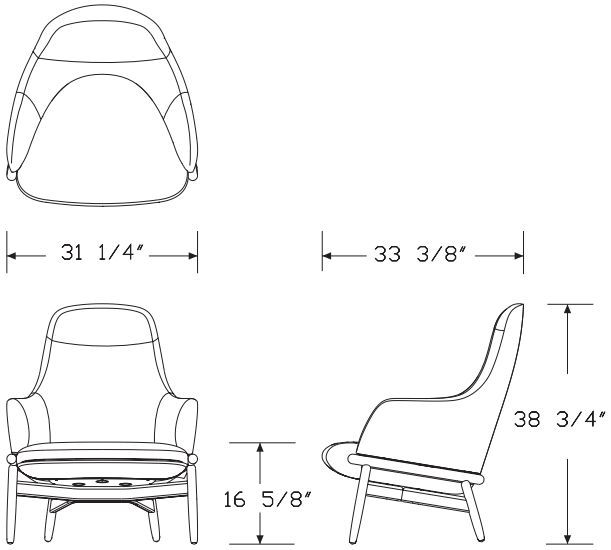
Description

This chair has a solid wood frame. Seat and back are composed of rigid and flexible polyurethane foam.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3 3/4 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 67 1/2 square feet.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SJB [A]

Step 2. Wood Species

A	ash [A]
W	walnut [A]

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SJBA	$3723
SJBW	$4380

Step 3. Wood Finish

For ash (A)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6ET	clear on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6EU	clear on oak, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak, matte sheen [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
GOU	walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Reframe High-Back Lounge Chair

continued

For ash (A)

940	sundance cherry on maple, low sheen [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele, low sheen [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
96A	recograin frosty ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak, low sheen [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0

For walnut (W)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
GOU	walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For walnut (W)

962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

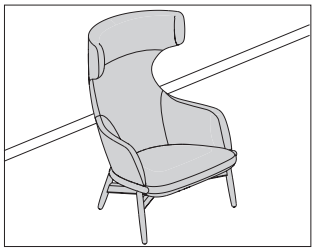
Step 4. Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1738
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$220
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$275
Price Category 4	+$335
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$335
Price Category 5	+$487
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$487
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$794
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1216
Price Category 9	+$1507
Price Category 10	+$1738
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1944
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$2545
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$246
Price Category F	+$478
Price Category G	+$646
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$646
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$803
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1139
Price Category R	+$3434
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NOCAL no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Reframe Wing-Back Lounge Chair SJCA SJCW



Product Information

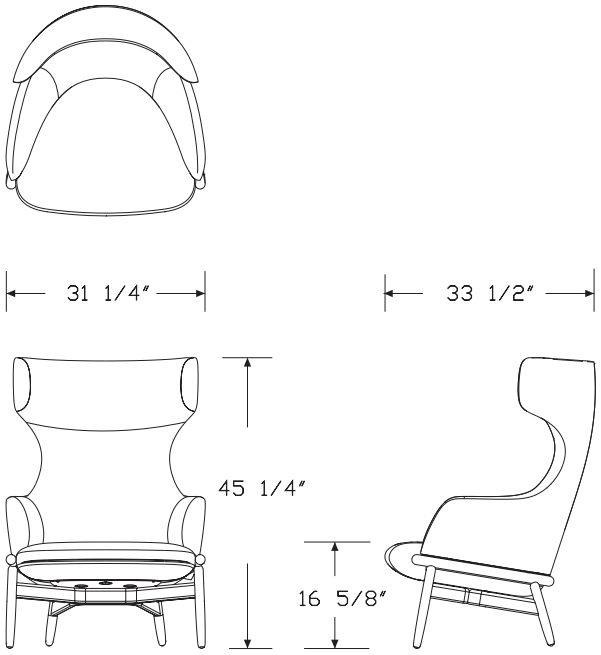
Description

This chair has a solid wood frame. Seat and back are composed of rigid and flexible polyurethane foam.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 4¼ yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 81 square feet.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SJC A

Step 2. Wood Species

A	ash A
W	walnut A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SJCA	$3988
SJCW	$4647

Step 3. Wood Finish

For ash (A)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, matte sheen A	+$0
669	warm paldao, matte sheen A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash, matte sheen A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash, matte sheen A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen A	+$0
69T	recograin teak, matte sheen A	+$0
6A1	white ash, matte sheen A	+$0
6ET	clear on ash, matte sheen A	+$0
6EU	clear on oak, matte sheen A	+$0
6EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen A	+$0
6K1	rift oak, matte sheen A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak, matte sheen A	+$0
ET	clear on ash, matte sheen A	+$0
EU	oak on ash, matte sheen A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen A	+$0
GOU	walnut, matte sheen A	+$0

Reframe Wing-Back Lounge Chair

continued

For ash (A)

940	sundance cherry on maple, low sheen [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele, low sheen [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
96A	recograin frosty ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak, low sheen [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0

For walnut (W)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
GOU	walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For walnut (W)

962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

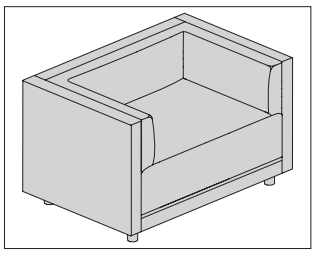
Step 4. Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$384
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1969
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$310
Price Category 4	+$384
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$553
Price Category 5	+$553
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$899
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1378
Price Category 9	+$1709
Price Category 10	+$1969
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$731
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$911
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1367
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$367

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NOCAL no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Rolled Arm Club Chair SBRA-



Product Information

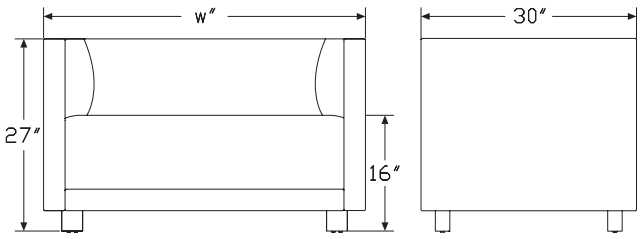
Description

This 43″ wide chair is made of plywood with Dacron® on the seat and back. The arms consist of Dacron and polyfoam. The legs are solid ash or walnut.

Notes

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 6 yards. Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 108 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBRA-43 A		$4664

Step 2. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

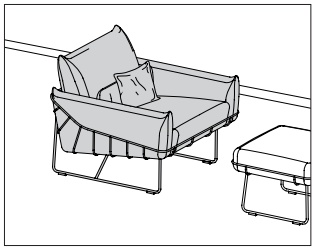
RecoGrain Veneer		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Recon Veneer -		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Step 3. Upholstery	
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$349
Price Category 2	+$349
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$438
Price Category 3	+$438
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$534
Price Category 4	+$713
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$779
Price Category 5	+$779
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1024
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1268
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1944
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2411
Price Category 9	+$2411
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2774
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3108
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$4072
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$394
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$520
Price Category D	+$520
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$631
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$757
Price Category F	+$757
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1032
Price Category G	+$1032
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1284
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1550
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1818
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2084
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2352
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$2886
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$3412
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$3938
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$5489
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$6712
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$7936
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$518

Step 4. Fire Retardancy	
NOCAL no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Wireframe™ Chair BK110



Product Information

Description

This chair has contoured cushions on a separate wire frame structure, featuring SuperSeat™ technology. Lumbar and throw pillows included.

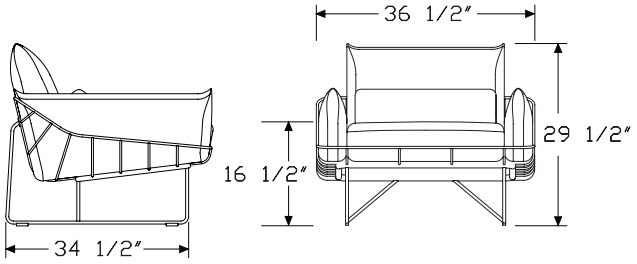
Notes

Fire retardant chair meets CAL 133 requirements.

COM/COL requires 7 yards/126 square feet per chair.

Lumbar and throw pillows are shipped in same material specified for chair cushions.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

BK11000 A	$5660

Step 2. Frame Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

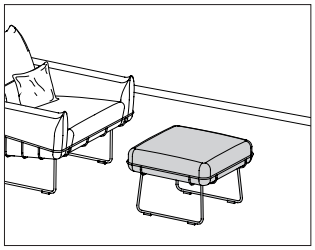
Step 3. Fabric

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$155
Price Category 3	+$223
Price Category 4	+$371
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$371
Price Category 5	+$557
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$557
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$742
Price Category 7	+$989
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$989
Price Category 8	+$1978
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1978
Price Category 9	+$1607
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1607
Price Category 10	+$1854
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1854
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2101
Price Category 14	+$2966
Price Category B	+$236
Price Category C	+$390
Price Category D	+$494
Price Category E	+$596
Price Category F	+$772
Price Category G	+$1002
Price Category H	+$1680
Price Category I	+$1920
Price Category J	+$1218
Price Category K	+$1432
Price Category L	+$1645
Price Category M	+$1860
Price Category N	+$2074
Price Category O	+$2287
Price Category P	+$2501
Price Category Q	+$2714
Price Category R	+$4912
Price Category S	+$3152
Price Category T	+$3388
Price Category U	+$3623

Price Category X	+$6683
Price Category Y	+$7037
Price Category Z	+$7296

Step 4. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$244

Wireframe™ Ottoman BK104



Product Information

Description

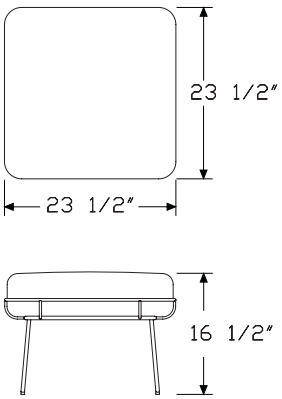
This ottoman has contoured cushions on a separate wire frame structure, featuring SuperSeat™ technology.

Notes

Fire retardant ottoman meets CAL 133 requirements.

COM/COL requires 2 1/2 yards/36 square feet per ottoman.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

BK10400 A		$2690

Step 2. Frame Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Step 3. Fabric

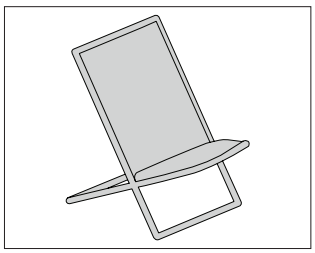
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$74
Price Category 3	+$100
Price Category 4	+$137
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$137
Price Category 5	+$186
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$186
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$235
Price Category 7	+$310
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$310
Price Category 8	+$396
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$396
Price Category 9	+$476
Price Category 10	+$557
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$557
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$643
Price Category 14	+$890
Price Category B	+$77
Price Category C	+$128
Price Category D	+$176
Price Category E	+$214
Price Category F	+$276
Price Category G	+$358
Price Category H	+$436
Price Category I	+$511
Price Category J	+$588
Price Category K	+$664
Price Category L	+$740
Price Category M	+$817
Price Category N	+$893
Price Category O	+$970
Price Category P	+$1045
Price Category Q	+$1126
Price Category R	+$1601
Price Category S	+$1294
Price Category T	+$1378
Price Category U	+$1462
Price Category X	+$2178

Price Category Y	+$2293
Price Category Z	+$2189

Step 4. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$98

Scissor Chair

SBSC-
SBSD-



Product Information

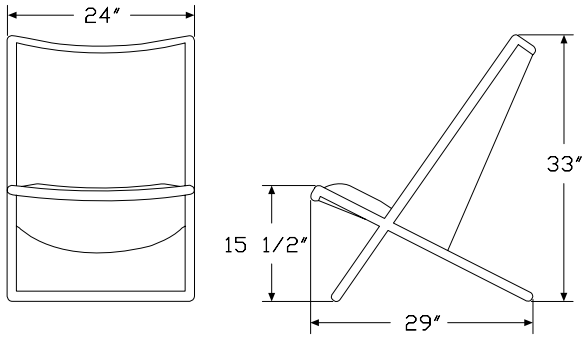
Description

The frame of this chair is solid ash. The seat has foam and Dacron® over plywood.

Notes

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 3 1/2 yards. Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 58 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBS A

Step 2. Frame

C-1098 solid ash A

D-1099 welded tubular steel A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SBSC-1098	$4006
SBSD-1099	$3970

Step 3. Wood Finish

For solid ash (C-1098)

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

932	sundance anigre A	+$0
933	caramel anigre A	+$0
934	henna anigre A	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0
972	sundance walnut A	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

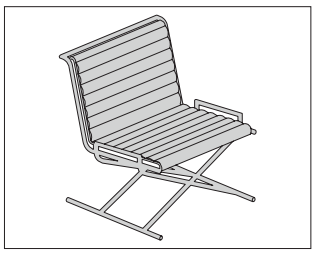
Recon Veneer -		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Step 4. Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$170
Price Category 2	+$204
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$204
Price Category 3	+$257
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$257
Price Category 4	+$312
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$312
Price Category 5	+$456
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$456
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$598
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$740
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1134
Price Category 9	+$1408
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1408
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1619
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1814
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$2376
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$239
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$282
Price Category D	+$325
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$325
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$368
Price Category F	+$412
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$412
Price Category G	+$442
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$456
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$499
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$905
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$563
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$629
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$692
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$779
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$865
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1840
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$953
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$1808
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$3202
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$3440
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$3917
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$4153
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$4630
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$4868
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$4013
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$302
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 5. Base Finish		
For welded tubular steel (D-1099)		
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$228

Sled Chair SBSU-



Product Information

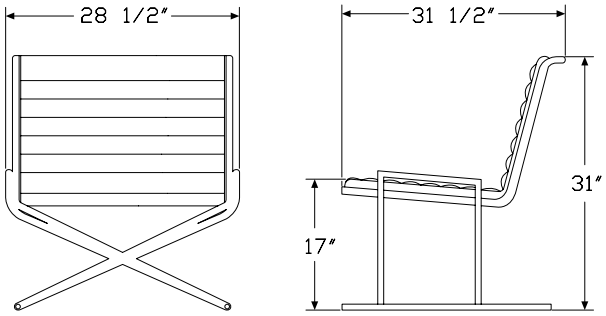
Description

This chair has a welded tubular steel frame. The seat consists of foam and Dacron® over plywood.

Notes

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 3 yards. Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 54 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBS A

Step 2. Material

U-1060 upholstery A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SBSU-1060	$6144

Step 3. Upholstery

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$145
Price Category 2	+$175
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$175
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$175
Price Category 3	+$257
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$220
Price Category 4	+$268
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$268
Price Category 5	+$390
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$390
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$512
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$635
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$972
Price Category 9	+$1206
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1206
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1387
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1554
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$2036
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$204
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$241
Price Category D	+$278
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$278
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$316
Price Category F	+$353
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$353
Price Category G	+$378
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$390
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$427
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$775
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$482
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$539
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$594
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$668
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$742
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1577

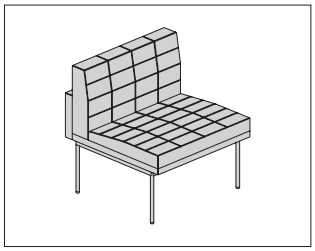
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$816
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$1669
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$2744
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$2948
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$3560
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$3968
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$3648
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$259
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 4. Base Finish		
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$195

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Club Chair

ST1AN
ST1AQ
ST1NN
ST1NQ



Product Information

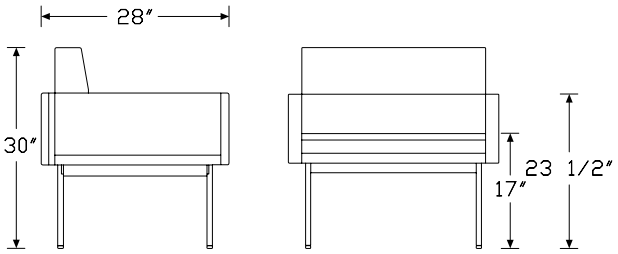
Description

This club chair has a foam and Dacron® seat with a painted or plated steel base.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:
Type—COM—COL
ST1NN—3 3/4 yards—67 1/2 square feet
ST1NQ—3 3/4 yards—67 1/2 square feet
ST1AN—5 1/2 yards—99 square feet
ST1AQ—5 1/2 yards—99 square feet
See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ST1 A

Step 2. Arms

N no arms A
A arms A

Step 3. Upholstery Type

N not quilted A
Q quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

ST1NN	$3353
ST1NQ	$3601
ST1AN	$4245
ST1AQ	$4409

Step 4. Upholstery

For no arms (N) with not quilted (N)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$181
Price Category 2	+$218
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$218
Price Category 3	+$274
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$274
Price Category 4	+$335
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$335
Price Category 5	+$487
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$487
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$641
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$793
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1216
Price Category 9	+$2210
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1507
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1735
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1943
Price Category 14	+$2545
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$154
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$246
Price Category D	+$325
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$325
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$395
Price Category F	+$474
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$474
Price Category G	+$644

Tuxedo Component Lounge™
Club Chair *continued*

Price Category (Geiger) G	+$644
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$803
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$970
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1136
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1303
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$1470
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$1637
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$1804
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1970
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$2132
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$2461
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$3941
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$4450
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$4961
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$5215
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$5472
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For no arms (N) with quilted (Q)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$181
Price Category 2	+$218
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$218
Price Category 3	+$274
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$274
Price Category 4	+$335
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$335
Price Category 5	+$487
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$487
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$641
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$793
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1216
Price Category 9	+$2210
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1507
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1735
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1943
Price Category 14	+$2545
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$154
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$246
Price Category D	+$325
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$325
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$395
Price Category F	+$474
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$474
Price Category G	+$644
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$644
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$803
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$970
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1136
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1303
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$1470
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$1637
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$1804
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1970
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$2132
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$2461
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$3941
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$4450
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$5472
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arms (A) with not quilted (N)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$266
Price Category 2	+$320
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$320
Price Category 3	+$402
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$402
Price Category 4	+$490
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$490
Price Category 5	+$715
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$715
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$938
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1164
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1782
Price Category 9	+$2210
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2210
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2543
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2850
Price Category 14	+$3733
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$226
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$361
Price Category D	+$476
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$476
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$580
Price Category F	+$694
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$694
Price Category G	+$946
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$946
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1177
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1422
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1667

Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1912
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2156
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2401
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$2646
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$2891
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$3127
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$3611
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$5032
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$6527
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$7274
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$7649
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$8026
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$475
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arms (A) with quilted (Q)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$266
Price Category 2	+$320
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$320
Price Category 3	+$402
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$402
Price Category 4	+$490
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$490
Price Category 5	+$715
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$715
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$938
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1164
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1782
Price Category 9	+$2210
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2210
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2543
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2850
Price Category 14	+$3733
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$226
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$361
Price Category D	+$476
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$476
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$580
Price Category F	+$694
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$694
Price Category G	+$946
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$946
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1177
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1422
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1667
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1912
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2156
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2401
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$2646
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$2891
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$3127
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$3611
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$5032
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$6527
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$8026
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$475
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 5. Base Finish

926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$307
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$307

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

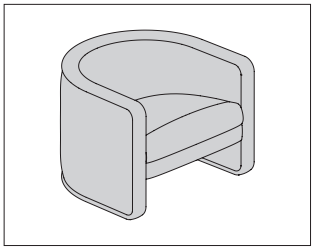
For no arms (N)

NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

For arms (A)

NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

U-Chair Lounge Chair 2003



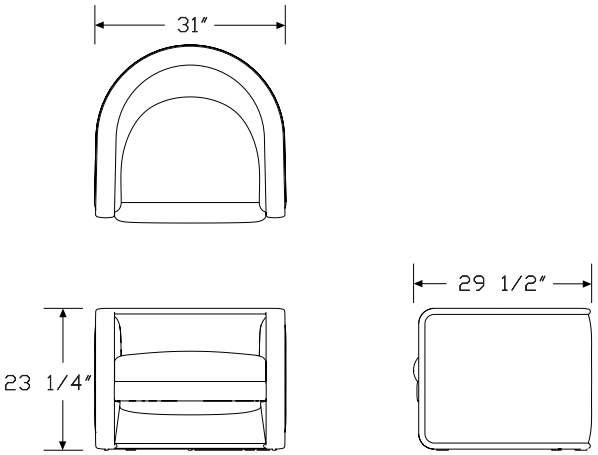
Product Information

Description

This lounge chair is foam and Dacron® upholstered to the floor and has clear glides.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 6½ yards for the unit: 3 yards for shell back, 3½ yards for seat cushion and arm cap. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 117 square feet for the unit: 54 square feet for the shell back, 63 square feet for seat cushion and arm cap. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

2003 A	$2691

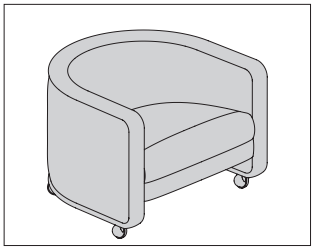
Step 2. Shell Upholstery

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$176
Price Category 3	+$220
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$220
Price Category 4	+$270
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$270
Price Category 5	+$392
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$392
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$515
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$637
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$972
Price Category 9	+$1206
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1390
Price Category 11	+$1555
Price Category 14	+$2038
Price Category C	+$198
Price Category D	+$263
Price Category E	+$317
Price Category F	+$382
Price Category G	+$518
Price Category H	+$644
Price Category I	+$778
Price Category J	+$911
Price Category K	+$1044
Price Category L	+$1177
Price Category M	+$1310
Price Category P	+$1706
Price Category Q	+$1969
Price Category S	+$2948
Price Category X	+$3971
Price Category Y	+$4172
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$259

Step 3. Seat Cushion and Arm Cap Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$206
Price Category 3	+$257
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$257
Price Category 4	+$316
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$316
Price Category 5	+$458
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$458
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$601
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$744
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1134
Price Category 9	+$1408
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1621
Price Category 11	+$1814
Price Category 14	+$2377
Price Category C	+$232
Price Category D	+$307
Price Category E	+$370
Price Category F	+$445
Price Category G	+$605
Price Category H	+$752
Price Category I	+$907
Price Category J	+$1063
Price Category K	+$1218
Price Category L	+$1374
Price Category M	+$1529
Price Category P	+$1991
Price Category Q	+$2298
Price Category S	+$3440
Price Category X	+$4633
Price Category Y	+$4868
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$302
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 4. Fire Retardancy	
NOCAL no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

U-Chair Lounge Chair with Casters 2004



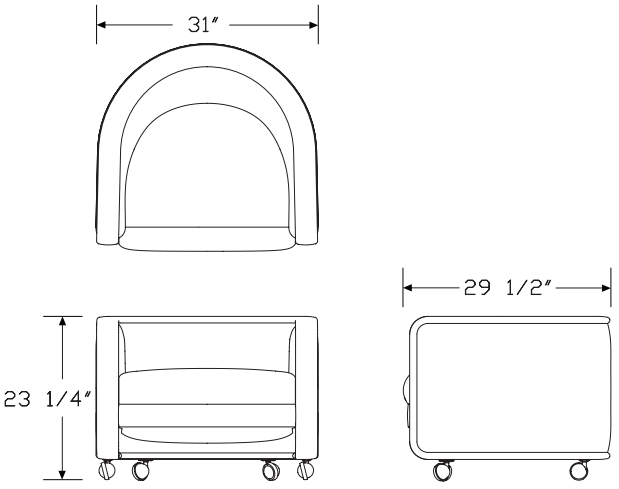
Product Information

Description

This lounge chair is foam and Dacron® upholstered to the floor and has casters.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 6 1/2 yards for the unit: 3 yards for shell back, 3 1/2 yards for seat cushion and arm cap. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 117 square feet for the unit: 54 square feet for the shell back, 63 square feet for seat cushion and arm cap. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

2004 A	$2821

Step 2. Shell Upholstery

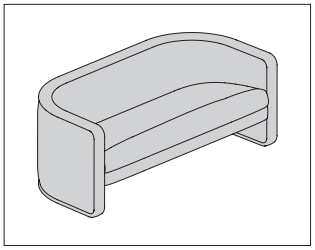
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$176
Price Category 3	+$220
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$220
Price Category 4	+$270
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$270
Price Category 5	+$392
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$392
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$515
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$637
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$972
Price Category 9	+$1206
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1390
Price Category 11	+$1555
Price Category 14	+$2038
Price Category C	+$222
Price Category D	+$263
Price Category E	+$317
Price Category F	+$382
Price Category G	+$518
Price Category H	+$644
Price Category I	+$778
Price Category J	+$911
Price Category K	+$1044
Price Category L	+$1177
Price Category M	+$1310
Price Category P	+$1706
Price Category Q	+$1969
Price Category S	+$2948
Price Category X	+$3971
Price Category Y	+$4172
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$259

U-Chair Lounge Chair with Casters *continued*

Step 3. Seat Cushion and Arm Cap Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$206
Price Category 3	+$257
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$257
Price Category 4	+$316
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$316
Price Category 5	+$458
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$458
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$601
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$744
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1134
Price Category 9	+$1408
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1621
Price Category 11	+$1814
Price Category 14	+$2377
Price Category C	+$232
Price Category D	+$307
Price Category E	+$370
Price Category F	+$445
Price Category G	+$605
Price Category H	+$752
Price Category I	+$907
Price Category J	+$1063
Price Category K	+$1218
Price Category L	+$1374
Price Category M	+$1529
Price Category P	+$1991
Price Category Q	+$2298
Price Category S	+$3440
Price Category X	+$4633
Price Category Y	+$4868
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$302
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 4. Fire Retardancy	
NOCAL no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

U-Settee 2006



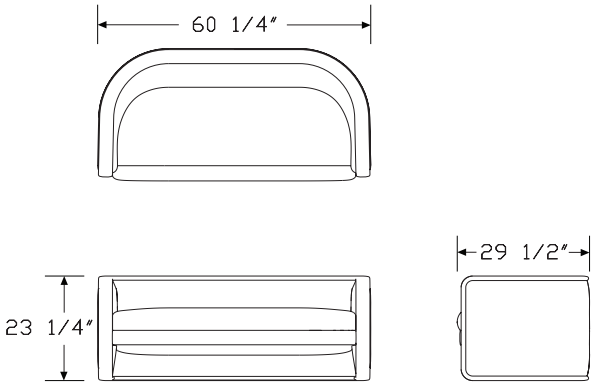
Product Information

Description

This settee is foam and Dacron® upholstered to the floor and has clear glides.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 9 yards for the unit: 4 3/4 yards for shell back, 4 1/4 yards for seat cushion and arm cap. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 161 square feet for the unit: 85 square feet for the shell back, 76 square feet for seat cushion and arm cap. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

2006 A	$4068

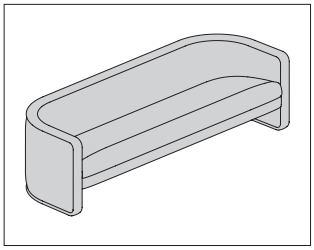
Step 2. Shell Upholstery

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$280
Price Category 3	+$348
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$348
Price Category 4	+$428
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$428
Price Category 5	+$622
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$622
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$816
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1009
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1540
Price Category 9	+$1910
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2201
Price Category 11	+$2462
Price Category 14	+$3227
Price Category C	+$314
Price Category D	+$416
Price Category E	+$502
Price Category F	+$605
Price Category G	+$821
Price Category H	+$1021
Price Category I	+$1231
Price Category J	+$1442
Price Category K	+$1654
Price Category L	+$1865
Price Category M	+$2075
Price Category P	+$3024
Price Category Q	+$3119
Price Category S	+$4669
Price Category X	+$6288
Price Category Y	+$6607
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$410

Step 3. Seat Cushion and Arm Cap Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$251
Price Category 3	+$312
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$312
Price Category 4	+$383
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$383
Price Category 5	+$557
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$557
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$730
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$904
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1378
Price Category 9	+$1709
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1969
Price Category 11	+$2203
Price Category 14	+$2887
Price Category C	+$281
Price Category D	+$373
Price Category E	+$449
Price Category F	+$541
Price Category G	+$734
Price Category H	+$913
Price Category I	+$1102
Price Category J	+$1291
Price Category K	+$1480
Price Category L	+$1668
Price Category M	+$1856
Price Category P	+$2418
Price Category Q	+$2790
Price Category S	+$4177
Price Category X	+$5626
Price Category Y	+$5911
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$367
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 4. Fire Retardancy	
NOCAL no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

U-Sofa 2007



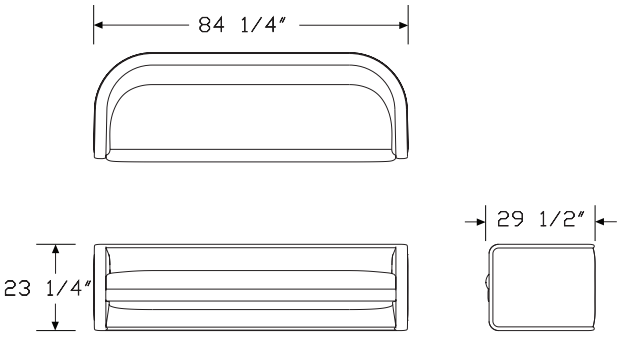
Product Information

Description

This sofa is foam and Dacron® upholstered to the floor and has clear glides.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 11 yards for the unit: 5 3/4 yards for shell back, 5 1/4 yards for seat cushion and arm cap. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 180 square feet for the unit: 94 1/2 square feet for the shell back, 85 1/2 square feet for seat cushion and arm cap. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

2007 A	$5246

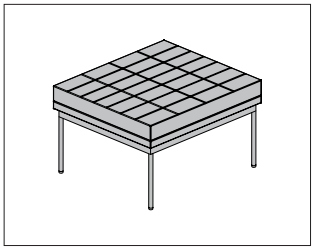
Step 2. Shell Upholstery

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$310
Price Category 3	+$385
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$385
Price Category 4	+$473
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$473
Price Category 5	+$688
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$688
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$901
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1116
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1702
Price Category 9	+$2111
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2432
Price Category 11	+$2722
Price Category 14	+$3566
Price Category C	+$347
Price Category D	+$461
Price Category E	+$554
Price Category F	+$668
Price Category G	+$907
Price Category H	+$1128
Price Category I	+$1361
Price Category J	+$1595
Price Category K	+$1828
Price Category L	+$2060
Price Category M	+$2293
Price Category P	+$2987
Price Category Q	+$3446
Price Category S	+$5160
Price Category X	+$6949
Price Category Y	+$7302
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$454

Step 3. Seat Cushion and Arm Cap Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$280
Price Category 3	+$348
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$348
Price Category 4	+$428
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$428
Price Category 5	+$622
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$622
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$816
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1009
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1540
Price Category 9	+$1910
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2201
Price Category 11	+$2462
Price Category 14	+$3227
Price Category C	+$314
Price Category D	+$416
Price Category E	+$502
Price Category F	+$605
Price Category G	+$821
Price Category H	+$1021
Price Category I	+$1231
Price Category J	+$1442
Price Category K	+$1654
Price Category L	+$1865
Price Category M	+$2075
Price Category P	+$3024
Price Category Q	+$3119
Price Category S	+$4669
Price Category X	+$6288
Price Category Y	+$6607
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$410
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 4. Fire Retardancy	
NOCAL no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ ST1BN
Ottoman ST1BQ



Product Information

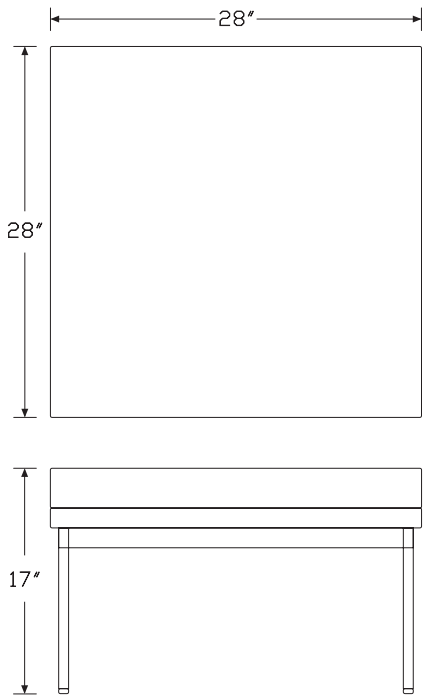
Description

This 17″-high ottoman has a foam and Dacron® seat with a painted or plated steel base.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:
Type—COM—COL
Not quilted—1½ yards—27 square feet
Quilted—1½ yards—27 square feet
See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ST1B A

Step 2. Upholstery Type

N not quilted A
Q quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

ST1BN	$1740
ST1BQ	$1786

Step 3. Upholstery

For quilted (Q)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$25
Price Category 2	+$89
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$89
Price Category 3	+$110
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$110
Price Category 4	+$134
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$134
Price Category 5	+$196
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$196
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$257
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$318
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$486
Price Category 9	+$604
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$604
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$694
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$778
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$1019
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$62
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$100
Price Category D	+$131
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$131
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$158
Price Category F	+$190
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$190
Price Category G	+$259
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$259
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$322
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$389
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$456
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$522
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$589

Price Category (Geiger) M	+$655
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$722
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$790
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$853
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$985
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1373
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$1781
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$2189
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$130
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For not quilted (N)

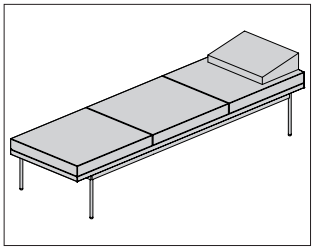
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$25
Price Category 2	+$89
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$89
Price Category 3	+$110
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$110
Price Category 4	+$134
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$134
Price Category 5	+$196
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$196
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$257
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$318
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$486
Price Category 9	+$604
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$604
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$694
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$778
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$1019
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$62
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$100
Price Category D	+$131
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$131
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$158
Price Category F	+$190
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$190
Price Category G	+$259
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$259
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$322
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$389
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$456
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$522
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$589
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$655
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$722
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$790
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$853
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$985
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1373
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$1781
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$1985
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$2087
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$2189
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$130
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 4. Base Finish		
926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$307
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$307

Step 5. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Daybed

ST3DN
ST3DQ



Product Information

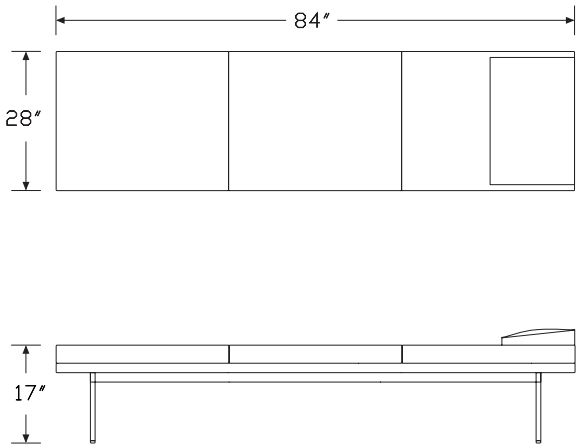
Description

This 17″-high daybed has a foam and Dacron® seat with a painted or plated steel base.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:
Type—COM—COL
Not quilted—6½ yards—117 square feet
Quilted—6½ yards—117 square feet
See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ST3D A

Step 2. Upholstery Type

N not quilted A
Q quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

ST3DN	$4363
ST3DQ	$4454

Step 3. Upholstery

For quilted (Q)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$314
Price Category 2	+$379
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$379
Price Category 3	+$475
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$475
Price Category 4	+$580
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$580
Price Category 5	+$845
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$845
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1109
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1375
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2106
Price Category 9	+$2612
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2612
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3005
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3367
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$4412
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$266
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$427
Price Category D	+$563
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$563
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$684
Price Category F	+$820
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$820
Price Category G	+$1118
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1118
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1391
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1680
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1969
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2258
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2548

Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2837
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$3126
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$3415
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$3696
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$4267
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$5946
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$7714
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$9485
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$562
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For not quilted (N)

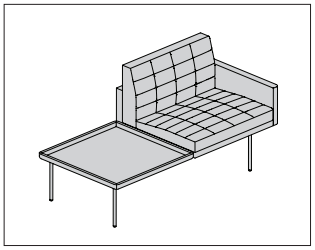
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$314
Price Category 2	+$379
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$379
Price Category 3	+$475
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$475
Price Category 4	+$580
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$580
Price Category 5	+$845
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$845
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1109
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1375
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2106
Price Category 9	+$2612
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2612
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3005
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3367
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$4412
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$266
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$427
Price Category D	+$563
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$563
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$684
Price Category F	+$820
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$820
Price Category G	+$1118
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1118
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1391
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1680
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1969
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2258
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2548
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2837
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$3126
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$3415
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$3696
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$4267
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$5946
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$7714
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$8597
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$9040
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$9485
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$562
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 4. Base Finish		
926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$671
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$671

Step 5. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

Tuxedo Component Lounge with Table - One Seat

SX1AL
SX1AR
SX1NL
SX1NR



Product Information

Description

This 1-seat lounge with table has a steel plated metal base with cushions made of polyfoam and DACRON®. Cushions are quilted or not quilted. The unit is available with an arm on 1 side, or without arms, and with the table on either the left or right side. Table top is solid wood 1 1/2" thick. Fire retardant lounge meets CAL 133 requirements.

Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Order ganging plates (STGP) separately.

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:

Type—COM—COL

SX1ALN—4 3/4 yards—85 1/2 square feet

SX1ALQ—4 3/4 yards—85 1/2 square feet

SX1ARN—4 3/4 yards—85 1/2 square feet

SX1ARQ—4 3/4 yards—85 1/2 square feet

SX1NLN—3 3/4 yards—67 1/2 square feet

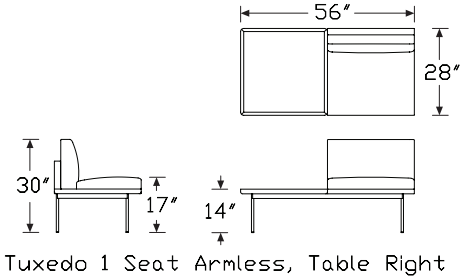
SX1NLQ—3 3/4 yards—67 1/2 square feet

SX1NRN—3 3/4 yards—67 1/2 square feet

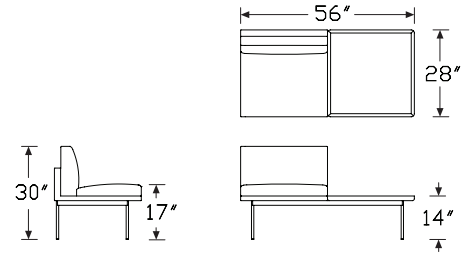
SX1NRQ—3 3/4 yards—67 1/2 square feet

See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

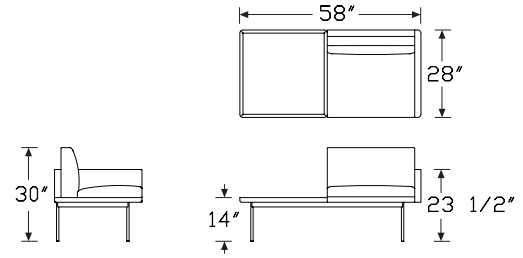
Dimensions



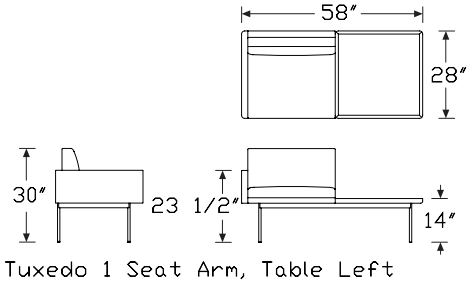
Tuxedo 1 Seat Armless, Table Right



Tuxedo 1 Seat Armless, Table Left



Tuxedo 1 Seat Arm, Table Right



Tuxedo 1 Seat Arm, Table Left

Tuxedo Component Lounge with Table - One Seat *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

SX1 A

Step 2. Arms

A	arm 1 side A
N	no arms A

Step 3. Handing

L	seating left, table right A
R	seating right, table left A

Step 4. Upholstery Type

N	not quilted A
Q	quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

SX1AL	**N**	$5012
	Q	$5188
SX1AR	**N**	$5012
	Q	$5188
SX1NL	**N**	$4573
	Q	$4756
SX1NR	**N**	$4573
	Q	$4756

Step 5. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0
932	sundance anigre A	+$0
933	caramel anigre A	+$0
934	henna anigre A	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0
972	sundance walnut A	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0

Recon Veneer -

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0

Step 6. Fabric

For arm 1 side (A) with not quilted (N)

Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2460
Price Category P	+$2252
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0

Tuxedo Component Lounge with Table - One Seat *continued*

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$276
Price Category 2	+$276
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$347
Price Category 3	+$347
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$424
Price Category 4	+$424
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$617
Price Category 5	+$617
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$811
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1004
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1540
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1909
Price Category 9	+$1909
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2197
Price Category 14	+$3227
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$312
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$412
Price Category D	+$400
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$500
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$600
Price Category F	+$600
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$562
Price Category G	+$646
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$410
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1016
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1228
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1439
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1651
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$1862
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2074
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$4345

For arm 1 side (A) with quilted (Q)	
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2460
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$276
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$276
Price Category 3	+$347
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$347
Price Category 4	+$424
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$424
Price Category 5	+$617
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$617
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$811
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1004
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1540
Price Category 9	+$1909
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1909
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2197
Price Category 14	+$3227
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$312
Price Category D	+$400
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$412
Price Category F	+$600
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$600
Price Category G	+$646
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$562
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1016
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1651
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$1862
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2074
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$4345
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$410
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For no arms (N) with not quilted (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1943
Price Category P	+$1778
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$218
Price Category 2	+$218
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$274
Price Category 3	+$274
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$335
Price Category 4	+$458
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$487
Price Category 5	+$487

Tuxedo Component Lounge with Table - One Seat *continued*

Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$641
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$793
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1216
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1507
Price Category 9	+$1507
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1735
Price Category 14	+$2548
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$246
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$325
Price Category D	+$316
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$395
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$474
Price Category F	+$474
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$562
Price Category G	+$646
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$803
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$970
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1303
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$1470
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$1637
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$3431
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$324

For no arms (N) with quilted (Q)

Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1943
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$218
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$218
Price Category 3	+$274
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$274
Price Category 4	+$458
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$335
Price Category 5	+$487
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$487
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$641
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$793
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1216
Price Category 9	+$1507
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1507
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1735
Price Category 14	+$2548
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$246
Price Category D	+$316
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$325
Price Category F	+$474
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$474
Price Category G	+$646
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$562
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$803
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1303
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$1470
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$1637
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$3431
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 7. Base Finish

926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$671
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$671

Step 8. Fire Retardancy

For arm 1 side (A)

NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

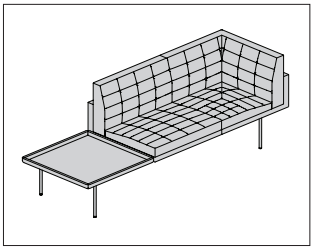
Tuxedo Component Lounge with Table - One Seat *continued*

For no arms (N)

NOCAL no cal-133 required A	+$0

Tuxedo Component Lounge with Table - Two Seats

SX2AL
SX2AR
SX2CL
SX2CR
SX2NL
SX2NR



Product Information

Description

This 2-seat lounge with table has a steel plated metal base with cushions made of polyfoam and DACRON®. Cushions are quilted or not quilted. The unit is available with a corner on 1 side, an arm on 1 side, or without arms, and with the table on either the left or right side. Table top is solid wood 1½" thick. Fire retardant lounge meets CAL 133 requirements.

Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Order ganging plates (STGP) separately.

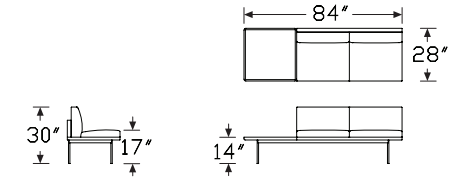
Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:

Type—COM—COL

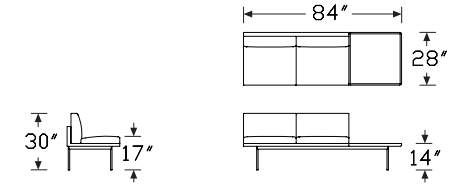
SX2ALN—8½ yards—153 square feet
SX2ALQ—8½ yards—153 square feet
SX2ARN—8½ yards—153 square feet
SX2ARQ—8½ yards—153 square feet
SX2CLN—9¼ yards—166½ square feet
SX2CLQ—9¼ yards—166½ square feet
SX2CRN—9¼ yards—166½ square feet
SX2CRQ—9¼ yards—166½ square feet
SX2NLN—7½ yards—135 square feet
SX2NLQ—7½ yards—135 square feet
SX2NRN—7½ yards—135 square feet
SX2NRQ—7½ yards—135 square feet

See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

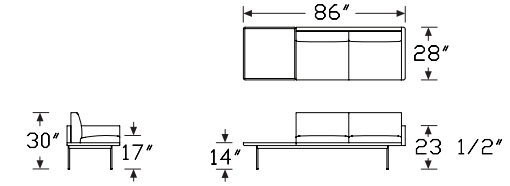
Dimensions



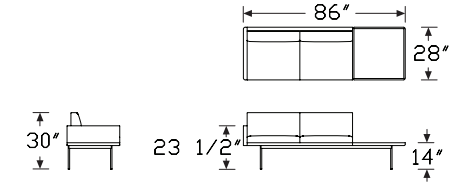
Tuxedo 2 Seats Armless, Table Right



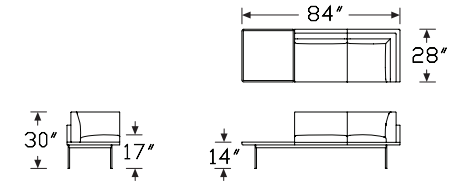
Tuxedo 2 Seats Armless, Table Left



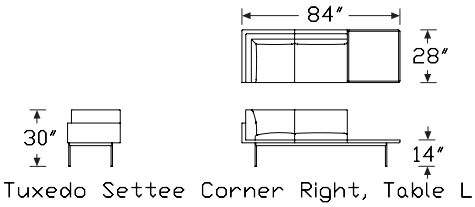
Tuxedo 2 Seats Arm Left, Table Right



Tuxedo 2 Seats Arm Right, Table Left



Tuxedo Settee Corner Left, Table Right



Tuxedo Settee Corner Right, Table Left

Tuxedo Component Lounge with Table - Two Seats *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
SX2 A		
Step 2. Arms		
A	arm 1 side A	
C	corner 1 side A	
N	no arms A	
Step 3. Handing		
L	seating left, table right A	
R	seating right, table left A	
Step 4. Upholstery Type		
N	not quilted A	
Q	quilted A	
Prices for Steps 1-4.		
SX2AL	**N**	$6526
	Q	$6893
SX2AR	**N**	$6526
	Q	$6893
SX2CL	**N**	$7313
	Q	$7746
SX2CR	**N**	$7313
	Q	$7746
SX2NL	**N**	$6094
	Q	$6460
SX2NR	**N**	$6094
	Q	$6460
Step 5. Wood Finish		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
Matte Finishes		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0
932	sundance anigre A	+$0
933	caramel anigre A	+$0
934	henna anigre A	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0
972	sundance walnut A	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0

Step 6. Fabric

For arm 1 side (A) with not quilted (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$4403
Price Category P	+$2252
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$494
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$494
Price Category 3	+$622
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$622
Price Category 4	+$757
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$757
Price Category 5	+$1104
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1104
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1451
Price Category 7	+$1798
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1798
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2753
Price Category 9	+$3415
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3418
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3930
Price Category 14	+$5773
Price Category D	+$714
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$736
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$894
Price Category F	+$1073
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1073
Price Category G	+$646
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1469
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1462
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1819
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2575
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2953
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$3331
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$7775
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$734
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

For arm 1 side (A) with quilted (Q)	
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$4403
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$494
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$494
Price Category 3	+$622
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$622
Price Category 4	+$757
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$757
Price Category 5	+$1104
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1104
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1451
Price Category 7	+$1798
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1798
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2753
Price Category 9	+$3415
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3418
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3930
Price Category 14	+$5773
Price Category D	+$714
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$736
Price Category F	+$1073
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1073
Price Category G	+$646
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1469
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1819
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2953
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3331
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$3710
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$7775
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$734
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

For corner 1 side (C) with not quilted (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$4792
Price Category P	+$4385
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$539
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$539
Price Category 3	+$676
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$676
Price Category 4	+$823
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$823
Price Category 5	+$1201
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1201
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1579

Tuxedo Component Lounge with Table - Two Seats *continued*

Price Category 7	+$1956
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1956
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2996
Price Category 9	+$3716
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3719
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4277
Price Category 14	+$6283
Price Category D	+$778
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$802
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$972
Price Category F	+$1168
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1168
Price Category G	+$646
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1598
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1978
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2389
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2801
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3212
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3624
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4036
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$8461
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$799
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For corner 1 side (C) with quilted (Q)	
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$4792
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$539
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$539
Price Category 3	+$676
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$676
Price Category 4	+$823
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$823
Price Category 5	+$1201
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1201
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1579
Price Category 7	+$1956
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1956
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2996
Price Category 9	+$3716
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3719
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4277
Price Category 14	+$6283
Price Category D	+$778
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$802
Price Category F	+$1168
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1168
Price Category G	+$646
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1598
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1978
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3212
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3624
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4036
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$8461
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$799
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Tuxedo Component Lounge with Table - Two Seats *continued*

For no arms (N) with not quilted (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3886
Price Category P	+$1778
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$437
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$437
Price Category 3	+$548
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$548
Price Category 4	+$668
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$668
Price Category 5	+$974
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$974
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1280
Price Category 7	+$1586
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1586
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2429
Price Category 9	+$3014
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3016
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3468
Price Category 14	+$5094
Price Category D	+$546
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$563
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$790
Price Category F	+$946
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$946
Price Category G	+$646
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1296
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1604
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1939
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2606
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2940
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$3274
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$6860
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$648
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For no arms (N) with quilted (Q)	
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3886
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$437
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$437
Price Category 3	+$548
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$548
Price Category 4	+$668
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$668
Price Category 5	+$974
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$974
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1280
Price Category 7	+$1586
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1586
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2429
Price Category 9	+$3014
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3016
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3468
Price Category 14	+$5094
Price Category D	+$546
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$563
Price Category F	+$946
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$946
Price Category G	+$646
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1296
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1604
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2606
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2940
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$3274
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$6860
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$648
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 7. Base Finish		
926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

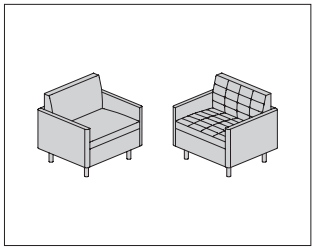
Step 8. Fire Retardancy		
For arm 1 side (A)		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0
For corner 1 side (C)		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Tuxedo Component Lounge with Table - Two Seats *continued*

For no arms (N)

NOCAL no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Tuxedo Classic Club Chair SZ1AB



Product Information

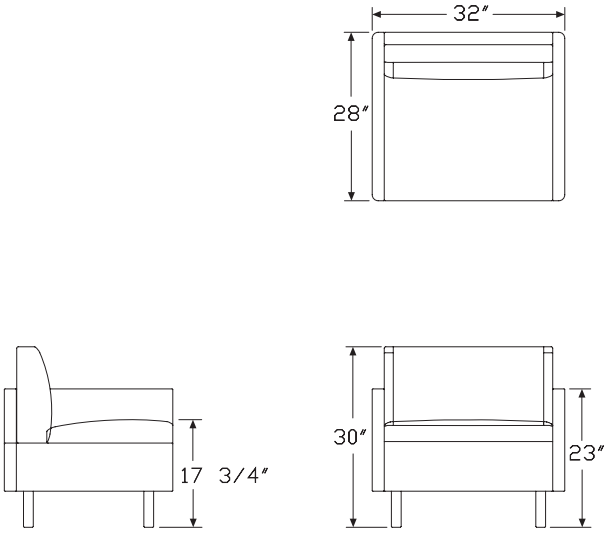
Description

This club chair has solid wood legs with cushions made of polyfoam and DACRON®. Cushions are quilted or not quilted. Fire retardant chair meets CAL 133 requirements.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:
Type—COM—COL
Not quilted—6 1/2 yards—117 square feet
Quilted—6 1/2 yards—117 square feet
See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SZ1 A

Step 2. Arms

AB arms on left and right A

Step 3. Upholstery Type

N not quilted A
Q quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

SZ1AB	**N**	$3483
	Q	$3668

Step 4. Fabric

For not quilted (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3367
Price Category P	+$3081
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$379
Price Category 2	+$379
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$475
Price Category 3	+$475
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$580
Price Category 4	+$580
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$845
Price Category 5	+$845
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1109
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1375
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2106
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2612
Price Category 9	+$2612
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3005
Price Category 14	+$4415
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$563
Price Category D	+$546
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$684
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$820
Price Category F	+$820
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1118
Price Category G	+$1118
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1391
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1680
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1969

Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2258
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2548
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2837
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$5946
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$562

For quilted (Q)

Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3367
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$379
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$379
Price Category 3	+$475
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$475
Price Category 4	+$580
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$580
Price Category 5	+$845
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$845
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1109
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1375
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2106
Price Category 9	+$2612
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2612
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3005
Price Category 14	+$4415
Price Category D	+$546
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$563
Price Category F	+$820
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$820
Price Category G	+$1118
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1118
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1391
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1680
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2258
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2548
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2837
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$5946
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$562
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

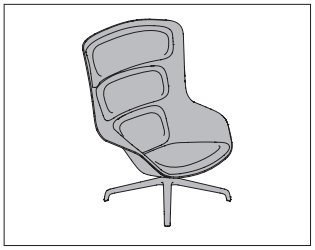
Step 5. Base Finish

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$0
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$0
934	henna anigre [A]	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0

Matte Finishes		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required A	+$0

Striad High-Back Lounge Chair, 4-Star Base CCL100



Product Information

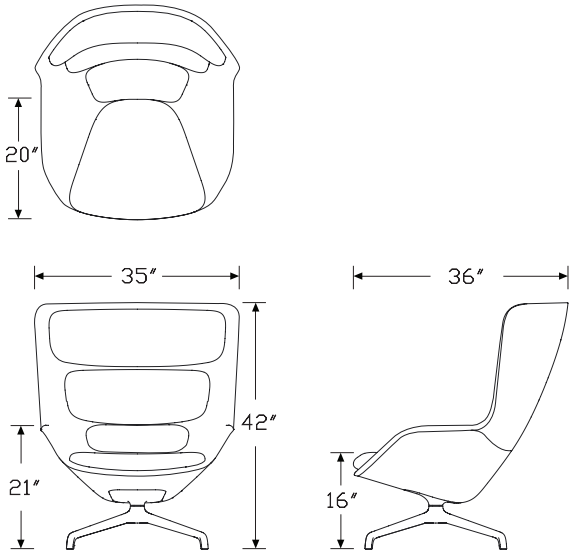
Description

This lounge chair has a high back, dual density foam cushions, and a 4-star aluminum base with a swivel-return feature. The outer shell provides rigidity and support while the inner shell provides flexibility for added movement and comfort.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 5 yards (2 1/2 yards for shell, 2 1/2 yards for cushions). Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 90 square feet (45 sq ft for shell, 45 sq ft for cushions). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CCL100. A

Step 2. Base

S	swivel, auto return A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

CCL100. S	$4786

Step 3. Base Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
PA	polished aluminum A	+$0

Step 4. Outer Shell Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0

Step 5. Shell Upholstery

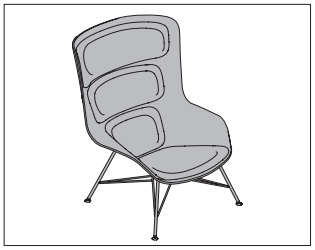
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$19
Price Category 3	+$49
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$49
Price Category 4	+$109
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$109
Price Category 5	+$179
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$185
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$258
Price Category 7	+$1026
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$343
Price Category 8	+$451
Price Category 9	+$546
Price Category 10	+$674
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$674
Price Category 11	+$762
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$786
Price Category B	+$91
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$156
Price Category D	+$162
Price Category F	+$384
Price Category G	+$510
Price Category H	+$631
Price Category I	+$750
Price Category J	+$871
Price Category R	+$1118

Striad High-Back Lounge Chair, 4-Star Base *continued*

Step 6. Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$19
Price Category 3	+$49
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$49
Price Category 4	+$109
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$109
Price Category 5	+$179
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$185
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$258
Price Category 7	+$1026
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$343
Price Category 8	+$451
Price Category 9	+$546
Price Category 10	+$674
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$674
Price Category 11	+$762
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$786
Price Category B	+$91
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$115
Price Category D	+$162
Price Category F	+$223
Price Category G	+$510
Price Category H	+$631
Price Category I	+$750
Price Category J	+$871
Price Category R	+$1118

Step 7. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
FR	fire retardant [A]	+$375

Striad High-Back Lounge Chair, Wire Base CCL101



Product Information

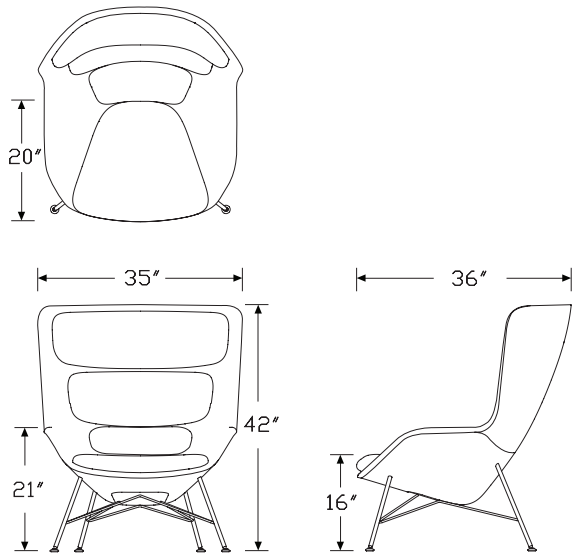
Description

This lounge chair has a high back, dual density foam cushions, and a 4-leg wire base. The outer shell provides rigidity and support while the inner shell provides flexibility for added movement and comfort.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 5 yards (2 1/2 yards for shell, 2 1/2 yards for cushions). Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 90 square feet (45 sq ft for shell, 45 sq ft for cushions). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CCL101. A		$4476

Step 2. Base Finish

47	trivalent chrome A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Step 3. Outer Shell Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0

Step 4. Shell Upholstery

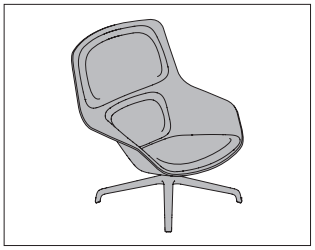
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$19
Price Category 3	+$49
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$49
Price Category 4	+$109
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$109
Price Category 5	+$179
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$185
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$258
Price Category 7	+$1026
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$343
Price Category 8	+$810
Price Category 9	+$546
Price Category 10	+$674
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$674
Price Category 11	+$762
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$786
Price Category B	+$91
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$156
Price Category D	+$162
Price Category F	+$384
Price Category G	+$510
Price Category H	+$631
Price Category I	+$750
Price Category J	+$871
Price Category R	+$1118

Striad High-Back Lounge Chair, Wire Base *continued*

Step 5. Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$19
Price Category 3	+$49
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$49
Price Category 4	+$109
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$109
Price Category 5	+$179
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$185
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$258
Price Category 7	+$1026
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$343
Price Category 8	+$810
Price Category 9	+$546
Price Category 10	+$674
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$674
Price Category 11	+$762
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$786
Price Category B	+$91
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$115
Price Category D	+$162
Price Category F	+$223
Price Category G	+$510
Price Category H	+$631
Price Category I	+$750
Price Category J	+$871
Price Category R	+$1118

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
FR	fire retardant [A]	+$375

Striad Mid-Back Lounge Chair, 4-Star Base — CCL200



Product Information

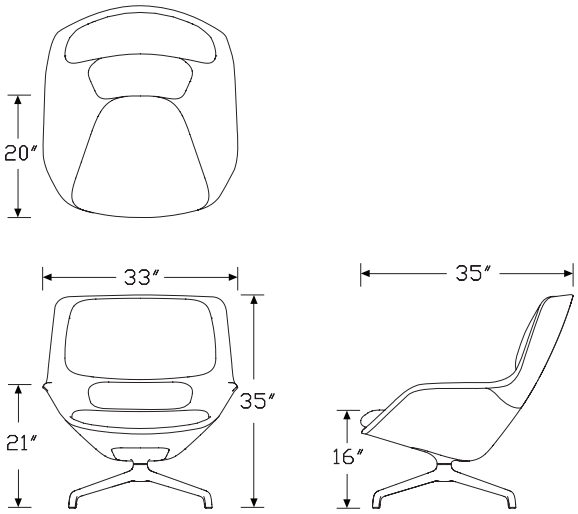
Description

This lounge chair has a mid back, dual density foam cushions, and a 4-star aluminum base with a swivel-return feature. The outer shell provides rigidity and support while the inner shell provides flexibility for added movement and comfort.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3 1/2 yards (1 3/4 yards for shell, 1 3/4 yards for cushions). Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 63 square feet (31 1/2 sq ft for shell, 31 1/2 sq ft for cushions). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CCL200. A

Step 2. Base

S	swivel, auto return A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

CCL200. S	$4221

Step 3. Base Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
PA	polished aluminum A	+$0

Step 4. Outer Shell Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0

Step 5. Shell Upholstery

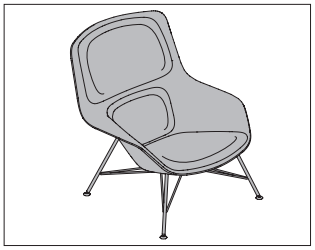
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$13
Price Category 3	+$34
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$34
Price Category 4	+$77
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$77
Price Category 5	+$122
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$127
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$178
Price Category 7	+$719
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$240
Price Category 8	+$406
Price Category 9	+$383
Price Category 10	+$473
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$473
Price Category 11	+$534
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$551
Price Category B	+$64
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$109
Price Category D	+$294
Price Category F	+$269
Price Category G	+$358
Price Category H	+$442
Price Category I	+$526
Price Category J	+$610
Price Category R	+$782

Striad Mid-Back Lounge Chair, 4-Star Base *continued*

Step 6. Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$13
Price Category 3	+$34
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$34
Price Category 4	+$77
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$77
Price Category 5	+$122
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$127
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$178
Price Category 7	+$719
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$240
Price Category 8	+$568
Price Category 9	+$383
Price Category 10	+$473
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$473
Price Category 11	+$534
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$551
Price Category B	+$64
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$100
Price Category D	+$294
Price Category F	+$191
Price Category G	+$358
Price Category H	+$442
Price Category I	+$526
Price Category J	+$610
Price Category R	+$782

Step 7. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
FR	fire retardant [A]	+$275

Striad Mid-Back Lounge Chair, Wire Base — CCL201



Product Information

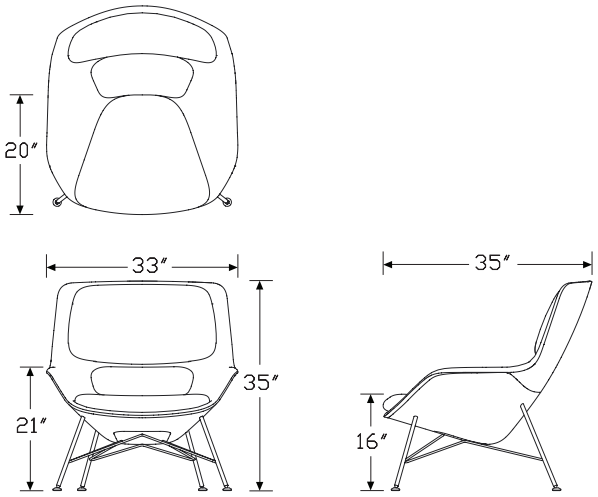
Description

This lounge chair has a mid back, dual density foam cushions, and a 4-leg wire base. The outer shell provides rigidity and support while the inner shell provides flexibility for added movement and comfort.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3 1/2 yards (1 3/4 yards for shell, 1 3/4 yards for cushions). Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 63 square feet (31 1/2 sq ft for shell, 31 1/2 sq ft for cushions). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CCL201. A		$3913

Step 2. Base Finish

47	trivalent chrome A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Step 3. Outer Shell Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0

Step 4. Shell Upholstery

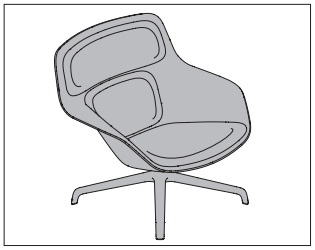
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$13
Price Category 3	+$34
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$34
Price Category 4	+$77
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$77
Price Category 5	+$122
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$127
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$178
Price Category 7	+$719
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$240
Price Category 8	+$317
Price Category 9	+$383
Price Category 10	+$473
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$473
Price Category 11	+$534
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$551
Price Category B	+$64
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$109
Price Category D	+$294
Price Category F	+$269
Price Category G	+$358
Price Category H	+$442
Price Category I	+$526
Price Category J	+$610
Price Category R	+$782

Striad Mid-Back Lounge Chair, Wire Base *continued*

Step 5. Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$13
Price Category 3	+$34
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$34
Price Category 4	+$77
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$77
Price Category 5	+$122
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$127
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$178
Price Category 7	+$719
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$240
Price Category 8	+$317
Price Category 9	+$383
Price Category 10	+$473
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$473
Price Category 11	+$534
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$551
Price Category B	+$64
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$100
Price Category D	+$294
Price Category F	+$191
Price Category G	+$358
Price Category H	+$442
Price Category I	+$526
Price Category J	+$610
Price Category R	+$782

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
FR	fire retardant [A]	+$275

Striad Low-Back Lounge Chair, 4-Star Base CCL300



Product Information

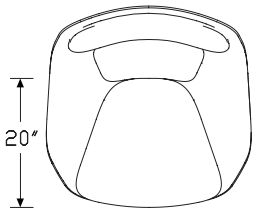
Description

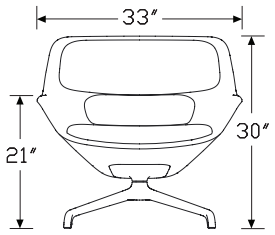
This lounge chair has a low back, dual density foam cushions, and a 4-star aluminum base with a swivel-return feature. The outer shell provides rigidity and support while the inner shell provides flexibility for added movement and comfort.

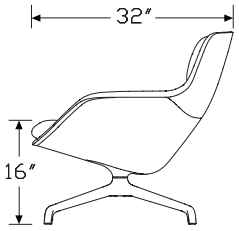
Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3 1/2 yards (1 3/4 yards for shell, 1 3/4 yards for cushions). Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 63 square feet (31 1/2 sq ft for shell, 31 1/2 sq ft for cushions). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions







Specification Information

Step 1.

CCL300. A

Step 2. Base

S	swivel, auto return A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

CCL300. S	$3970

Step 3. Base Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
PA	polished aluminum A	+$0

Step 4. Outer Shell Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0

Step 5. Shell Upholstery

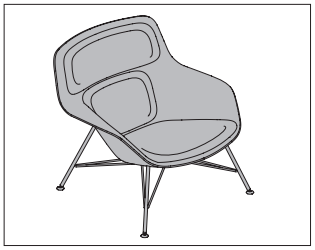
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$13
Price Category 3	+$31
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$31
Price Category 4	+$71
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$71
Price Category 5	+$110
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$114
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$146
Price Category 7	+$719
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$223
Price Category 8	+$284
Price Category 9	+$355
Price Category 10	+$473
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$438
Price Category 11	+$496
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$511
Price Category B	+$60
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$109
Price Category D	+$294
Price Category F	+$269
Price Category G	+$331
Price Category H	+$410
Price Category I	+$526
Price Category J	+$566
Price Category R	+$782

Striad Low-Back Lounge Chair, 4-Star Base *continued*

Step 6. Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$13
Price Category 3	+$31
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$31
Price Category 4	+$71
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$71
Price Category 5	+$110
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$114
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$146
Price Category 7	+$719
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$223
Price Category 8	+$284
Price Category 9	+$355
Price Category 10	+$473
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$438
Price Category 11	+$496
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$511
Price Category B	+$60
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$100
Price Category D	+$294
Price Category F	+$191
Price Category G	+$331
Price Category H	+$410
Price Category I	+$526
Price Category J	+$566
Price Category R	+$782

Step 7. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
FR	fire retardant [A]	+$250

Striad Low-Back Lounge Chair, Wire Base — CCL301



Product Information

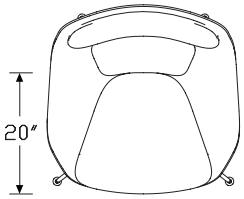
Description

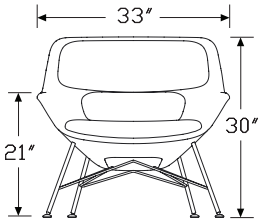
This lounge chair has a low back, dual density foam cushions, and a 4-leg wire base. The outer shell provides rigidity and support while the inner shell provides flexibility for added movement and comfort.

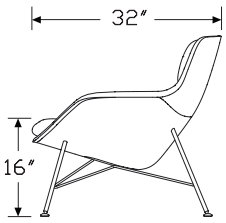
Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3 1/2 yards (1 3/4 yards for shell, 1 3/4 yards for cushions). Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 63 square feet (31 1/2 sq ft for shell, 31 1/2 sq ft for cushions). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions







Specification Information

Step 1.

CCL301. A		$3657

Step 2. Base Finish

47	trivalent chrome A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Step 3. Outer Shell Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0

Step 4. Shell Upholstery

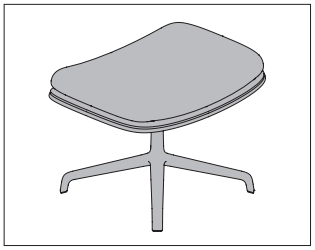
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$13
Price Category 3	+$31
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$31
Price Category 4	+$71
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$71
Price Category 5	+$110
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$114
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$146
Price Category 7	+$719
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$223
Price Category 8	+$284
Price Category 9	+$355
Price Category 10	+$473
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$438
Price Category 11	+$496
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$511
Price Category B	+$60
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$109
Price Category D	+$294
Price Category F	+$269
Price Category G	+$331
Price Category H	+$410
Price Category I	+$526
Price Category J	+$566
Price Category R	+$782

Striad Low-Back Lounge Chair, Wire Base *continued*

Step 5. Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$13
Price Category 3	+$31
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$31
Price Category 4	+$71
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$71
Price Category 5	+$110
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$114
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$146
Price Category 7	+$719
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$223
Price Category 8	+$284
Price Category 9	+$355
Price Category 10	+$473
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$438
Price Category 11	+$496
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$511
Price Category B	+$60
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$100
Price Category D	+$294
Price Category F	+$191
Price Category G	+$331
Price Category H	+$410
Price Category I	+$526
Price Category J	+$566
Price Category R	+$782

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
FR	fire retardant [A]	+$250

Striad Ottoman, 4-Star Base CCL400



Product Information

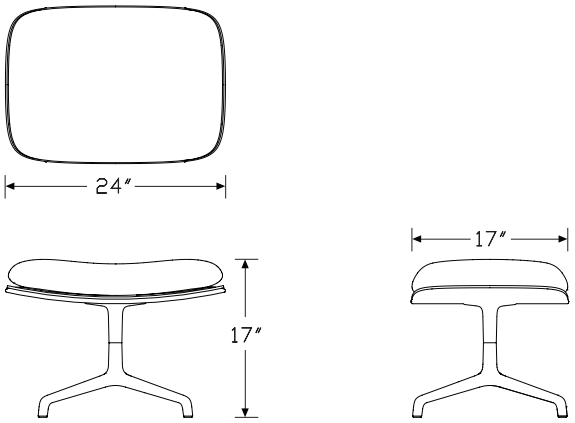
Description

This ottoman has a 4-star fixed aluminum base.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 2 yards (1 yard for shell, 1 yard for cushion). Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 36 square feet (18 sq ft for shell, 18 sq ft for cushions). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CCL400. A		$1552

Step 2. Base Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
PA	polished aluminum A	+$0

Step 3. Shell Upholstery

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$8
Price Category 3	+$20
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$20
Price Category 4	+$44
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$44
Price Category 5	+$68
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$71
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$90
Price Category 7	+$410
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$138
Price Category 8	+$82
Price Category 9	+$218
Price Category 10	+$270
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$270
Price Category 11	+$305
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$314
Price Category B	+$37
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$38
Price Category D	+$168
Price Category F	+$154
Price Category G	+$204
Price Category H	+$253
Price Category I	+$300
Price Category J	+$349
Price Category R	+$448

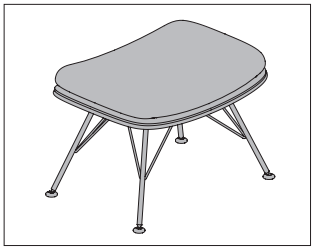
Striad Ottoman, 4-Star Base

continued

Step 4. Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$8
Price Category 3	+$20
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$20
Price Category 4	+$44
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$44
Price Category 5	+$68
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$71
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$90
Price Category 7	+$410
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$138
Price Category 8	+$82
Price Category 9	+$218
Price Category 10	+$270
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$270
Price Category 11	+$305
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$314
Price Category B	+$37
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$38
Price Category D	+$168
Price Category F	+$160
Price Category G	+$204
Price Category H	+$253
Price Category I	+$300
Price Category J	+$349
Price Category R	+$448

Step 5. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
FR	fire retardant [A]	+$150

Striad Ottoman, Wire Base CCL401



Product Information

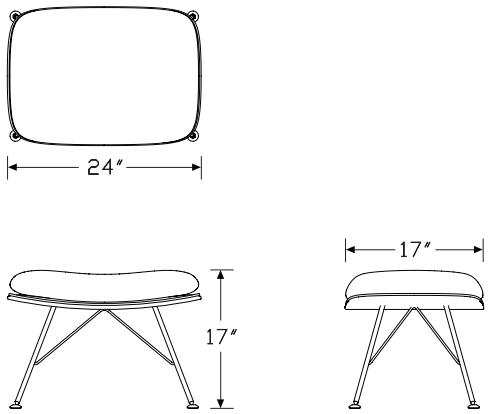
Description

This ottoman has a 4-leg wire base.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 2 yards (1 yard for shell, 1 yard for cushion). Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 36 square feet (18 sq ft for shell, 18 sq ft for cushions). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CCL401. A		$1534

Step 2. Base Finish

47	trivalent chrome A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

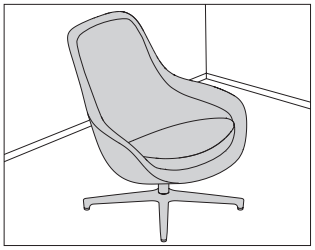
Step 3. Shell Upholstery

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$8
Price Category 3	+$20
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$20
Price Category 4	+$44
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$44
Price Category 5	+$68
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$71
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$90
Price Category 7	+$410
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$138
Price Category 8	+$181
Price Category 9	+$218
Price Category 10	+$270
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$270
Price Category 11	+$305
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$314
Price Category B	+$37
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$38
Price Category D	+$168
Price Category F	+$154
Price Category G	+$204
Price Category H	+$253
Price Category I	+$300
Price Category J	+$349
Price Category R	+$448

Step 4. Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$8
Price Category 3	+$20
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$20
Price Category 4	+$44
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$44
Price Category 5	+$68
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$71
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$90
Price Category 7	+$410
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$138
Price Category 8	+$181
Price Category 9	+$218
Price Category 10	+$270
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$270
Price Category 11	+$305
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$314
Price Category B	+$37
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$38
Price Category D	+$168
Price Category G	+$204
Price Category H	+$253
Price Category I	+$300
Price Category J	+$349
Price Category R	+$448

Step 5. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
FR	fire retardant [A]	+$150

Saiba Lounge SBN5H



Product Information

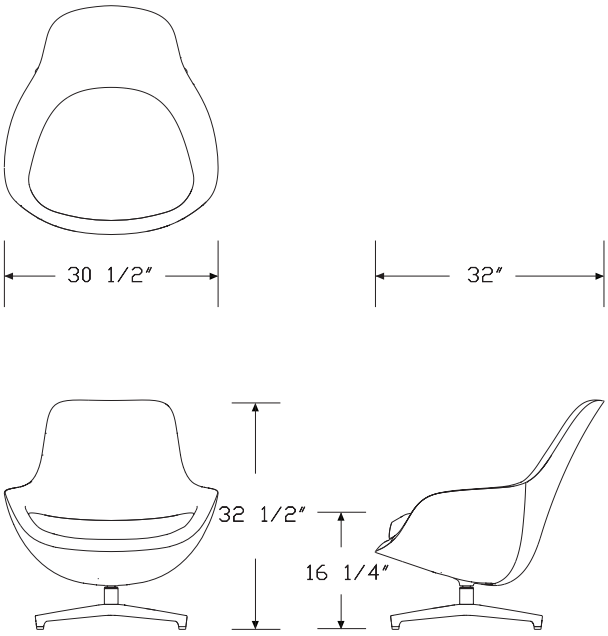
Description

This high back chair has a 4-star base with glides. Seat frame is rigid urethane with polyurethane foam. Cushion is high density foam.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3 1/2 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 63 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBN5 A

Step 2. Back Height

H	high back A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SBN5H	$3668

Step 3. Upholstery

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$144
Price Category 2	+$206
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$206
Price Category 3	+$257
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$257
Price Category 4	+$312
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$312
Price Category 5	+$456
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$456
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$740
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$892
Price Category 9	+$1408
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1408
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1619
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1814
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$182
Price Category F	+$350
Price Category G	+$605
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$605
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$750
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$3205
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$227
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

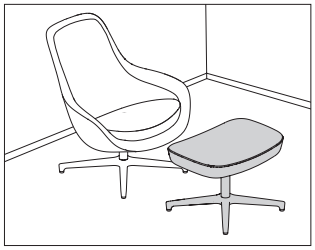
Step 4. Base Finish

BK	black A	+$0
CD	polished aluminum A	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NOCAL	no cal-133 required A	+$0

Saiba Ottoman SBN6



Product Information

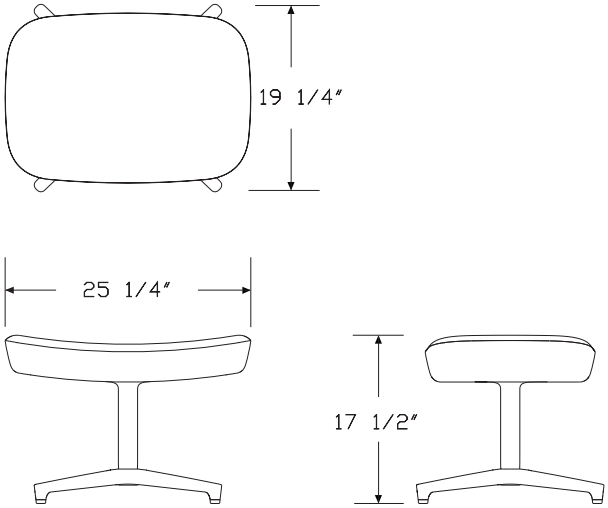
Description

This ottoman has upholstered high density foam and a 4-star base with glides.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 18 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBN6 A	$1464

Step 2. Upholstery

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$59
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$59
Price Category 3	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$73
Price Category 4	+$90
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$90
Price Category 5	+$131
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$131
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$212
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$324
Price Category 9	+$402
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$402
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$463
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$518
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$66
Price Category F	+$127
Price Category G	+$173
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$173
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$215
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$916
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$86
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

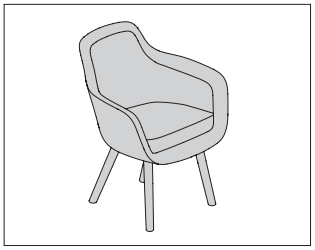
Step 3. Base Finish

BK	black A	+$0
CD	polished aluminum A	+$0

Step 4. Fire Retardancy

NOCAL	no cal-133 required A	+$0

Saiba Guest Chair SBN7M



Product Information

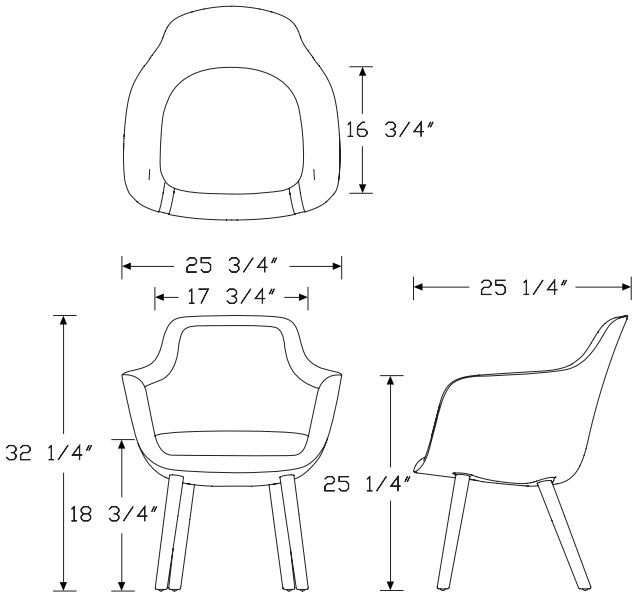
Description

This guest chair has a solid wood base available in ash or walnut. Seat frame is rigid urethane with polyurethane foam. Cushion is high density foam.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 2 3/4 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 49 1/2 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBN7 A

Step 2. Back Height

M mid back A

Step 3. Frame

A ash A

W walnut A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

SBN7M	**A**	$2343
	W	$2343

Step 4. Upholstery

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$161
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$161
Price Category 3	+$200
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$200
Price Category 4	+$245
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$245
Price Category 5	+$358
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$358
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$582
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$892
Price Category 9	+$1105
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1105
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1272
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1424
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$182
Price Category F	+$350
Price Category G	+$475
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$475
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$589
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$2519
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$179
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

Step 5. Wood Finish

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)		
For ash (A)		
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)		
For ash (A)		
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)		
For ash (A)		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)		
For ash (A)		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)		
For walnut (W)		
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0

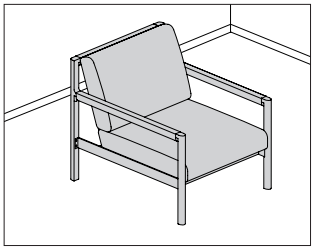
Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)		
For walnut (W)		
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)		
For walnut (W)		
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Brabo Lounge Chair

SVV4A
SVV4W



Product Information

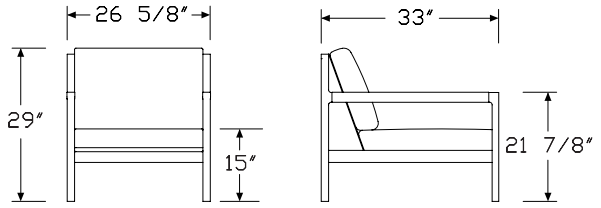
Description

This lounge chair has a solid ash or solid walnut frame with steel-plated metal, leather sling and arm wrap, and upholstered foam cushions.

Notes

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 2 yards for the back and seat cushions. Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 36 square feet for the back and seat cushions, and an additional 27 square feet for the sling and arm wrap. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SVV4 [A]

Step 2. Frame Finish

A	ash [A]	
W	walnut [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SVV4A	$3668
SVV4W	$4395

Step 3. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For ash (A)

940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For ash (A)

66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Anigre Veneer - Low Sheen

For ash (A)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For ash (A)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Recon Veneer -

For ash (A)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For walnut (W)

962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For walnut (W)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Anigre Veneer - Low Sheen

For walnut (W)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0

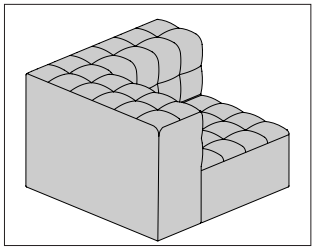
Step 4. Seat/Back Fabric	
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$116
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$116
Price Category 3	+$146
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$146
Price Category 4	+$179
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$179
Price Category 5	+$260
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$260
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$342
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$424
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$648
Price Category 9	+$804
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$804
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$925
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1037
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$1358
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$130
Price Category D	+$175
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$174
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$211
Price Category F	+$254
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$253
Price Category G	+$344
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$344
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$428
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$517
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$606

Price Category (Geiger) K	+$695
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$785
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$874
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$962
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1051
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$1138
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$1313
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1830
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$1966
Price Category (Geiger) T	+$2101
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$2238
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$2646
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$2782
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$2918
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$130
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 5. Sling/Arm Leather	
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$925
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$778

Step 6. Base Finish		
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Step 7. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

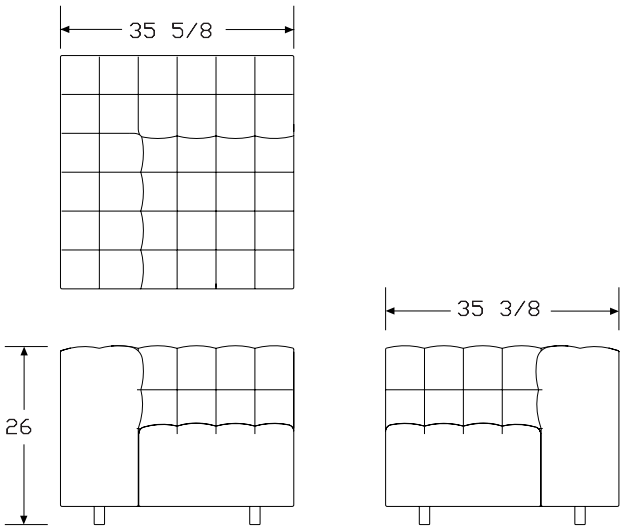


Product Information

Description

This corner unit is foam and Dacron® with solid ash or walnut legs. Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 5 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 110 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SK1 A	$4192

Step 2. Upholstery

Price Category 7	+$1062
Price Category 8	+$1620
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$294
Price Category 3	+$366
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$366
Price Category 4	+$450
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$450
Price Category 5	+$654
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$654
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1062
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1620
Price Category 10	+$2316
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2316
Price Category 9	+$2010
Price Category 11	+$2592
Price Category 14	+$3396
Price Category C	+$330
Price Category D	+$438
Price Category E	+$528
Price Category F	+$636
Price Category G	+$864
Price Category H	+$1074
Price Category J	+$1518
Price Category I	+$1296
Price Category K	+$1740
Price Category L	+$1962
Price Category M	+$2184
Price Category N	+$2406
Price Category P	+$2844
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$432
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

Step 3. Wood Finish

967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0

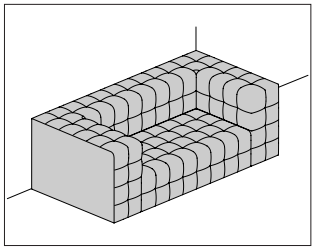
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Step 4. Fire Retardancy

NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Rapport Settee

SK2A
SK2CL
SK2CR
SK2N



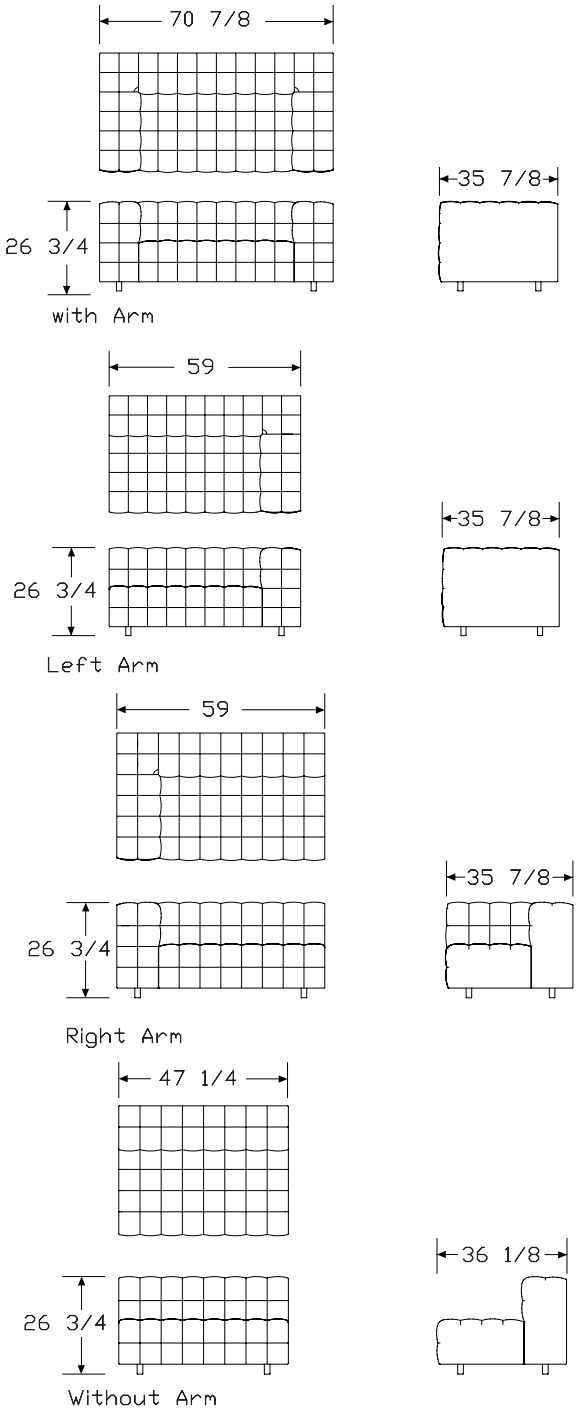
Product Information

Description

This settee is foam and Dacron® with solid ash or walnut legs.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 5¼ yards for the armless unit, 7½ yards for the 1-arm unit, and 9½ yards for the arm unit. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 115½ square feet for the armless unit, 165 square feet for the 1-arm unit, and 209 square feet for the arm unit. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information
Step 1.
SK2 A

Step 2. Arms	
A	arms A
CL	corner left, arm right A
CR	corner right, arm left A
N	armless A

Prices for Steps 1-2.	
SK2A	$6880
SK2CL	$6815
SK2CR	$6815
SK2N	$6026

Step 3. Upholstery	
Price Category 7	+$2018
Price Category 8	+$3078
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$559
Price Category 3	+$696
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$696
Price Category 4	+$856
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$856
Price Category 5	+$1243
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1243
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2018
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3078
Price Category 10	+$4400
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4400
Price Category 9	+$3820
Price Category 11	+$4925
Price Category 14	+$6452
Price Category C	+$628
Price Category D	+$833
Price Category E	+$1003
Price Category F	+$1208
Price Category G	+$1642
Price Category H	+$2041
Price Category J	+$2885
Price Category I	+$2462
Price Category K	+$3306
Price Category L	+$3728
Price Category M	+$4150
Price Category N	+$4572
Price Category P	+$5404
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$821
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

Step 4. Wood Finish		
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0

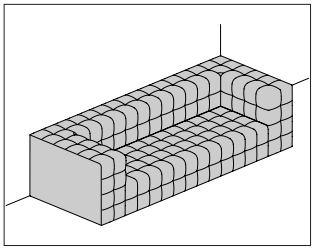
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Rapport Sofa

SK3A
SK3CL
SK3CR
SK3N



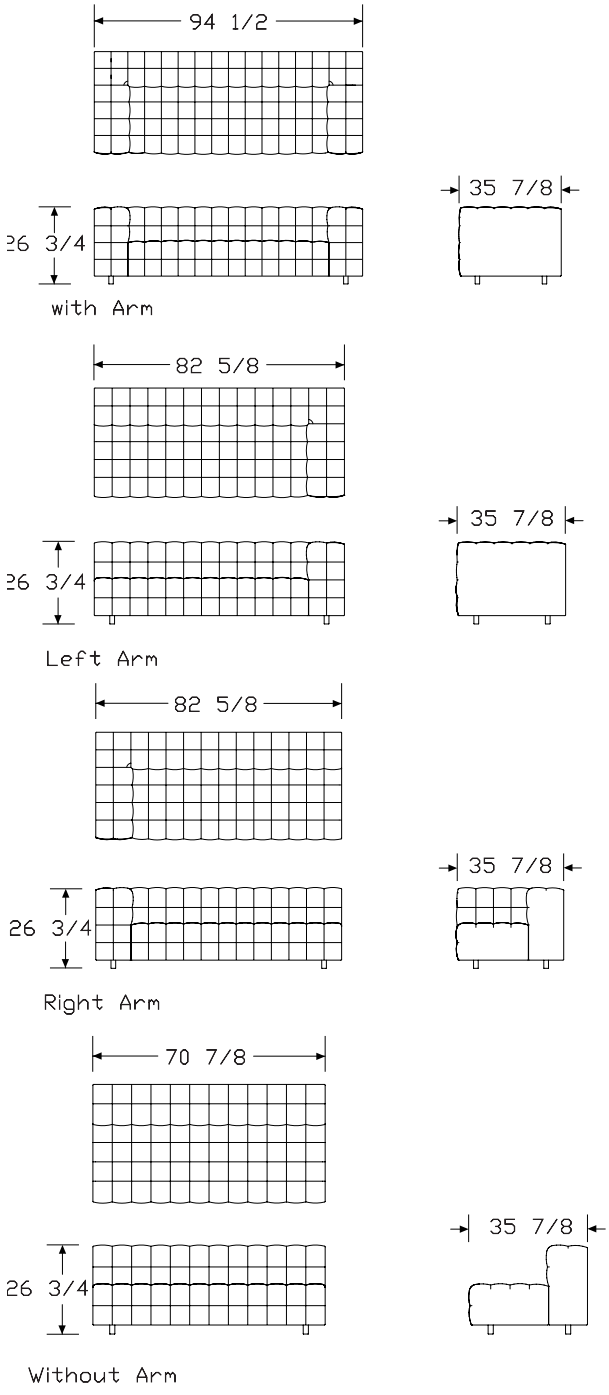
Product Information

Description

This sofa is foam and Dacron® with solid ash or walnut legs.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 7¼ yards for the armless unit, 8¾ yards for the 1-arm unit, and 10¾ yards for the arm unit. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 159½ square feet for the armless unit, 192½ square feet for the 1-arm unit, and 236½ square feet for the arm unit. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information	
Step 1.	
SK3 [A]	

Step 2. Arms	
A	arms [A]
CL	corner left, arm right [A]
CR	corner right, arm left [A]
N	armless [A]

Prices for Steps 1-2.	
SK3A	$7993
SK3CL	$7930
SK3CR	$7930
SK3N	$7143

Step 3. Upholstery	
Price Category 7	+$2284
Price Category 8	+$3484
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$632
Price Category 3	+$787
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$787
Price Category 4	+$968
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$968
Price Category 5	+$1406
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1406
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2284
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3484
Price Category 10	+$4980
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4980
Price Category 9	+$4322
Price Category 11	+$5573
Price Category 14	+$7302
Price Category C	+$710
Price Category D	+$942
Price Category E	+$1135
Price Category F	+$1368
Price Category G	+$1858
Price Category H	+$2310
Price Category J	+$3264
Price Category I	+$2786
Price Category K	+$3742
Price Category L	+$4219
Price Category M	+$4696
Price Category N	+$5173
Price Category P	+$6115
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$821
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 4. Wood Finish		
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

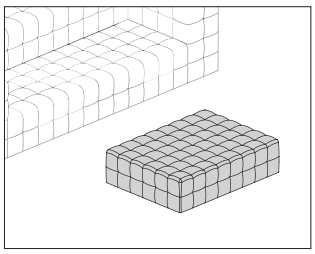
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Rapport Ottoman

SK4A
SK4B

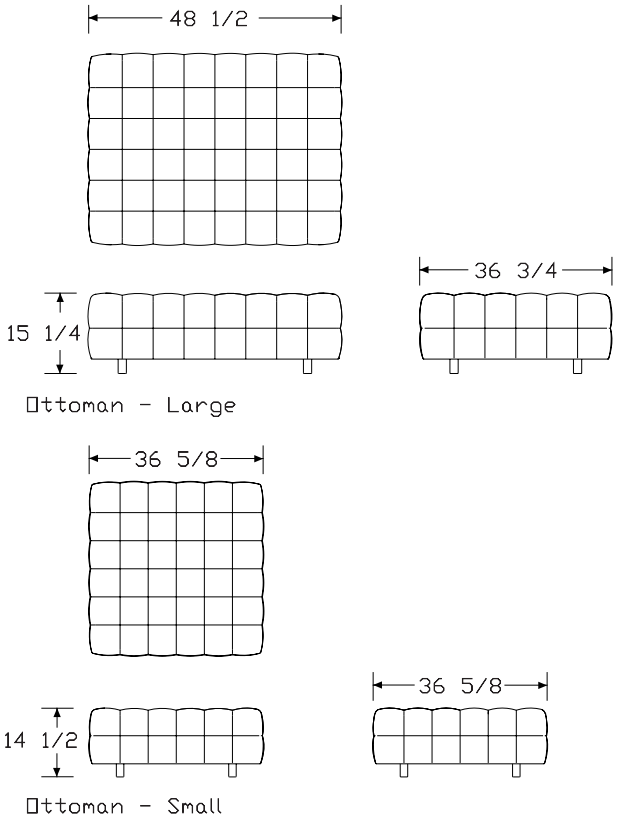


Product Information

Description

This ottoman is foam and Dacron® with solid ash or walnut legs. Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 2¾ yards for the small ottoman and 3¾ yards for the large ottoman. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 60½ square feet for the small ottoman and 82½ square feet for the large ottoman. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SK4 A

Step 2. Size

A small A

B large A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SK4A	$3143
SK4B	$3405

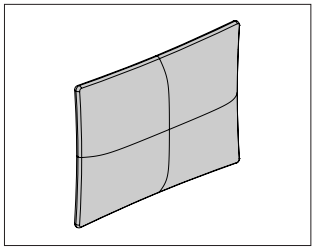
Step 3. Upholstery

Price Category 7	+$584
Price Category 8	+$892
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$162
Price Category 3	+$202
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$202
Price Category 4	+$248
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$248
Price Category 5	+$360
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$360
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$584
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$892
Price Category 10	+$1274
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1274
Price Category 9	+$1106
Price Category 11	+$1426
Price Category 14	+$1868
Price Category C	+$182
Price Category D	+$241
Price Category E	+$290
Price Category F	+$350
Price Category G	+$475
Price Category H	+$592
Price Category J	+$835
Price Category I	+$713
Price Category K	+$958
Price Category L	+$1080
Price Category M	+$1201
Price Category N	+$1324
Price Category P	+$1565
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

Step 4. Wood Finish		
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Rapport Large Pillow SK5



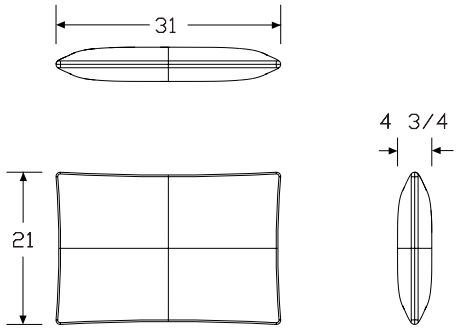
Product Information

Description

This 21"W×31"H pillow is 90% duck feather and 10% duck down covered with Dacron®.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 1/2 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 33 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

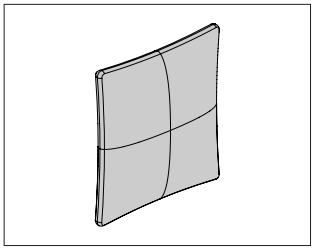
Step 1.

SK5 A	$331

Step 2. Upholstery

Price Category 7	+$319
Price Category 8	+$486
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$89
Price Category 3	+$110
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$110
Price Category 4	+$136
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$136
Price Category 5	+$197
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$197
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$319
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$486
Price Category 10	+$695
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$695
Price Category 9	+$604
Price Category 11	+$778
Price Category 14	+$1019
Price Category C	+$100
Price Category D	+$132
Price Category E	+$158
Price Category F	+$191
Price Category G	+$259
Price Category H	+$323
Price Category J	+$456
Price Category I	+$389
Price Category K	+$522
Price Category L	+$589
Price Category M	+$655
Price Category N	+$722
Price Category P	+$853

Rapport Small Pillow SK6



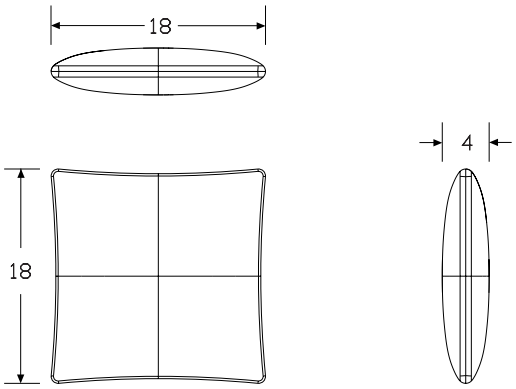
Product Information

Description

This 18"W×18"H pillow is 90% duck feather and 10% duck down covered with Dacron®.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 22 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

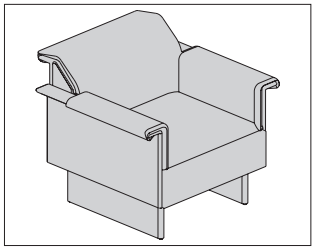
SK6 A	$238

Step 2. Upholstery

Price Category 7	+$212
Price Category 8	+$324
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$59
Price Category 3	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$73
Price Category 4	+$90
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$90
Price Category 5	+$131
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$131
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$212
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$324
Price Category 10	+$463
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$463
Price Category 9	+$402
Price Category 11	+$518
Price Category 14	+$679
Price Category C	+$66
Price Category D	+$88
Price Category E	+$106
Price Category F	+$127
Price Category G	+$173
Price Category H	+$215
Price Category J	+$304
Price Category I	+$259
Price Category K	+$348
Price Category L	+$392
Price Category M	+$437
Price Category N	+$481
Price Category P	+$569
Price Category R	+$916

Mantle Club Chair

SR1AN
SR1AP
SR1NN
SR1NP



Product Information

Description

This club chair has a fire-retardant free foam and down topper with a solid wood base or plated steel swivel base with return-to-center mechanism.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires the following yardage:

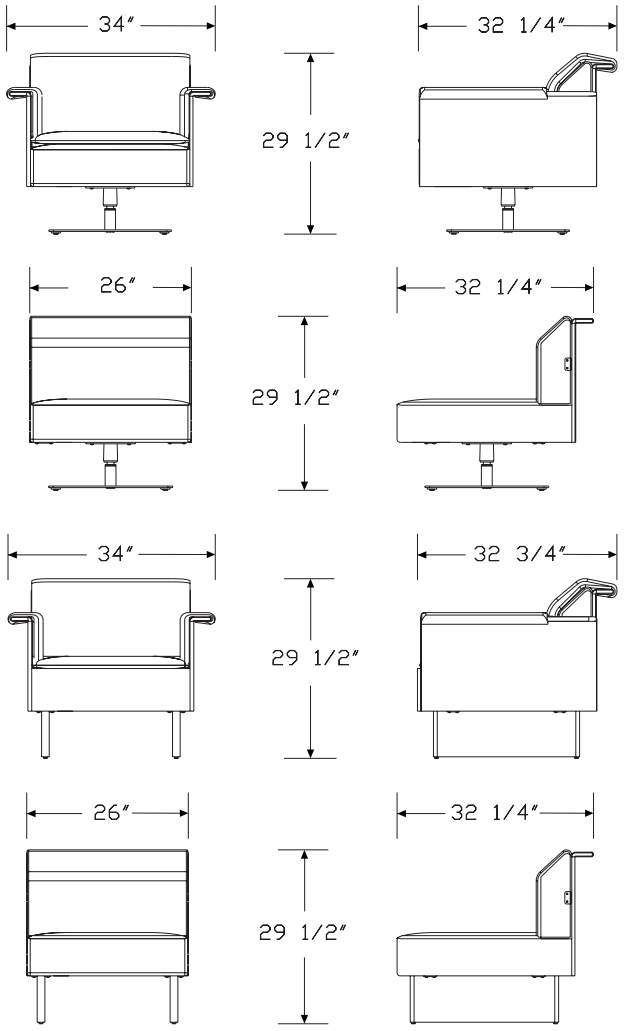
Type	Total	Seat Frame & Back	Seat and Optional Arm & Back Pillows
SR1AN	7	5 1/2	1 1/2
SR1AP	9	5 1/2	3 1/2
SR1NN	4 1/2	3	1 1/2
SR1NP	6	3	3

Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following square feet:

Type	Total	Seat Frame & Back	Seat and Optional Arm & Back Pillows
SR1AN	126	99	27
SR1AP	162	99	63
SR1NN	81	54	27
SR1NP	108	54	54

See Order Information in appendices for more information.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SR1 A

Step 2. Arms

A arms A

N armless A

Step 3. Pillows

N no arm or back pillows A

P arm and back pillows A

Step 4. Base

S swivel base, with return to center A

W wood base A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

SR1AN	**S**	$4068
	W	$3478
SR1AP	**S**	$5115
	W	$4526
SR1NN	**S**	$3478
	W	$2821
SR1NP	**S**	$3935
	W	$3279

Step 5. Seat Frame and Back Upholstery

For armless (N)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$202
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$248
Price Category 5	+$360
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$360
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$584
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$892
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1106
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1274
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$241
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

For arms (A)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$403
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$496
Price Category 5	+$720
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$720
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1169
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1782
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2212
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2548
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$461
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

Step 6. Seat and Optional Arm and Back Pillows Upholstery

For armless (N) with no arm or back pillows (N)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$92
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$113
Price Category 5	+$164
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$164
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$266
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$406
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$503
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$580
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$110
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

For armless (N) with arm and back pillows (P)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$202
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$248
Price Category 5	+$360
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$360
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$584
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$892
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1106
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1274
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$241
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

For arms (A) with no arm or back pillows (N)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$92
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$113
Price Category 5	+$164
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$164
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$266
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$406
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$503
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$580
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$110
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arms (A) with arm and back pillows (P)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$239
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$293
Price Category 5	+$426
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$426
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$691
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1054
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1307
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1506
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$286
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 7. Base Finish

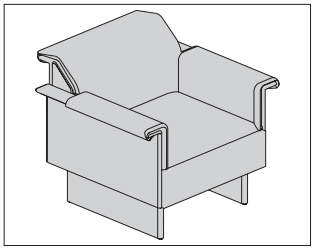
For wood base (W)		
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For wood base (W)		
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

For swivel base, with return to center (S)		
CHR	polished chrome [A]	+$225
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Mantle Leather Club Chair

SR1HA
SR1HN



Product Information

Description

This club chair has a fire-retardant free foam and down topper with a solid wood base or plated steel swivel base with return-to-center mechanism.

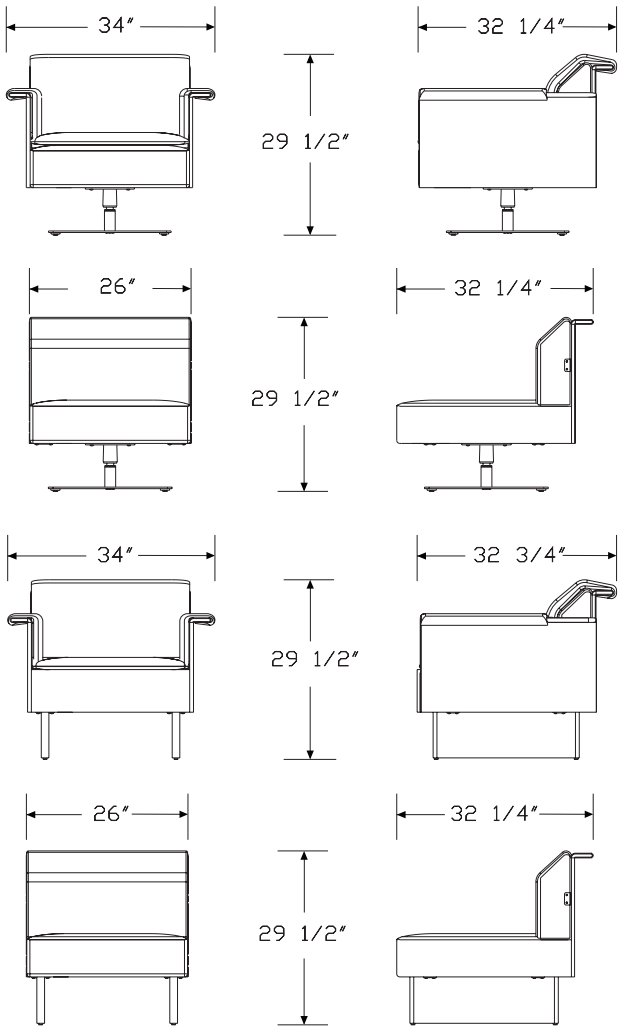
Notes

Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following square feet:

Type	Total	Seat Frame & Back	Seat and Optional Arm & Back Pillows
SR1HAN	126	99	27
SR1HAP	162	99	63
SR1HNN	81	54	27
SR1HNP	108	54	54

See Order Information in appendices for more information.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SR1H A

Step 2. Arms

A	arms A
N	armless A

Step 3. Pillows

N	no arm or back pillows A
P	arm and back pillows A

Step 4. Base

S	swivel base, with return to center A
W	wood base A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		S	W
SR1HA	**N**	$4170	3562
	P	$5243	4639
SR1HN	**N**	$3565	2892
	P	$4033	3381

Step 5. Seat Frame and Back Upholstery

For armless (N)

Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1273
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$3264
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$248

For arms (A)

Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2547
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$5529
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$473

Step 6. Seat and Optional Arm and Back Pillows Upholstery

For armless (N) with no arm or back pillows (N)

Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$579
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$1484
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$113

For armless (N) with arm and back pillows (P)

Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1273
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$3264
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$248

For arms (A) with no arm or back pillows (N)

Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$579
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$1484
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$113

For arms (A) with arm and back pillows (P)

Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1505
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$3858
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$293

Step 7. Base Finish

For wood base (W)

6A1	white ash A	+$0
678	natural oak A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

For wood base (W)

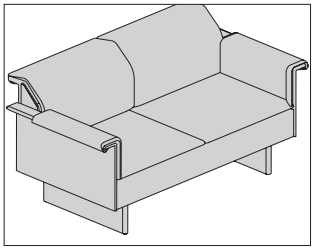
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0

For swivel base, with return to center (S)

CHR	polished chrome A	+$225
SAC	satin chrome A	+$225

Mantle Settee

SR2AL
SR2AN
SR2AP
SR2AR
SR2CL
SR2CR
SR2NN
SR2NP



Product Information

Description

This settee has a fire-retardant free foam and down topper with a solid wood base.

Notes

Specify left and right from a seated viewpoint.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires the following yardage:

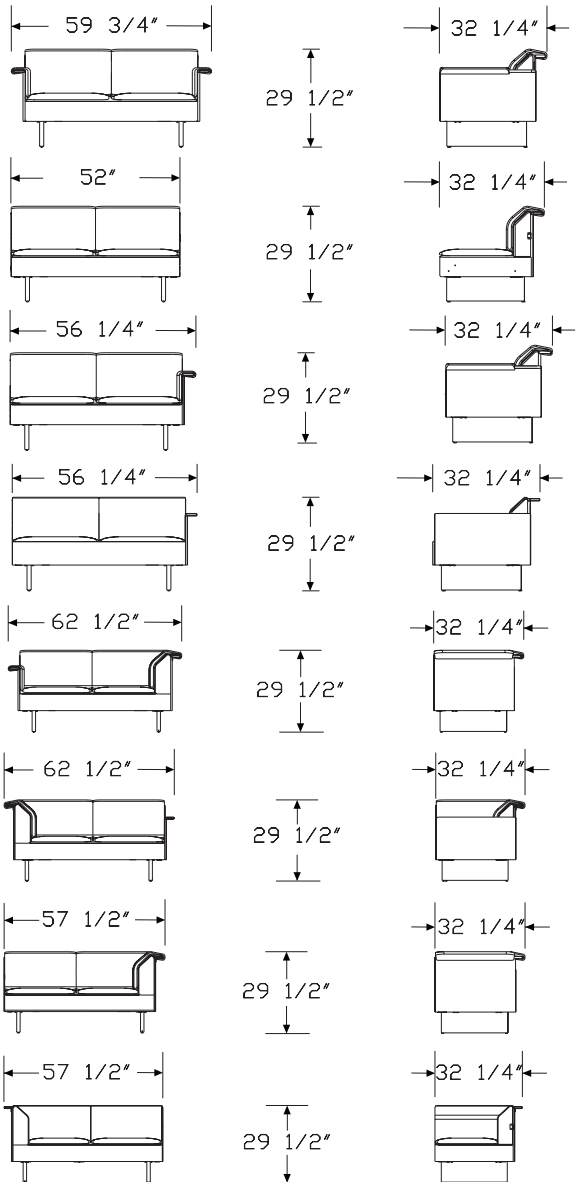
Type	Total	Seat Frame & Back	Seat and Optional Arm & Back Pillows
SR2ALN	18 1/2	9 1/2	9
SR2ALP	12 3/4	9 1/4	3 1/2
SR2AN	13	9 1/2	3 1/2
SR2AP	14 1/4	10 3/4	3 1/2
SR2ARN	19 3/4	10 3/4	9
SR2ARP	13	9 1/2	3 1/2
SR2CLAN	18 1/2	9 1/2	9
SR2CLAP	14	10 1/2	3 1/2
SR2CLNN	21	10 1/2	10 1/2
SR2CLNP	12 3/4	9 1/4	3 1/2
SR2CRAN	19 3/4	9 1/4	10 1/2
SR2CRAP	14	10 1/2	3 1/2
SR2CRNN	21	10 1/2	10 1/2
SR2CRNP	19 3/4	9 1/4	10 1/2
SR2NN	11 1/2	8	3 1/2
SR2NP	17	8	9

Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following square feet:

Type	Total	Seat Frame & Back	Seat and Optional Arm & Back Pillows
SR2ALN	333	171	162
SR2ALP	229 1/2	166 1/2	63
SR2AN	234	171	63
SR2AP	256 1/2	193 1/2	63
SR2ARN	355 1/2	193 1/2	162
SR2ARP	234	171	63
SR2CLAN	333	171	162
SR2CLAP	252	189	63
SR2CLNN	378	189	189
SR2CLNP	229 1/2	166 1/2	63
SR2CRAN	355 1/2	166 1/2	189
SR2CRAP	252	189	63
SR2CRNN	378	189	189
SR2CRNP	355 1/2	166 1/2	189
SR2NN	207	144	63
SR2NP	306	144	162

See Order Information in appendices for more information.

Dimensions



Specification Information	
Step 1.	
SR2 [A]	

Step 2. Arms	
A	arms [A]
AL	arm left, armless right [A]
AR	arm right, armless left [A]
CLA	corner left, arm right [A]
CLN	corner left, armless right [A]
CRA	corner right, arm left [A]
CRN	corner right, armless left [A]
N	armless [A]

Step 3. Pillows	
N	no arm or back pillows [A]
P	arm and back pillows [A]

Step 4. Base	
W	wood base [A]

Prices for Steps 1-4.		
SR2AN	**W**	$5115
SR2AP	**W**	$6427
		W
SR2AL	**N**	$4724
	P	$5902
SR2AR	**N**	$4724
	P	$5902
SR2CLA	**N**	$5640
	P	$6951
SR2CLN	**N**	$5115
	P	$6427
SR2CRA	**N**	$5640
	P	$6951
SR2CRN	**N**	$5115
	P	$6427
SR2NN	**W**	$4526
SR2NP	**W**	$5314

Step 5. Seat Frame and Back Upholstery	
For armless (N)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$403
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$496
Price Category 5	+$720
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$720
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1169
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1782
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2212
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2548
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$482
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
For arms (A)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$586
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$720
Price Category 5	+$1046
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1046
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1699
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2592
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3216
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3706
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$701
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
For arm left, armless right (AL) or arm right, armless left (AR)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$494
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$608
Price Category 5	+$883
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$883
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1434
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2188
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2714
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3127
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$592
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For corner left, armless right (CLN) or corner right, armless left (CRN)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$512
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$630
Price Category 5	+$916
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$916
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1487
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2268
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2814
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3242
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$613
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For corner left, arm right (CLA) or corner right, arm left (CRA)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$605
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$743
Price Category 5	+$1080
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1080
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1753
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2674
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3317
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3822
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$724
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 6. Seat and Optional Arm and Back Pillows Upholstery

For armless (N) with no arm or back pillows (N)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$146
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$180
Price Category 5	+$262
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$262
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$425
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$648
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$804
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$926
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$175
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For armless (N) with arm and back pillows (P)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$421
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$518
Price Category 5	+$752
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$752
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1222
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1864
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2312
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2664
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$494
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arms (A) with no arm or back pillows (N)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$146
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$180
Price Category 5	+$262
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$262
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$425
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$648
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$804
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$926
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$175
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arms (A) with arm and back pillows (P)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$421
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$518
Price Category 5	+$752
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$752
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1222
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1864
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2312
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2664
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$494
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arm left, armless right (AL) or arm right, armless left (AR) with no arm or back pillows (N)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$146
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$180
Price Category 5	+$262
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$262
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$425
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$648
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$804
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$926
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$175
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arm left, armless right (AL) or arm right, armless left (AR) with arm and back pillows (P)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$421
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$518
Price Category 5	+$752
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$752
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1222
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2312
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2664
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2981
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$494
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For corner left, armless right (CLN) or corner right, armless left (CRN) with no arm or back pillows (N)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$146
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$180
Price Category 5	+$262
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$262
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$425
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$648
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$804
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$926
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$175
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For corner left, armless right (CLN) or corner right, armless left (CRN) with arm and back pillows (P)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$512
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$630
Price Category 5	+$916
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$916
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1487
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2268
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2814
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3242
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$613
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For corner left, arm right (CLA) or corner right, arm left (CRA) with no arm or back pillows (N)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$146
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$180
Price Category 5	+$262
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$262
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$425
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$648
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$804
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$926
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$175
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

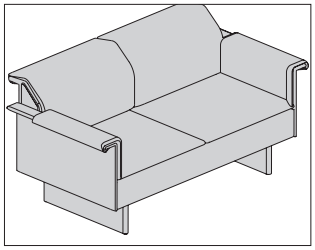
For corner left, arm right (CLA) or corner right, arm left (CRA) with arm and back pillows (P)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$512
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$630
Price Category 5	+$916
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$916
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1487
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2268
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2814
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3242
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$613
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 7. Base Finish		
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Mantle Leather Settee

SR2HA
SR2HC
SR2HN



Product Information

Description

This settee has a fire-retardant free foam and down topper with a solid wood base.

Notes

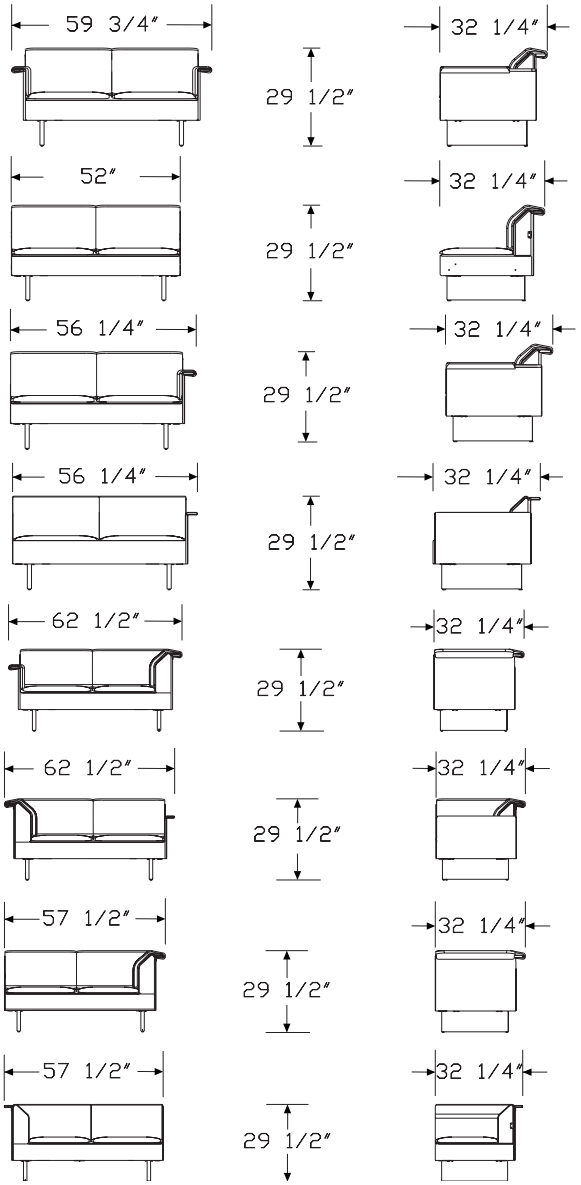
Specify left and right from a seated viewpoint.

Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following square feet:

Type	Total	Seat Frame & Back	Seat and Optional Arm & Back Pillows
SR2HALN	333	171	162
SR2HALP	229½	166½	63
SR2HAN	234	171	63
SR2HAP	256½	193½	63
SR2HARN	355½	193½	162
SR2HARP	234	171	63
SR2HCLAN	333	171	162
SR2HCLAP	252	189	63
SR2HCLNN	378	189	189
SR2HCLNP	229½	166½	63
SR2HCRAN	355½	166½	189
SR2HCRAP	252	189	63
SR2HCRNN	378	189	189
SR2HCRNP	355½	166½	189
SR2HNN	207	144	63
SR2HNP	306	144	162

See Order Information in appendices for more information.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SR2H [A]

Step 2. Arms

A	arms [A]
AL	arm left, armless right [A]
AR	arm right, armless left [A]
CLA	corner left, arm right [A]
CLN	corner left, armless right [A]
CRA	corner right, arm left [A]
CRN	corner right, armless left [A]
N	armless [A]

Step 3. Pillows

N	no arm or back pillows [A]
P	arm and back pillows [A]

Step 4. Base

W	wood base [A]

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		W
SR2HA	**N**	$5115
	P	$6427
SR2HAL	**N**	$4724
	P	$5902
SR2HAR	**N**	$4724
	P	$5902
SR2HCLA	**N**	$5640
	P	$6951
SR2HCLN	**N**	$5115
	P	$6427
SR2HCRA	**N**	$5640
	P	$6951
SR2HCRN	**N**	$5115
	P	$6427
SR2HN	**N**	$4526
	P	$5314

Step 5. Seat Frame and Back Upholstery

For armless (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2547
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$6529
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$495
For arms (A)	
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3704
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$9496
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$720
For arm left, armless right (AL) or arm right, armless left (AR)	
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3125
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$8012
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$608
For corner left, armless right (CLN) or corner right, armless left (CRN)	
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3241
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$8309
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$630
For corner left, arm right (CLA) or corner right, arm left (CRA)	
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3820
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$9793
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$743

Step 6. Seat and Optional Arm and Back Pillows Upholstery

For armless (N) with no arm or back pillows (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$926
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$2374
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$180
For armless (N) with arm and back pillows (P)	
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2662
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$6825
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$518
For arms (A) with no arm or back pillows (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$926
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$2374
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$180

For arms (A) with arm and back pillows (P)	
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2662
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$6825
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$518

For arm left, armless right (AL) or arm right, armless left (AR) with no arm or back pillows (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$926
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$2374
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$180

For arm left, armless right (AL) or arm right, armless left (AR) with arm and back pillows (P)	
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2662
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$6825
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$518

For corner left, armless right (CLN) or corner right, armless left (CRN) with no arm or back pillows (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$926
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$2374
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$180

For corner left, armless right (CLN) or corner right, armless left (CRN) with arm and back pillows (P)	
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3241
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$8309
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$630

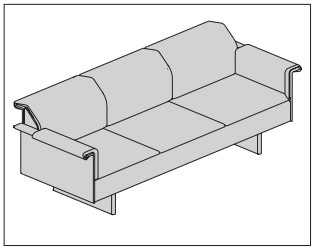
For corner left, arm right (CLA) or corner right, arm left (CRA) with no arm or back pillows (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$926
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$2374
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$180

For corner left, arm right (CLA) or corner right, arm left (CRA) with arm and back pillows (P)	
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3241
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$8309
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$630

Step 7. Base Finish		
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0

Mantle Sofa

SR3AL
SR3AN
SR3AP
SR3AR
SR3CL
SR3CR
SR3NN
SR3NP



Product Information

Description

This sofa has a fire-retardant free foam and down topper with a solid wood base.

Notes

Specify left and right from a seated viewpoint.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires the following yardage:

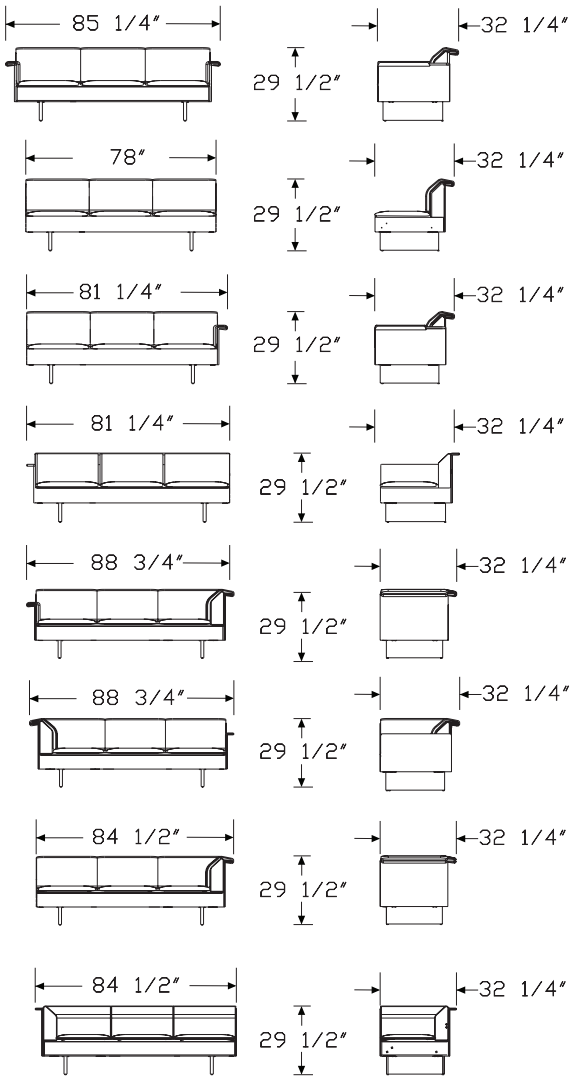
Type	Total	Seat Frame & Back	Seat and Optional Arm & Back Pillows
SR3CLAN	14	10 1/2	3 1/2
SR3CLAP	21	10 1/2	10 1/2
SR3CLNN	12 3/4	9 1/4	3 1/2
SR3CLNP	19 3/4	9 1/4	10 1/2
SR3CRAN	14	10 1/2	3 1/2
SR3CRAP	21	10 1/2	10 1/2
SR3CRNP	19 3/4	9 1/4	10 1/2
SR3NN	11 1/2	8	3 1/2
SR3NP	17	8	9

Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following square feet:

Type	Total	Seat Frame & Back	Seat and Optional Arm & Back Pillows
SR3CLAN	252	189	63
SR3CLAP	378	189	189
SR3CLNN	229 1/2	166 1/2	63
SR3CLNP	355 1/2	166 1/2	189
SR3CRAN	252	189	63
SR3CRAP	378	189	189
SR3CRNP	355 1/2	166 1/2	189
SR3NN	207	144	63
SR3NP	306	144	162

See Order Information in appendices for more information.

Dimensions



Specification Information	
Step 1.	
SR3 A	

Step 2. Arms	
A	arms A
AL	arm left, armless right A
AR	arm right, armless left A
CLA	corner left, arm right A
CLN	corner left, armless right A
CRA	corner right, arm left A
CRN	corner right, armless left A
N	armless A

Step 3. Pillows	
N	no arm or back pillows A
P	arm and back pillows A

Step 4. Base	
W	wood base A

Prices for Steps 1-4.		
SR3AN	**W**	$6690
SR3AP	**W**	$8393
		W
SR3AL	**N**	$6362
	P	$7804
SR3AR	**N**	$6362
	P	$7804
SR3CLA	**N**	$6821
	P	$8524
SR3CLN	**N**	$6166
	P	$7869
SR3CRA	**N**	$6821
	P	$8524
SR3CRN	**N**	$6166
	P	$7869
SR3NN	**W**	$5969
SR3NP	**W**	$7213

Step 5. Seat Frame and Back Upholstery	
For armless (N)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$568
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$698
Price Category 5	+$1014
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1014
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1646
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2512
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3116
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3590
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$679
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0
For arms (A)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$769
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$946
Price Category 5	+$1374
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1374
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2231
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3402
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$4222
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4864
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$920
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0
For arm left, armless right (AL) or arm right, armless left (AR)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$678
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$833
Price Category 5	+$1211
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1211
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1966
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2998
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3719
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4285
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$811
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

For corner left, armless right (CLN) or corner right, armless left (CRN)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$659
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$810
Price Category 5	+$1177
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1177
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1912
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2916
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3618
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4169
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$788
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For corner left, arm right (CLA) or corner right, arm left (CRA)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$751
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$923
Price Category 5	+$1342
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1342
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2178
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3322
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$4121
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4748
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$899
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 6. Seat and Optional Arm and Back Pillows Upholstery

For armless (N) with no arm or back pillows (N)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$239
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$293
Price Category 5	+$426
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$426
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$691
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1054
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1307
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1506
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$286
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For armless (N) with arm and back pillows (P)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$641
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$788
Price Category 5	+$1145
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1145
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1859
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2836
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3518
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4054
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$767
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arms (A) with no arm or back pillows (N)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$239
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$293
Price Category 5	+$426
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$426
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$691
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1054
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1307
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1506
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$286
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arms (A) with arm and back pillows (P)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$641
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$788
Price Category 5	+$1145
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1145
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1859
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2836
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3518
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4054
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$767
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arm left, armless right (AL) or arm right, armless left (AR) with no arm or back pillows (N)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$239
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$293
Price Category 5	+$426
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$426
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$691
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1054
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1307
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1506
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$286
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arm left, armless right (AL) or arm right, armless left (AR) with arm and back pillows (P)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$641
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$788
Price Category 5	+$1145
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1145
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1859
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2836
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3518
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4054
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$767
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For corner left, armless right (CLN) or corner right, armless left (CRN) with no arm or back pillows (N)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$239
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$293
Price Category 5	+$426
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$426
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$691
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1054
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1307
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1506
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$286
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For corner left, armless right (CLN) or corner right, armless left (CRN) with arm and back pillows (P)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$751
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$923
Price Category 5	+$1342
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1342
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2178
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3322
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$4121
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4748
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$899
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For corner left, arm right (CLA) or corner right, arm left (CRA) with no arm or back pillows (N)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$239
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$293
Price Category 5	+$426
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$426
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$691
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1054
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1307
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1506
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$286
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

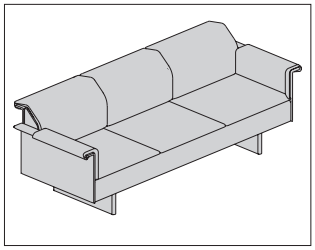
For corner left, arm right (CLA) or corner right, arm left (CRA) with arm and back pillows (P)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$751
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$923
Price Category 5	+$1342
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1342
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2178
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3322
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$4121
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4748
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$899
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 7. Base Finish		
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Mantle Leather Sofa

SR3HA
SR3HC
SR3HN



Product Information

Description

This sofa has a fire-retardant free foam and down topper with a solid wood base.

Notes

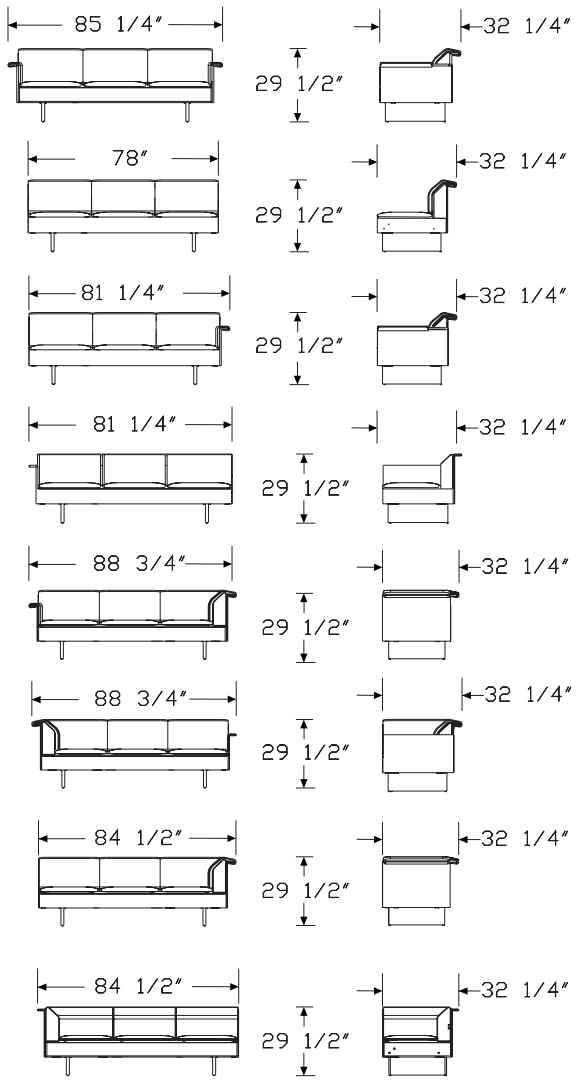
Specify left and right from a seated viewpoint.

Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following square feet:

Type—Total	Seat Frame & Back	Seat and Optional Arm & Back Pillows	
SR3HCLAN 252	189	63	
SR3HCLAP 378	189	189	
SR3HCLNN 229½	166½	63	
SR3HCLNP 355½	166½	189	
SR3HCRAN 252	189	63	
SR3HCRAP 378	189	189	
SR3HCRNP 355½	166½	189	
SR3HNN 207	144	63	
SR3HNP 306	144	162	

See Order Information in appendices for more information.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SR3H [A]

Step 2. Arms

A	arms [A]
AL	arm left, armless right [A]
AR	arm right, armless left [A]
CLA	corner left, arm right [A]
CLN	corner left, armless right [A]
CRA	corner right, arm left [A]
CRN	corner right, armless left [A]
N	armless [A]

Step 3. Pillows

N	no arm or back pillows [A]
P	arm and back pillows [A]

Step 4. Base

W	wood base [A]

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		W
SR3HA	**N**	$6690
	P	$8393
SR3HAL	**N**	$6362
	P	$7804
SR3HAR	**N**	$6362
	P	$7804
SR3HCLA	**N**	$6821
	P	$8524
SR3HCLN	**N**	$6166
	P	$7869
SR3HCRA	**N**	$6821
	P	$8524
SR3HCRN	**N**	$6166
	P	$7869
SR3HN	**N**	$5969
	P	$7213

Step 5. Seat Frame and Back Upholstery

For armless (N)

Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3588
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$9199
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$698

For arms (A)

Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4862
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$12464
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$945

For arm left, armless right (AL) or arm right, armless left (AR)

Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4283
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$10980
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$833

For corner left, armless right (CLN) or corner right, armless left (CRN)

Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4167
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$10683
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$810

For corner left, arm right (CLA) or corner right, arm left (CRA)

Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4746
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$12167
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$945

Step 6. Seat and Optional Arm and Back Pillows Upholstery

For armless (N) with no arm or back pillows (N)

Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1505
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$3858
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$293

For armless (N) with arm and back pillows (P)

Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4051
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$10386
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$788

For arms (A) with no arm or back pillows (N)

Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1505
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$3858
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$293

For arms (A) with arm and back pillows (P)	
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4051
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$10386
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$788

For arm left, armless right (AL) or arm right, armless left (AR) with no arm or back pillows (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1505
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$3858
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$293

For arm left, armless right (AL) or arm right, armless left (AR) with arm and back pillows (P)	
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4051
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$10386
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$788

For corner left, armless right (CLN) or corner right, armless left (CRN) with no arm or back pillows (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1505
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$3858
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$293

For corner left, armless right (CLN) or corner right, armless left (CRN) with arm and back pillows (P)	
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4746
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$12167
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$945

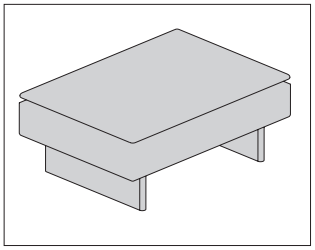
For corner left, arm right (CLA) or corner right, arm left (CRA) with no arm or back pillows (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1505
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$3858
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$293

For corner left, arm right (CLA) or corner right, arm left (CRA) with arm and back pillows (P)	
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4746
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$12167
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$945

Step 7. Base Finish		
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0

Mantle Ottoman

SR40W
SR41W
SR42W
SR43W
SR4LW
SR4RW



Product Information

Description

This ottoman has a fire-retardant free foam and down topper with a solid wood base.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires the following yardage:

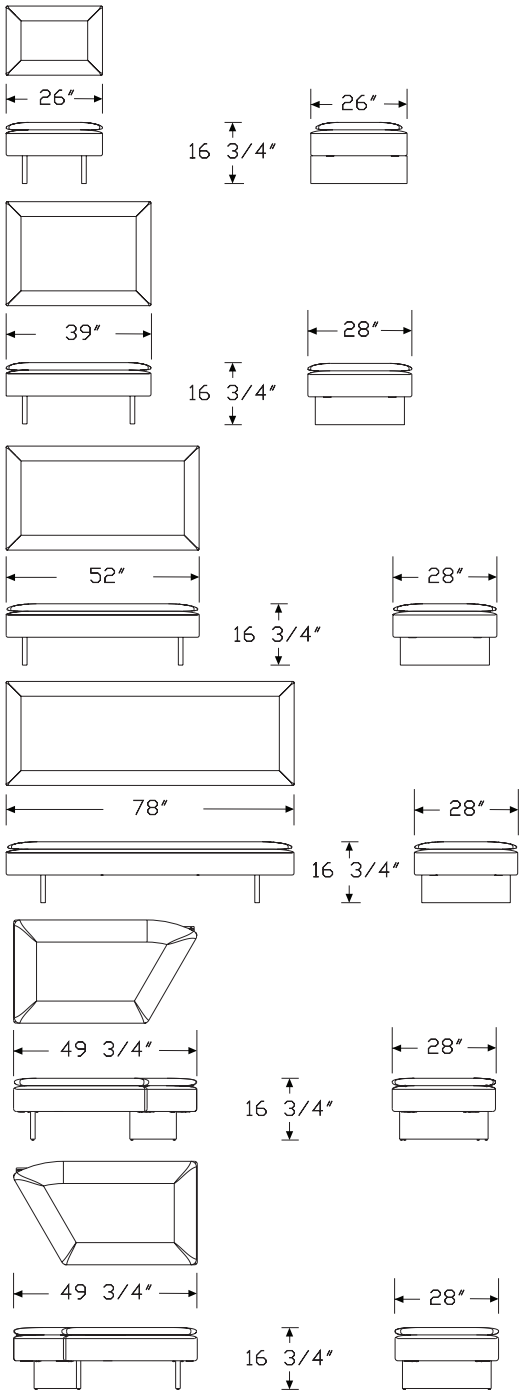
Type	Total	Seat Frame & Back	Seat and Optional Arm & Back Pillows
SR40W	3 1/2	1 3/4	1 3/4
SR41W	3 3/4	1 3/4	2
SR42W	5 1/2	2 3/4	2 3/4
SR43W	7 1/4	3 1/2	3 3/4
SR4LW	4 1/2	2	2 1/2
SR4RW	4 1/2	2	2 1/2

Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following square feet:

Type	Total	Seat Frame & Back	Seat and Optional Arm & Back Pillows
SR40W	63	31 1/2	31 1/2
SR41W	67 1/2	31 1/2	36
SR42W	99	49 1/2	49 1/2
SR43W	130 1/2	63	67 1/2
SR4LW	81	36	45
SR4RW	81	36	45

See Order Information in appendices for more information.

Dimensions



Specification Information	
Step 1.	
SR4 A	

Step 2. Configuration	
0	ottoman 26x26 A
1	sofa ottoman 28x39 A
2	2 seat bench A
3	3 seat bench A
L	30 degree open angle bench A
R	30 degree closed angle bench A

Step 3. Base	
W	wood base A

Prices for Steps 1-3.	
SR40W	$1878
SR41W	$2135
SR42W	$2861
SR43W	$3929
SR4LW	$2231
SR4RW	$2231

Step 4. Frame Upholstery

For ottoman 26x26 (0) or sofa ottoman 28x39 (1)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$110
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$136
Price Category 5	+$197
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$197
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$319
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$486
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$604
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$695
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$132
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

For 2 seat bench (2)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$166
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$203
Price Category 5	+$295
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$295
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$479
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$730
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$905
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1043
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$198
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

For 3 seat bench (3)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$239
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$293
Price Category 5	+$426
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$426
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$691
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1054
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1307
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1506
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$286
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

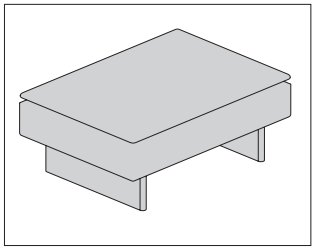
For 30 degree open angle bench (L) or 30 degree closed angle bench (R)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$128
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$158
Price Category 5	+$229
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$229
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$372
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$568
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$704
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$811
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$154
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

Step 5. Seat Upholstery	
For ottoman 26x26 (0)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$110
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$136
Price Category 5	+$197
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$197
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$319
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$486
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$604
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$695
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$132
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
For sofa ottoman 28x39 (1)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$128
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$158
Price Category 5	+$229
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$229
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$372
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$568
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$704
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$811
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$154
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
For 2 seat bench (2)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$184
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$226
Price Category 5	+$328
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$328
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$532
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$810
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1006
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1158
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$220
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
For 3 seat bench (3)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$257
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$316
Price Category 5	+$458
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$458
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$744
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1134
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1408
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1621
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$307
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
For 30 degree open angle bench (L) or 30 degree closed angle bench (R)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 3	+$166
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$203
Price Category 5	+$295
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$295
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$479
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$730
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$905
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1043
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$198
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 6. Base Finish		
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Mantle Leather Ottoman

SR4H0
SR4H1
SR4H2
SR4H3
SR4HL
SR4HR



Product Information

Description

This ottoman has a fire-retardant free foam and down topper with a solid wood base.

Notes

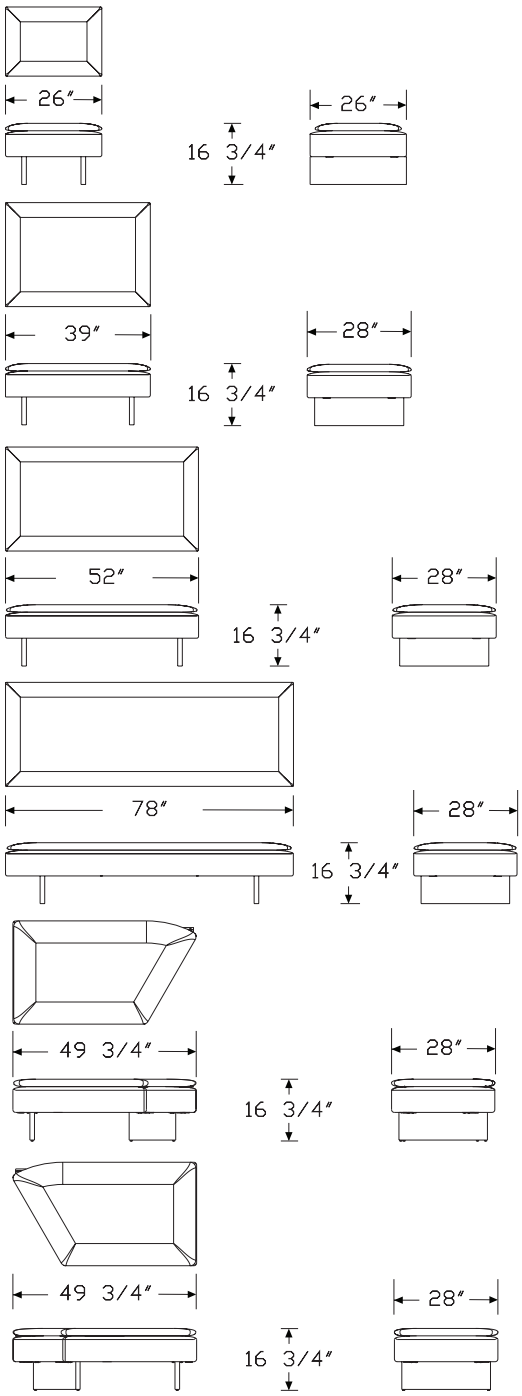
Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following square feet:

Type—Total—Seat Frame & Back—Seat and Optional Arm & Back Pillows

SR4H0W	63	31 1/2	31 1/2
SR4H1W	67 1/2	31 1/2	36
SR4H2W	99	49 1/2	49 1/2
SR4H3W	130 1/2	63	67 1/2
SR4HLW	81	36	45
SR4HRW	81	36	45

See Order Information in appendices for more information.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SR4H A

Step 2. Configuration

0	ottoman 26x26 A
1	sofa ottoman 28x39 A
2	2 seat bench A
3	3 seat bench A
L	30 degree open angle bench A
R	30 degree closed angle bench A

Step 3. Base

W	wood base A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

SR4H0 W	$1878
SR4H1 W	$2135
SR4H2 W	$2861
SR4H3 W	$3929
SR4HL W	$2231
SR4HR W	$2231

Step 4. Frame Upholstery

For ottoman 26x26 (0) or sofa ottoman 28x39 (1)

Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$695
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$1781
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$135

For 2 seat bench (2)

Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1042
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$2671
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$203

For 3 seat bench (3)

Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1505
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$3858
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$293

For 30 degree open angle bench (L) or 30 degree closed angle bench (R)

Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$810
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$2077
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$158

Step 5. Seat Upholstery

For ottoman 26x26 (0)

Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$695
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$1781
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$135

For sofa ottoman 28x39 (1)

Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$810
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$2077
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$158

For 2 seat bench (2)

Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1158
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$2968
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$225

For 3 seat bench (3)

Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1621
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$4155
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$315

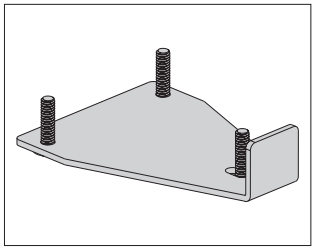
For 30 degree open angle bench (L) or 30 degree closed angle bench (R)

Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1042
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$2671
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$203

Step 6. Base Finish

678	natural oak A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0

Mantle Ganging Plate SR5

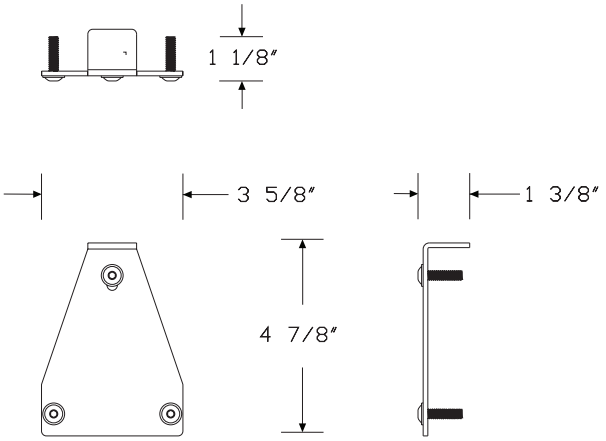


Product Information

Description

This ganging plate kit includes 2 metal plates and attachment hardware.

Dimensions

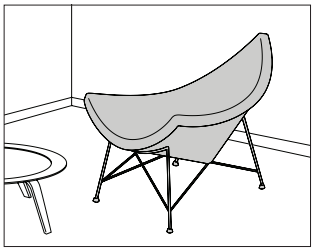


Specification Information

Step 1.

SR5 A $104

Nelson™ Coconut Lounge Chair Leather 5569L.

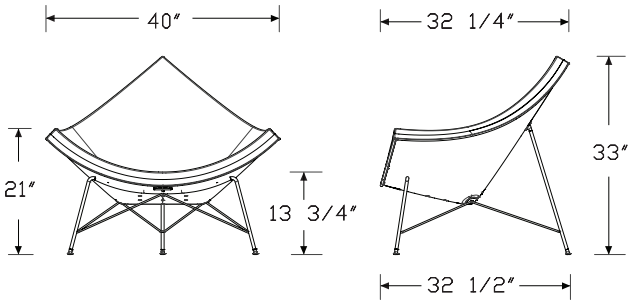


Product Information

Description

This chair has a 1-piece foam cushion upholstered in leather, a white molded plastic shell, and a polished chrome or white base.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

5569L. A		$4738

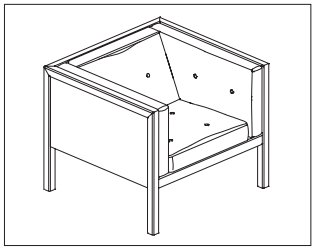
Step 2. Base Option

47	trivalent chrome A	+$50
91	white A	+$0

Step 3. Upholstery

Price Category 11	+$1980

Nelson Cube Lounge Chair NCU1



Product Information

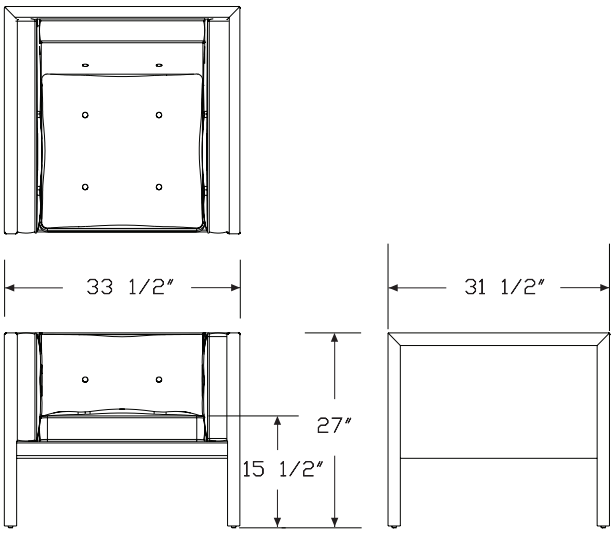
Description

This lounge chair has 1 seat cushion, 1 back cushion and 2 side cushions. Internal cushions are high-resiliency foam with Dacron® wrap. The outer frame is exposed hardwood in oak, walnut or ebony finish. The internal frame is steel reinforced solid hardwood.

Notes

External wood frame is natural hardwood. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

NCU1	A	$4346

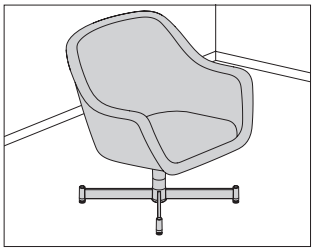
Step 2. Frame Finish

EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$100
WHN	natural white oak A	+$0

Step 3. Upholstery

Price Category 11	+$2700
Price Category 3	+$91
Price Category 7	+$545
Price Category 8	+$716
Price Category C	+$151
Price Category D	+$200
Price Category 12	+$3091

Bumper High Arm Lounge Chair, 4 Star — SBR4H



Product Information

Description

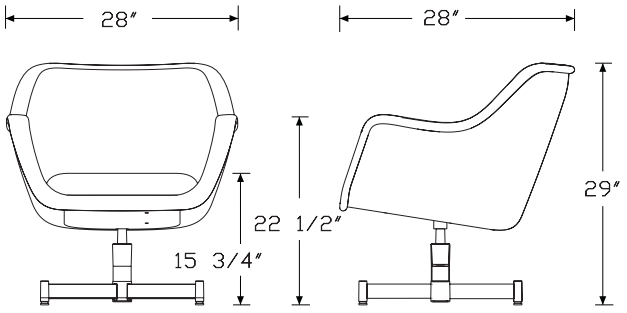
This lounge chair has upholstered inner and outer shells and arm cap, each made from one continuous piece of fabric or leather, and an upholstered seat cushion. The frame is rigid molded urethane with foam inserts. The 4-star, swivel-return base is polished cast aluminum with black glides.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires $2^1/_2$ yards for the shell inside and outside, an additional $1^3/_4$ yards for the arm cap and cushion, or $4^1/_4$ yards when specifying entire chair in the same fabric. See Order Information in Appendices.

Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 45 square feet for the shell inside and outside, an additional $31^1/_2$ square feet for the arm cap and cushion, or $76^1/_2$ yards when specifying entire chair in the same leather. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBR4H A	$2659

Step 2. Shell Upholstery

Price Category 1	+$103
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$103
Price Category 2	+$123
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$123
Price Category 3	+$153
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$153
Price Category 4	+$188
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$188
Price Category 5	+$273
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$273
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$443
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$675
Price Category 9	+$838
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$838
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$965
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1080
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$1415
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$138
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$183
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$220
Price Category F	+$265
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$265
Price Category G	+$360
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$360
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$448
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$540
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$633
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$725
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$818
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$910
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$1003
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1095
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$1185
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$1368
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1908
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$2048
Price Category (Geiger) T	+$2190
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$2333
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$2758
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$2898
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$3040
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$180

Bumper High Arm Lounge Chair, 4 Star *continued*

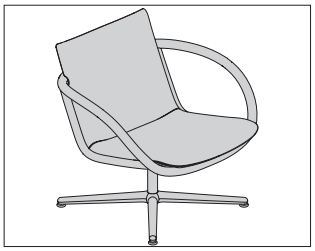
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 3. Arm Cap and Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$72
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$72
Price Category 2	+$86
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$86
Price Category 3	+$107
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$107
Price Category 4	+$132
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$132
Price Category 5	+$191
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$191
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$310
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$473
Price Category 9	+$587
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$587
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$676
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$756
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$991
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$97
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$128
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$154
Price Category F	+$186
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$186
Price Category G	+$252
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$252
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$314
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$378
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$443
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$508
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$573
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$637
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$767
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$830
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$958
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1336
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$1434
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$1931
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$2029
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$2128
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$126
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 4. Base Finish		
CD	polished aluminum [A]	+$0

Full Loop Lounge Chair

SL3O
SL3OW
SL3W
SL3WW



Product Information

Description

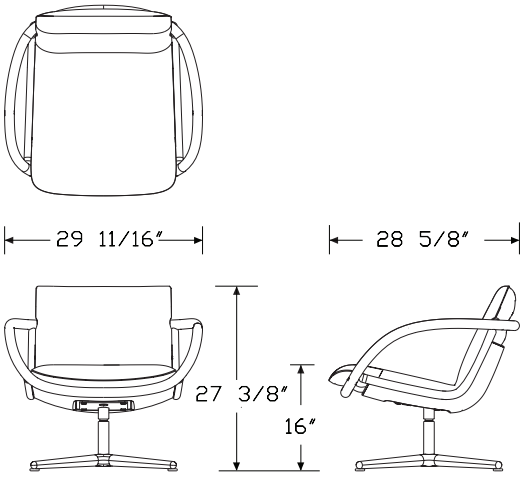
This lounge chair has upholstered inner and outer shells and solid wood arms. Frame is rigid molded urethane with foam inserts.
The 4-star, fixed-height, swivel-return base is available in black or polished cast aluminum with black glides.

Notes

Customers' Own Material (COM) requires 2 3/4 yards. Customers' Own Leather (COL) requires 49 1/2 square feet, and arm wrap requires 1 square foot.

See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SL3 A

Step 2. Wood Arms

O	oak, no wrap A	
W	walnut, no wrap A	
OW	oak, with wrap A	
WW	walnut, with wrap A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SL3O	$3016
SL3W	$3608
SL3OW	$3272
SL3WW	$3865

Step 3. Upholstery

Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$248
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$162
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$0
Price Category 3	+$201
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$360
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$360
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$583
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$891
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1106
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1273
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1425

Step 4. Wood Finish

For oak, no wrap (O) or oak, with wrap (OW)

WHN	Oak, Matte A	+$0
EN	Ebonized Oak, Matte A	+$0

For walnut, no wrap (W) or walnut, with wrap (WW)

OU	walnut A	+$0

Step 5. Arm Wrap Leather

For oak, with wrap (OW) or walnut, with wrap (WW)

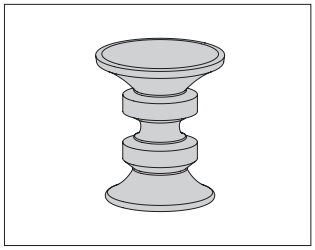
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$0

Step 6. Base Finish

BK	black A	+$0
CD	polished aluminum A	+$0

Eames® Turned Stool

411EN
411OU
412EN
412OU
413EN
413OU
414EN
414OU

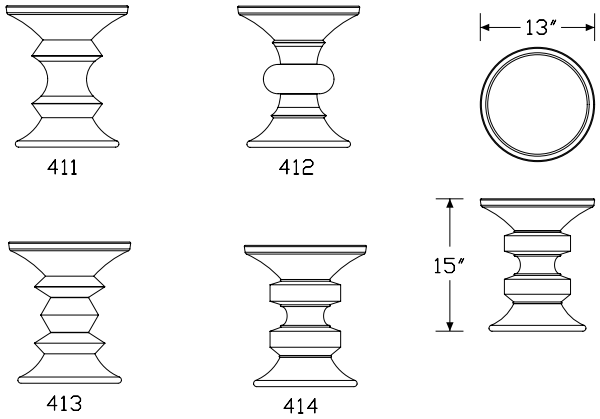


Product Information

Description

This solid wood stool is available with 4 base shapes in walnut or ebony.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

41 A

Step 2. Shape

1	a shape A
2	b shape A
3	c shape A
4	d shape A

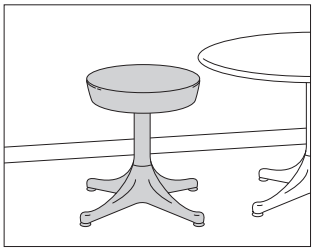
Step 3. Finish

EN	ebony A
OU	walnut A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

411EN	$1377
411OU	$1777
412EN	$1377
412OU	$1777
413EN	$1377
413OU	$1777
414EN	$1377
414OU	$1777

Nelson™ Pedestal Stool PS16



Product Information

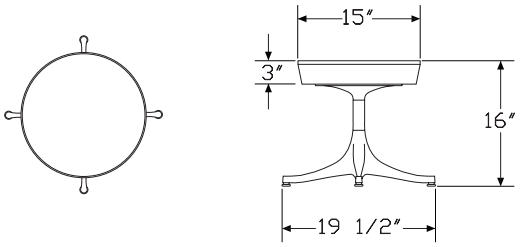
Description

This 16″-high stool has a 4-star, aluminum base with adjustable glides and a 3″-thick upholstered foam seat.

Notes

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

PS16 A		$1219

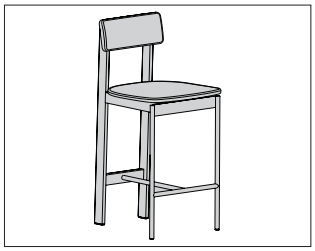
Step 2. Base Finish

91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
L	polished aluminum A	+$0

Step 3. Fabric

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$36
Price Category 3	+$68
Price Category 4	+$103
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$103
Price Category 5	+$160
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$121
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$134
Price Category 7	+$217
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$217
Price Category 8	+$247
Price Category 9	+$247
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$247
Price Category 10	+$281
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$235
Price Category C	+$68
Price Category D	+$71
Price Category F	+$110
Price Category G	+$143
Price Category H	+$174
Price Category I	+$204
Price Category K	+$265
Price Category L	+$296
Price Category M	+$326
Price Category N	+$358
Price Category P	+$398
Price Category Q	+$450
Price Category X	+$1162
Price Category Y	+$1223

Betwixt Counter Stool LN20N



Product Information

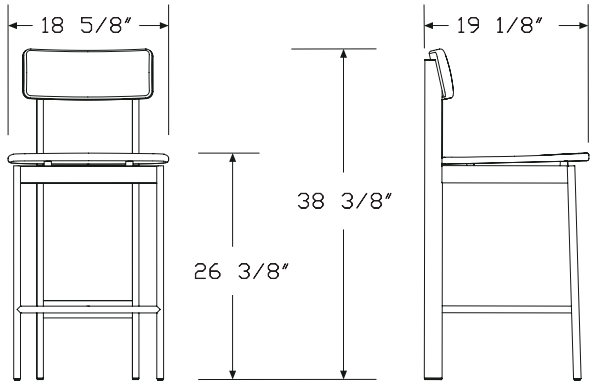
Description

This stool has a steel tube frame with a choice of solid wood, cork, or upholstered seat and back. Stool comes standard with polymer glides suitable for multiple floor surfaces.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3/4 yards for the seat and 3/4 yards for the back. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 13 1/2 square feet for the seat and 13 1/2 square feet for the back. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LN20 A

Step 2. Frame

N	no arm A

Step 3. Seat

O	oak A
W	walnut A
U	upholstered A
C	cork A

Step 4. Back

O	oak A
W	walnut A
U	upholstered A
C	cork A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		O	W	U	C
LN20N	**O**	$1432	1562	1503	1188
	W	$1562	1691	1633	1318
	U	$1503	1633	1574	1260
	C	$1188	1318	1260	946

Step 5. Frame Finish

BK	black A	+$0
WN	warm grey A	+$0
DB3	glacier A	+$0

Step 6. Seat Finish

For oak (O)

WHN	white oak A	+$0

Step 7. Seat Finish

For walnut (W)

OU	walnut A	+$0

Step 8. Seat Finish

For cork (C)

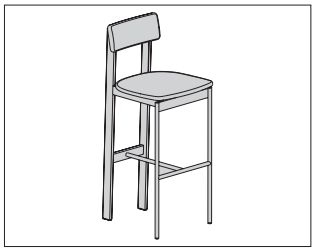
LTC	light cork A	+$0

Step 9. Seat Fabric	
For upholstered (U)	
Price Category 7 [A]	+$133
Price Category 1 [A]	+$0
Price Category 2	+$44
Price Category 3	+$55
Price Category 4	+$68
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$68
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$98
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$160
Price Category 9	+$302
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$348
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$389
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$510
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$50
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$66
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$96
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$228

Step 10. Back Finish	
For oak (O)	
WHN white oak [A]	+$0
For walnut (W)	
OU walnut [A]	+$0
For cork (C)	
LTC light cork [A]	+$0

Step 11. Back Fabric	
For upholstered (U)	
Price Category 7 [A]	+$133
Price Category 1 [A]	+$0
Price Category 2	+$44
Price Category 3	+$55
Price Category 4	+$68
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$68
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$98
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$160
Price Category 9	+$302
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$348
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$389
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$510
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$50
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$66
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$96
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$228

Betwixt Bar Stool LN30N



Product Information

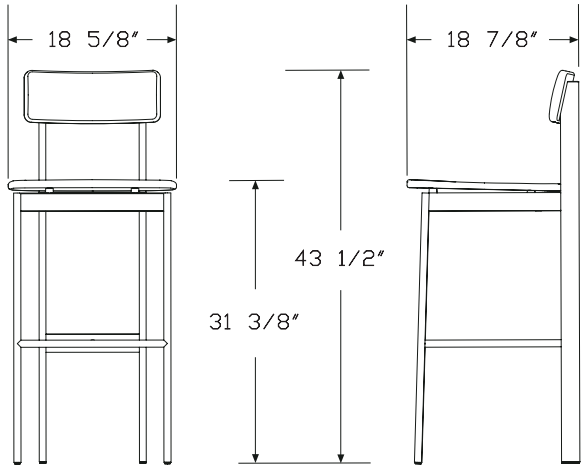
Description

This stool has a steel tube frame with a choice of solid wood, cork, or upholstered seat and back. Stool comes standard with polymer glides suitable for multiple floor surfaces.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3/4 yards for the seat and 3/4 yards for the back. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 13 1/2 square feet for the seat and 13 1/2 square feet for the back. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LN30 A

Step 2. Frame

N no arm A

Step 3. Seat

O oak A
W walnut A
U upholstered A
C cork A

Step 4. Back

O oak A
W walnut A
U upholstered A
C cork A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		O	W	U	C
LN30N	**O**	$1432	1562	1503	1188
	W	$1562	1691	1633	1318
	U	$1503	1633	1574	1260
	C	$1188	1318	1260	946

Step 5. Frame Finish

BK black A +$0
WN warm grey A +$0
DB3 glacier A +$0

Step 6. Seat Finish

For oak (O)

WHN white oak A +$0

For walnut (W)

OU walnut A +$0

For cork (C)

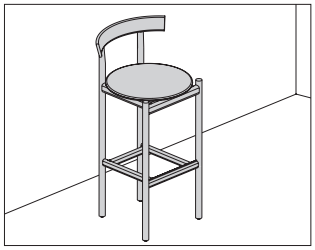
LTC light cork A +$0

Step 7. Seat Fabric	
For upholstered (U)	
Price Category 1 [A]	+$0
Price Category 2	+$44
Price Category 3	+$55
Price Category 4	+$68
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$68
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$98
Price Category 7 [A]	+$133
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$160
Price Category 9	+$302
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$348
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$389
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$510
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$50
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$66
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$96
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$228

Step 8. Back Finish	
For oak (O)	
WHN white oak [A]	+$0
For walnut (W)	
OU walnut [A]	+$0
For cork (C)	
LTC light cork [A]	+$0

Step 9. Back Fabric	
For upholstered (U)	
Price Category 1 [A]	+$0
Price Category 2	+$44
Price Category 3	+$55
Price Category 4	+$68
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$68
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$98
Price Category 7 [A]	+$133
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$160
Price Category 9	+$302
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$348
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$389
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$510
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$50
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$66
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$96
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$228

Comma Bar Stool WA30N

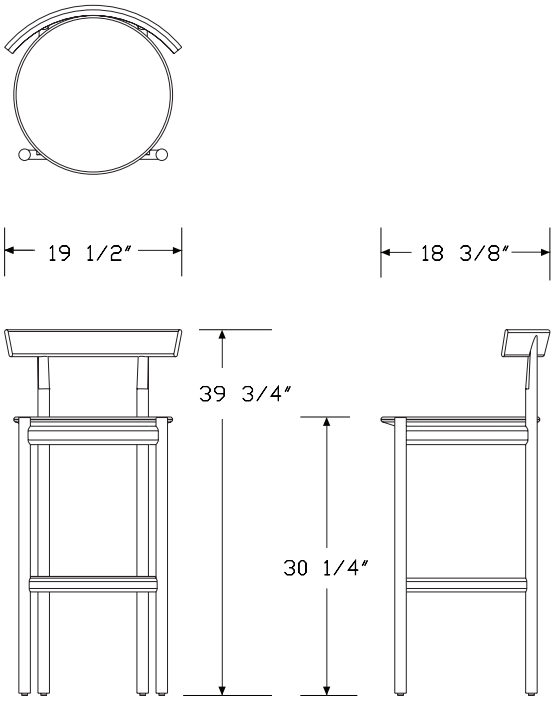


Product Information

Description

This bar-height stool has a solid wood seat and frame. The back hoop is bent plywood with veneer finish. Optional upholstered seat has a wood core with 1/2" foam covered with textile or leather. All models come standard with nylon glides.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

WA30 A

Step 2. Configuration

N no arms A

Step 3. Seat

U upholstered A

N non-upholstered A

Step 4. Frame and Back

B beech A

O oak A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		B	O
WA30N	**U**	$1470	1655
	N	$1470	1655

Step 5. Frame and Back Finish

For oak (O)

WHN	white oak A	+$0

For beech (B)

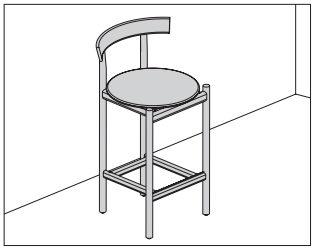
BSB	blue stained beech A	+$0
RST	red stained beech A	+$0
WTS	white stained beech A	+$0
YRB	black stained beech A	+$0

Step 6. Seat Upholstery

For upholstered (U)

Price Category 10M	+$294

Comma Counter Stool WA20N

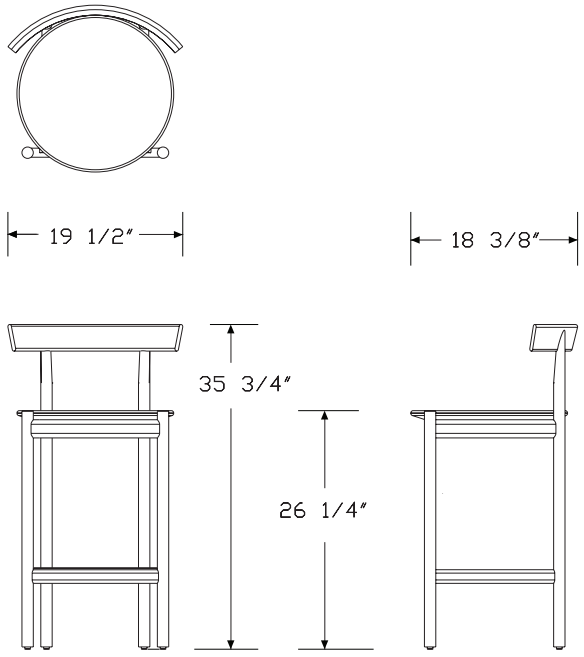


Product Information

Description

This counter-height stool has a solid wood seat and frame. The back hoop is bent plywood with veneer finish. Optional upholstered seat has a wood core with 1/2" foam covered with textile or leather. All models come standard with nylon glides.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

WA20 A

Step 2. Configuration

N no arms A

Step 3. Seat

U upholstered A

N non-upholstered A

Step 4. Frame and Back

O oak A

B beech A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		O	B
WA20N	**U**	$1655	1470
	N	$1655	1470

Step 5. Frame and Back Finish

For oak (O)

WHN	white oak A	+$0

For beech (B)

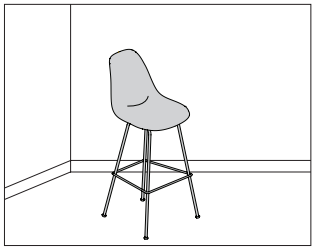
BSB	blue stained beech A	+$0
RST	red stained beech A	+$0
WTS	white stained beech A	+$0
YRB	black stained beech A	+$0

Step 6. Seat Upholstery

For upholstered (U)

Price Category 10M +$294

Eames® Molded Fiberglass Stool DFHBX. DFHCX.

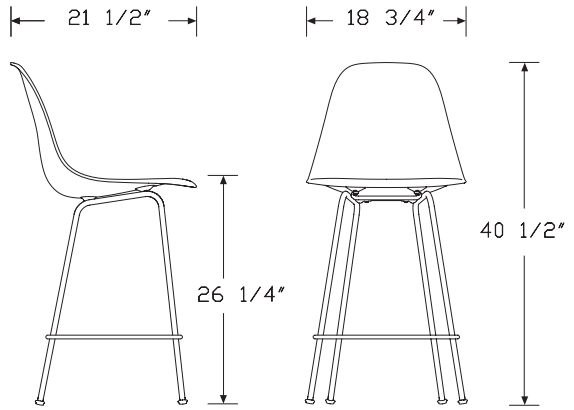


Product Information

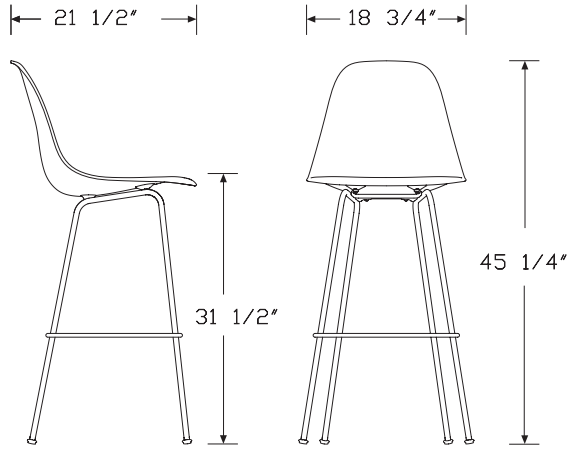
Description

This stool has a single-piece nonupholstered shell with waterfall edges and molded fiberglass seat and flexible back. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

Dimensions



counter height



bar height

Specification Information

Step 1.

DFH [A]

Step 2. Base Height

CX.	counter height stool	
BX.	bar height stool	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

DFHCX.	$1226
DFHBX.	$1257

Step 3. Base Finish

91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome	+$40

Step 4. Seat/Back Finish

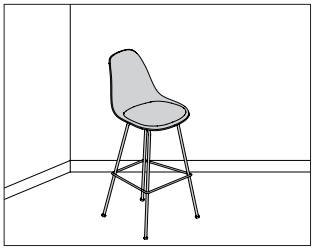
111	parchment	+$0
112	elephant hide grey	+$0
114	red orange	+$0
117	navy blue	+$0
118	black	+$0
TCA	terra cotta [A]	+$0
DKS	dark seafoam [A]	+$0

Step 5. Glide Option

E7	metal swivel glide [A]	+$50
E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Stool

DFHBX.
DFHCX.



Product Information

Description

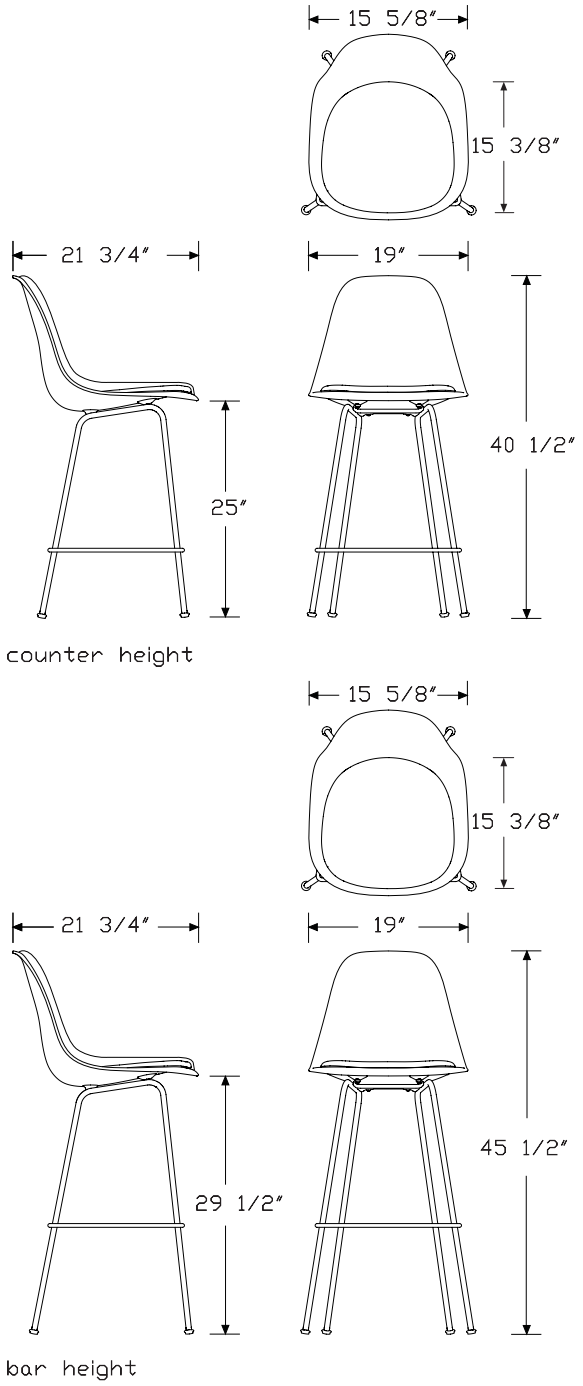
This stool has a molded 1-piece construction with waterfall edges, molded fiberglass seat and flexible back. It has a fully upholstered shell or an attached upholstered seat pad. Seat pad is easily removable for cleaning or reupholstery. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

Notes

Seat pad is upholstered with textiles or leather for indoor use only.

For upholstered seat pad (P), Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1/2 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 9 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Stool *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

DFH [A]

Step 2. Base Height

CX.	counter height [A]	
BX.	bar height [A]	

Step 3. Upholstery

U	fully upholstered shell [A]	
P	upholstered seat pad [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

DFHCX.	**U**	$1541
	P	$1401
DFHBX.	**U**	$1568
	P	$1430

Step 4. Base Finish

91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
47	trivalent chrome [A]	+$40

Step 5. Seat/Back Finish

For upholstered seat pad (P)

111	parchment [A]	+$0
112	elephant hide grey [A]	+$0
114	red orange [A]	+$0
117	navy blue [A]	+$0
118	black [A]	+$0
TCA	terra cotta [A]	+$0
DKS	dark seafoam [A]	+$0

For fully upholstered shell (U)

111	parchment [A]	+$0
112	elephant hide grey [A]	+$0
114	red orange [A]	+$0
117	navy blue [A]	+$0
118	black [A]	+$0
TCA	terra cotta [A]	+$0
DKS	dark seafoam [A]	+$0

Step 6. Edge Finish

For fully upholstered shell (U)

111	parchment [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
ZF	white [A]	+$0

Step 7. Upholstery

For fully upholstered shell (U)

Price Category 2	+$31
Price Category 4	+$41
Price Category 5	+$73
Price Category 7	+$138
Price Category B	+$54
Price Category H	+$254
Price Category J	+$348
Price Category K	+$456

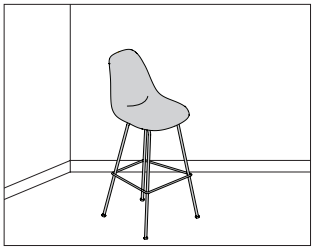
For upholstered seat pad (P)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$31
Price Category 3	+$36
Price Category 4	+$41
Price Category 5	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$97
Price Category 7	+$138
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$133
Price Category 8	+$181
Price Category 9	+$259
Price Category 10	+$281
Price Category 11	+$314
Price Category B	+$54
Price Category C	+$60
Price Category D	+$83
Price Category F	+$154
Price Category G	+$204
Price Category I	+$300
Price Category J	+$348
Price Category K	+$456
Price Category R	+$793

Step 8. Glide Option

E7	metal swivel glide [A]	+$50
E8	standard glide [A]	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom [A]	+$25

Eames® Molded Plastic Stool DSHBX. DSHCX.

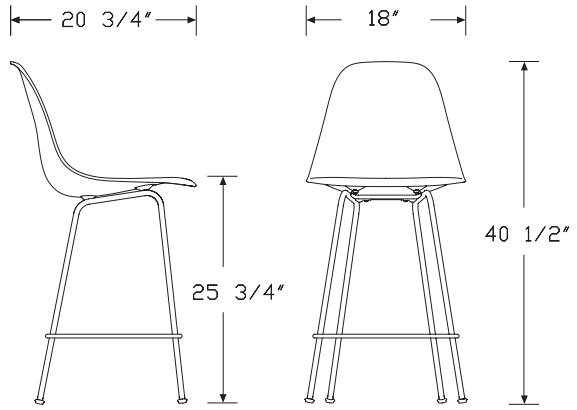


Product Information

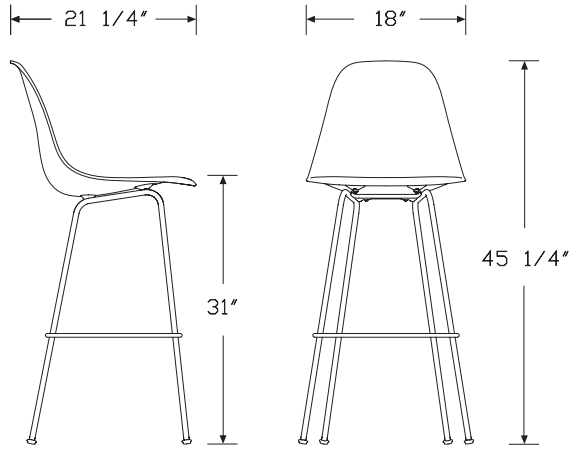
Description

This stool has a single-piece nonupholstered shell with waterfall edges and molded plastic seat and flexible back. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

Dimensions



counter height



bar height

Specification Information

Step 1.

DSH

Step 2. Base Height		
CX.	counter height stool	
BX.	bar height stool	

Prices for Steps 1-2.	
DSHCX.	$765
DSHBX.	$792

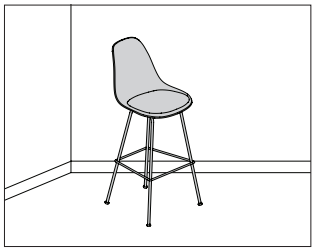
Step 3. Base Finish		
91	white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome	+$40

Step 4. Seat/Back Finish		
BKR	brick red	+$0
BLG	blue green	+$0
CC1	cocoa	+$0
DYL	deep yellow	+$0
EVG	evergreen	+$0
LTY	light grey	+$0
MGR	medium grey	+$0
PBU	pale blue	+$0
RYG	grey green	+$0
ZA	black	+$0
ZE	red orange	+$0
ZF	white	+$0

Step 5. Glide Option		
E7	metal swivel glide	+$0
E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Stool

DSHBX.
DSHCX.



Product Information

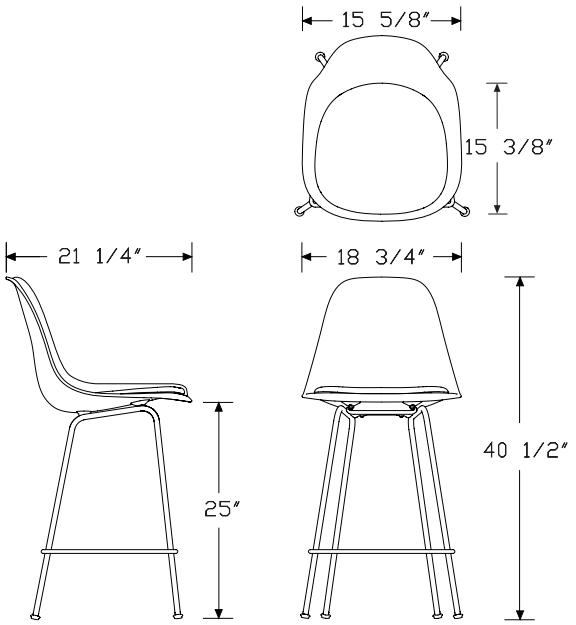
Description

This stool has a molded 1-piece construction with waterfall edges, molded plastic seat and flexible back. It has a fully upholstered shell or an attached upholstered seat pad. Seat pad is easily removable for cleaning or replacement. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

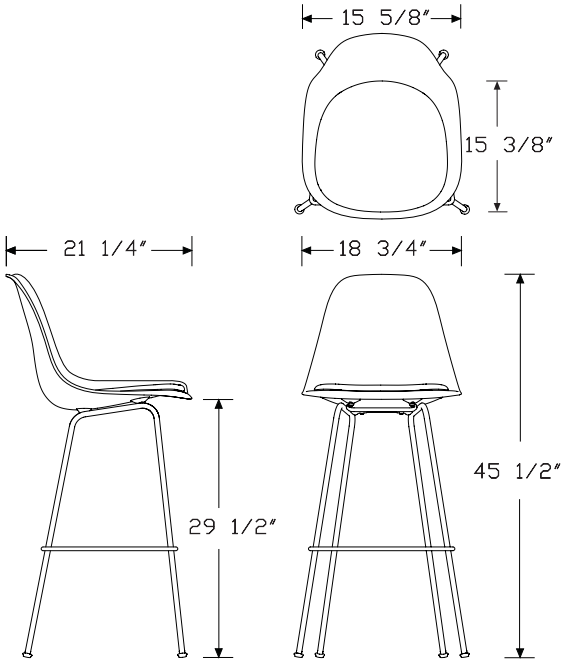
Notes

Seat pad is upholstered with textiles or leather for indoor use only. For upholstered seat pad (P), Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1/2 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 9 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Counter Height



Bar Height

Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Stool *continued*

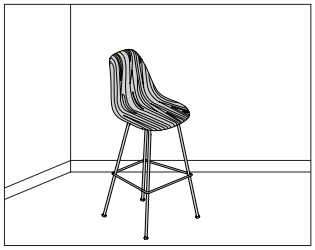
Specification Information		
Step 1.		
DSH A		
Step 2. Base Height		
CX.	counter height A	
BX.	bar height A	
Step 3. Upholstery		
U	fully upholstered shell A	
P	upholstered seat pad A	
Prices for Steps 1-3.		
DSHCX.U		$1056
	P	$927
DSHBX.U		$1086
	P	$956
Step 4. Base Finish		
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
47	trivalent chrome A	+$40
Step 5. Seat/Back Finish		
BKR	brick red A	+$0
BLG	blue green A	+$0
CC1	cocoa A	+$0
DYL	deep yellow A	+$0
EVG	evergreen A	+$0
LTY	light grey A	+$0
MGR	medium grey A	+$0
PBU	pale blue A	+$0
RYG	grey green A	+$0
ZA	black A	+$0
ZE	red orange A	+$0
ZF	white A	+$0
Step 6. Edge Finish		
For fully upholstered shell (U)		
111	parchment A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
ZF	white A	+$0

Step 7. Upholstery	
For fully upholstered shell (U)	
Price Category 2	+$31
Price Category 4	+$41
Price Category 5	+$73
Price Category 7	+$138
Price Category B	+$54
Price Category H	+$254
Price Category J	+$348
Price Category K	+$456
For upholstered seat pad (P)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$31
Price Category 3	+$36
Price Category 4	+$41
Price Category 5	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$97
Price Category 7	+$138
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$133
Price Category 8	+$181
Price Category 9	+$259
Price Category 10	+$281
Price Category 11	+$314
Price Category B	+$54
Price Category C	+$60
Price Category D	+$83
Price Category F	+$154
Price Category G	+$204
Price Category I	+$300
Price Category J	+$348
Price Category K	+$456
Price Category R	+$793

Step 8. Glide Option		
E7	metal swivel glide A	+$0
E8	standard glide A	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom A	+$25

Eames® Molded Wood Stool

DWHBX.
DWHCX.

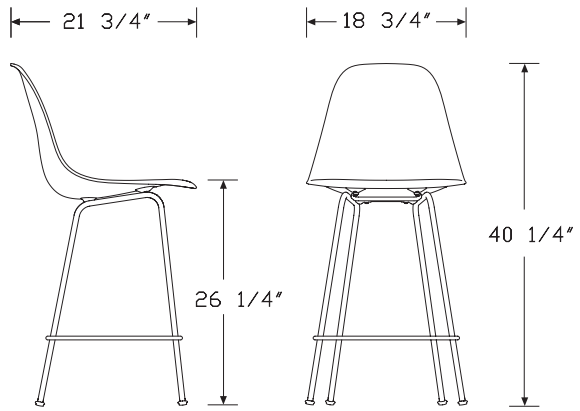


Product Information

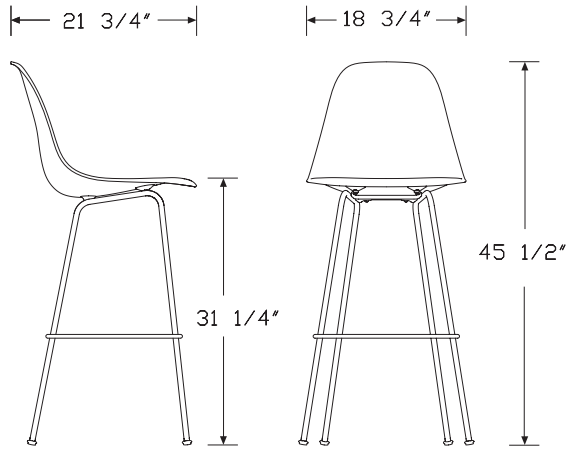
Description

This stool has a single-piece molded construction with waterfall edges, and is 0.260″ thick. Base is attached by nonremovable wooden shock mounts. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

Dimensions



counter height



bar height

Specification Information

Step 1.

DWH

Step 2. Base Height

CX.	counter height stool	
BX.	bar height stool	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

DWHCX.	$1567
DWHBX.	$1596

Step 3. Base Finish

91	white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome	+$40

Step 4. Seat/Back Finish

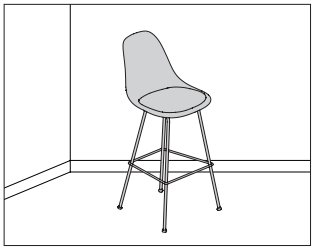
OU	walnut	+$0
A2	white ash	+$116
EN	ebony	+$116
9N	santos palisander	+$289

Step 5. Glide Option

E7	metal swivel glide	+$0
E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

Eames® Upholstered Molded Wood Stool

DWHBX.
DWHCX.



Product Information

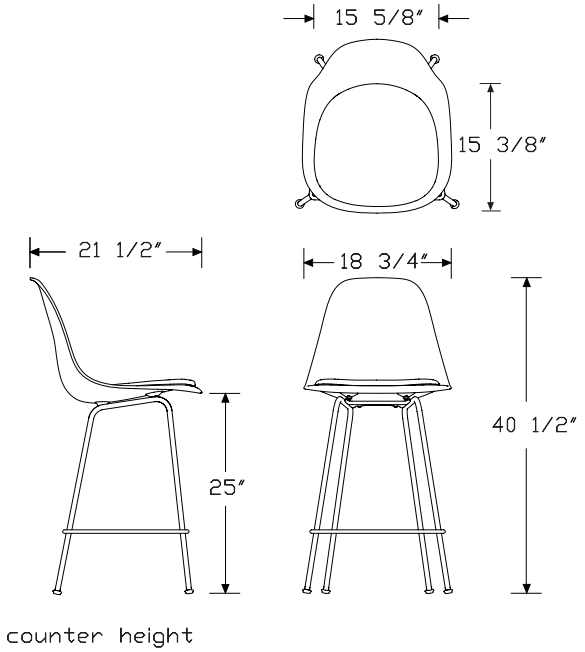
Description

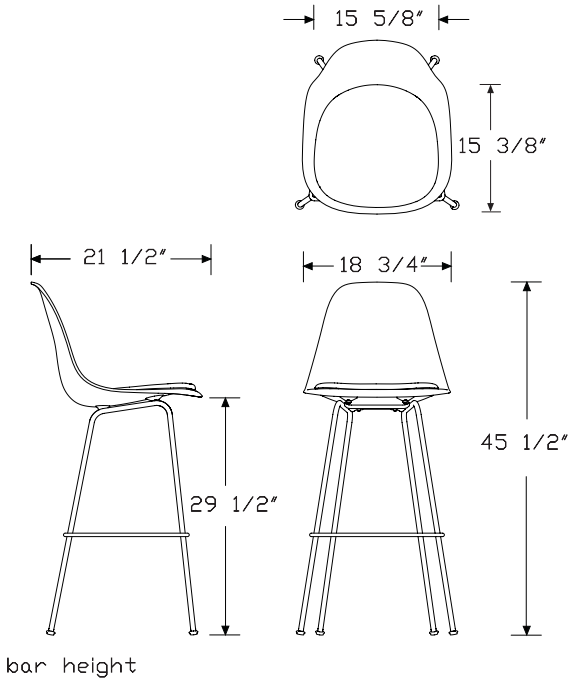
This stool has a molded 1-piece construction with waterfall edges, and is 0.260″ thick. It comes with an attached upholstered seat pad that is easily removable for cleaning or reupholstery. Base is attached by nonremovable wooden shock mounts. Base options include bar and counter heights. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

Notes

Seat pad is upholstered with textiles or leather for indoor use only. Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1/2 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 9 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions





Eames® Upholstered Molded Wood Stool *continued*

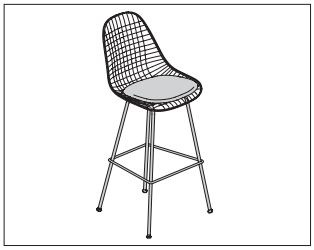
Specification Information		
Step 1.		
DWH A		
Step 2. Base Height		
BX.	bar height A	
CX.	counter height A	
Step 3. Upholstery		
P	upholstered seat pad A	
Prices for Steps 1-3.		
DWHBX.P		$1759
DWHCX.P		$1732
Step 4. Base Finish		
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
47	trivalent chrome A	+$40
Step 5. Seat/Back Finish		
OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$116
EN	ebony A	+$116
9N	santos palisander A	+$289

Step 6. Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$31
Price Category 3	+$36
Price Category 4	+$41
Price Category 5	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$97
Price Category 7	+$138
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$133
Price Category 8	+$181
Price Category 9	+$259
Price Category 10	+$281
Price Category 11	+$314
Price Category B	+$36
Price Category C	+$60
Price Category D	+$83
Price Category F	+$154
Price Category G	+$204
Price Category H	+$252
Price Category I	+$300
Price Category J	+$348
Price Category K	+$456
Price Category R	+$793

Step 7. Glide Option		
E7	metal swivel glide A	+$0
E8	standard glide A	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom A	+$25

Eames® Wire Stool

DKHBX.
DKHCX.



Product Information

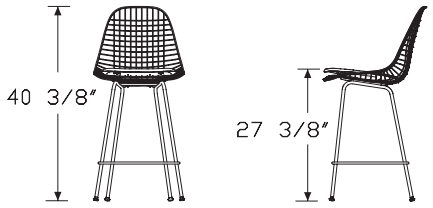
Description

This stool has a wire shell, a wire shell with upholstered seat and back, or a wire shell with upholstered seat and wire back. It comes in bar height or counter height. Wire shell and metal bases are available in trivalent chrome, white or black. Stool comes with standard indoor glides with or without felt. Suitable for indoor use only.

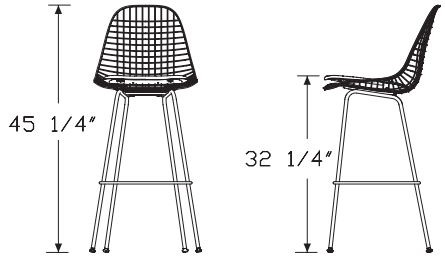
Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Counter Height, Upholstered Seat



Bar Height, Upholstered Seat

Specification Information

Step 1.

DKH [A]

Step 2. Base Height

BX.	bar height stool [A]
CX.	counter height stool [A]

Step 3. Seat/Back Material

0	wire shell
2	wire shell/upholstered seat/back
5	wire shell/upholstered seat/wire back

Prices for Steps 1-3.

DKHBX.	**0**	$1466
	2	$2135
	5	$1808
DKHCX.	**0**	$1440
	2	$2109
	5	$1780

Step 4. Seat Frame/Leg Finish

For wire shell (0) or wire shell/upholstered seat/wire back (5)

47	trivalent chrome	+$40
91	white	+$0
BK	black	+$0

For wire shell/upholstered seat/back (2)

47	trivalent chrome [A]	+$40
91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0

Step 5. Upholstery

For wire shell/upholstered seat/back (2)

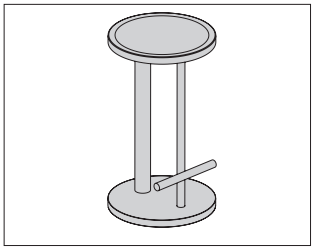
Price Category 5	+$73
Price Category 9	+$259
Price Category 11	+$314
Price Category D	+$95
Price Category K	+$456

For wire shell/upholstered seat/wire back (5)	
Price Category 10	+$281
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$0
Price Category 3	+$36
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$31
Price Category 4	+$41
Price Category 5	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$175
Price Category 9	+$259
Price Category 11	+$314
Price Category C	+$60
Price Category H	+$252
Price Category I	+$300
Price Category J	+$348
Price Category K	+$456

Step 6. Glide Option		
E8	standard glide [A]	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom [A]	+$25

Spot Stool

MAS18
MAS24
MAS30

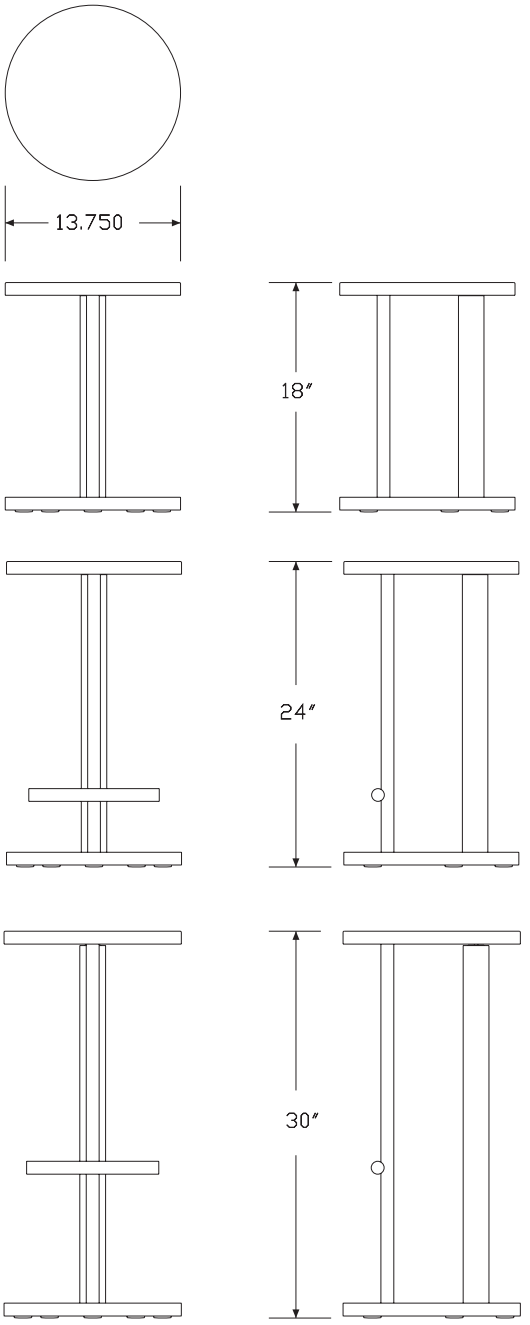


Product Information

Description

This wood and steel stool is available in an 18″ occasional height, 24″ counter height, and 30″ bar height. Counter and bar height stools include a footrest. Stool diameter is 13¾″.

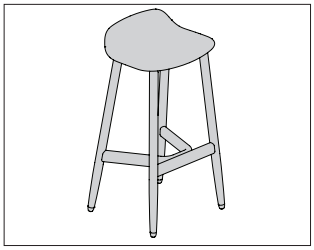
Dimensions



Specification Information		
Step 1.		
MAS A		
Step 2. Height		
18	18″ high A	
24	24″ high A	
30	30″ high A	
Prices for Steps 1-2.		
MAS18		$1927
MAS24		$1954
MAS30		$1979
Step 3. Wood Finish		
A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony on ash A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$100
Step 4. Metal Post and Footrest Finish		
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
BAS	brass A	+$50

Crosshatch Stool

SEB1B
SEB1C

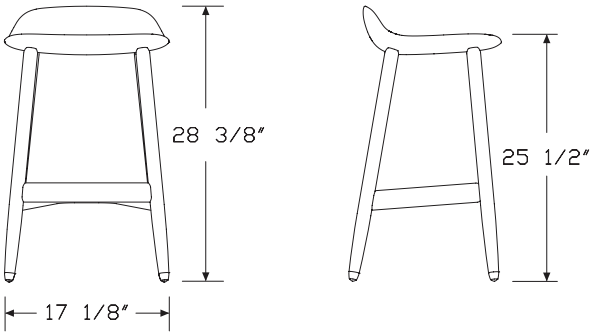


Product Information

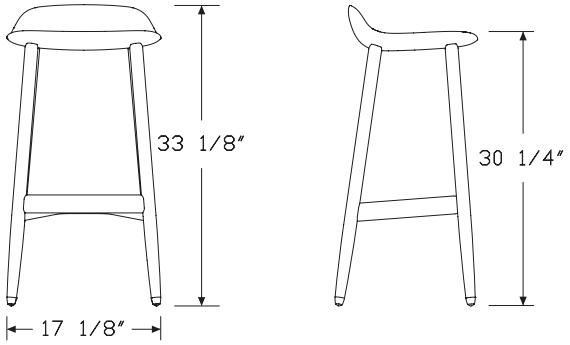
Description

This solid wood stool is available in bar and counter height. Wood options are ash or walnut.

Dimensions



Counter Height



Bar Height

Specification Information

Step 1.

SEB1 A

Step 2. Configuration

CX counter height A
BX bar height A

Step 3. Frame Finish

A ash A
W walnut A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

SEB1CX	**A**	$2376
	W	$2376
SEB1BX	**A**	$2401
	W	$2401

Step 4. Wood Finish

Anigre Veneer - Low Sheen

For ash (A)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For ash (A)

G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For ash (A)

66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For ash (A)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Recon Veneer -

For ash (A)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Anigre Veneer - Low Sheen

For walnut (W)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For walnut (W)

G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0

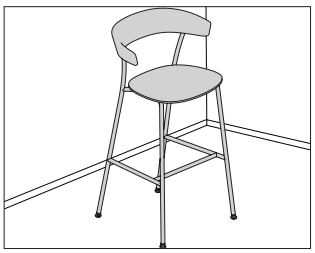
Premium Veneer - Matte

For walnut (W)

667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Leeway™ Stool

SVSPB
SVSPC
SVSUA
SVSUW
SVSWA
SVSWW



Product Information

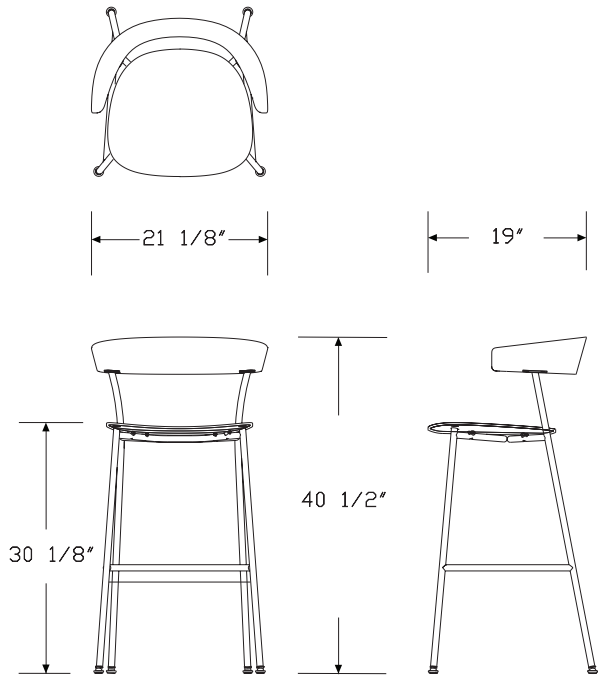
Description

This stool has a solid wood seat and back with a metal frame or a polyurethane seat and back with a metal frame. All options available with or without an upholstered seat.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1/2 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 9 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SVS A

Step 2. Seat/Back

U	upholstered seat, wood back A
W	wood seat and back A
P	polyurethane seat and back A

Step 3. Wood Species

For upholstered seat, wood back (U) or wood seat and back (W)

A	ash A
W	walnut A

Step 4. Stool Height

B	bar height A
C	counter height A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

SVSUA	**B**	$2121
	C	$2109
SVSUW	**B**	$2121
	C	$2109
SVSWA	**B**	$1989
	C	$1977
SVSWW	**B**	$1989
	C	$1977

Step 5. Frame Finish

BK	black A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$104

Step 6. Seat/Back Finish

For upholstered seat, wood back (U) or wood seat and back (W) with ash (A)

940	sundance cherry on maple, low sheen [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
96A	recograin frosty ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
96W	recograin walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0

For upholstered seat, wood back (U) or wood seat and back (W) with ash (A)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66W	recograin walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6ET	clear on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6EU	clear on oak, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak, matte sheen [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
GOU	walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For upholstered seat, wood back (U) or wood seat and back (W) with walnut (W)

962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

For upholstered seat, wood back (U) or wood seat and back (W) with walnut (W)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
GOU	walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For polyurethane seat and back (P)

BK	black [A]	+$0

Step 7. Fabric

For upholstered seat, wood back (U)

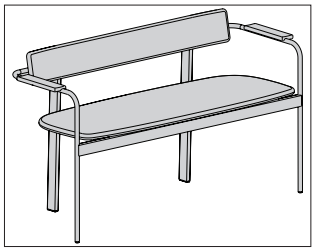
Price Category 8	+$162
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$30
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$30
Price Category 3	+$37
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$37
Price Category 4	+$46
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$46
Price Category 5	+$66
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$66
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$86
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$107
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$107
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$162
Price Category 9	+$202
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$202
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$232
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$260
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$341
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$54
Price Category D	+$44
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$44
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$54
Price Category F	+$64
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$64
Price Category G	+$88
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$88
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$108
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$152
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$197
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$220
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$458
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$43
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 8. Fire Retardancy

For upholstered seat, wood back (U)

NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$33

Betwixt Bench LN40A



Product Information

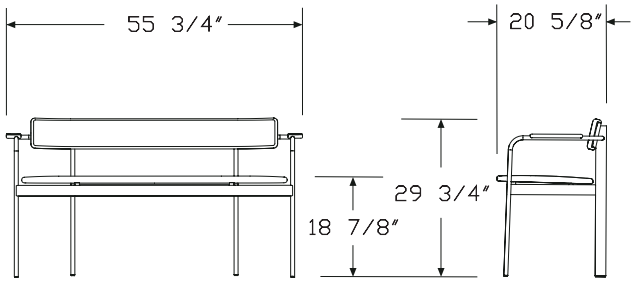
Description

This bench with arms has a steel tube frame with a choice of solid wood or upholstered seat and back. Arm finish options include solid oak or walnut. Bench comes standard with polymer glides suitable for multiple floor surfaces.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 3/4 yards for the seat and 1 1/2 yards for the back. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 31 1/2 square feet for the seat and 27 square feet for the back. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LN40 A

Step 2. Frame

A	frame with arms A

Step 3. Seat

O	oak A
W	walnut A
U	upholstered A

Step 4. Back

O	oak A
W	walnut A
U	upholstered A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		O	W	U
LN40A	**O**	$1821	2081	2017
	W	$2081	2341	2277
	U	$2017	2277	2211

Step 5. Frame Finish

BK	black A	+$0
WN	warm grey A	+$0
DB3	glacier A	+$0

Step 6. Seat Finish

For oak (O)

WHN	white oak A	+$0

For walnut (W)

OU	walnut A	+$0

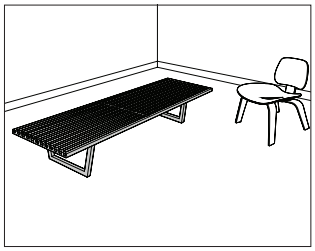
Step 7. Seat Fabric	
For upholstered (U)	
Price Category 2	+$44
Price Category 3	+$55
Price Category 4	+$68
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$68
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$98
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$160
Price Category 9	+$302
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$348
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$389
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$510
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$50
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$66
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$96
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$228

Step 8. Back Finish	
For oak (O)	
WHN white oak A	+$0
For walnut (W)	
OU walnut A	+$0

Step 9. Back Fabric	
For upholstered (U)	
Price Category 2	+$44
Price Category 3	+$55
Price Category 4	+$68
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$68
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$98
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$160
Price Category 9	+$302
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$348
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$389
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$510
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$50
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$66
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$96
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$228

Step 10. Arm Finish	
OU walnut A	+$0
WHN white oak A	+$0

Nelson™ Platform Bench PB.

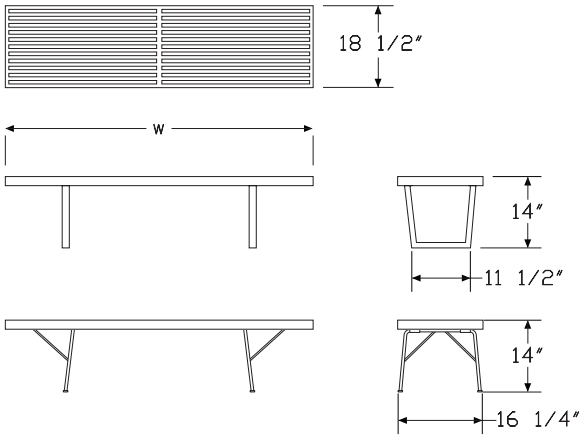


Product Information

Description

This bench has a slatted, clear-coat solid maple or walnut top and an ebonized wood or chrome metal base with metal leveling glides.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

PB. A

Step 2. Width

48	48″ wide A
60	60″ wide A
72	72″ wide A

Step 3. Base

M	trivalent chrome metal base A
W	ebonized wood base A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		M	W
PB.	**48**	$1543	1543
	60	$1675	1675
	72	$1813	1813

Step 4. Slat Finish

For 48″ wide (48)

UL	natural maple A	+$209
OU	walnut A	+$926

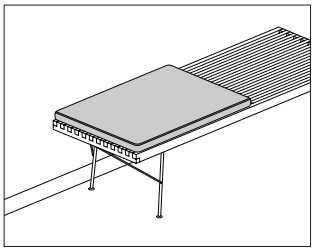
For 60″ wide (60)

UL	natural maple A	+$252
OU	walnut A	+$1119

For 72″ wide (72)

UL	natural maple A	+$252
OU	walnut A	+$1309

Nelson™ Platform Bench Cushion PBC.



Product Information

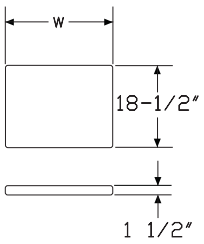
Description

This upholstered cushion fits on a Nelson® platform bench.

Notes

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard for 24"-wide cushion and 1 1/2 yards for 36"-wide cushion. Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 15 square feet for 24"-wide cushion and 20 square feet for 36"-wide cushion. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

PBC. A

Step 2. Width

24 24" wide A

36 36" wide A

Step 3. Material

F fabric A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		F
PBC.	**24**	$532
	36	$797

Step 4. Finish

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

For 24" wide (24) with fabric (F)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$16
Price Category 3	+$20
Price Category 4	+$59
Price Category 5	+$68
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$68
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$74
Price Category 7	+$88
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$88
Price Category 8	+$222
Price Category 9	+$371
Price Category 10	+$408
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$251
Price Category 10M	+$562
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$445
Price Category 14	+$534
Price Category C	+$55
Price Category D	+$71
Price Category E	+$85
Price Category F	+$166
Price Category G	+$215
Price Category H	+$262
Price Category I	+$307
Price Category J	+$353
Price Category K	+$398

Nelson™ Platform Bench Cushion

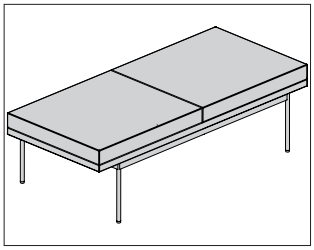
continued

Price Category L	+$444
Price Category M	+$623
Price Category N	+$650
Price Category O	+$582
Price Category P	+$419
Price Category Q	+$450
Price Category R	+$484
Price Category X	+$942
Price Category Y	+$991
Price Category Z	+$1459

For 36" wide (36) with fabric (F)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$16
Price Category 3	+$30
Price Category 4	+$59
Price Category 5	+$84
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$84
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$94
Price Category 7	+$106
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$106
Price Category 9	+$390
Price Category 10	+$430
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$430
Price Category 10M	+$844
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$468
Price Category 14	+$562
Price Category C	+$84
Price Category D	+$106
Price Category E	+$128
Price Category F	+$205
Price Category G	+$278
Price Category H	+$347
Price Category I	+$415
Price Category J	+$484
Price Category K	+$551
Price Category L	+$619
Price Category M	+$1246
Price Category N	+$756
Price Category O	+$823
Price Category P	+$892
Price Category Q	+$964
Price Category R	+$726
Price Category X	+$1412
Price Category Y	+$1488
Price Category Z	+$1459

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Bench

ST2BN
ST2BQ



Product Information

Description

This 17″-high bench has a foam and Dacron® seat with a painted or plated steel base.

Notes

Order ganging plates (STGP) separately.

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:

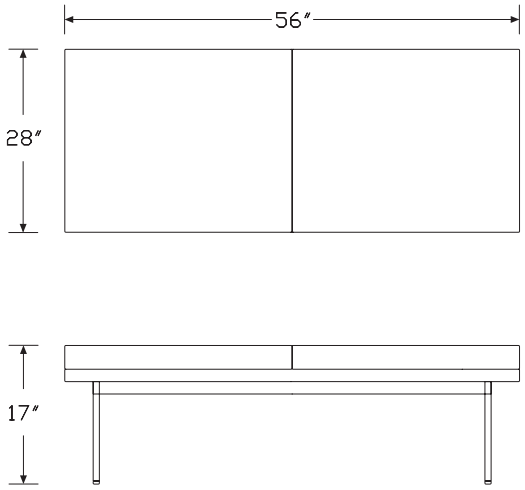
Type—COM—COL

Not quilted—3 yards—54 square feet

Quilted—3 yards—54 square feet

See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ST2B A

Step 2. Upholstery Type

N not quilted A

Q quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

ST2BN	$2849
ST2BQ	$2939

Step 3. Upholstery

For quilted (Q)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$145
Price Category 2	+$175
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$175
Price Category 3	+$220
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$220
Price Category 4	+$268
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$268
Price Category 5	+$390
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$390
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$512
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$635
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$972
Price Category 9	+$1206
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1206
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1387
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1554
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$2036
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$122
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$197
Price Category D	+$260
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$260
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$316
Price Category F	+$379
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$379
Price Category G	+$516
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$516
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$642
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$775
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$910
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1043
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$1176

Price Category (Geiger) M	+$1309
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$1440
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1577
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$1706
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$1969
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$2744
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$3560
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$4378
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$259
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

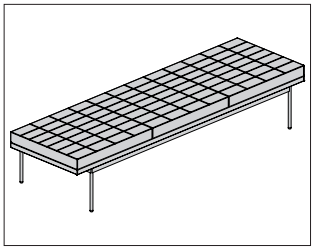
For not quilted (N)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$145
Price Category 2	+$175
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$175
Price Category 3	+$220
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$220
Price Category 4	+$268
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$268
Price Category 5	+$390
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$390
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$512
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$635
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$972
Price Category 9	+$1206
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1206
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1387
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1554
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$2036
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$122
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$197
Price Category D	+$260
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$260
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$316
Price Category F	+$379
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$379
Price Category G	+$516
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$516
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$642
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$775
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$910
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1043
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$1176
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$1309
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$1440
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1577
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$1706
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$1969
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$2744
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$3560
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$3968
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$4172
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$4378
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$259
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 4. Base Finish		
926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$671
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$671

Step 5. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ ST3BN
Museum Bench ST3BQ



Product Information

Description

This 17"-high museum bench has a foam and Dacron® seat with a painted or plated steel base.

Notes

Order ganging plates (STGP) separately.

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:

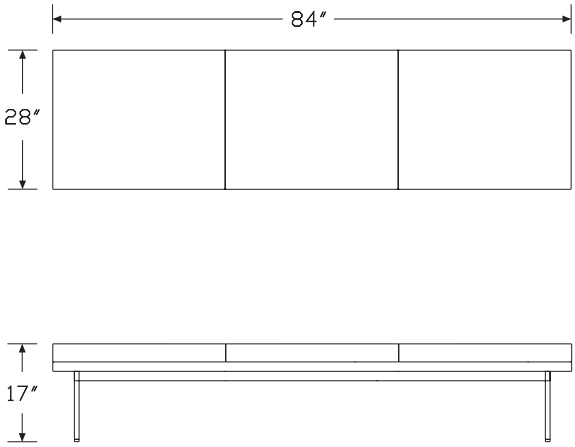
Type—COM—COL

Not quilted—5 1/2 yards—99 square feet

Quilted—5 1/2 yards—99 square feet

See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ST3B A

Step 2. Upholstery Type

N not quilted A

Q quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

ST3BN	$3903
ST3BQ	$3988

Step 3. Upholstery

For quilted (Q)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$266
Price Category 2	+$320
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$320
Price Category 3	+$402
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$402
Price Category 4	+$490
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$490
Price Category 5	+$715
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$715
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$938
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1164
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1782
Price Category 9	+$2210
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2210
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2543
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2850
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$3733
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$226
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$361
Price Category D	+$476
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$476
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$580
Price Category F	+$694
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$694
Price Category G	+$946
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$946
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1177
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1422
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1667
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1912
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2156

Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2401
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$2646
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$2891
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$3127
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$3611
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$5032
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$6527
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$8026
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$475
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For not quilted (N)

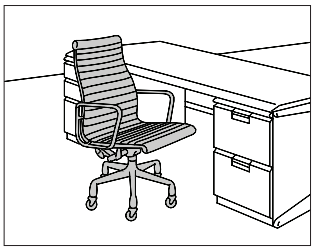
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$266
Price Category 2	+$320
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$320
Price Category 3	+$402
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$402
Price Category 4	+$490
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$490
Price Category 5	+$715
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$715
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$938
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1164
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1782
Price Category 9	+$2210
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2210
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2543
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2850
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$3733
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$226
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$361
Price Category D	+$476
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$476
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$580
Price Category F	+$694
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$694
Price Category G	+$946
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$946
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1177
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1422
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1667
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1912
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2156
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2401
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$2646
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$2891
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$3127
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$3611
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$5032
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$6527
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$7274
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$7649
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$8026
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$475
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 4. Base Finish		
926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$671
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$671

Step 5. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

Eames® Aluminum Group Executive Chair

EA337



Product Information

Description

This high-back chair with arms or arms with arm pads has a lightweight aluminum frame with suspended upholstery. It has a 5-star base with casters, tilt-swivel mechanism, and manual seat-height adjustment or pneumatic seat-height adjustment and tilt lock feature.

Notes

For use in shared or collaborative spaces with multiple users, the manual seat-height adjustment or armless option with pneumatic adjustment is recommended. These options reduce the likelihood of interference with tables resulting in damage due to user adjustment over time.

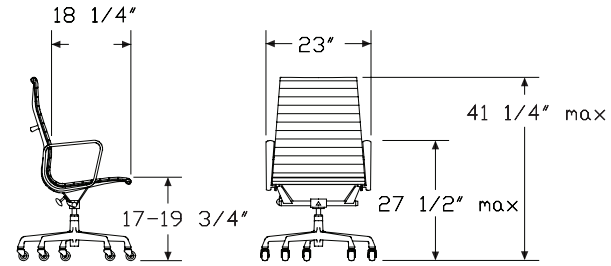
Chair sizes shown in illustrations are nominal.

For description of casters, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

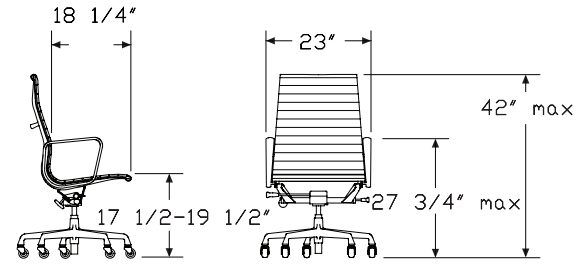
Arm pad material is leather with limited color options available. Not available as COM or COL.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 1/2 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 45 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

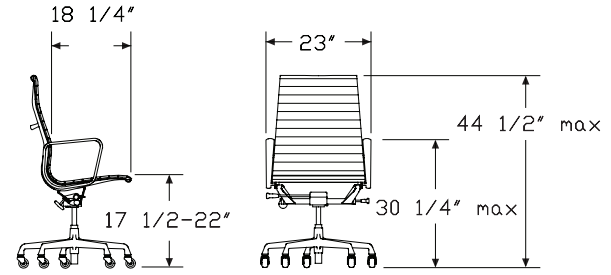
Dimensions



Manual



Pneumatic, standard-height range



Pneumatic, extended-height range

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
EA33 A		

Step 2. Seat-Height Adjustment/Arms	
7	manual seat-height adjustment, arms A
7P	pneumatic seat-height adjustment, standard-height range with tilt lock, arms A
7E	pneumatic seat-height adjustment, extended-height range with tilt lock, arms A
72	manual seat-height adjustment, arms with arm pads A
7P2	pneumatic seat-height adjustment, standard-height range with tilt lock, arms with arm pads A
7E2	pneumatic seat-height adjustment, extended-height range with tilt lock, arms with arm pads A

Prices for Steps 1-2.	
EA337	$2695
EA337P	$2936
EA337E	$3036
EA3372	$2800
EA337P2	$3041
EA337E2	$3141

Step 3. Casters		
BSC	2" soft double wheel caster, hard floors or carpet, black A	+$0
MD	2" soft double wheel caster, hard floors or carpet, chrome A	+$0
UD	2" hard double wheel caster, carpet, black painted A	+$0
VD	2" hard double wheel caster, carpet, chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Base Finish		
L	polished aluminum A	+$0
BK	black A	+$28
91	white A	+$28
EP	eggplant A	+$28

Step 5. Frame Finish

For polished aluminum (L)		
L	polished aluminum A	+$0

For black (BK)		
BK	black A	+$107
G2	graphite satin A	+$107

For white (91)		
91	white A	+$107

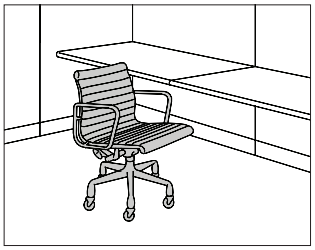
For eggplant (EP)		
EP	eggplant A	+$107

Step 6. Fabric *See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.*	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$68
Price Category 3	+$155
Price Category 4	+$222
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$172
Price Category 5	+$280
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$280
Price Category 7 A	+$298
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$223
Price Category 8	+$437
Price Category 9	+$768
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$869
Price Category 10M	+$1040
Price Category 11	+$950
Price Category B	+$61
Price Category C	+$84
Price Category D	+$106
Price Category (DWR) 4	+$185
Price Category E	+$128
Price Category F	+$166
Price Category G	+$215
Price Category H	+$262
Price Category J	+$353
Price Category R	+$1591

Step 7. Arm Pad Fabric *For manual seat-height adjustment, arms with arm pads (72), pneumatic seat-height adjustment, standard-height range with tilt lock, arms with arm pads (7P2), or pneumatic seat-height adjustment, extended-height range with tilt lock, arms with arm pads (7E2)*	
Price Category 11	+$0
Price Category R	+$10

Eames® Aluminum Group Management Chair

EA334
EA335



Product Information

Description

This low-back chair has a lightweight aluminum frame with suspended upholstery and comes with or without arms, or with arms with arm pads. It has a 5-star base, tilt-swivel mechanism, and manual seat-height adjustment or pneumatic seat-height adjustment and tilt lock feature. The chair is available with casters or glides. The chair with glides includes 1/2″ (GD) glides for hard floors or carpet.

Notes

For use in shared or collaborative spaces with multiple users, the manual seat-height adjustment or armless option with pneumatic adjustment is recommended. These options reduce the likelihood of interference with tables resulting in damage due to user adjustment over time.

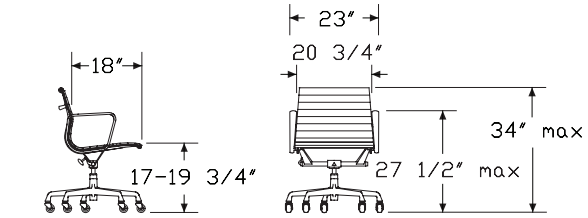
Chair sizes shown in illustrations are nominal.

For description of casters and glides, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

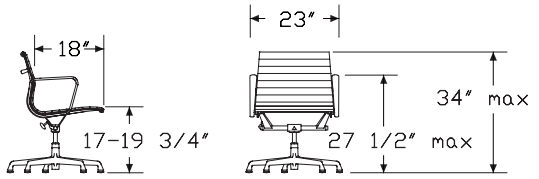
Arm pad material is leather with limited color options available. Not available as COM or COL.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 1/3 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 45 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

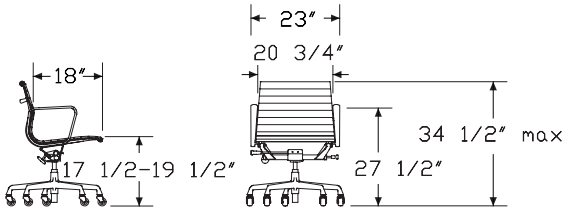
Dimensions



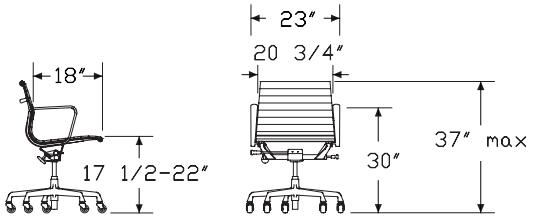
Casters



Glides



Pneumatic, standard-height range



Pneumatic, extended-height range

Specification Information	
Step 1.	
EA33 A	

Step 2. Casters/Glides/Seat-Height Adjustment/Arms	
5	casters with manual seat-height adjustment, arms
4	glides with manual seat-height adjustment, arms A
5P	casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, standard-height range with tilt lock, arms
5E	casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, extended-height range with tilt lock, arms A
52	casters with manual seat-height adjustment, arms with arm pads A
42	glides with manual seat-height adjustment, arms with arm pads A
5P2	casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, standard-height range with tilt lock, arms with arm pads A
5E2	casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, extended-height range with tilt lock, arms with arm pads A
5N	casters with manual seat-height adjustment, no arms
5PN	casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, no arms. standard-height range
5EN	casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, no arms, extended-height range A

Prices for Steps 1-2.	
EA335	$2468
EA334	$2468
EA335P	$2710
EA335E	$2809
EA3352	$2573
EA3342	$2573
EA335P2	$2815
EA335E2	$2914
EA335N	$1844
EA335PN	$2084
EA335EN	$2184

Step 3. Casters		
For casters with manual seat-height adjustment, arms (5), casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, standard-height range with tilt lock, arms (5P), casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, extended-height range with tilt lock, arms (5E), casters with manual seat-height adjustment, arms with arm pads (52), casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, standard-height range with tilt lock, arms with arm pads (5P2), casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, extended-height range with tilt lock, arms with arm pads (5E2), casters with manual seat-height adjustment, no arms (5N), casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, no arms. standard-height range (5PN), or casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, no arms, extended-height range (5EN)		
BSC	2" soft double wheel caster, hard floors or carpet, black A	+$0
MD	2" soft double wheel caster, hard floors or carpet, chrome	+$0
UD	2" hard double wheel caster, carpet, black painted	+$0
VD	2" hard double wheel caster, carpet, chrome	+$0

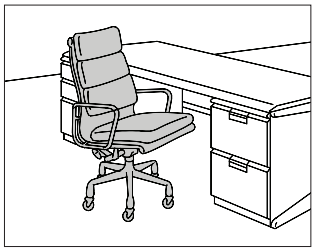
Step 4. Base Finish		
L	polished aluminum	+$0
BK	black A	+$28
91	white A	+$28
EP	eggplant A	+$28

Step 5. Frame Finish		
For polished aluminum (L)		
L	polished aluminum	+$0
For black (BK)		
BK	black A	+$107
G2	graphite satin A	+$107
For white (91)		
91	white A	+$107
For eggplant (EP)		
EP	eggplant A	+$107

Step 6. Fabric *See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.*	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$60
Price Category 3	+$112
Price Category 4	+$172
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$172
Price Category 5	+$211
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$211
Price Category 7 [A]	+$223
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$223
Price Category 8	+$437
Price Category 9	+$731
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$827
Price Category 10M	+$1040
Price Category 11	+$950
Price Category B	+$47
Price Category C	+$68
Price Category D	+$94
Price Category (DWR) 4	+$143
Price Category E	+$113
Price Category F	+$146
Price Category G	+$191
Price Category H	+$232
Price Category J	+$313
Price Category R	+$1544

Step 7. Arm Pad Fabric *For casters with manual seat-height adjustment, arms with arm pads (52), glides with manual seat-height adjustment, arms with arm pads (42), casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, standard-height range with tilt lock, arms with arm pads (5P2), or casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, extended-height range with tilt lock, arms with arm pads (5E2)*	
Price Category 11	+$0
Price Category R	+$10

Eames® Soft Pad Group Executive Chair EA437



Product Information

Description

This high-back chair with arms or arms with arm pads has a lightweight aluminum frame and 2"-thick upholstered foam cushions. It has a 5-star base with casters, tilt-swivel mechanism, and manual seat-height adjustment or pneumatic seat-height adjustment and tilt lock feature.

Notes

For use in shared or collaborative spaces with multiple users, the manual seat-height adjustment or armless option with pneumatic adjustment is recommended. These options reduce the likelihood of interference with tables resulting in damage due to user adjustment over time.

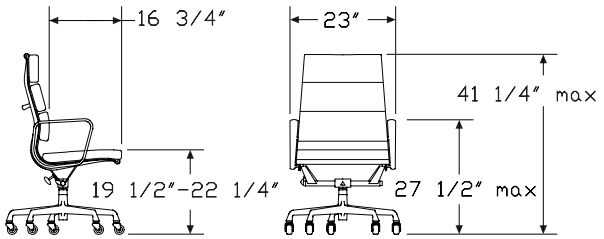
Chair sizes shown in illustrations are nominal.

For description of casters, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

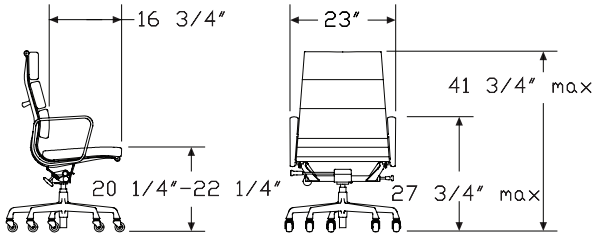
Arm pad material is leather with limited color options available. Not available as COM or COL.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 56 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

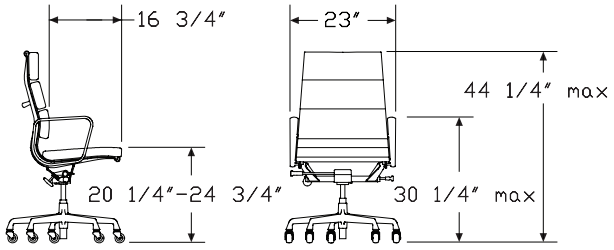
Dimensions



Manual



Pneumatic, standard-height range



Pneumatic, extended-height range

Eames® Soft Pad Group Executive Chair *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

EA43 A

Step 2. Seat-Height Adjustment/Arms

7	manual seat-height adjustment, arms A
7P	pneumatic seat-height adjustment, standard-height range with tilt lock, arms A
7E	pneumatic seat-height adjustment, extended-height range with tilt lock, arms A
72	manual seat-height adjustment, arms with arm pads A
7P2	pneumatic seat-height adjustment, standard-height range with tilt lock, arms with arm pads A
7E2	pneumatic seat-height adjustment, extended-height range with tilt lock, arms with arm pads A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EA437	$4652
EA437P	$4890
EA437E	$4990
EA4372	$4757
EA437P2	$4995
EA437E2	$5095

Step 3. Casters

BSC	2” soft double wheel caster, hard floors or carpet, black A	+$0
MD	2” soft double wheel caster, hard floors or carpet, chrome A	+$0
UD	2” hard double wheel caster, carpet, black painted A	+$0
VD	2” hard double wheel caster, carpet, chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Base Finish

L	polished aluminum A	+$0
BK	black A	+$28
91	white A	+$28
EP	eggplant A	+$28

Step 5. Frame Finish

For polished aluminum (L)

L	polished aluminum A	+$0

For black (BK)

BK	black A	+$107
G2	graphite satin A	+$107

For white (91)

91	white A	+$107

For eggplant (EP)

EP	eggplant A	+$107

Step 6. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$88
Price Category 3	+$203
Price Category 4	+$324
Price Category 5	+$407
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$407
Price Category 7	+$432
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$432
Price Category 8	+$546
Price Category 9	+$752
Price Category 10	+$841
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$841
Price Category 10M	+$1352
Price Category 11	+$1158
Price Category B	+$119
Price Category D	+$211
Price Category (DWR) 4	+$270
Price Category E	+$256
Price Category F	+$330
Price Category G	+$430
Price Category H	+$522
Price Category I	+$613
Price Category J	+$706
Price Category L	+$888
Price Category P	+$1255
Price Category R	+$2518

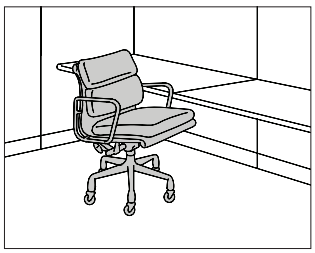
Step 7. Arm Pad Fabric

For manual seat-height adjustment, arms with arm pads (72), pneumatic seat-height adjustment, standard-height range with tilt lock, arms with arm pads (7P2), or pneumatic seat-height adjustment, extended-height range with tilt lock, arms with arm pads (7E2)

Price Category 11	+$0
Price Category R	+$10

Eames® Soft Pad Group Management Chair

EA434
EA435



Product Information

Description

This low-back chair has a lightweight aluminum frame, 2"-thick upholstered foam cushions, and comes with or without arms, or with arms with arm pads. It has a 5-star base, tilt-swivel mechanism, and manual seat-height adjustment or pneumatic seat-height adjustment and tilt lock feature. The chair is available with casters or glides. The chair with glides includes 1/2" (GD) glides for hard floors or carpet.

Notes

For use in shared or collaborative spaces with multiple users, the manual seat-height adjustment or armless option with pneumatic adjustment is recommended. These options reduce the likelihood of interference with tables resulting in damage due to user adjustment over time.

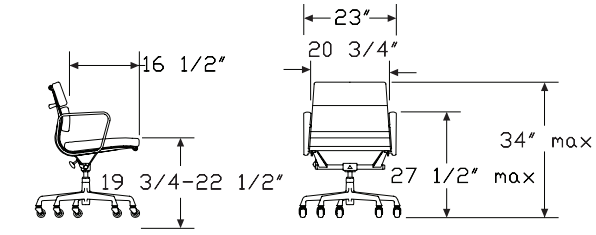
Chair sizes shown in illustrations are nominal.

For description of casters and glides, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

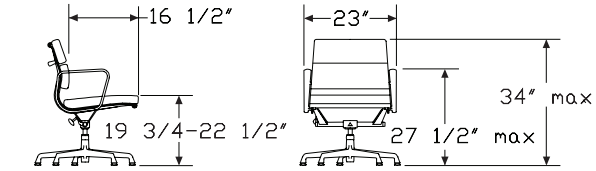
Arm pad material is leather with limited color options available. Not available as COM or COL.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 2 1/2 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 45 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

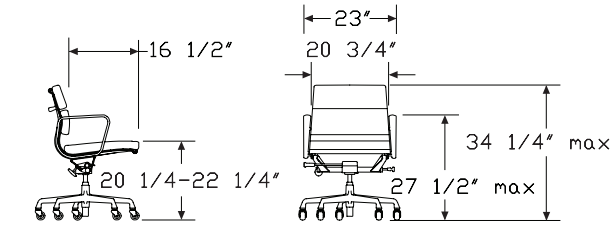
Dimensions



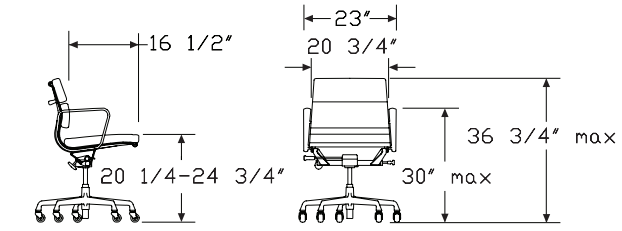
Casters



Glides



Pneumatic, standard-height range



Pneumatic, extended-height range

Eames® Soft Pad Group Management Chair *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

EA43 A

Step 2. Casters/Glides/Seat-Height Adjustment/Arms

5	casters with manual seat-height adjustment, arms A
4	glides with manual seat-height adjustment, arms A
5P	casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, standard-height range with tilt lock, arms A
5E	casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, extended-height range with tilt lock, arms A
52	casters with manual seat-height adjustment, arms with arm pads A
42	glides with manual seat-height adjustment, arms with arm pads A
5P2	casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, standard-height range with tilt lock, arms with arm pads A
5E2	casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, extended-height range with tilt lock, arms with arm pads A
5N	casters with manual seat-height adjustment, no arms A
5PN	casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, no arms. standard-height range A
5EN	casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, no arms, extended-height range A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EA435	$3885
EA434	$3885
EA435P	$4139
EA435E	$4241
EA4352	$3990
EA4342	$3990
EA435P2	$4244
EA435E2	$4346
EA435N	$3261
EA435PN	$3519
EA435EN	$3617

Step 3. Casters

For casters with manual seat-height adjustment, arms (5), casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, standard-height range with tilt lock, arms (5P), casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, extended-height range with tilt lock, arms (5E), casters with manual seat-height adjustment, arms with arm pads (52), casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, standard-height range with tilt lock, arms with arm pads (5P2), casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, extended-height range with tilt lock, arms with arm pads (5E2), casters with manual seat-height adjustment, no arms (5N), casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, no arms. standard-height range (5PN), or casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, no arms, extended-height range (5EN)

BSC	2" soft double wheel caster, hard floors or carpet, black A	+$0
MD	2" soft double wheel caster, hard floors or carpet, chrome A	+$0
UD	2" hard double wheel caster, carpet, black painted A	+$0
VD	2" hard double wheel caster, carpet, chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Base Finish

L	polished aluminum A	+$0
BK	black A	+$28
91	white A	+$28
EP	eggplant A	+$28

Step 5. Frame Finish

For polished aluminum (L)

L	polished aluminum A	+$0

For black (BK)

BK	black A	+$107
G2	graphite satin A	+$107

For white (91)

91	white A	+$107

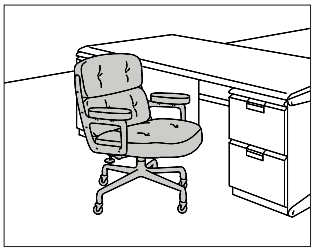
For eggplant (EP)

EP	eggplant A	+$107

Step 6. Fabric *See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.*	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$88
Price Category 3	+$188
Price Category 4	+$290
Price Category 5	+$349
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$349
Price Category 7	+$356
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$356
Price Category 8	+$437
Price Category 9	+$710
Price Category 10	+$706
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$803
Price Category 10M	+$1087
Price Category 11	+$950
Price Category B	+$77
Price Category C	+$96
Price Category D	+$180
Price Category (DWR) 4	+$242
Price Category E	+$210
Price Category F	+$294
Price Category G	+$377
Price Category H	+$502
Price Category I	+$628
Price Category J	+$745
Price Category L	+$955
Price Category P	+$1199
Price Category R	+$1584

Step 7. Arm Pad Fabric *For casters with manual seat-height adjustment, arms with arm pads (52), glides with manual seat-height adjustment, arms with arm pads (42), casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, standard-height range with tilt lock, arms with arm pads (5P2), or casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, extended-height range with tilt lock, arms with arm pads (5E2)*	
Price Category 11	+$0
Price Category R	+$10

Eames® Executive Chair ES204



Product Information

Description

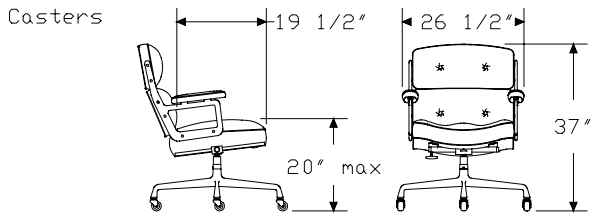
This upholstered chair has contoured seat and back cushions and padded armrests. The seat has a 4½"-thick foam cushion and the back has 2 3"-thick foam cushions. It has a 5-star base, tilt-swivel mechanism, and seat-height adjustment. The chair is available with casters or glides. The chair with glides includes ½" (GD) glides for hard floors or carpet.

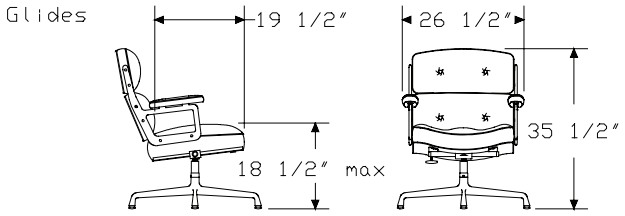
Notes

For description of casters and glides, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 52 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

ES204 A		$5815

Step 2. Casters/Glides

BSC	2" soft double wheel caster, hard floors or carpet, black A	+$0
GD	½" glide, hard floors or carpet A	+$0
MD	2" soft double wheel caster, hard floors or carpet, chrome A	+$0
UD	2" hard double wheel caster, carpet, black painted A	+$0
VD	2" hard double wheel caster, carpet, chrome A	+$0

Step 3. Base Finish

L	polished aluminum A	+$0
BK	black A	+$17
91	white A	+$22

Step 4. Frame Finish

For polished aluminum (L)

L	polished aluminum A	+$0

For black (BK)

BK	black A	+$66
G2	graphite satin A	+$66

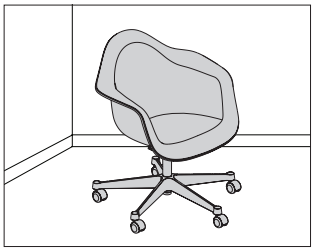
For white (91)

91	white A	+$82

Step 5. Fabric *See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.*	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$90
Price Category 3	+$203
Price Category 4	+$324
Price Category 5	+$407
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$407
Price Category 7	+$432
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$432
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$622
Price Category 9	+$779
Price Category 10	+$847
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$847
Price Category 10M	+$1463
Price Category 11	+$1052
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1052
Price Category B	+$119
Price Category C	+$166
Price Category D	+$211
Price Category E	+$256
Price Category F	+$330
Price Category G	+$430
Price Category H	+$522
Price Category I	+$613
Price Category J	+$706
Price Category L	+$888
Price Category O	+$1524
Price Category P	+$1255
Price Category Q	+$1351
Price Category R	+$2518
Price Category T	+$2851
Price Category V	+$2921

Eames® Task Chair, Arm Shell

PACCF.
PACCP.



Product Information

Description

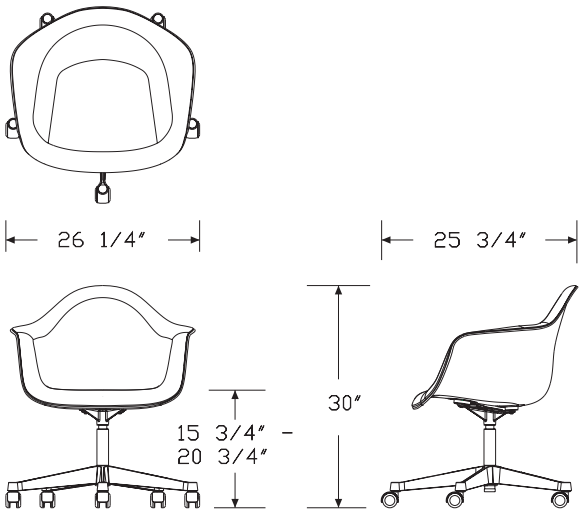
This task chair is an extension of the Eames® shell chair family, offering select shell and upholstery combinations on a 5-star base with a pneumatic height adjustment range of up to 5". The arm shell has a single-piece molded plastic or fiberglass shell with waterfall edges and available upholstery options. Shell color and upholstery options mirror the existing Eames Molded Plastic and Fiberglass Arm Chair portfolio. Task chair upholstered with textiles or leather is for indoor use only. Ships assembled.

Notes

For upholstered seat pad (P), Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1/2 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 9 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

5-star base has 1/2" glides (GD) for hard floors or carpet. For description of glide, see Casters & Glides in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

PACC A

Step 2. Material

P.	plastic A	
F.	fiberglass A	

Step 3. Upholstery

N	nonupholstered A	
P	upholstered seat pad A	
U	fully upholstered shell A	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

PACCP.	**N**	$1277
	P	$1440
	U	$1618
PACCF.	**N**	$1689
	P	$1858
	U	$2036

Step 4. Back Finish

For plastic (P.)		
BKR	brick red A	+$0
BLG	blue green A	+$0
CC1	cocoa A	+$0
DYL	deep yellow A	+$0
EVG	evergreen A	+$0
LTY	light grey A	+$0
MGR	medium grey A	+$0
PBU	pale blue A	+$0
RYG	grey green A	+$0
ZA	black A	+$0
ZE	red orange A	+$0
ZF	white A	+$0
For fiberglass (F.)		
111	parchment A	+$0
112	elephant hide grey A	+$0
114	red orange A	+$0
117	navy blue A	+$0
118	black A	+$0
TCA	terra cotta A	+$0
DKS	dark seafoam A	+$0

Eames® Task Chair, Arm Shell

continued

Step 5. Edge Finish		
For fully upholstered shell (U)		
111	parchment [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
ZF	white [A]	+$0

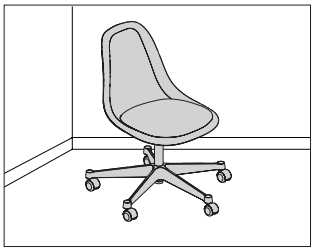
Step 6. Fabric	
For upholstered seat pad (P)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$44
Price Category 3	+$36
Price Category 4	+$41
Price Category 5	+$44
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$97
Price Category 7	+$138
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$133
Price Category 8	+$175
Price Category 9	+$259
Price Category 10	+$281
Price Category 11	+$314
Price Category B	+$36
Price Category C	+$60
Price Category D	+$83
Price Category F	+$154
Price Category G	+$204
Price Category I	+$300
Price Category J	+$348
Price Category K	+$456
Price Category R	+$793

For fully upholstered shell (U)	
Price Category 10	+$281
Price Category 2	+$31
Price Category 4	+$41
Price Category 5	+$44
Price Category B	+$36
Price Category J	+$348
Price Category K	+$456

Step 7. Casters		
MD	2" soft double wheel caster, hard floors or carpet, chrome [A]	+$0
VD	2" hard double wheel caster, carpet, chrome [A]	+$0
BSC	2" soft double wheel caster, hard floors or carpet, black [A]	+$0
UD	2" hard double wheel caster, carpet, black painted [A]	+$0

Eames® Task Chair, Side Shell

PSCCD.
PSCCF.
PSCCP.
PSCCR.



Product Information

Description

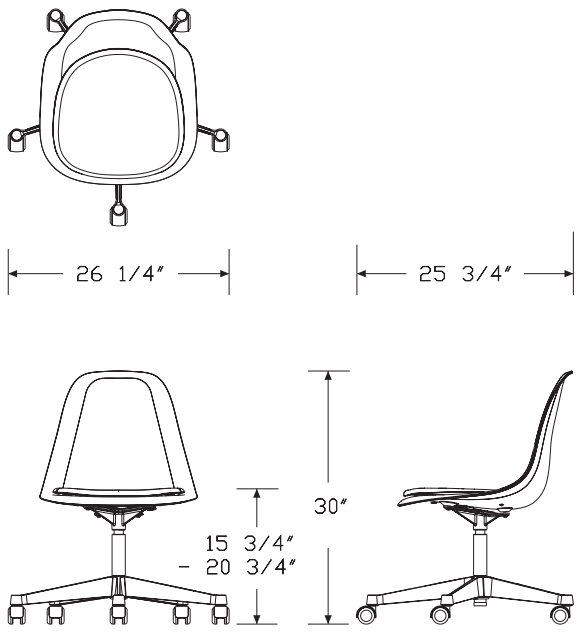
This task chair is an extension of the Eames® shell chair family, offering select shell and upholstery combinations on a 5-star base with a pneumatic height-adjustment range of up to 5". The plastic, fiberglass and wood side chairs have a single-piece molded shell with waterfall edges and available upholstery options. The wire shell is available with upholstered seat and back or with upholstered seat only. Wire shell is available in trivalent chrome or powder-coated white or black. Task chair upholstered with textiles or leather is for indoor use only. Ships assembled.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1/2 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 9 square feet.

5-star base has 1/2" glides (GD) for hard floors or carpet. For description of glide, see Casters & Glides in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

PSCC A

Step 2. Material

P. plastic A
F. fiberglass A
D. wood A
R. wire A

Step 3. Upholstery

For plastic (P.) or fiberglass (F.)

N nonupholstered A
P upholstered seat pad A
U fully upholstered shell A

For wood (D.)

N nonupholstered A
P upholstered seat pad A

For wire (R.)

2 wire shell/upholstered seat/back A
5 wire shell/upholstered seat/wire back A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

PSCCP.	**N**	$1087
	P	$1249
	U	$1380
PSCCF.	**N**	$1494
	P	$1661
	U	$1794
PSCCD.	**N**	$1787
	P	$1950
PSCCR.	**2**	$2333
	5	$1856

Eames® Task Chair, Side Shell

continued

Step 4. Back Finish

For plastic (P.)

BKR	brick red [A]	+$0
BLG	blue green [A]	+$0
CC1	cocoa [A]	+$0
DYL	deep yellow [A]	+$0
EVG	evergreen [A]	+$0
LTY	light grey [A]	+$0
MGR	medium grey [A]	+$0
PBU	pale blue [A]	+$0
RYG	grey green [A]	+$0
ZA	black [A]	+$0
ZE	red orange [A]	+$0
ZF	white [A]	+$0

For fiberglass (F.)

111	parchment [A]	+$0
112	elephant hide grey [A]	+$0
114	red orange [A]	+$0
117	navy blue [A]	+$0
118	black [A]	+$0
TCA	terra cotta [A]	+$0
DKS	dark seafoam [A]	+$0

For wood (D.)

9N	santos palisander [A]	+$289
A2	white ash [A]	+$116
EN	ebony [A]	+$116
OU	walnut [A]	+$0

For wire (R.)

47	trivalent chrome [A]	+$20
91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0

Step 5. Edge Finish

For fully upholstered shell (U)

111	parchment [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
ZF	white [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fabric

For upholstered seat pad (P)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$30
Price Category 3	+$36
Price Category 4	+$40
Price Category 5	+$42
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$42
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$106
Price Category 7	+$133
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$133
Price Category 8	+$175
Price Category 9	+$251
Price Category 10	+$281
Price Category 11	+$305
Price Category B	+$36
Price Category C	+$60
Price Category D	+$83
Price Category F	+$154
Price Category G	+$204
Price Category H	+$252
Price Category I	+$300
Price Category J	+$348
Price Category K	+$456
Price Category R	+$740

For fully upholstered shell (U)

Price Category 1 [A]	+$0
Price Category 2	+$30
Price Category 4	+$41
Price Category 5	+$42
Price Category 7	+$133
Price Category B	+$36
Price Category K	+$456

For wire shell/upholstered seat/back (2)

Price Category 3	+$36
Price Category 4	+$40
Price Category 5	+$71
Price Category 9	+$251
Price Category 11	+$305
Price Category D	+$71
Price Category K	+$456
Price Category R	+$740

Eames® Task Chair, Side Shell

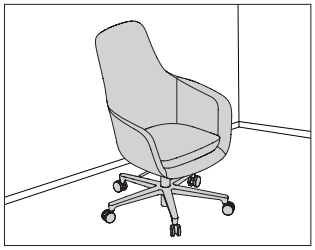
continued

For wire shell/upholstered seat/wire back (5)	
Price Category 2	+$30
Price Category 3	+$36
Price Category 4	+$40
Price Category 5	+$71
Price Category 9	+$251
Price Category 11	+$305
Price Category D	+$71
Price Category K	+$456
Price Category R	+$740

Step 7. Casters		
MD	2″ soft double wheel caster, hard floors or carpet, chrome [A]	+$0
VD	2″ hard double wheel caster, carpet, chrome [A]	+$0
BSC	2” soft double wheel caster, hard floors or carpet, black [A]	+$0
UD	2″ hard double wheel caster, carpet, black painted [A]	+$0

Saiba Multitask Chair

SBN3H
SBN3M



Product Information

Description

This swivel chair has a high back or mid back and a 5-star base with dual wheel casters. It has a tilt mechanism with lock and an adjustable height range of 4¼". Seat frame is rigid urethane with polyurethane foam.

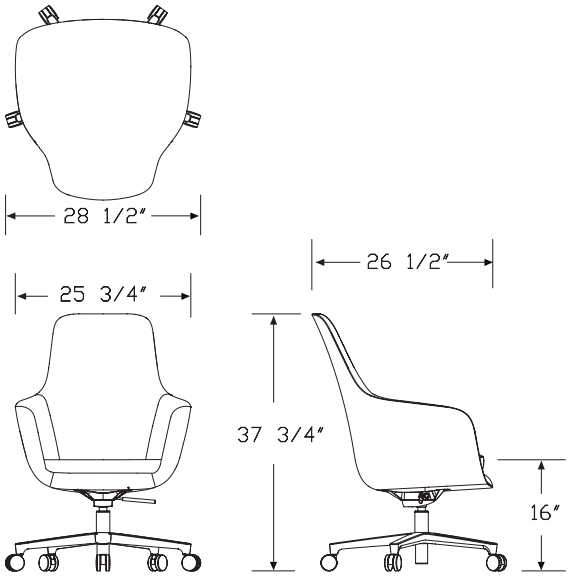
Notes

Cylinder and mechanism color will match base finish.

Casters available only in black.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3 yards for high back (H) or 2¾ yards for mid back (M). Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 54 square feet for high back (H) or 49½ square feet for mid back (M). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBN3 A

Step 2. Back Height

M	mid back A
H	high back A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SBN3M	$2918
SBN3H	$3053

Step 3. Upholstery

For mid back (M)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$149
Price Category 2	+$160
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$160
Price Category 3	+$200
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$200
Price Category 4	+$245
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$245
Price Category 5	+$358
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$358
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$582
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$892
Price Category 9	+$1105
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1105
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1272
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1424
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$182
Price Category F	+$350
Price Category G	+$475
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$589
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$2519
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

For high back (H)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$162
Price Category 2	+$220
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$220
Price Category 3	+$220
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$220
Price Category 4	+$268
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$268
Price Category 5	+$390
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$390
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$635
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$972
Price Category 9	+$1206
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1206
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1387
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1554
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$198
Price Category F	+$382
Price Category G	+$518
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$642
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$2747
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 4. Base Finish		
BK	black [A]	+$0
CD	polished aluminum [A]	+$0

Step 5. Caster Option		
BB	hard dual wheels, black yoke [A]	+$0
C7	soft dual wheels, black yoke [A]	+$35

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		

For mid back (M)		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

For high back (H)		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Taper Chair

SFA1P
SFA1S
SFA1T
SFA2P
SFA2S
SFA2T

Product Information

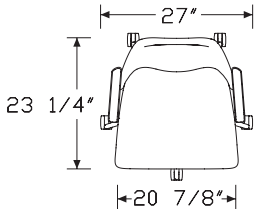
Description

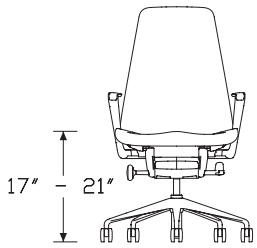
This upholstered executive chair has a contoured high back that provides zonal support. The tilt mechanism uses a pair of adjustable carbon fiber leaf springs that control resistance. The suspended seat uses SuperSeat™ technology to create a deep seat pocket and responsive surface. This chair has a 5-star base with casters and pneumatic seat height adjustment. Fixed-height arms can be specified with either urethane or upholstery options.

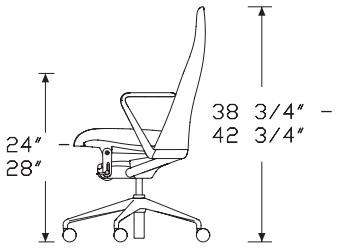
Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 3/4 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 31 1/2 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions







Specification Information

Step 1.

SF [A]

Step 2. Back Height

A high back, full function tilt [A]

Step 3. Arms

1 upholstered arms [A]
2 urethane arms [A]

Step 4. Stitching Detail

P lapped edge with coordinating thread [A]
S single stitch with contrasting thread [A]
T single stitch with coordinating thread [A]

Prices for Steps 1-4.

SFA1P	$2711
SFA1S	$2645
SFA1T	$2573
SFA2P	$2630
SFA2S	$2563
SFA2T	$2488

Step 5. Upholstery

For single stitch with coordinating thread (T)	
Price Category 3	+$130
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$151
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$103
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$103
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$130
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$156
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$228
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$215
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$371
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$568
Price Category 8	+$568
Price Category 9	+$704
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$810
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$908
Price Category D	+$154
Price Category F	+$223
Price Category G	+$216

For lapped edge with coordinating thread (P)	
Price Category 3	+$130
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$151
Price Category 2	+$103
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$103
Price Category 8	+$568
Price Category 9	+$704
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$810
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$908

For single stitch with contrasting thread (S)	
Price Category 3	+$130
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$103
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$156
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$228
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$215
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$371
Price Category 8	+$568
Price Category 9	+$704
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$810
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$908
Price Category R	+$1603

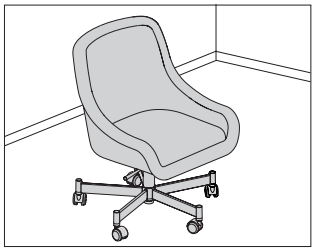
Step 6. Arm Upholstery	
For upholstered arms (1)	
Price Category 8	+$37
Price Category 9	+$41
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$48
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$53
Price Category R	+$94
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$0

Step 7. Arm/Base Finish		
CD	polished aluminum [A]	+$0
G1	graphite [A]	+$0

Step 8. Casters		
BB	2 1/2" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only [A]	+$0
C7	2 1/2" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet [A]	+$35

Bumper Low Arm Conference Chair, 5 Star

SBR5L



Product Information

Description

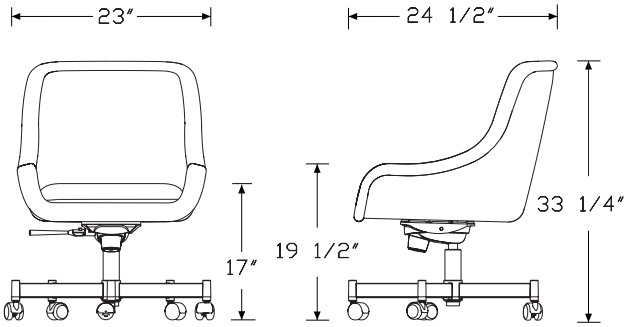
This conference chair has upholstered inner and outer shells and arm cap, each made from one continuous piece of fabric or leather, and an upholstered seat cushion. The frame is rigid molded urethane with foam inserts. The 5-star swivel base is polished cast aluminum with a chrome hooded dual black caster.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 2 1/2 yards for the shell inside and outside, an additional 1 3/4 yards for the arm cap and cushion, or 4 1/4 yards when specifying entire chair in the same fabric. See Order Information in Appendices.

Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 45 square feet for the shell inside and outside, an additional 31 1/2 square feet for the arm cap and cushion, or 76 1/2 square feet when specifying entire chair in the same leather. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBR5L A	$2730

Step 2. Shell Upholstery

Price Category 1	+$103
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$103
Price Category 2	+$123
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$123
Price Category 3	+$153
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$153
Price Category 4	+$188
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$188
Price Category 5	+$273
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$273
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$443
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$675
Price Category 9	+$838
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$838
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$965
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1080
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$1415
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$138
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$183
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$220
Price Category F	+$265
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$265
Price Category G	+$360
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$360
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$448
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$540
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$633
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$725
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$818
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$910
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$1003
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1095
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$1185
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$1368
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1908
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$2048
Price Category (Geiger) T	+$2190
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$2333
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$2758
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$2898
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$3040
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$180

Bumper Low Arm Conference Chair, 5 Star *continued*

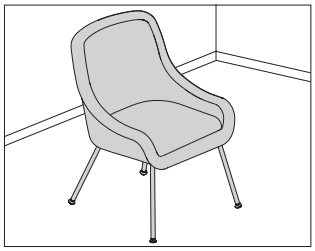
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 3. Arm Cap and Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$72
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$72
Price Category 2	+$86
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$86
Price Category 3	+$107
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$107
Price Category 4	+$132
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$132
Price Category 5	+$191
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$191
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$310
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$473
Price Category 9	+$587
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$587
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$676
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$756
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$991
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$97
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$128
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$154
Price Category F	+$186
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$186
Price Category G	+$252
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$252
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$314
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$378
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$443
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$508
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$573
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$637
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$767
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$830
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$958
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1336
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$1434
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$1931
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$2029
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$2128
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$126
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 4. Base Finish		
CD	polished aluminum [A]	+$0

Step 5. Caster Option		
CHB	chrome hood black hard dual wheels [A]	+$0
CHS	chrome hood black soft dual wheels [A]	+$37

Bumper Low Arm Side Chair, 4 Leg — SBRLL



Product Information

Description

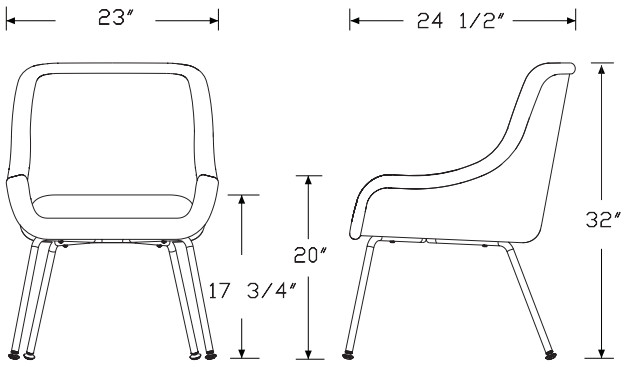
This side chair has upholstered inner and outer shells and arm cap, each made from one continuous piece of fabric or leather. It has an upholstered seat cushion. The frame is rigid molded urethane with foam inserts. The 4-leg base is plated steel, available in satin chrome.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 2 1/2 yards for the shell inside and outside, an additional 1 3/4 yards for the arm cap and cushion, or 4 1/4 yards when specifying entire chair in the same fabric. See Order Information in Appendices.

Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 45 square feet for the shell inside and outside, an additional 31 1/2 square feet for the arm cap and cushion, or 76 1/2 yards when specifying entire chair in the same leather. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBRLL A	$2514

Step 2. Shell Upholstery

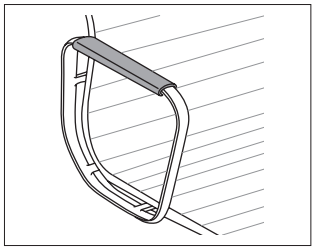
Price Category 1	+$103
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$103
Price Category 2	+$123
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$123
Price Category 3	+$153
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$153
Price Category 4	+$188
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$188
Price Category 5	+$273
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$273
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$443
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$675
Price Category 9	+$838
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$838
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$965
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1080
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$1415
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$138
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$183
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$220
Price Category F	+$265
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$265
Price Category G	+$360
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$360
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$448
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$540
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$633
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$725
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$818
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$910
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$1003
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1095
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$1185
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$1368
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1908
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$2048
Price Category (Geiger) T	+$2190
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$2333
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$2758
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$2898
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$3040
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$180

Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 3. Arm Cap and Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$72
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$72
Price Category 2	+$86
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$86
Price Category 3	+$107
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$107
Price Category 4	+$132
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$132
Price Category 5	+$191
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$191
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$310
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$473
Price Category 9	+$587
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$587
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$676
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$756
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$991
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$97
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$128
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$154
Price Category F	+$186
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$186
Price Category G	+$252
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$252
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$314
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$378
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$443
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$508
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$573
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$637
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$767
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$830
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$958
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1336
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$1434
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$1931
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$2029
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$2128
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$126
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 4. Base Finish	
SAC satin chrome [A]	+$0

Eames® Arm Caps, Package of 2 EAC02



Product Information

Description

These leather arm caps retrofit to select Eames® Aluminum Group and Eames Soft Pad Group chairs. Caps are user applied without tools. Available as a single set of 2 arm caps or in bulk sets of 10 (20 total arm caps).

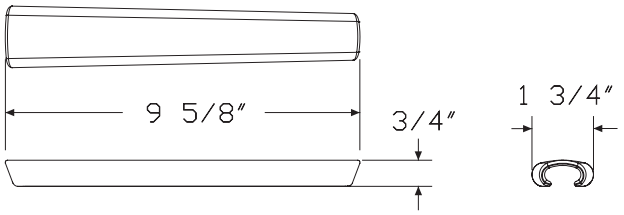
Notes

For bulk set of 10 arm caps, order Eames arm caps, package of 20 (EAC20), separately.

Eames arm caps are compatible with the following products:

- Eames Aluminum Group side chair (EA308)
- Eames Aluminum Group management chair (EA334, EA335)
- Eames Aluminum Group executive chair (EA337)
- Eames Soft Pad side chair (EA408)
- Eames Soft Pad Group management chair (EA434, EA435)
- Eames Soft Pad Group executive chair (EA437)

Dimensions

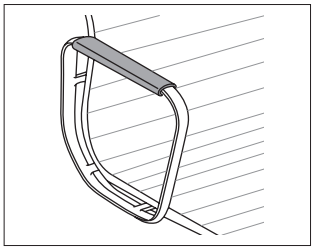


Specification Information

Step 1.	
EAC02 A	$105

Step 2. Fabric	
Price Category 11	+$0
Price Category R	+$10

Eames® Arm Caps, Package of 20 EAC20



Product Information

Description

These leather arm caps retrofit to select Eames® Aluminum Group and Eames Soft Pad Group chairs. Caps are user applied without tools. Available in bulk sets of 10 (20 total arm caps) or as a single set of 2 arm caps.

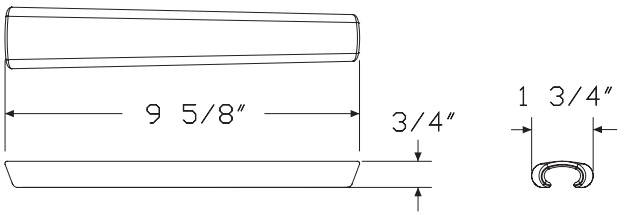
Notes

For single set of 2 arm caps, order Eames arm caps, package of 2 (EAC02), separately.

Eames arm caps are compatible with the following products:

- Eames Aluminum Group side chair (EA308)
- Eames Aluminum Group management chair (EA334, EA335)
- Eames Aluminum Group executive chair (EA337)
- Eames Soft Pad side chair (EA408)
- Eames Soft Pad Group management chair (EA434, EA435)
- Eames Soft Pad Group executive chair (EA437)

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EAC20 A	$1050

Step 2. Fabric

Price Category 11	+$0
Price Category R	+$100

Full Loop Office Chair

SL1O
SL1OW
SL1W
SL1WW

Product Information

Description

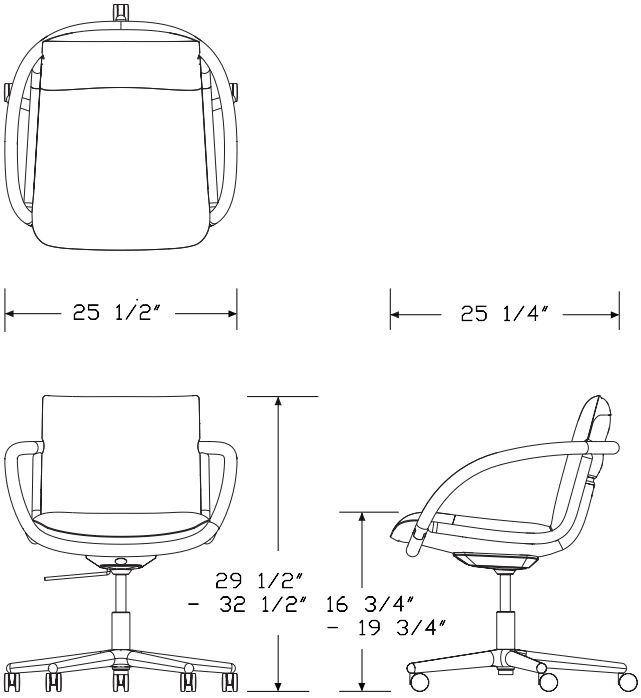
This conference chair has upholstered inner and outer shells and solid wood arms. Frame is rigid molded urethane with foam inserts. The 5-star swivel base is available in black or polished cast aluminum with casters.

Notes

Customers' Own Material (COM) requires 2 1/4 yards. Customers' Own Leather (COL) requires 40 1/2 square feet, and arm wrap requires 1 square foot.

See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SL1 A

Step 2. Wood Arms

O	oak, no wrap A
W	walnut, no wrap A
OW	oak, with wrap A
WW	walnut, with wrap A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SL1O	$2768
SL1W	$3383
SL1OW	$3024
SL1WW	$3639

Step 3. Upholstery

Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$203
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$133
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$0
Price Category 3	+$164
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$203
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$295
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$477
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$729
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$905
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1047
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1166

Step 4. Wood Finish

For oak, no wrap (O) or oak, with wrap (OW)

WHN	Oak, Matte A	+$0
EN	Ebonized Oak, Matte A	+$0

For walnut, no wrap (W) or walnut, with wrap (WW)

OU	walnut A	+$0

Step 5. Arm Wrap Leather

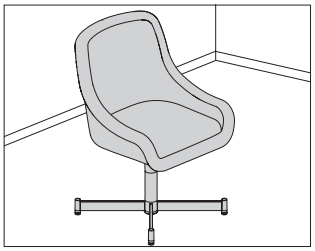
For oak, with wrap (OW) or walnut, with wrap (WW)

Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$0

Step 6. Base Finish

BK	black A	+$0
CD	polished aluminum A	+$0

Bumper Low Arm Side Chair, 4 Star — SBR4L



Product Information

Description

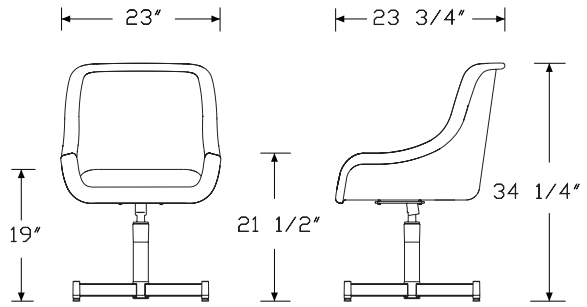
This side chair has upholstered inner and outer shells and arm cap, each made from one continuous piece of fabric or leather, and an upholstered seat cushion. The frame is rigid molded urethane with foam inserts. The 4-star swivel base is polished cast aluminum with black glides.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires $2^1/_2$ yards for the shell inside and outside, an additional $1^3/_4$ yards for the arm cap and cushion, or $4^1/_4$ yards when specifying entire chair in the same fabric. See Order Information in Appendices.

Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 45 square feet for the shell inside and outside, an additional $31^1/_2$ square feet for the arm cap and cushion, or $76^1/_2$ yards when specifying entire chair in the same leather. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBR4L A	$2659

Step 2. Shell Upholstery

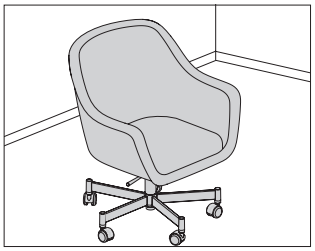
Price Category 1	+$103
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$103
Price Category 2	+$123
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$123
Price Category 3	+$153
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$153
Price Category 4	+$188
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$188
Price Category 5	+$273
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$273
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$443
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$675
Price Category 9	+$838
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$838
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$965
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1080
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$1415
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$138
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$183
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$220
Price Category F	+$265
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$265
Price Category G	+$360
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$360
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$448
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$540
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$633
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$725
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$818
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$910
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$1003
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1095
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$1185
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$1368
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1908
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$2048
Price Category (Geiger) T	+$2190
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$2333
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$2758
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$2898
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$3040
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$180

Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 3. Arm Cap and Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$72
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$72
Price Category 2	+$86
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$86
Price Category 3	+$107
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$107
Price Category 4	+$132
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$132
Price Category 5	+$191
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$191
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$310
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$473
Price Category 9	+$587
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$587
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$676
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$756
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$991
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$97
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$128
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$154
Price Category F	+$186
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$186
Price Category G	+$252
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$252
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$314
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$378
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$443
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$508
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$573
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$637
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$767
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$830
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$958
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1336
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$1434
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$1931
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$2029
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$2128
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$126
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 4. Base Finish		
CD	polished aluminum [A]	+$0

Bumper High Arm Conference Chair, 5 Star — SBR5H



Product Information

Description

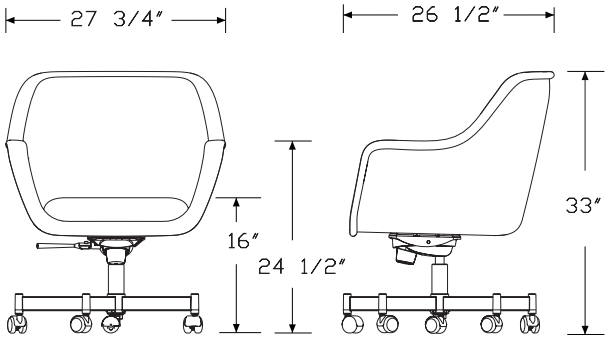
This conference chair has upholstered inner and outer shells and arm cap, each made from one continuous piece of fabric or leather, and an upholstered seat cushion. The frame is rigid molded urethane with foam inserts. The 5-star swivel base is polished cast aluminum with a chrome hooded dual black caster.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires $2^1/_2$ yards for the shell inside and outside, an additional $1^3/_4$ yards for the arm cap and cushion, or $4^1/_4$ yards when specifying entire chair in the same fabric. See Order Information in Appendices.

Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 45 square feet for the shell inside and outside, an additional $31^1/_2$ square feet for the arm cap and cushion, or $76^1/_2$ square feet when specifying entire chair in the same leather. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBR5H A	$2730

Step 2. Shell Upholstery

Price Category 1	+$103
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$103
Price Category 2	+$123
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$123
Price Category 3	+$153
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$153
Price Category 4	+$188
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$188
Price Category 5	+$273
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$273
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$443
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$675
Price Category 9	+$838
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$838
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$965
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1080
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$1415
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$138
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$183
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$220
Price Category F	+$265
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$265
Price Category G	+$360
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$360
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$448
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$540
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$633
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$725
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$818
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$910
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$1003
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1095
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$1185
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$1368
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1908
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$2048
Price Category (Geiger) T	+$2190
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$2333
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$2758
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$2898
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$3040
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$180

Bumper High Arm Conference Chair, 5 Star *continued*

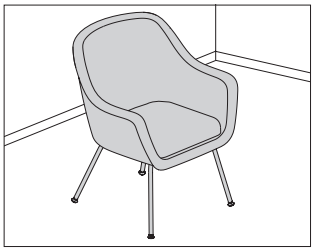
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 3. Arm Cap and Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$72
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$72
Price Category 2	+$86
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$86
Price Category 3	+$107
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$107
Price Category 4	+$132
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$132
Price Category 5	+$191
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$191
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$310
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$473
Price Category 9	+$587
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$587
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$676
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$756
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$991
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$97
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$128
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$154
Price Category F	+$186
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$186
Price Category G	+$252
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$252
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$314
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$378
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$443
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$508
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$573
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$637
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$767
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$830
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$958
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1336
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$1434
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$1931
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$2029
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$2128
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$126
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 4. Base Finish		
CD	polished aluminum [A]	+$0

Step 5. Caster Option		
CHB	chrome hood black hard dual wheels [A]	+$0
CHS	chrome hood black soft dual wheels [A]	+$37

Bumper High Arm Side Chair, 4 Leg — SBRLH



Product Information

Description

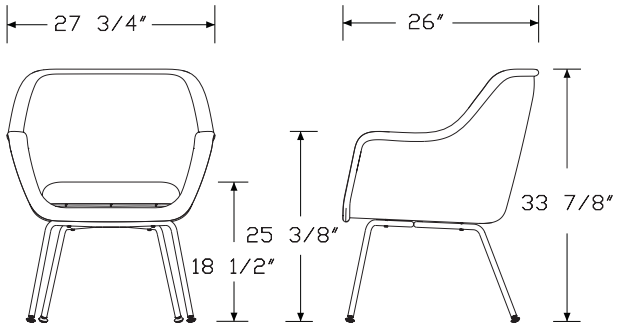
This side chair has upholstered inner and outer shells and arm cap, each made from one continuous piece of fabric or leather. It has an upholstered seat cushion. The frame is rigid molded urethane with foam inserts. The 4-leg base is plated steel, available in satin chrome.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 2 1/2 yards for the shell inside and outside, an additional 1 3/4 yards for the arm cap and cushion, or 4 1/4 yards when specifying entire chair in the same fabric. See Order Information in Appendices.

Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 45 square feet for the shell inside and outside, an additional 31 1/2 square feet for the arm cap and cushion, or 76 1/2 yards when specifying entire chair in the same leather. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBRLH A	$2514

Step 2. Shell Upholstery

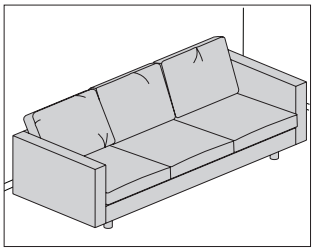
Price Category 1	+$103
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$103
Price Category 2	+$123
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$123
Price Category 3	+$153
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$153
Price Category 4	+$188
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$188
Price Category 5	+$273
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$273
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$443
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$675
Price Category 9	+$838
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$838
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$965
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1080
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$1415
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$138
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$183
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$220
Price Category F	+$265
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$265
Price Category G	+$360
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$360
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$448
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$540
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$633
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$725
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$818
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$910
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$1003
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1095
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$1185
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$1368
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1908
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$2048
Price Category (Geiger) T	+$2190
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$2333
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$2758
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$2898
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$3040
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$180

Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 3. Arm Cap and Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$72
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$72
Price Category 2	+$86
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$86
Price Category 3	+$107
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$107
Price Category 4	+$132
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$132
Price Category 5	+$191
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$191
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$310
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$473
Price Category 9	+$587
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$587
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$676
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$756
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$991
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$97
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$128
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$154
Price Category F	+$186
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$186
Price Category G	+$252
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$252
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$314
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$378
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$443
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$508
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$573
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$637
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$767
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$830
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$958
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1336
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$1434
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$1931
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$2029
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$2128
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$126
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 4. Base Finish		
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Lispenard Sofa AL510



Product Information

Description

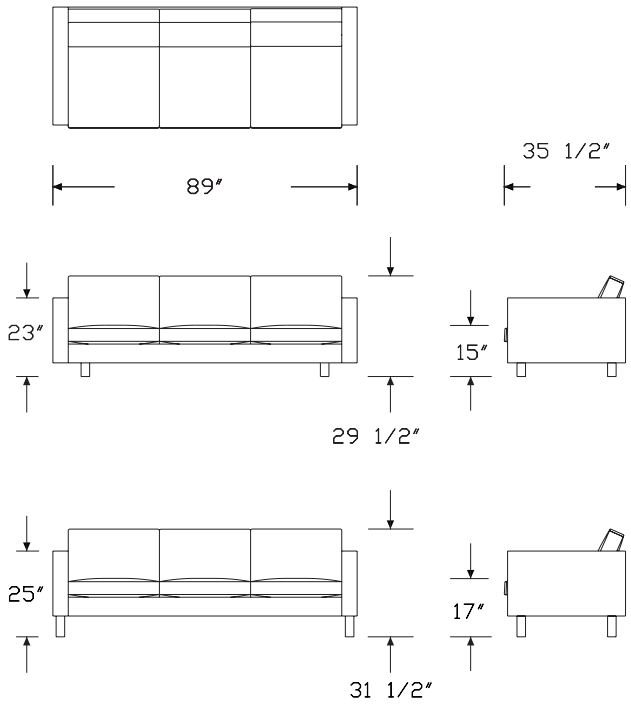
The 3-seat sofa cushion construction features a combination of duck feather and down. The sofa offers sit heights of 15″ and 17″ and has a depth of 23½″ at a depth pitch of 1¼″. The rounded wooden legs are available in walnut and light oak finishes.

Notes

Legs on 15″-high sofa are 4″ high and placed in an inset position. Legs on 17″-high sofa are 6″ high and positioned in line with sofa arms.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 14 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 167 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL51

Step 2. Configuration

003	sofa, 15″ seat height
013	sofa, 17″ seat height

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AL51003	$7164
AL51013	$7164

Step 3. Cushion Alignment

A	attached cushions	+$200
U	unattached cushions	+$0

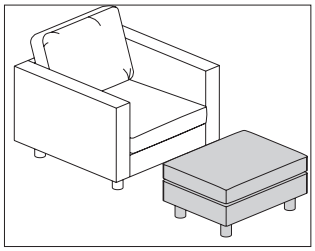
Step 4. Leg Finish

OU	walnut	+$0
LTO	light oak	+$0

Step 5. Fabric

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$122
Price Category 3	+$256
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$277
Price Category 4	+$500
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$528
Price Category 5	+$1104
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1243
Price Category 7	+$2172
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2172
Price Category 8	+$3445
Price Category 9	+$4488
Price Category 10	+$3864
Price Category 11	+$5088
Price Category 14	+$6480
Price Category D	+$871
Price Category H	+$2149
Price Category I	+$2527
Price Category J	+$2904
Price Category K	+$3281
Price Category R	+$5977

Lispenard Ottoman AL510



Product Information

Description

The ottoman cushion construction features a combination of duck feather and down. The rectangular ottoman measures 21″×27″ and offers sit heights of 14″ and 16″. The rounded wooden legs are available in walnut and light oak finishes.

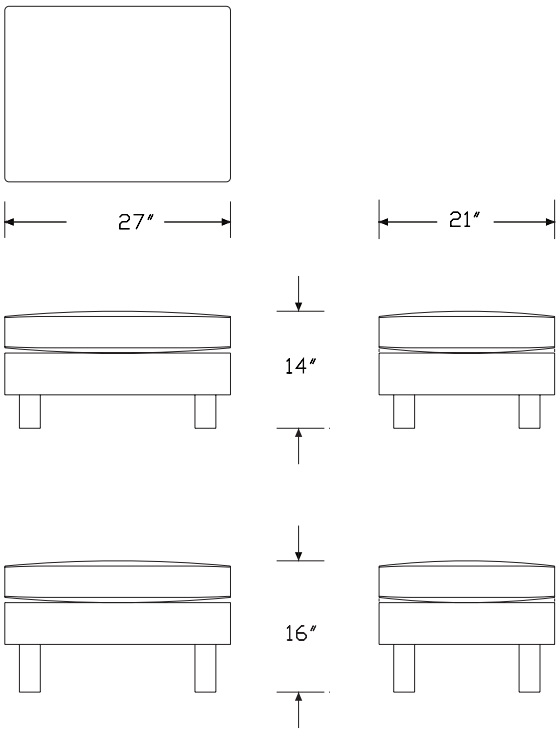
Notes

Legs on 14″-high ottoman are 4″ high. Legs on 16″-high ottoman are 6″ high.

14″-high ottoman is for use with 15″-high Lispenard sofa, armchair and sectional configurations. 16″-high ottoman is for use with 17″-high Lispenard sofa, armchair and sectional configurations.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 36 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL51

Step 2. Configuration

004	ottoman, 14″ height
014	ottoman, 16″ height

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AL51004	$2362
AL51014	$2362

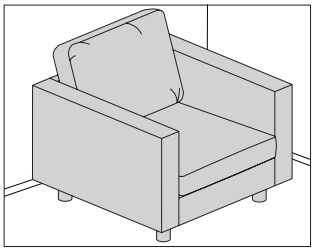
Step 3. Leg Finish

OU	walnut	+$0
LTO	light oak	+$0

Step 4. Fabric

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$26
Price Category 3	+$55
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$60
Price Category 4	+$107
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$113
Price Category 5	+$182
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$266
Price Category 7	+$792
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$792
Price Category 8	+$924
Price Category 9	+$1032
Price Category 10	+$1344
Price Category 11	+$1452
Price Category 14	+$2244
Price Category D	+$187
Price Category H	+$461
Price Category I	+$542
Price Category J	+$623
Price Category K	+$703
Price Category R	+$1280

Lispenard Chair AL510



Product Information

Description

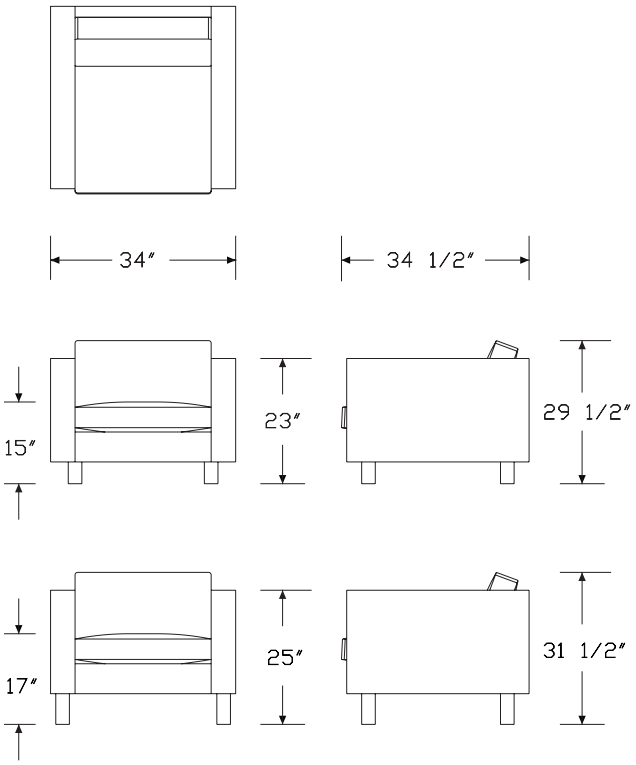
The armchair cushion construction features a combination of duck feather and down. The armchair offers sit heights of 15″ and 17″ and has a depth of 23½″ at a depth pitch of 1¼″. The rounded wooden legs are available in walnut and light oak finishes.

Notes

Legs on 15″-high armchair are 4″ high and placed in an inset position. Legs on 17″-high armchair are 6″ high and positioned in line with chair arms.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 6 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 85 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL51

Step 2. Configuration

000	armchair, 15″ seat height
010	armchair, 17″ seat height

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AL51000	$4293
AL51010	$4293

Step 3. Cushion Alignment

A	attached cushions	+$70
U	unattached cushions	+$0

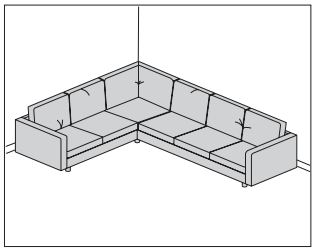
Step 4. Leg Finish

OU	walnut	+$0
LTO	light oak	+$0

Step 5. Fabric

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$53
Price Category 3	+$109
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$119
Price Category 4	+$365
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$226
Price Category 5	+$365
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$533
Price Category 7	+$756
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$756
Price Category 8	+$1646
Price Category 9	+$2376
Price Category 10	+$1704
Price Category 11	+$2688
Price Category 14	+$3288
Price Category D	+$373
Price Category H	+$922
Price Category I	+$1082
Price Category J	+$1244
Price Category K	+$1406
Price Category R	+$2562

Lispenard Sectional AL510



Product Information

Description

The corner sectional cushion construction features a combination of duck feather and down. The sectional offers sit heights of 15″ and 17″ and has a depth of 23½″ at a depth pitch of 1¼″. The rounded wooden legs are available in walnut and light oak finishes.

Notes

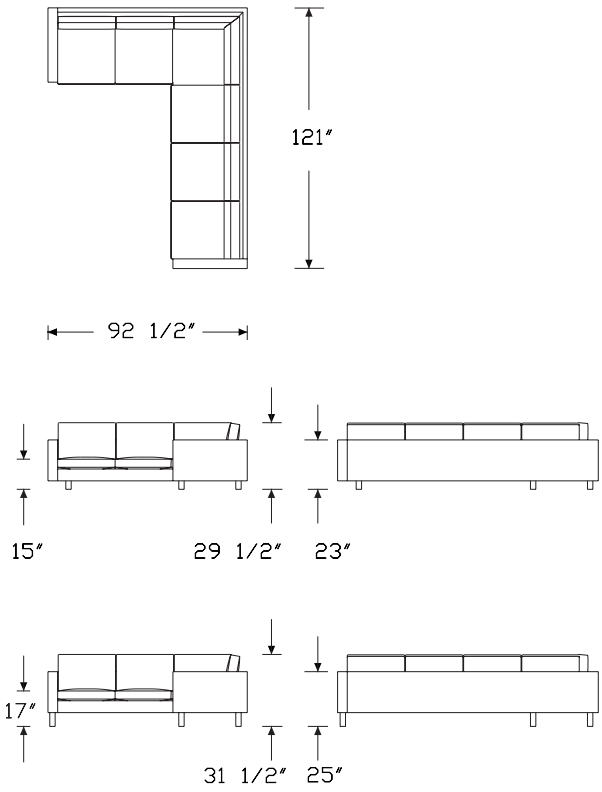
For corner sectional, right (AL51005), right side dimension is 121″ (longer side). The right side is determined from the seated position.

For corner sectional, left (AL51006), left side dimension is 121″ (longer side). The left side is determined from the seated position.

Legs on 15″-high sectional are 4″ high and outermost legs are placed in an inset position. Legs on 17″-high sectional are 6″ high and outermost legs are positioned in line with sectional arms.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 28 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 336 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Lispenard Sectional *continued*

Specification Information	
Step 1.	
AL51	

Step 2. Configuration	
005	corner sectional, right, 15″ seat height
015	corner sectional, right, 17″ seat height
006	corner sectional, left, 15″ seat height
016	corner sectional, left, 17″ seat height

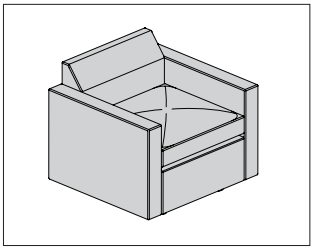
Prices for Steps 1-2.	
AL51005	$14650
AL51015	$14650
AL51006	$14650
AL51016	$14650

Step 3. Cushion Alignment		
A	attached cushions	+$380
U	unattached cushions	+$0

Step 4. Leg Finish		
OU	walnut	+$0
LTO	light oak	+$0

Step 5. Fabric	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$245
Price Category 3	+$511
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$554
Price Category 4	+$1001
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1055
Price Category 5	+$1700
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$2485
Price Category 7	+$3528
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$3528
Price Category 8	+$6570
Price Category 9	+$9060
Price Category 10	+$6264
Price Category 11	+$10260
Price Category 14	+$10500
Price Category D	+$1744
Price Category H	+$4300
Price Category I	+$5053
Price Category J	+$5808
Price Category K	+$6562
Price Category R	+$11954

Bevel Club Chair AL6C1



Product Information

Description

This chair features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. Legs are wood in ebony finish. Ganging hardware included.

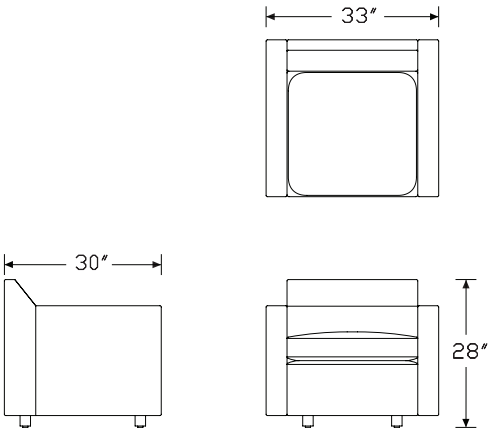
Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 6 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 65 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL6C

Step 2. Configuration

1000	club chair	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AL6C1000	$4403

Step 3. Leg Finish

EN	ebony	+$0

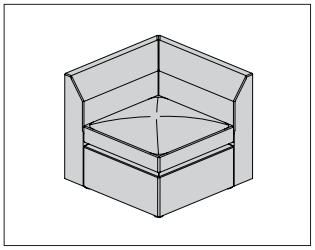
Step 4. Fabric

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$73
Price Category 3	+$144
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$144
Price Category 4	+$272
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$272
Price Category 5	+$457
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$641
Price Category 7	+$859
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$859
Price Category 8	+$1165
Price Category 9	+$1417
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1417
Price Category 10	+$1704
Price Category 11	+$1991
Price Category 14	+$2993
Price Category D	+$451
Price Category H	+$1110
Price Category I	+$1304
Price Category J	+$1499
Price Category K	+$1693

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant	+$0
FR	fire retardant	+$150

Bevel Corner AL6C1



Product Information

Description

This corner features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. Legs are wood in ebony finish. Ganging hardware included.

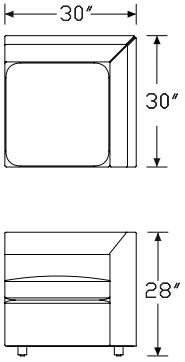
Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 5 1/2 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 56 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL6C

Step 2. Configuration

1005	corner

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AL6C1005	$4221

Step 3. Leg Finish

EN	ebony	+$0

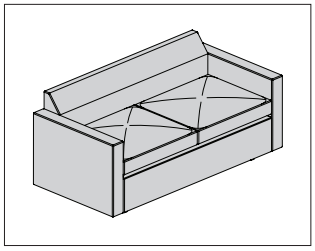
Step 4. Fabric

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$73
Price Category 3	+$144
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$144
Price Category 4	+$272
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$272
Price Category 5	+$457
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$641
Price Category 7	+$859
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$859
Price Category 8	+$1165
Price Category 9	+$1417
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1417
Price Category 10	+$1704
Price Category 11	+$1991
Price Category 14	+$2993
Price Category D	+$451
Price Category H	+$1110
Price Category I	+$1304
Price Category J	+$1499
Price Category K	+$1693

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant	+$0
FR	fire retardant	+$0

Bevel Settee AL6C1



Product Information

Description

This settee features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. It is available with or without arms or in left-arm or right-arm configuration. Legs are wood in ebony finish. Ganging hardware included. Shipped on end.

Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires the following yardage:

Configuration—Yards

1002—9

1002A—8

1002R—8

1002L—8

Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following square feet:

Configuration—Square Feet

1002—102

1002A—92

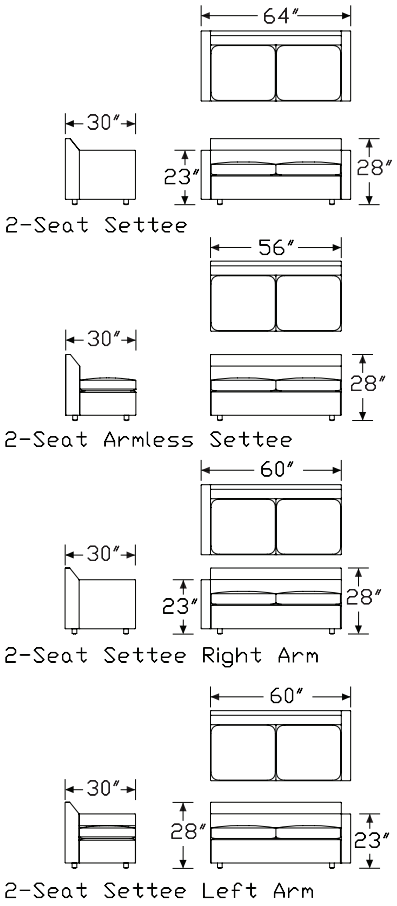
1002R—92

1002L—92

See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Bevel Settee *continued*

Specification Information	
Step 1.	
AL6C	

Step 2. Configuration	
1002	2-seat settee
1002A	2-seat armless settee
1002R	2-seat settee right arm
1002L	2-seat settee left arm

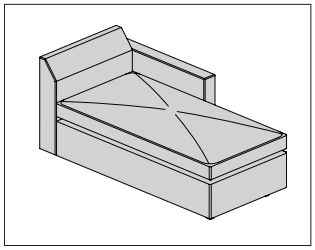
Prices for Steps 1-2.	
AL6C1002	$5751
AL6C1002A	$5089
AL6C1002R	$5393
AL6C1002L	$5393

Step 3. Leg Finish		
EN	ebony	+$0

Step 4. Fabric	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$90
Price Category 3	+$174
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$174
Price Category 4	+$331
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$331
Price Category 5	+$554
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$778
Price Category 7	+$778
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1044
Price Category 8	+$1416
Price Category 9	+$1721
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1721
Price Category 10	+$2070
Price Category 11	+$2417
Price Category 14	+$3634
Price Category D	+$548
Price Category H	+$1348
Price Category I	+$1584
Price Category J	+$1820
Price Category K	+$2056

Step 5. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant	+$0
FR	fire retardant	+$300

Bevel Chaise AL6C1



Product Information

Description

This chaise features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. It is available in left-arm or right-arm configuration. Legs are wood in ebony finish. Ganging hardware included. Shipped on end.

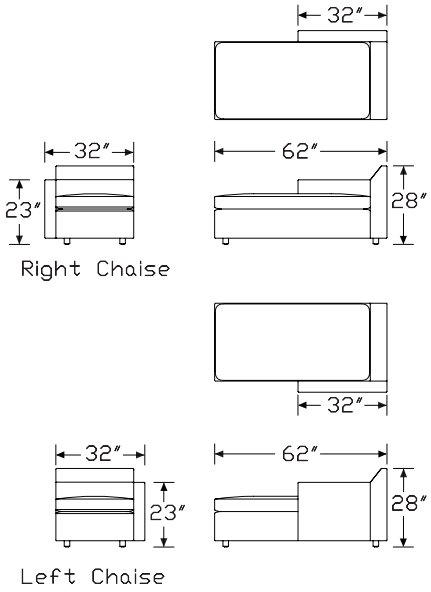
Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 8 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 90 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL6C

Step 2. Direction

1004L left chaise

1004R right chaise

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AL6C1004L	$5486
AL6C1004R	$5486

Step 3. Leg Finish

EN	ebony	+$0

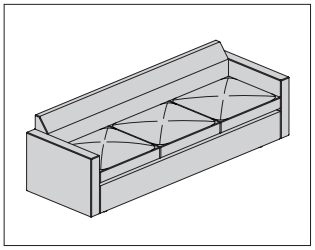
Step 4. Fabric

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$95
Price Category 3	+$185
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$185
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$350
Price Category 5	+$587
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$823
Price Category 7	+$1105
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1105
Price Category 8	+$1500
Price Category 9	+$1822
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1822
Price Category 10	+$2191
Price Category 11	+$2560
Price Category 14	+$3847
Price Category D	+$582
Price Category H	+$1427
Price Category I	+$1676
Price Category J	+$1926
Price Category K	+$2176

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant	+$0
FR	fire retardant	+$250

Bevel Sofa AL6C1



Product Information

Description

This sofa features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. It is available with or without arms or in left-arm or right-arm configuration. Legs are wood in ebony finish. Ganging hardware included. Shipped on end.

Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires the following yardage:

Configuration—Yards

1003—12

1003A—10

1003R—10

1003L—10

Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following square feet:

Configuration—Square Feet

1003—135

1003A—126

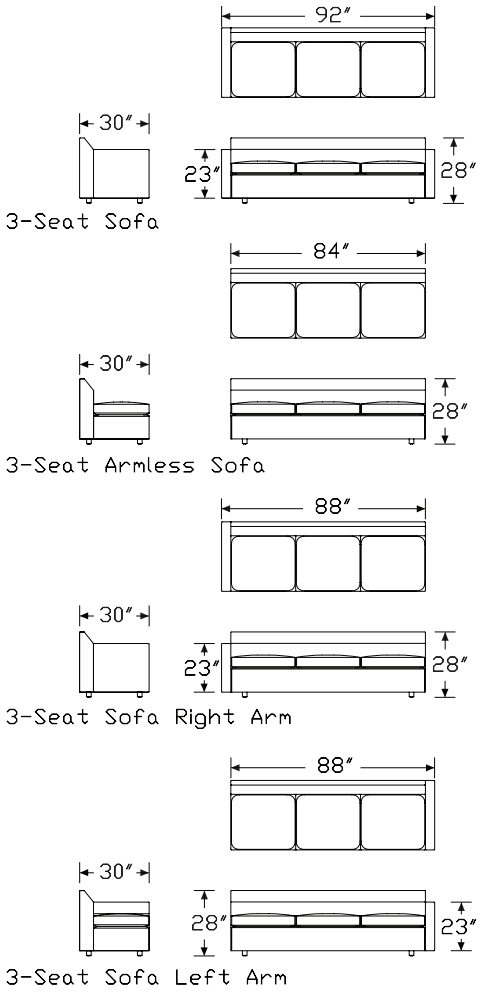
1003R—126

1003L—114

See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Bevel Sofa *continued*

Specification Information	
Step 1.	
AL6C	

Step 2. Configuration	
1003	3-seat sofa
1003A	3-seat armless sofa
1003R	3-seat sofa right arm
1003L	3-seat sofa left arm

Prices for Steps 1-2.	
AL6C1003	$7271
AL6C1003A	$6602
AL6C1003R	$6911
AL6C1003L	$6911

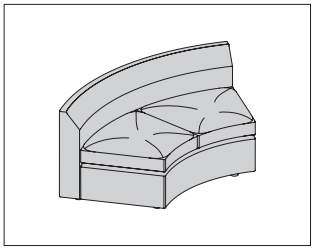
Step 3. Leg Finish		
EN	ebony	+$0

Step 4. Fabric	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$109
Price Category 3	+$215
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$215
Price Category 4	+$408
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$408
Price Category 5	+$684
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$961
Price Category 7	+$1290
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1290
Price Category 8	+$1750
Price Category 9	+$2125
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2125
Price Category 10	+$2556
Price Category 11	+$2987
Price Category 14	+$4488
Price Category D	+$678
Price Category H	+$1666
Price Category I	+$1956
Price Category J	+$2248
Price Category K	+$2539

Step 5. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant	+$0
FR	fire retardant	+$350

Bevel Curved Settee

AL6C2
AL6C3



Product Information

Description

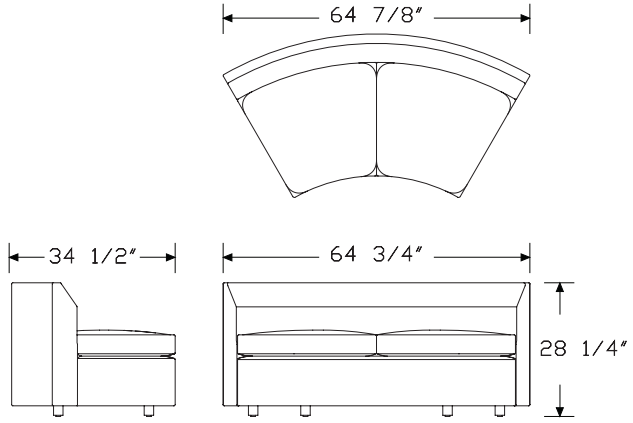
This curved settee features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. Legs are wood in ebony finish. Ganging hardware included.

Notes

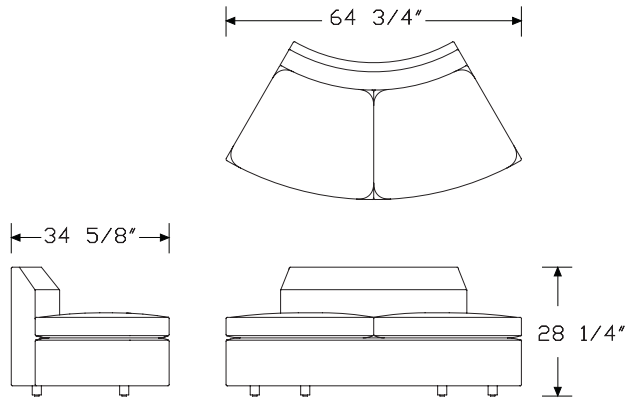
Customer's Own Material (COM) requires the following yardage:
Configuration—Yards
2000—6
3000—5½
Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following square feet:
Configuration—Square Feet
2000—105
3000—115
See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Curved Settee - Inside Curve

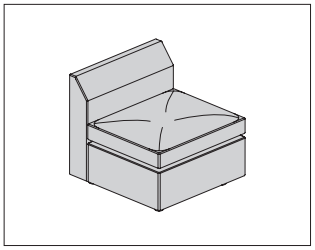


Curved Settee - Outside Curve

Bevel Curved Settee *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
AL6C		
Step 2. Configuration		
2000	inside curve	
3000	outside curve	
Prices for Steps 1-2.		
AL6C2000		$5460
AL6C3000		$5460
Step 3. Leg Finish		
EN	ebony	+$0
Step 4. Fabric		
Price Category 1		+$0
Price Category 2		+$100
Price Category 3		+$194
Price Category (Geiger) 3		+$194
Price Category 4		+$368
Price Category (Geiger) 4		+$368
Price Category 5		+$620
Price Category (Geiger) 6		+$870
Price Category 7		+$1166
Price Category (Geiger) 7		+$1166
Price Category 8		+$1582
Price Category 9		+$1922
Price Category (Geiger) 9		+$1922
Price Category 10		+$2312
Price Category 11		+$2702
Price Category 14		+$4061
Price Category D		+$595
Price Category H		+$1506
Price Category I		+$1770
Price Category J		+$2034
Price Category K		+$2297
Step 5. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant	+$0
FR	fire retardant	+$300

Bevel Single Seat AL6C0



Product Information

Description

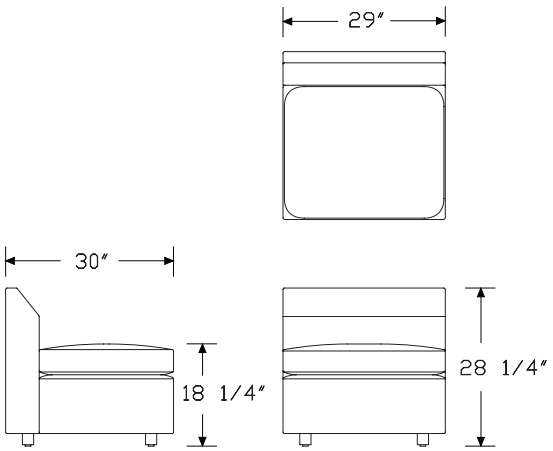
This single seat features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. Legs are wood in ebony finish. Ganging hardware included.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 4 1/2 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 50 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL6C

Step 2. Configuration

0800	single seat

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AL6C0800	$3632

Step 3. Leg Finish

EN	ebony	+$0

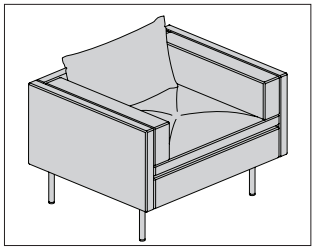
Step 4. Fabric

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$53
Price Category 3	+$103
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$103
Price Category 4	+$194
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$194
Price Category 5	+$325
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$458
Price Category 7	+$613
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$613
Price Category 8	+$833
Price Category 9	+$1013
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1013
Price Category 10	+$1217
Price Category 11	+$1422
Price Category 14	+$2137
Price Category D	+$313
Price Category H	+$793
Price Category I	+$931
Price Category J	+$1070
Price Category K	+$1208

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant	+$0
FR	fire retardant	+$150

Bolster Club Chair AL1C1



Product Information

Description

This chair features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. Base finish is brushed stainless. Ganging hardware included.

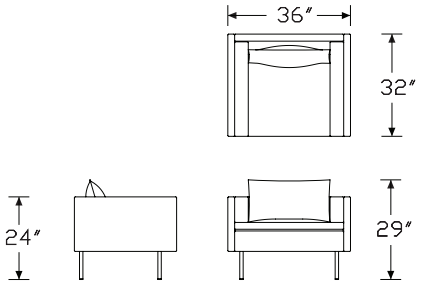
Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 7 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 92 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL1C

Step 2. Configuration

1000	club chair

Step 3. Upholstery Assignment

S	single fabric

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AL1C1000 S	$4943

Step 4. Leg Finish

BRS	brushed stainless	+$0

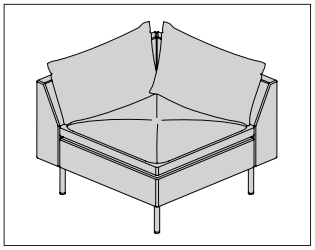
Step 5. Fabric

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$558
Price Category 3	+$670
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$670
Price Category 4	+$871
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$871
Price Category 5	+$940
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1128
Price Category 7	+$1466
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1466
Price Category 8	+$1738
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1738
Price Category 9	+$2482
Price Category 10	+$2732
Price Category 11	+$2850
Price Category 14	+$3218
Price Category D	+$503
Price Category E	+$606
Price Category H	+$1232
Price Category I	+$1450
Price Category J	+$1666
Price Category K	+$1880

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant	+$0
FR	fire retardant	+$150

Bolster Corner AL1C1



Product Information

Description

This corner features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. Base finish is brushed stainless. Ganging hardware included.

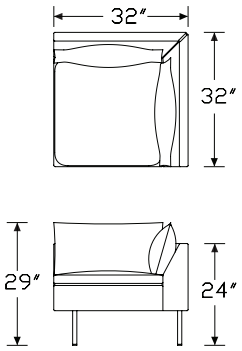
Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 7 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 68 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL1C

Step 2. Configuration

1005	corner

Step 3. Upholstery Assignment

S	single fabric

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AL1C1005 S	$4468

Step 4. Leg Finish

BRS	brushed stainless	+$0

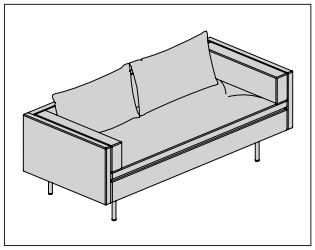
Step 5. Fabric

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$522
Price Category 3	+$626
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$626
Price Category 4	+$814
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$814
Price Category 5	+$905
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1112
Price Category 7	+$1412
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1412
Price Category 8	+$1978
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1978
Price Category 9	+$2430
Price Category 10	+$2472
Price Category 11	+$2701
Price Category 14	+$3169
Price Category D	+$503
Price Category E	+$606
Price Category H	+$1232
Price Category I	+$1264
Price Category J	+$1666
Price Category K	+$1880

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant	+$0
FR	fire retardant	+$150

Bolster Settee AL1C1



Product Information

Description

This settee features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. It is available with or without arms or in left-arm or right-arm configuration. Base finish is brushed stainless. Ganging hardware included. Shipped on end.

Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Fabric is railroaded.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires the following yardage:

Configuration—Yards

1002—9

1002A—7

1002R—9

1002L—9

Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following square feet:

Configuration—Square Feet

1002—135

1002A—87

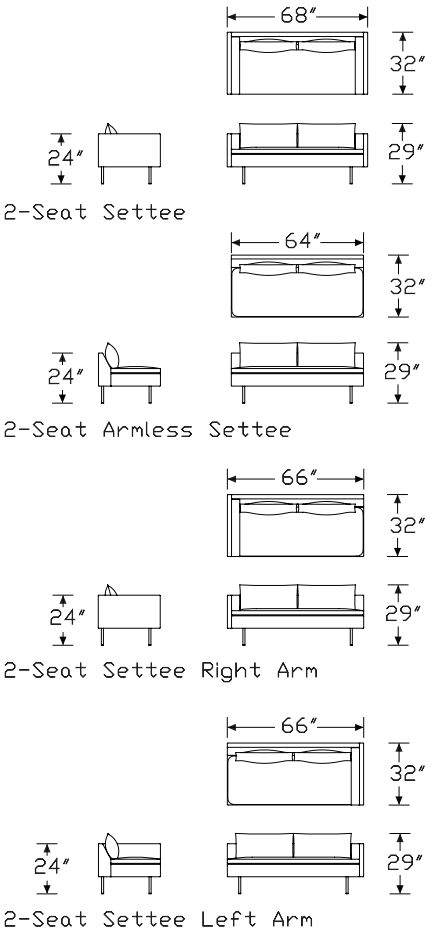
1002R—103

1002L—103

See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions

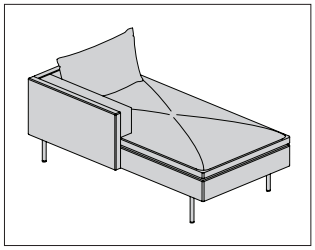


Specification Information	
Step 1.	
AL1C	
Step 2. Configuration	
1002	2-seat settee
1002A	2-seat armless settee
1002R	2-seat settee right arm
1002L	2-seat settee left arm
Step 3. Upholstery Assignment	
S	single fabric
Prices for Steps 1-3.	
AL1C1002 S	$6677
AL1C1002A S	$5483
AL1C1002R S	$6081
AL1C1002L S	$6081
Step 4. Leg Finish	
BRS	brushed stainless +$0

Step 5. Fabric	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$812
Price Category 3	+$974
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$974
Price Category 4	+$1267
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1267
Price Category 5	+$1414
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1697
Price Category 7	+$2204
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2204
Price Category 8	+$2719
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2719
Price Category 9	+$4700
Price Category 10	+$4944
Price Category 11	+$5232
Price Category 14	+$5315
Price Category D	+$706
Price Category E	+$865
Price Category H	+$1762
Price Category I	+$2070
Price Category J	+$2378
Price Category K	+$2687

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant	+$0
FR	fire retardant	+$300

Bolster Chaise AL1C1



Product Information

Description

This chaise features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. It is available in left-arm or right-arm configuration. Base finish is brushed stainless. Ganging hardware included.

Notes

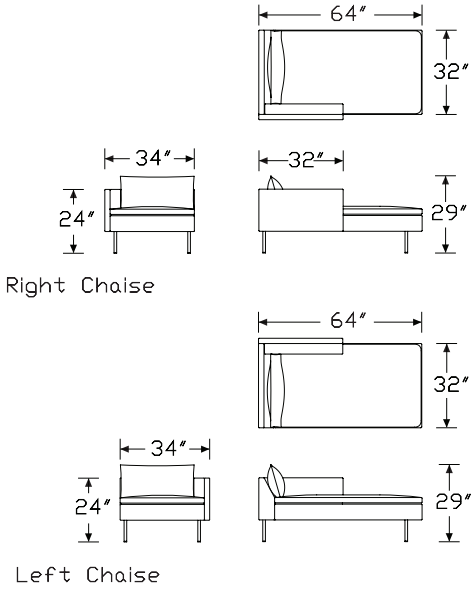
Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Fabric is railroaded.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 8 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 97 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL1C

Step 2. Direction

1004L left chaise

1004R right chaise

Step 3. Upholstery Assignment

S single fabric

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AL1C1004L S	$5723
AL1C1004R S	$5723

Step 4. Leg Finish

BRS	brushed stainless	+$0

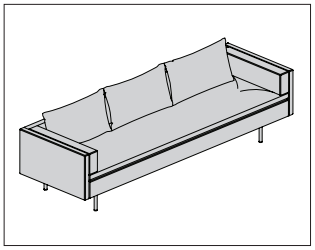
Step 5. Fabric

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$680
Price Category 3	+$816
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$816
Price Category 4	+$1061
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1061
Price Category 5	+$1171
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1405
Price Category 7	+$1826
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1826
Price Category 8	+$2192
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2192
Price Category 9	+$3415
Price Category 10	+$3461
Price Category 11	+$3798
Price Category 14	+$4084
Price Category D	+$646
Price Category E	+$779
Price Category H	+$1585
Price Category I	+$1864
Price Category J	+$2140
Price Category K	+$2418

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant	+$0
FR	fire retardant	+$250

Bolster Sofa AL1C1



Product Information

Description

This sofa features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. It is available with or without arms or in left-arm or right-arm configuration. Base finish is brushed stainless. Ganging hardware included.

Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Fabric is railroaded.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires the following yardage:

Configuration—Yards

1003—12

1003A—9

1003R—11

1003L—11

Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following square feet:

Configuration—Square Feet

1003—172

1003A—124

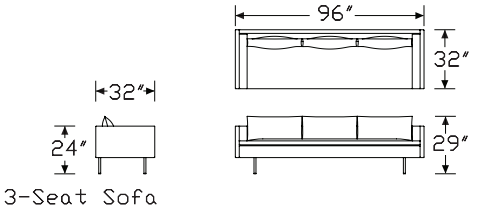
1003R—148

1003L—148

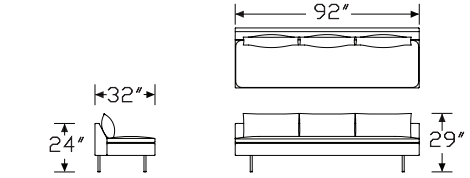
See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

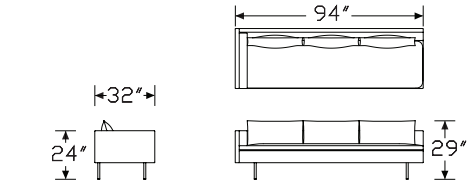
Dimensions



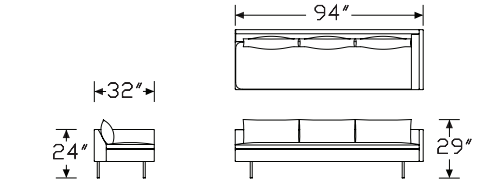
3-Seat Sofa



3-Seat Armless Sofa



3-Seat Sofa Right Arm



3-Seat Sofa Left Arm

Specification Information	
Step 1.	
AL1C	

Step 2. Configuration	
1003	3-seat sofa
1003A	3-seat armless sofa
1003R	3-seat sofa right arm
1003L	3-seat sofa left arm

Step 3. Upholstery Assignment	
S	single fabric

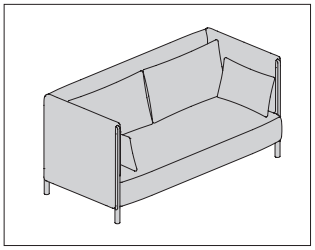
Prices for Steps 1-3.	
AL1C1003 S	$7763
AL1C1003A S	$6573
AL1C1003R S	$7170
AL1C1003L S	$7170

Step 4. Leg Finish		
BRS	brushed stainless	+$0

Step 5. Fabric	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$954
Price Category 3	+$1144
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$1144
Price Category 4	+$1488
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1488
Price Category 5	+$1663
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$2068
Price Category 7	+$2593
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2593
Price Category 8	+$4438
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$4438
Price Category 9	+$5946
Price Category 10	+$6180
Price Category 11	+$6624
Price Category 14	+$6798
Price Category D	+$860
Price Category E	+$1039
Price Category H	+$2114
Price Category I	+$2484
Price Category J	+$2855
Price Category K	+$3224

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant	+$0
FR	fire retardant	+$350

ColourForm Sofa, Not Quilted, Single Textile — AJN10



Product Information

Description

This sofa has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame. Sofa is available with or without arms or in left-arm or right-arm configuration.

Notes

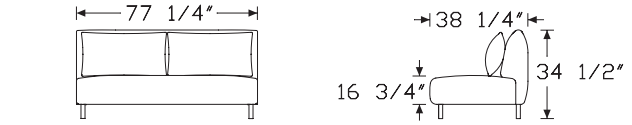
For modularity, order ganging kit (AJNG) separately.

Handedness is determined from seated position.

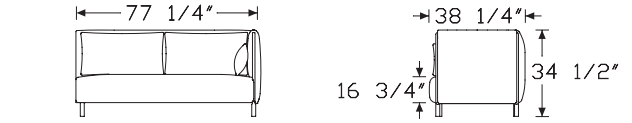
Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions

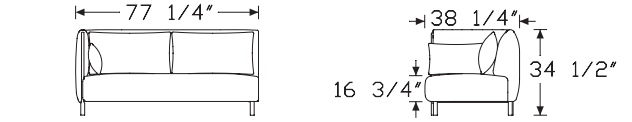
2 Seat Sofa



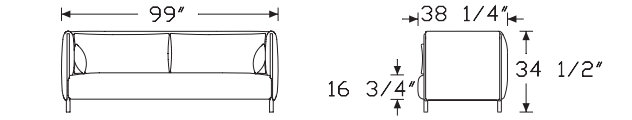
2 Seat Armless Sofa



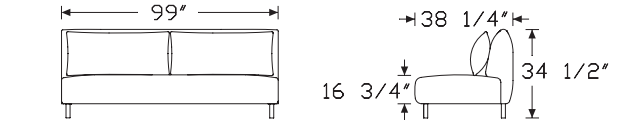
2 Seat Sofa - Left Arm



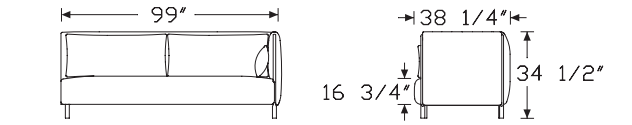
2 Seat Sofa - Right Arm



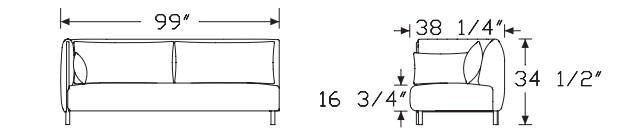
3 Seat Sofa



3 Seat Armless Sofa



3 Seat Sofa - Left Arm



3 Seat Sofa - Right Arm

ColourForm Sofa, Not Quilted, Single Textile *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.
AJN [A]

Step 2. Configuration	
1002	2-seat sofa [A]
1002A	2-seat armless sofa [A]
1002R	2-seat sofa right arm [A]
1002L	2-seat sofa left arm [A]
1003	3-seat sofa [A]
1003A	3-seat armless sofa [A]
1003R	3-seat sofa right arm [A]
1003L	3-seat sofa left arm [A]

Step 3. Upholstery Type	
N	not quilted, single textile [A]

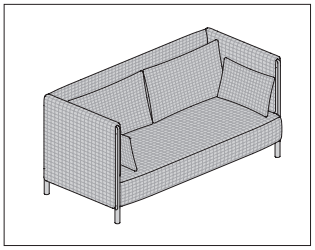
Prices for Steps 1-3.	
AJN1002 N	$6836
AJN1002A N	$4392
AJN1002R N	$5655
AJN1002L N	$5655
AJN1003 N	$7369
AJN1003A N	$5114
AJN1003R N	$6323
AJN1003L N	$6323

Step 4. Outside/Inside Fabric	
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$1590
Price Category 10	+$2346
Price Category 2	+$112
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$238
Price Category 5	+$890
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1986
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1841
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2563
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2803
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3996

Step 5. Leg Finish		
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0
A2	white ash [A]	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash [A]	+$0
SGA	soft green ash [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
FR	fire retardant [A]	+$900

ColourForm Sofa, Quilted, Single Textile AJN10



Product Information

Description

This sofa has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame. Sofa is available with or without arms or in left-arm or right-arm configuration.

Notes

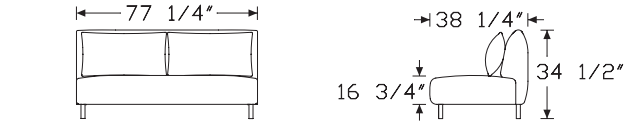
For modularity, order ganging kit (AJNG) separately.

Handedness is determined from seated position.

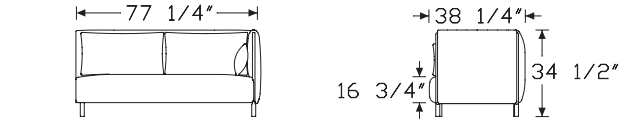
Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions

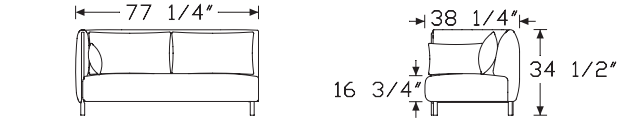
2 Seat Sofa



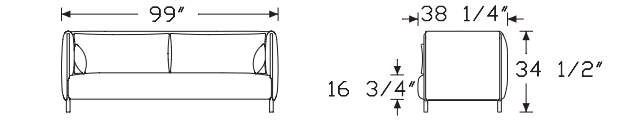
2 Seat Armless Sofa



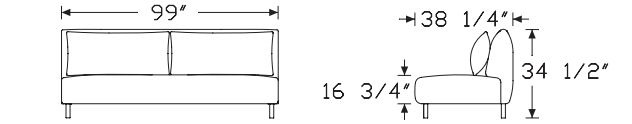
2 Seat Sofa - Left Arm



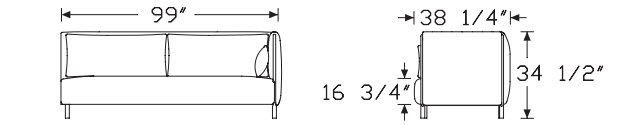
2 Seat Sofa - Right Arm



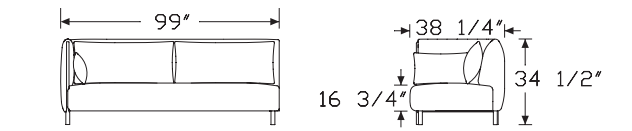
3 Seat Sofa



3 Seat Armless Sofa



3 Seat Sofa - Left Arm



3 Seat Sofa - Right Arm

ColourForm Sofa, Quilted, Single
Textile *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
AJN A		

Step 2. Configuration	
1002	2-seat sofa A
1002A	2-seat armless sofa A
1002R	2-seat sofa right arm A
1002L	2-seat sofa left arm A
1003	3-seat sofa A
1003A	3-seat armless sofa A
1003R	3-seat sofa right arm A
1003L	3-seat sofa left arm A

Step 3. Upholstery Type	
Q1	quilted, single textile (outside quilted, inside not quilted, same color, same fabric family) A

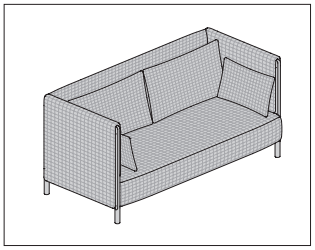
Prices for Steps 1-3.	
AJN1002 Q1	$6519
AJN1002A Q1	$4188
AJN1002R Q1	$5394
AJN1002L Q1	$5394
AJN1003 Q1	$7028
AJN1003A Q1	$4878
AJN1003R Q1	$6030
AJN1003L Q1	$6030

Step 4. Outside/Inside Fabric	
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$3167

Step 5. Leg Finish		
A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash A	+$0
SGA	soft green ash A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$900

ColourForm Sofa, Quilted, Two Textiles AJN10



Product Information

Description

This sofa has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame. Sofa is available with arms or in left-arm or right-arm configuration.

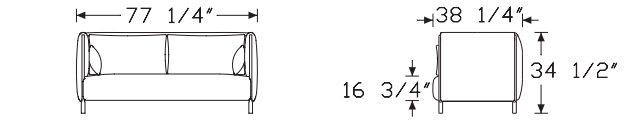
Notes

For modularity, order ganging kit (AJNG) separately.

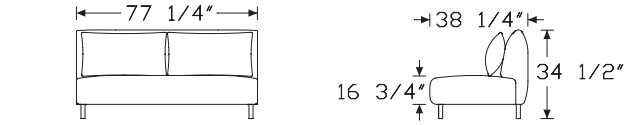
Handedness is determined from seated position.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

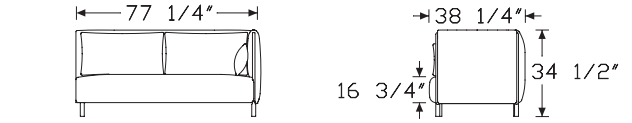
Dimensions



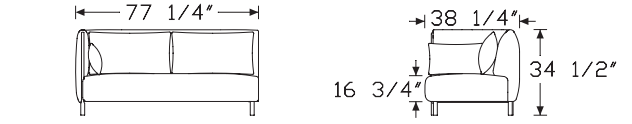
2 Seat Sofa



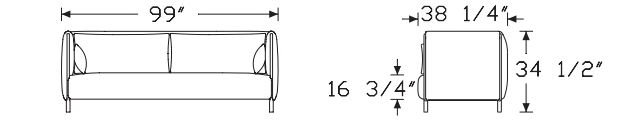
2 Seat Armless Sofa



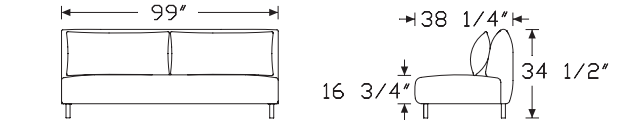
2 Seat Sofa - Left Arm



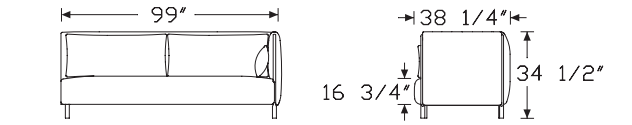
2 Seat Sofa - Right Arm



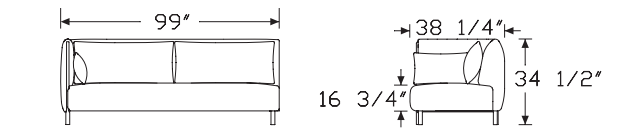
3 Seat Sofa



3 Seat Armless Sofa



3 Seat Sofa - Left Arm

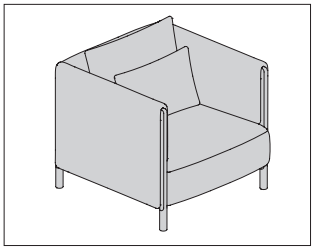


3 Seat Sofa - Right Arm

ColourForm Sofa, Quilted, Two Textiles *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
AJN A		
Step 2. Configuration		
1002	2-seat sofa A	
1002R	2-seat sofa right arm A	
1002L	2-seat sofa left arm A	
1003	3-seat sofa A	
1003R	3-seat sofa right arm A	
1003L	3-seat sofa left arm A	
Step 3. Upholstery Type		
Q2	quilted, two textiles (outside quilted, inside quilted) A	
Prices for Steps 1-3.		
AJN1002 Q2		$6519
AJN1002R Q2		$5394
AJN1002L Q2		$5394
AJN1003 Q2		$7028
AJN1003R Q2		$6030
AJN1003L Q2		$6030
Step 4. Outside Fabric		
Price Category (Geiger) G		+$3167
Step 5. Inside Fabric		
Price Category (Geiger) G		+$0
Step 6. Leg Finish		
A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash A	+$0
SGA	soft green ash A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
Step 7. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$900

ColourForm Club Chair, Not Quilted, Single Textile — AJN10



Product Information

Description

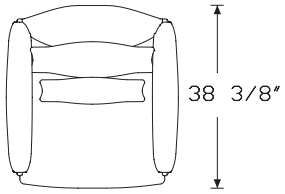
This club chair has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

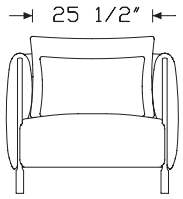
Notes

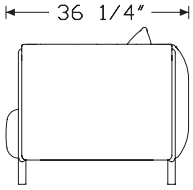
Handedness is determined from seated position.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions







Specification Information

Step 1.

AJN1000 A

Step 2. Upholstery Type

N	not quilted, single textile A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AJN1000 N	$5179

Step 3. Outside/Inside Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) D	+$905
Price Category 10	+$1566
Price Category 2	+$68
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$133
Price Category 5	+$504
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1130
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1048
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1458
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1594
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2274

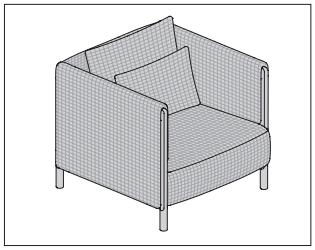
Step 4. Leg Finish

EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash A	+$0
SGA	soft green ash A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$495

ColourForm Club Chair, Quilted, Single Textile AJN10



Product Information

Description

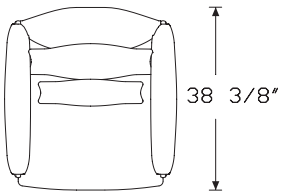
This club chair has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

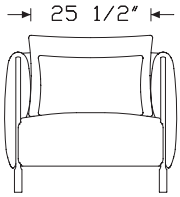
Notes

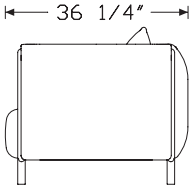
Handedness is determined from seated position.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions







Specification Information

Step 1.

AJN1000 A

Step 2. Upholstery Type

Q1	quilted, single textile (outside quilted, inside not quilted, same color, same fabric family) A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AJN1000 Q1	$4939

Step 3. Outside/Inside Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1801

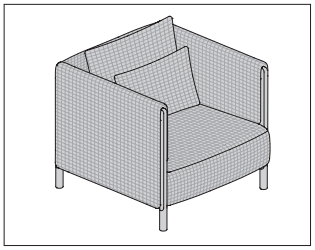
Step 4. Leg Finish

A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash A	+$0
SGA	soft green ash A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$495

ColourForm Club Chair, Quilted, Two Textiles AJN10



Product Information

Description

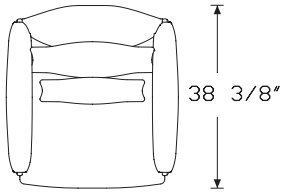
This club chair has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

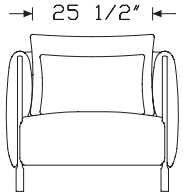
Notes

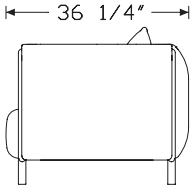
Handedness is determined from seated position.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions







Specification Information

Step 1.

AJN1000 A

Step 2. Upholstery Type

Q2	quilted, two textiles (outside quilted, inside quilted) A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AJN1000 Q2	$5179

Step 3. Outside Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1801

Step 4. Inside Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) G	+$0

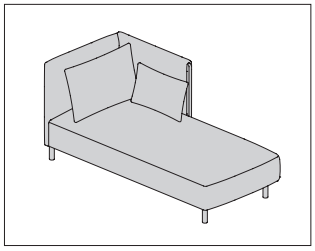
Step 5. Leg Finish

A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash A	+$0
SGA	soft green ash A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$495

ColourForm Chaise, Not Quilted, Single Textile AJN10



Product Information

Description

This chaise has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

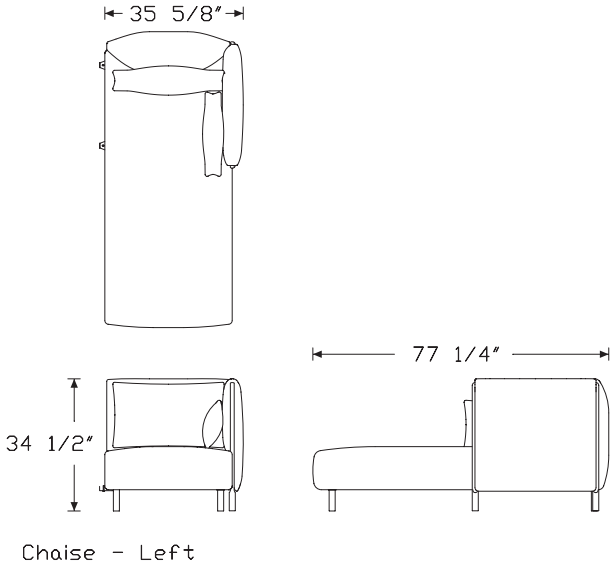
Notes

For modularity, order ganging kit (AJNG) separately.

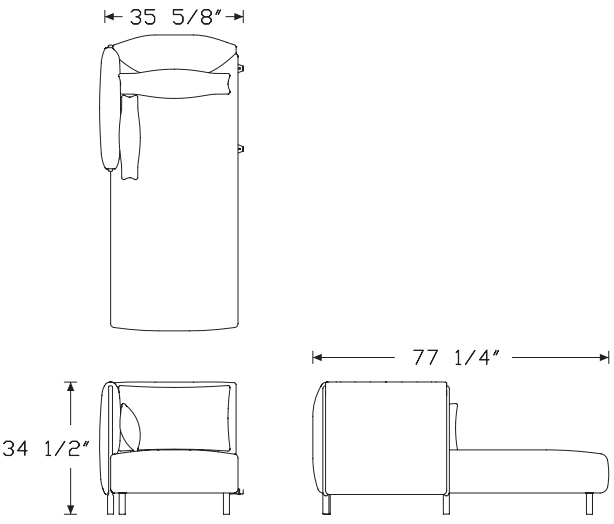
Handedness is determined from seated position.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Chaise - Left



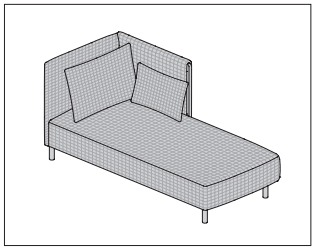
Chaise - Right

ColourForm Chaise, Not Quilted, Single Textile *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
AJN A		
Step 2. Configuration		
1004R	right chaise A	
1004L	left chaise A	
Step 3. Upholstery Type		
N	not quilted, single textile A	
Prices for Steps 1-3.		
AJN1004R N		$5378
AJN1004L N		$5378
Step 4. Outside/Inside Fabric		
Price Category (Geiger) D		+$1042
Price Category 10		+$1682
Price Category 2		+$74
Price Category (Geiger) 3		+$155
Price Category 5		+$1024
Price Category (Geiger) 7		+$1301
Price Category (Geiger) G		+$1207
Price Category (Geiger) H		+$1679
Price Category (Geiger) I		+$1836
Price Category (Geiger) J		+$2618
Step 5. Leg Finish		
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash A	+$0
SGA	soft green ash A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$570

ColourForm Chaise, Quilted, Single Textile

AJN10



Product Information

Description

This chaise has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

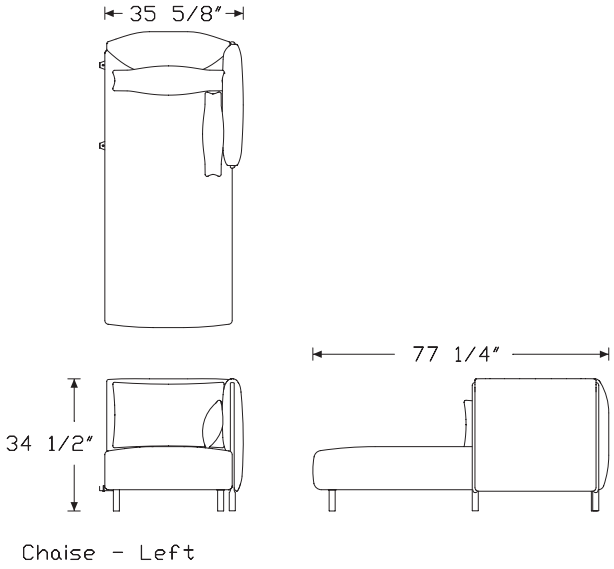
Notes

For modularity, order ganging kit (AJNG) separately.

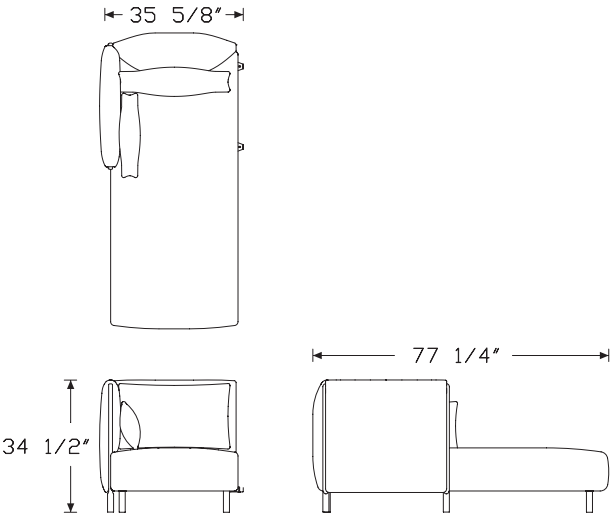
Handedness is determined from seated position.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Chaise - Left

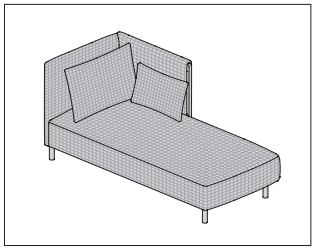


Chaise - Right

ColourForm Chaise, Quilted, Single Textile *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
AJN A		
Step 2. Configuration		
1004L	left chaise A	
1004R	right chaise A	
Step 3. Upholstery Type		
Q1	quilted, single textile (outside quilted, inside not quilted, same color, same fabric family) A	
Prices for Steps 1-3.		
AJN1004L Q1		$5036
AJN1004R Q1		$5036
Step 4. Outside/Inside Fabric		
Price Category (Geiger) G		+$2076
Step 5. Leg Finish		
A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash A	+$0
SGA	soft green ash A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$570

ColourForm Chaise, Quilted, Two Textiles AJN10



Product Information

Description

This chaise has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

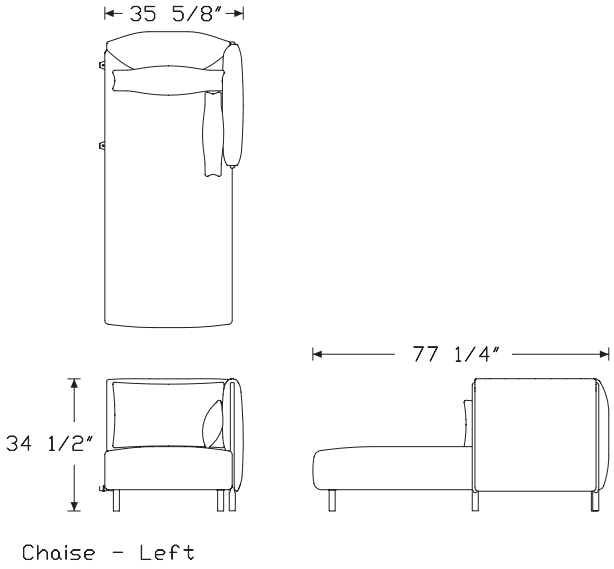
Notes

For modularity, order ganging kit (AJNG) separately.

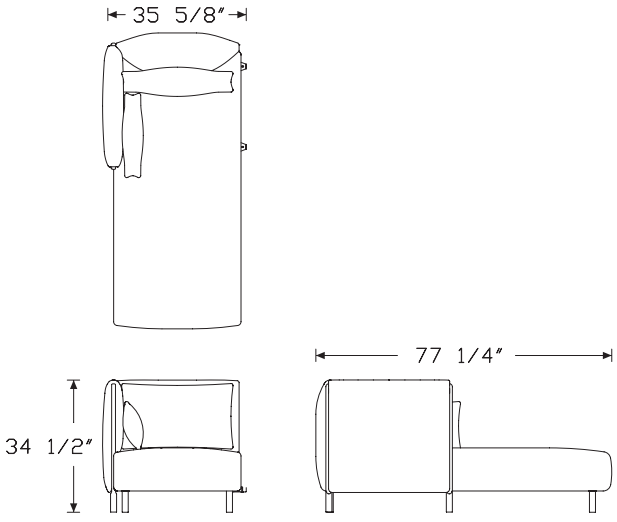
Handedness is determined from seated position.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Chaise - Left



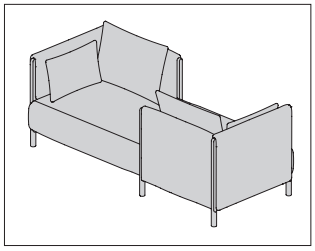
Chaise - Right

ColourForm Chaise, Quilted, Two Textiles *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
AJN A		
Step 2. Configuration		
1004R	right chaise A	
1004L	left chaise A	
Step 3. Upholstery Type		
Q2	quilted, two textiles (outside quilted, inside quilted) A	
Prices for Steps 1-3.		
AJN1004R Q2		$5036
AJN1004L Q2		$5036
Step 4. Outside Fabric		
Price Category (Geiger) G		+$2076
Step 5. Inside Fabric		
Price Category (Geiger) G		+$0
Step 6. Leg Finish		
A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash A	+$0
SGA	soft green ash A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
Step 7. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$570

ColourForm Tete-a-Tete, Not Quilted, Single Textile

AJN10



Product Information

Description

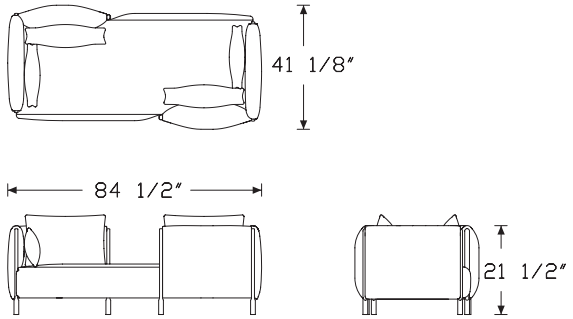
This Tete-a-Tete has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

Notes

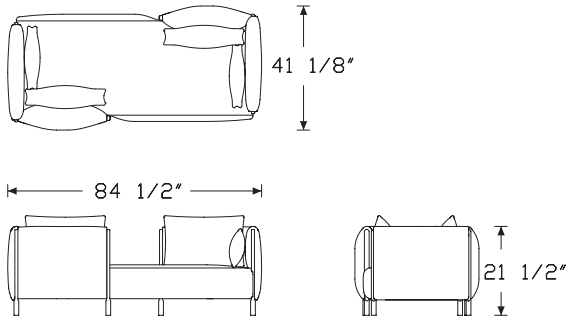
Handedness is determined from seated position.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Tete-a-tete Right



Tete-a-tete Left

Specification Information

Step 1.

AJN A

Step 2. Configuration

1006R tete-a-tete right A

1006L tete-a-tete left A

Step 3. Upholstery Type

N not quilted, single textile A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AJN1006R N	$7134
AJN1006L N	$7134

Step 4. Outside/Inside Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) D	+$1480
Price Category 10	+$2526
Price Category 2	+$104
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$220
Price Category 5	+$826
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1804
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1726
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2399
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2609
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3733

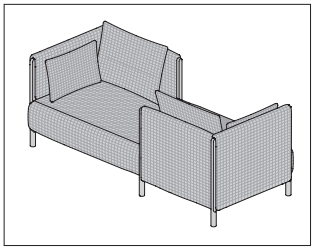
Step 5. Leg Finish

EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash A	+$0
SGA	soft green ash A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$810

ColourForm Tete-a-Tete, Quilted, Single Textile AJN10



Product Information

Description

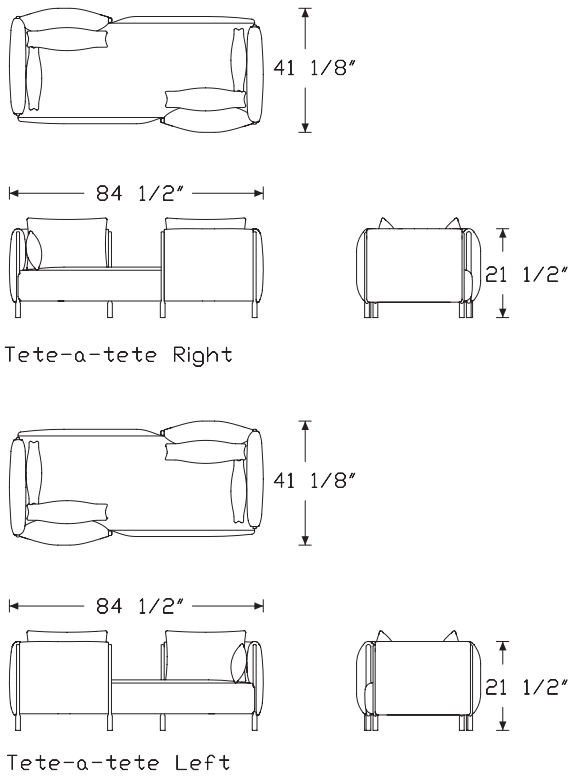
This Tete-a-Tete has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

Notes

Handedness is determined from seated position.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AJN A

Step 2. Configuration

1006R tete-a-tete right A

1006L tete-a-tete left A

Step 3. Upholstery Type

Q1 quilted, single textile (outside quilted, inside not quilted, same color, same fabric family) A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AJN1006R Q1	$6804
AJN1006L Q1	$6804

Step 4. Outside/Inside Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2948

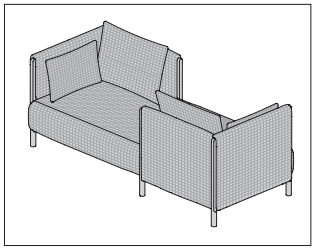
Step 5. Leg Finish

A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash A	+$0
SGA	soft green ash A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$810

ColourForm Tete-a-Tete, Quilted, Two Textiles AJN10



Product Information

Description

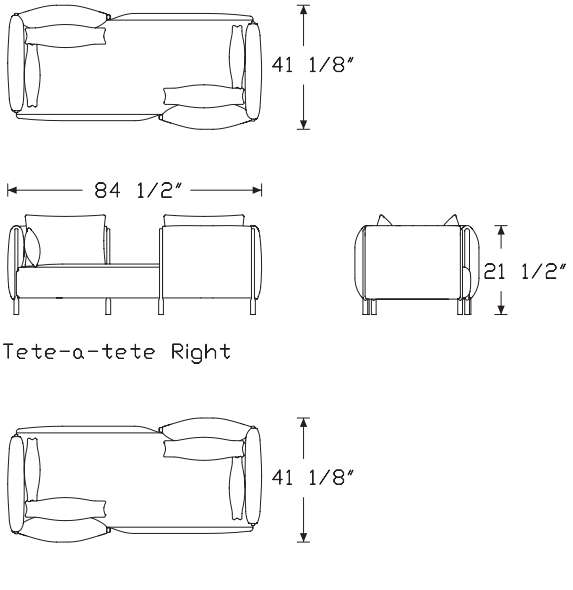
This Tete-a-Tete has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

Notes

Handedness is determined from seated position.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AJN A

Step 2. Configuration

1006R tete-a-tete right A

1006L tete-a-tete left A

Step 3. Upholstery Type

Q2 quilted, two textiles (outside quilted, inside quilted) A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AJN1006R Q2	$6804
AJN1006L Q2	$6804

Step 4. Outside Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2948

Step 5. Inside Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) G	+$0

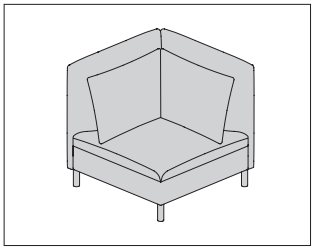
Step 6. Leg Finish

A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash A	+$0
SGA	soft green ash A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0

Step 7. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$810

ColourForm Corner, Not Quilted, Single Textile AJN10



Product Information

Description

This corner seat has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

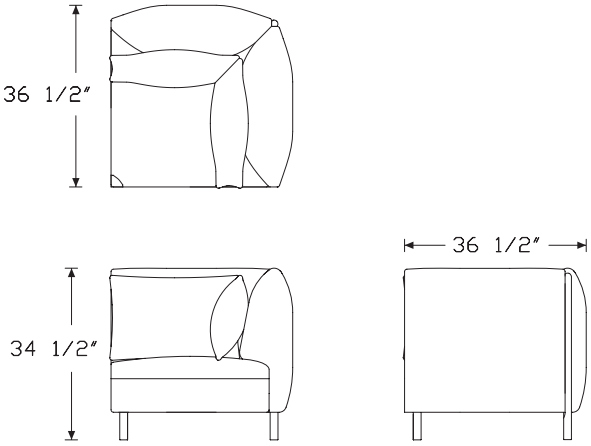
Notes

For modularity, order ganging kit (AJNG) separately.

Handedness is determined from seated position.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AJN1005 A

Step 2. Upholstery Type

N	not quilted, single textile A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AJN1005 N	$4175

Step 3. Outside/Inside Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) D	+$932
Price Category 10	+$1578
Price Category 2	+$68
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$140
Price Category 5	+$522
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1164
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1080
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1502
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1643
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2137

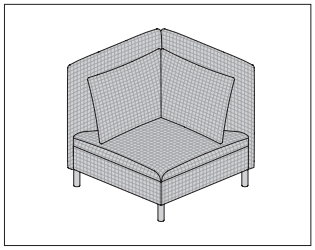
Step 4. Leg Finish

EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash A	+$0
SGA	soft green ash A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$510

ColourForm Corner, Quilted, Single Textile — AJN10



Product Information

Description

This corner seat has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

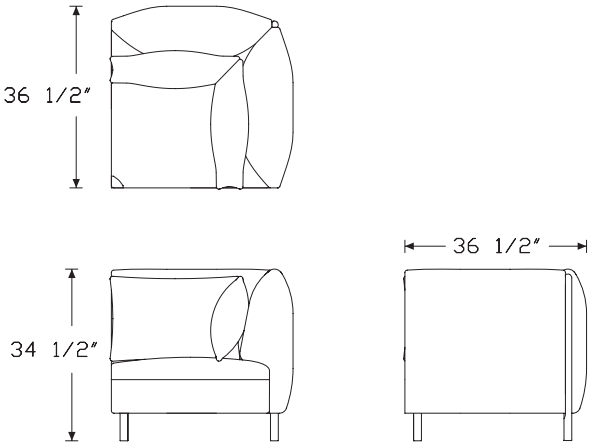
Notes

For modularity, order ganging kit (AJNG) separately.

Handedness is determined from seated position.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AJN1005 A

Step 2. Upholstery Type

Q1	quilted, single textile (outside quilted, inside not quilted, same color, same fabric family) A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AJN1005 Q1	$3981

Step 3. Outside/Inside Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1858

Step 4. Leg Finish

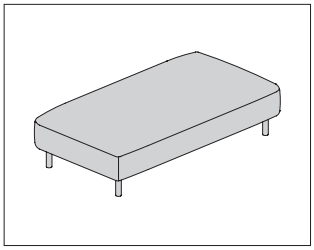
A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash A	+$0
SGA	soft green ash A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$510

ColourForm Bench, Not Quilted, Single Textile

AJN2B
AJN3B

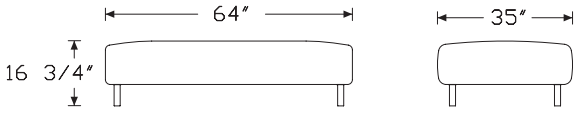


Product Information

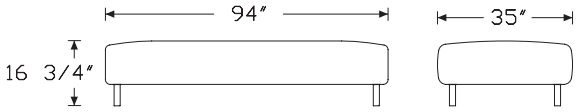
Description

This bench has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

Dimensions



2 Seat Bench



3 Seat Bench

Specification Information

Step 1.

AJN [A]

Step 2. Configuration

2B	2 seat bench [A]	
3B	3 seat bench [A]	

Step 3. Upholstery Type

N	not quilted, single textile [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AJN2B	**N**	$3053
AJN3B	**N**	$3078

Step 4. Bench Fabric

Price Category 2	+$44
Price Category 5	+$322
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$88
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$719
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$667
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$928
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1014
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1447
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$576
Price Category 10	+$959

Step 5. Leg Finish

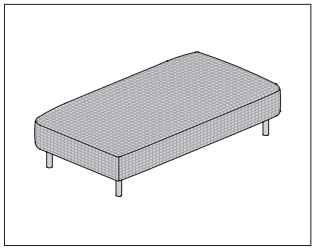
A2	white ash [A]	+$0
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash [A]	+$0
SGA	soft green ash [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
FR	fire retardant [A]	+$360

ColourForm Bench, Quilted, Single Textile

AJN2B
AJN3B

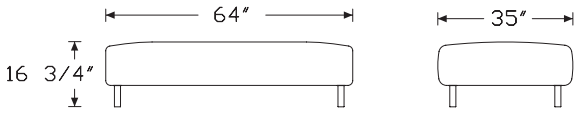


Product Information

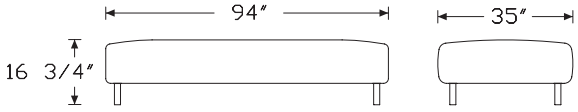
Description

This bench has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

Dimensions



2 Seat Bench



3 Seat Bench

Specification Information

Step 1.

AJN [A]

Step 2. Configuration

2B	2 seat bench [A]	
3B	3 seat bench [A]	

Step 3. Upholstery Type

Q1	quilted, single textile (outside quilted, inside not quilted, same color, same fabric family) [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AJN2B	**Q1**	$3053
AJN3B	**Q1**	$3078

Step 4. Bench Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) G		+$1146

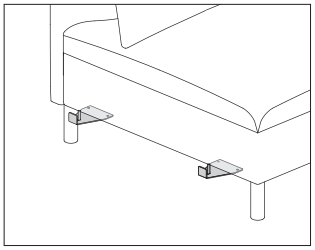
Step 5. Leg Finish

A2	white ash [A]	+$0
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash [A]	+$0
SGA	soft green ash [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
FR	fire retardant [A]	+$360

ColourForm Ganging Kit AJNG

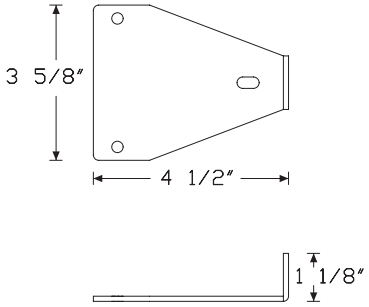


Product Information

Description

This ganging kit is required for modularity as noted on product pages.

Dimensions

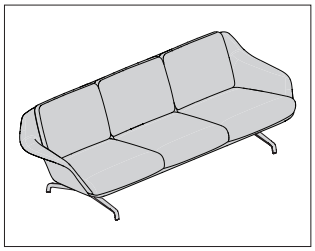


Specification Information

Step 1.

AJNG A $107

Striad Low Back Sofa CCL70



Product Information

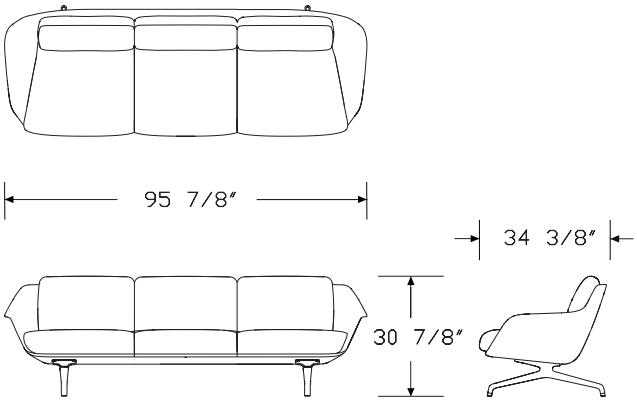
Description

This low back sofa has a choice of 4-leg or wire base. Outer shell provides rigidity and support. Sofa comes with 3 back cushions and 3 seat cushions (attached). Cushions are constructed with dual-density foam.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 16 yards (7 for shell, 9 for cushions). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CCL70 A

Step 2. Configuration

32	3 seat sofa A
3L	3 seat sofa - left arm A
3R	3 seat sofa - right arm A

Step 3. Base Type

4	four leg A
W	wire A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		4	**W**
CCL70	**32**	$7960	8168
	3L	$7721	8019
	3R	$7721	8019

Step 4. Base Finish

For four leg (4)

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
PA	polished aluminum A	+$0

For wire (W)

47	trivalent chrome A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

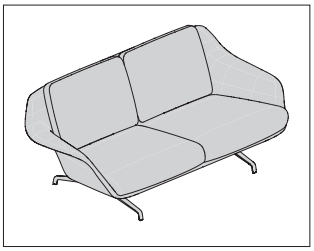
Striad Low Back Sofa *continued*

Step 5. Shell Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$72
Price Category 3	+$139
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$139
Price Category 4	+$264
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$264
Price Category 5	+$444
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$444
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$624
Price Category 7	+$838
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$838
Price Category 8	+$1102
Price Category 9	+$1381
Price Category 10	+$1662
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1662
Price Category 11	+$1942
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1942
Price Category B	+$242
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$332
Price Category D	+$420
Price Category G	+$851
Price Category H	+$1033
Price Category I	+$1214
Price Category J	+$1396
Price Category T	+$3451

Step 6. Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$90
Price Category 3	+$175
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$175
Price Category 4	+$335
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$335
Price Category 5	+$560
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$560
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$787
Price Category 7	+$1057
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1057
Price Category 8	+$1390
Price Category 9	+$1744
Price Category 10	+$2096
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2096
Price Category 11	+$2450
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2450
Price Category B	+$307
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$419
Price Category D	+$530
Price Category G	+$1073
Price Category H	+$1304
Price Category I	+$1534
Price Category J	+$1762

Step 7. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0

Striad Low Back Settee CCL80



Product Information

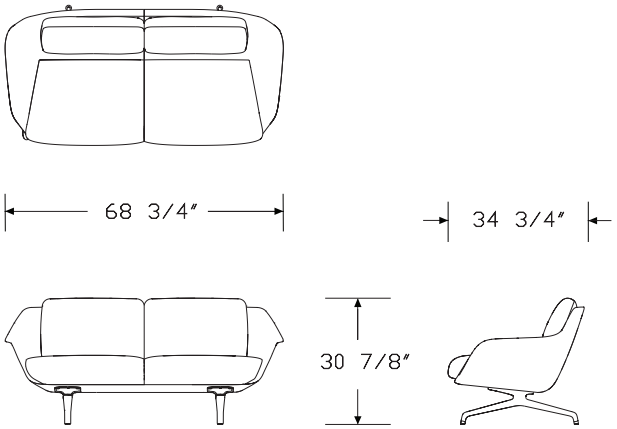
Description

This low back settee has a choice of 4-leg or wire base. Outer shell provides rigidity and support. Settee comes with 2 back cushions and 2 seat cushions (attached). Cushions are constructed with dual-density foam.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 11 yards (5 for shell, 6 for cushions). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CCL80 A

Step 2. Configuration

22	2 seat settee A
2L	2 seat settee - left arm A
2R	2 seat settee - right arm A

Step 3. Base Type

4	four leg A
W	wire A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		4	**W**
CCL80	**22**	$7277	7587
	2L	$7041	7292
	2R	$7041	7292

Step 4. Base Finish

For four leg (4)

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
PA	polished aluminum A	+$0

For wire (W)

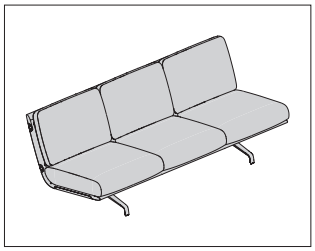
47	trivalent chrome A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Step 5. Shell Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$53
Price Category 3	+$104
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$104
Price Category 4	+$197
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$197
Price Category 5	+$330
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$330
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$463
Price Category 7	+$622
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$622
Price Category 8	+$817
Price Category 9	+$1025
Price Category 10	+$1232
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1232
Price Category 11	+$1440
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1440
Price Category B	+$181
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$247
Price Category D	+$312
Price Category G	+$631
Price Category H	+$767
Price Category I	+$901
Price Category J	+$1036
Price Category T	+$2556

Step 6. Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 10	+$1356
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$59
Price Category 3	+$114
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$114
Price Category 4	+$216
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$216
Price Category 5	+$364
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$364
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$510
Price Category 7	+$684
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$684
Price Category 8	+$899
Price Category 9	+$1127
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1356
Price Category 11	+$1584
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1584
Price Category B	+$199
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$272
Price Category D	+$343
Price Category G	+$694
Price Category H	+$844
Price Category I	+$991
Price Category J	+$1139

Step 7. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

Striad Low Back Armless CCL90



Product Information

Description

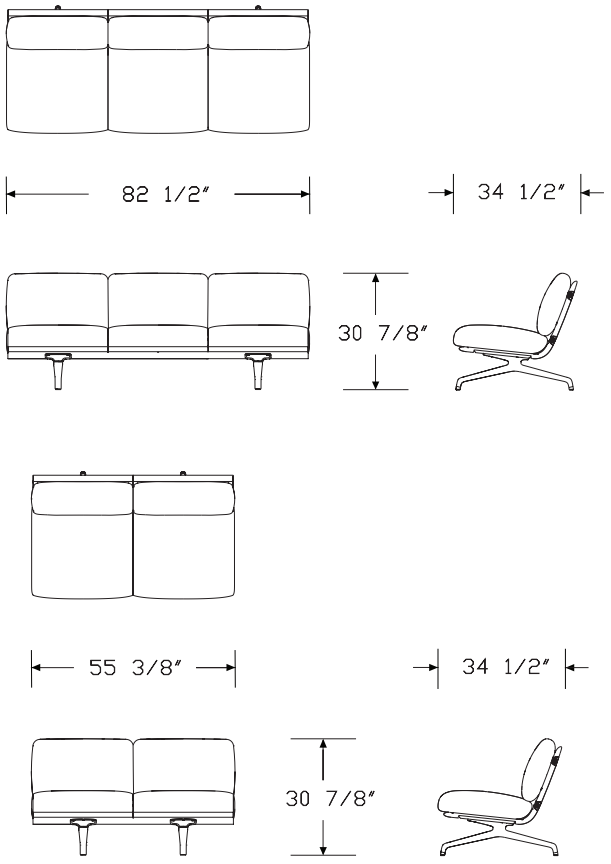
This low back armless unit has a choice of 4-leg or wire base. Outer shell provides rigidity and support. Unit comes with attached cushions. Cushions are constructed with dual-density foam.

Notes

Armless units have hardware at each end to connect to units with arms or to other armless/corner/curve units.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 16 yards (7 for shell, 9 for cushions). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CCL90 A

Step 2. Configuration

22	2 seat A	
33	3 seat armless A	

Step 3. Base Type

4	four leg A	
W	wire A	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		4	**W**
CCL90	**22**	$7246	7504
	33	$7946	8253

Step 4. Base Finish

For four leg (4)

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
PA	polished aluminum A	+$0

For wire (W)

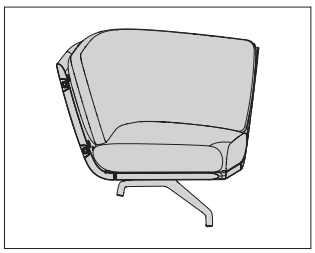
47	trivalent chrome A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Step 5. Shell Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$72
Price Category 3	+$139
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$139
Price Category 4	+$264
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$264
Price Category 5	+$444
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$444
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$624
Price Category 7	+$838
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$838
Price Category 8	+$1102
Price Category 9	+$1381
Price Category 10	+$1662
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1662
Price Category 11	+$1942
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1942
Price Category B	+$242
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$332
Price Category D	+$420
Price Category G	+$851
Price Category H	+$1033
Price Category I	+$1214
Price Category J	+$1396
Price Category T	+$3578

Step 6. Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 10	+$2096
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$90
Price Category 3	+$175
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$175
Price Category 4	+$335
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$335
Price Category 5	+$560
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$560
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$787
Price Category 7	+$1057
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1057
Price Category 8	+$1390
Price Category 9	+$1744
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2096
Price Category 11	+$2450
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2450
Price Category B	+$307
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$419
Price Category D	+$530
Price Category G	+$1073
Price Category H	+$1304
Price Category I	+$1536
Price Category J	+$1762

Step 7. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0

Striad Low Back Corner CCL92



Product Information

Description

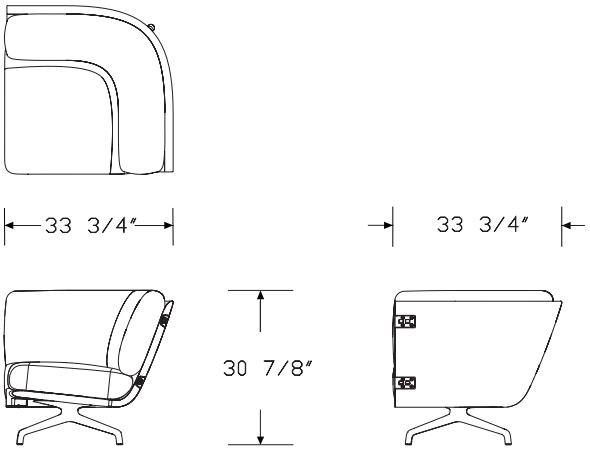
This low back corner unit has a choice of 4-leg or wire base. Outer shell provides rigidity and support. Unit comes with attached cushions. Cushions are constructed with dual-density foam.

Notes

Corner units have hardware at each end to connect to units with arms or to other armless/corner/curve units.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 8 yards (4 for shell, 4 for cushions). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CCL92 A

Step 2. Configuration

11	corner A

Step 3. Base Type

4	four leg A
W	wire A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		4	**W**
CCL92	**11**	$4455	4679

Step 4. Base Finish

For four leg (4)

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
PA	polished aluminum A	+$0

For wire (W)

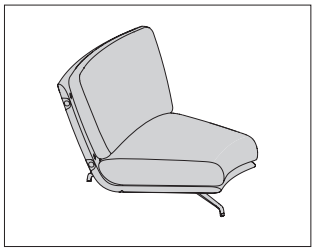
47	trivalent chrome A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Step 5. Shell Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$43
Price Category 3	+$84
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$84
Price Category 4	+$158
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$158
Price Category 5	+$264
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$264
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$371
Price Category 7	+$498
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$498
Price Category 8	+$654
Price Category 9	+$821
Price Category 10	+$986
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$986
Price Category 11	+$1152
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1152
Price Category B	+$145
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$198
Price Category D	+$250
Price Category G	+$505
Price Category H	+$614
Price Category I	+$722
Price Category J	+$829
Price Category T	+$2045

Step 6. Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 10	+$986
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$43
Price Category 3	+$84
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$84
Price Category 4	+$158
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$158
Price Category 5	+$264
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$264
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$371
Price Category 7	+$498
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$498
Price Category 8	+$654
Price Category 9	+$821
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$986
Price Category 11	+$1152
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1152
Price Category B	+$145
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$198
Price Category D	+$250
Price Category G	+$505
Price Category H	+$614
Price Category I	+$722
Price Category J	+$829

Step 7. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0

Striad Low Back Curve CCL94



Product Information

Description

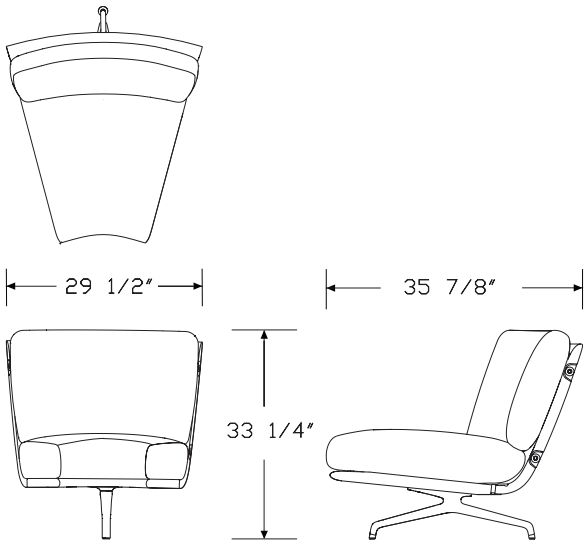
This low back curve unit has a choice of 4-leg or wire base. Outer shell provides rigidity and support. Unit comes with attached cushions. Cushions are constructed with dual-density foam.

Notes

Curve units have hardware at each end to connect to units with arms or to other armless/corner/curve units.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 6 yards (3 for shell, 3 for cushions). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CCL94 A

Step 2. Configuration

11	inside 30 degree A

Step 3. Base Type

4	four leg A
W	wire A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		4	**W**
CCL94	**11**	$3862	4084

Step 4. Base Finish

For four leg (4)

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
PA	polished aluminum A	+$0

For wire (W)

47	trivalent chrome A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

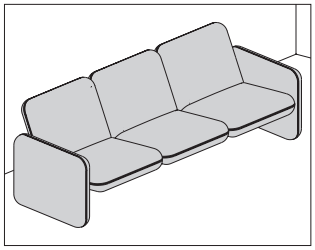
Step 5. Shell Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$32
Price Category 3	+$64
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$64
Price Category 4	+$119
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$119
Price Category 5	+$198
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$198
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$278
Price Category 7	+$374
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$374
Price Category 8	+$491
Price Category 9	+$616
Price Category 10	+$740
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$740
Price Category 11	+$864
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$864
Price Category B	+$109
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$149
Price Category D	+$187
Price Category G	+$379
Price Category H	+$461
Price Category I	+$542
Price Category J	+$623
Price Category T	+$1534

Step 6. Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 10	+$740
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$32
Price Category 3	+$64
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$64
Price Category 4	+$119
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$119
Price Category 5	+$198
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$198
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$278
Price Category 7	+$374
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$374
Price Category 8	+$491
Price Category 9	+$616
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$740
Price Category 11	+$864
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$864
Price Category B	+$109
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$149
Price Category D	+$187
Price Category G	+$379
Price Category H	+$461
Price Category I	+$542
Price Category J	+$623

Step 7. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0

Wilkes Modular Sofa Group

MG101
MG102
MG103
MG104
MG105
MG106



Product Information

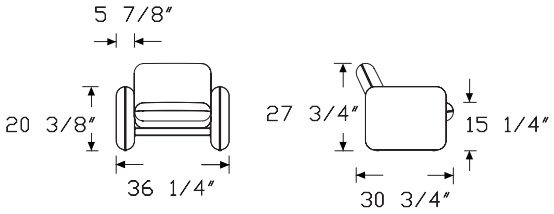
Description

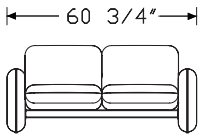
This modular sofa has upholstered molded-foam seat, back and arms attached to a steel beam. Arms are outboard on sofas with 1 to 4 seats and inboard of the end seats on sofas with 5 or 6 seats.

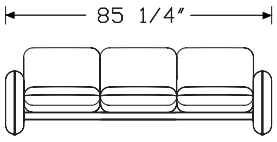
Notes

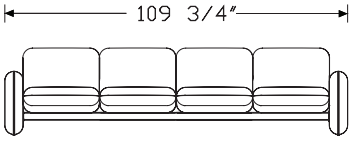
Customer's Own Material (COM) requires the following yardage:
Configuration—Yards
MG101—6
MG102—9 1/4
MG103—12 1/2
MG104—15 3/4
MG105—19
MG106—22 1/4

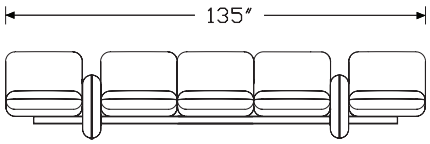
Dimensions

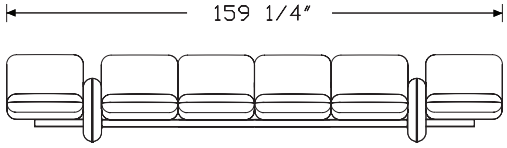












Wilkes Modular Sofa Group

continued

Specification Information	
Step 1.	
MG10 A	

Step 2. Seats	
1	chair A
2	two-seat sofa A
3	three-seat sofa A
4	four-seat sofa A
5	five-seat sofa A
6	six-seat sofa A

Prices for Steps 1-2.	
MG101	$2428
MG102	$3525
MG103	$4565
MG104	$5085
MG105	$5663
MG106	$6529

Step 3. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
CRB	Crib 5 compliant A	+$0

Step 4. Upholstery

For chair (1) with not fire retardant (NFR)	
Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$54
Price Category 4	+$239
Price Category 5	+$412
Price Category 7	+$787
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$787
Price Category 12	+$2112
Price Category J	+$1235
Price Category K	+$1391

For two-seat sofa (2) with not fire retardant (NFR)	
Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$80
Price Category 4	+$359
Price Category 5	+$617
Price Category 7	+$1182
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1182
Price Category 12	+$3169
Price Category J	+$1892
Price Category K	+$2129

For three-seat sofa (3) with not fire retardant (NFR)	
Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$107
Price Category 4	+$479
Price Category 5	+$822
Price Category 7	+$1576
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1576
Price Category 12	+$4225
Price Category J	+$2547
Price Category K	+$2868

For four-seat sofa (4) with not fire retardant (NFR)	
Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$133
Price Category 4	+$598
Price Category 5	+$1028
Price Category 7	+$1969
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1969
Price Category 12	+$5281
Price Category J	+$3204
Price Category K	+$3607

For five-seat sofa (5) with not fire retardant (NFR)	
Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$161
Price Category 4	+$718
Price Category 5	+$1234
Price Category 7	+$2363
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2363
Price Category 12	+$6337
Price Category J	+$3860
Price Category K	+$4346

For six-seat sofa (6) with not fire retardant (NFR)	
Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$187
Price Category 4	+$838
Price Category 5	+$1439
Price Category 7	+$2758
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2758
Price Category 12	+$7393
Price Category J	+$4482
Price Category K	+$5047

Wilkes Modular Sofa Group

continued

For chair (1) with Crib 5 compliant (CRB)	
Price Category 5	+$412
Price Category 7	+$787
Price Category 12	+$2112
Price Category J	+$1235
Price Category K	+$1391

For two-seat sofa (2) with Crib 5 compliant (CRB)	
Price Category 5	+$617
Price Category 7	+$1182
Price Category 12	+$3169
Price Category J	+$1892
Price Category K	+$2129

For three-seat sofa (3) with Crib 5 compliant (CRB)	
Price Category 5	+$822
Price Category 7	+$1576
Price Category 12	+$4225
Price Category J	+$2547
Price Category K	+$2868

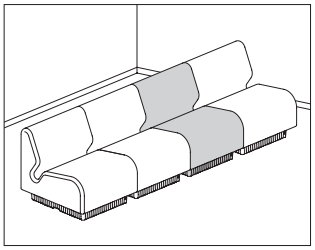
For four-seat sofa (4) with Crib 5 compliant (CRB)	
Price Category 5	+$1028
Price Category 7	+$1969
Price Category 12	+$5281
Price Category J	+$3204
Price Category K	+$3607

For five-seat sofa (5) with Crib 5 compliant (CRB)	
Price Category 5	+$1234
Price Category 7	+$2363
Price Category 12	+$6337
Price Category J	+$3860
Price Category K	+$4346

For six-seat sofa (6) with Crib 5 compliant (CRB)	
Price Category 5	+$1439
Price Category 7	+$2758
Price Category 12	+$7393
Price Category J	+$4482
Price Category K	+$5047

Chadwick Module

CM101
CM102
CM103
CM105
CM106



Product Information

Description

This fully upholstered foam module has a black molded base. Modules link together in any combination with loop connectors. 2 loop connectors are included with each module. Power components are sold separately.

Notes

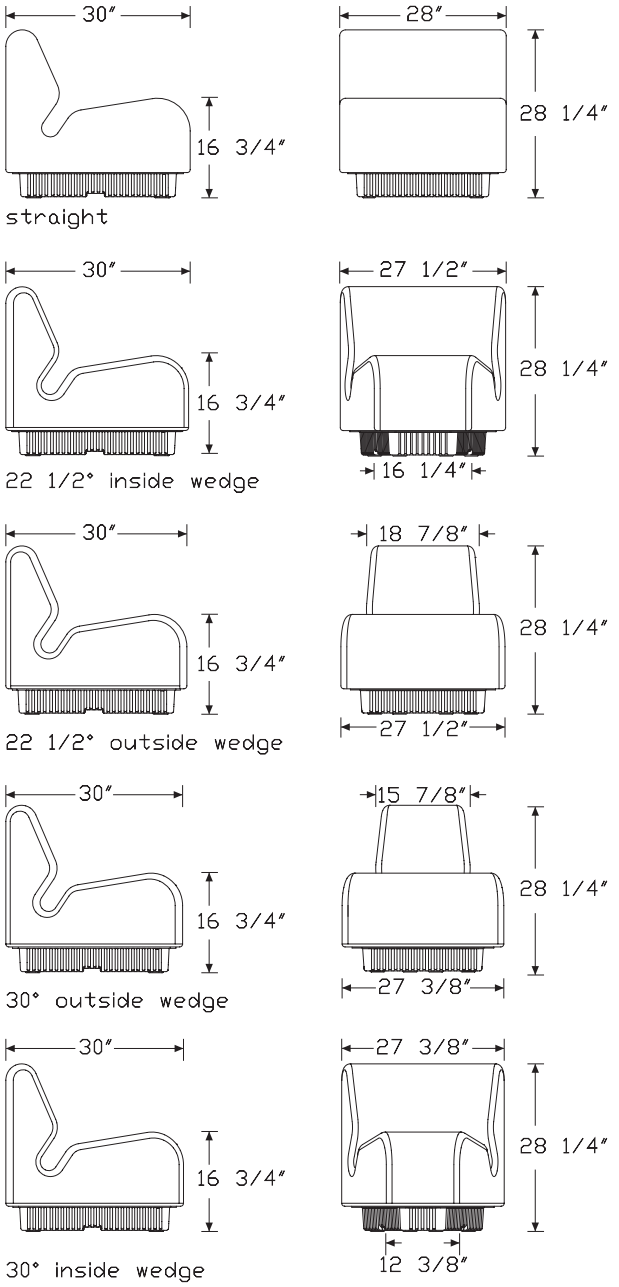
Order base covers (CM104N) separately.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 4 yards for nonrepeating fabric. See Order Information in Appendices. For more information, contact COM Department.

Fabrics with a repeat that must be matched, or that are less than 54" wide, require additional yardage. Use the following chart to determine COM yardage requirements. For fabric with both horizontal and vertical repeats, add the horizontal and vertical repeat inches together. Use the total number of repeat inches to determine the additional fabric needed.

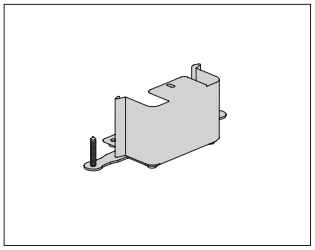
Fabric Width	Plain Fabric	2"-10" Repeat	11"-20" Repeat	21"-25" Repeat	26"-30" Repeat
54"	0%	10%	15%	20%	25%
51"-53"	15%	20%	25%	30%	35%
48"-50"	30%	35%	40%	45%	50%
45"-47"	45%	50%	55%	60%	65%
36"-44"	60%	65%	70%	75%	80%

Dimensions



Specification Information	
Step 1.	
CM10 A	
Step 2. Shape	
1N straight A	
2N 22½° inside wedge A	
3N 22½° outside wedge A	
5N 30° outside wedge A	
6N 30° inside wedge A	
Step 3. Fire Retardancy	
NFR not fire retardant A	
Prices for Steps 1-3.	
CM101N NFR	$2142
CM102N NFR	$2067
CM103N NFR	$2127
CM105N NFR	$2127
CM106N NFR	$2067
Step 4. Fabric *See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.*	
Price Category 1 A	+$143
Price Category 2	+$156
Price Category 4	+$186
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$186
Price Category 5	+$278
Price Category 7	+$588
Price Category 9	+$1106
Price Category 10	+$1212
Price Category C	+$174
Price Category H	+$731
Price Category I	+$870
Price Category J	+$1009

Chadwick Base Cover Kit CM104

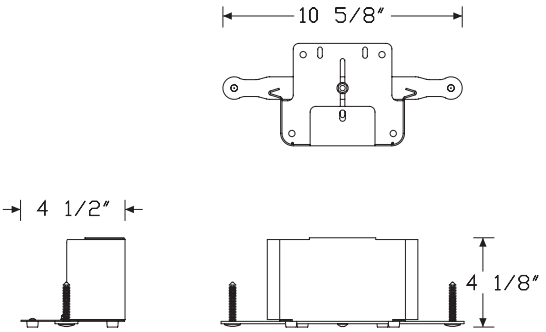


Product Information

Description

This base cover kit fills the gap at the base between 2 Chadwick modules. Package contains 2 steel covers to accommodate the front and back sides of the modules.

Dimensions

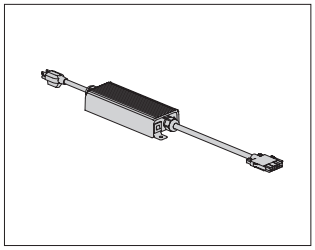


Specification Information

Step 1.

CM104N A	$190

Chadwick Power Entry CM107



Product Information

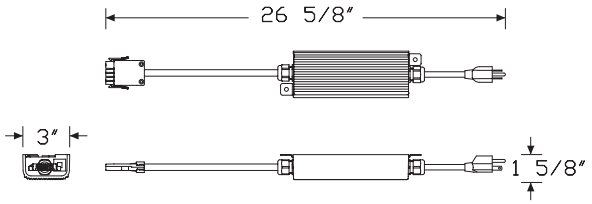
Description

This power entry connects a building's electrical supply from a wall, floor, or column to a Chadwick power receptacle kit. Entry can accommodate up to 8 duplex receptacles or 40′ of cable length. Fire retardant Chadwick modules must be specified to be UL compliant. Power entry is UL listed.

Notes

Order power receptacle kit (CM108N) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

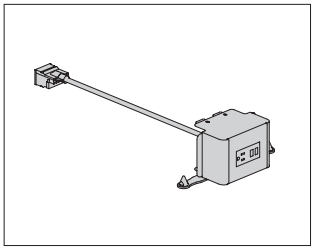
Step 1.

CM107N A		$508

Step 2. Cord Length

A	6′ A	+$0
B	10′ A	+$15
C	15′ A	+$40
D	25′ A	+$100

Chadwick Receptacle Kit CM108

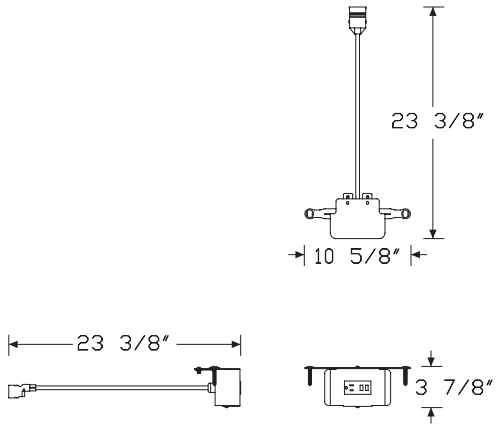


Product Information

Description

This receptacle kit attaches between 2 Chadwick module bases and has a 110-volt receptacle and 2 USB ports. It includes a base cover for the back of the base. Faceplate may be mounted flush with the base or slightly proud of the base. Receptacle kit is UL listed.

Dimensions

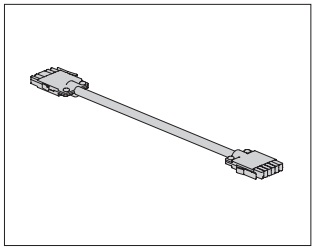


Specification Information

Step 1.

CM108N A	$454

Chadwick Power Jumper CM109



Product Information

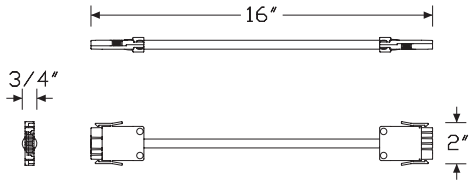
Description

This power jumper connects power between 2 receptacle kits. Jumper is UL listed.

Notes

Order power entry (CM107N) and receptacle kit (CM108N) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CM109N A

Step 2. Length

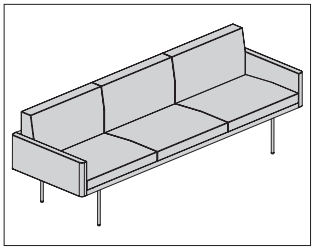
A	30″ A
B	47″ A
C	75″ A
D	103″ A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

CM109N	**A**	$116
	B	$129
	C	$144
	D	$161

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Sofa

ST3AL
ST3AN
ST3AQ
ST3AR
ST3NN
ST3NQ



Product Information

Description

This sofa has a foam and Dacron® seat with a painted or plated steel base.

Notes

Order ganging plates (STGP) separately.

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:

Type—COM—COL

ST3NN—11 1/4 yards—202 1/2 square feet

ST3NQ—11 1/4 yards—202 1/2 square feet

ST3AN—13 yards—234 square feet

ST3AQ—13 yards—234 square feet

ST3ALN—12 1/4 yards—220 1/2 square feet

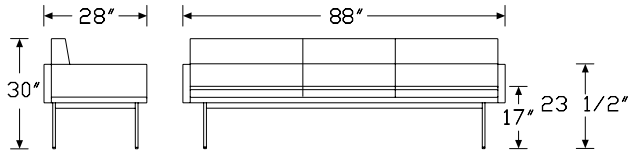
ST3ARN—12 1/4 yards—220 1/2 square feet

ST3ALQ—12 1/4 yards—220 1/2 square feet

ST3ARQ—12 1/4 yards—220 1/2 square feet

See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ST3 [A]

Step 2. Arms

N	no arms [A]
A	arms [A]
AL	arm left, armless right [A]
AR	arm right, armless left [A]

Step 3. Upholstery Type

N	not quilted [A]
Q	quilted [A]

Prices for Steps 1-3.

ST3NN		$7024
ST3NQ		$7266
ST3AN		$7896
ST3AQ		$8139
ST3AL	**N**	$7353
	Q	$7588
ST3AR	**N**	$7353
	Q	$7588

Step 4. Upholstery

For no arms (N) with not quilted (N)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$544
Price Category 2	+$654
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$654
Price Category 3	+$821
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$821
Price Category 4	+$1002
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1002
Price Category 5	+$1460
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1460
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1920
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2378
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3644
Price Category 9	+$5222
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$4519
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$5202
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$5827
Price Category 14	+$7634
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$460

Price Category (Geiger) C	+$737
Price Category D	+$974
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$974
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1182
Price Category F	+$1420
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1420
Price Category G	+$1933
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1933
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2406
Price Category I	+$2916
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2906
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3407
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3907
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4408
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4909
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$5410
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$5910
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$6397
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$7385
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$10290
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$13349
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$14880
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$15643
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$16416
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$972
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For no arms (N) with quilted (Q)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$544
Price Category 2	+$654
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$654
Price Category 3	+$821
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$821
Price Category 4	+$1002
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1002
Price Category 5	+$1460
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1460
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1920
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2378
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3644
Price Category 9	+$5222
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$4519
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$5202
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$5827
Price Category 14	+$7634
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$460
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$737
Price Category D	+$974
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$974
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1182
Price Category F	+$1420
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1420
Price Category G	+$1933
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1933
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2406
Price Category I	+$2916
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2906
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3407
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3907
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4408
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4909
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$5410
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$5910
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$6397
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$7385
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$10290
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$13349
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$16416
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$972
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arms (A) with not quilted (N)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$628
Price Category 2	+$756
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$756
Price Category 3	+$949
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$949
Price Category 4	+$1158
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1158
Price Category 5	+$1687
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1687
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$2218
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2748
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$4211
Price Category 9	+$5222
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$5222
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$6010
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$6733
Price Category 14	+$8822
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$530
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$852
Price Category D	+$1126

Price Category (Geiger) D	+$1126
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1367
Price Category F	+$1639
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1639
Price Category G	+$2234
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2234
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2780
Price Category I	+$3370
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$3359
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3937
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$4516
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$5094
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$5672
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$6251
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$6829
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$7392
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$8533
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$11891
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$15426
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$17194
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$18077
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$18970
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$1123
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arms (A) with quilted (Q)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$628
Price Category 2	+$756
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$756
Price Category 3	+$949
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$949
Price Category 4	+$1158
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1158
Price Category 5	+$1687
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1687
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$2218
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2748
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$4211
Price Category 9	+$5222
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$5222
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$6010
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$6733
Price Category 14	+$8822
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$530
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$852
Price Category D	+$1126

Price Category (Geiger) D	+$1126
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1367
Price Category F	+$1639
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1639
Price Category G	+$2234
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2234
Price Category H	+$1794
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2780
Price Category I	+$3370
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$3359
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3937
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$4516
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$5094
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$5672
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$6251
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$6829
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$7392
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$8533
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$11891
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$15426
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$18970
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$1123
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arm left, armless right (AL) with quilted (Q)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$592
Price Category 2	+$713
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$713
Price Category 3	+$894
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$894
Price Category 4	+$1091
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1091
Price Category 5	+$1591
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1591
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$2090
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2590
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3968
Price Category 9	+$4922
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$4922
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$5664
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$6344
Price Category 14	+$8314
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$502
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$804
Price Category D	+$1061
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$1061

Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1289
Price Category F	+$1546
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1546
Price Category G	+$2044
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2106
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2621
Price Category I	+$3175
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$3166
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3712
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$4256
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4801
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$5346
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$5891
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$6437
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$6966
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$8041
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$11204
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$14536
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$17875
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$1058
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

For arm right, armless left (AR) with quilted (Q)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$592
Price Category 2	+$713
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$713
Price Category 3	+$894
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$894
Price Category 4	+$1091
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1091
Price Category 5	+$1591
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1591
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$2090
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2590
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3968
Price Category 9	+$4922
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$4922
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$5664
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$6344
Price Category 14	+$8314
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$502
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$804
Price Category D	+$1061
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$1061
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1289
Price Category F	+$1546
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1546
Price Category G	+$2044
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2106
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2621
Price Category I	+$3175
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$3166
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3712
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$4256
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4801
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$5346
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$5891
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$6437
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$6966
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$8041
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$11204
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$14536
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$17875
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$1058
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

For arm right, armless left (AR) with not quilted (N)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$592
Price Category 2	+$713
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$713
Price Category 3	+$894
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$894
Price Category 4	+$1091
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1091
Price Category 5	+$1591
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1591
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$2090
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2590
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3968
Price Category 9	+$4922
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$4922
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$5664
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$6344
Price Category 14	+$8314
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$502
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$804
Price Category D	+$1061
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$1061
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1289
Price Category F	+$1546
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1546
Price Category G	+$2044

Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2106
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2621
Price Category I	+$3175
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$3166
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3712
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$4256
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4801
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$5346
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$5891
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$6437
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$6966
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$8041
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$11204
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$14536
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$16202
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$17035
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$17875
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$1058
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arm left, armless right (AL) with not quilted (N)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$592
Price Category 2	+$713
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$713
Price Category 3	+$894
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$894
Price Category 4	+$1091
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1091
Price Category 5	+$1591
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1591
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$2090
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2590
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3968
Price Category 9	+$4922
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$4922
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$5664
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$6344
Price Category 14	+$8314
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$502
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$804
Price Category D	+$1061
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$1061
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1289
Price Category F	+$1546
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1546
Price Category G	+$2044

Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2106
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2621
Price Category I	+$3175
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$3166
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3712
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$4256
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4801
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$5346
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$5891
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$6437
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$6966
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$8041
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$11204
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$14536
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$16202
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$17035
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$17875
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$1058
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 5. Base Finish

926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$671
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$671

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For no arms (N)

NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

For arms (A)

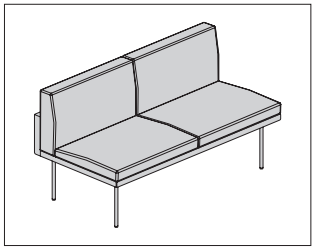
NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

For arm left, armless right (AL) or arm right, armless left (AR)

NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Settee

ST2AL
ST2AN
ST2AQ
ST2AR
ST2NN
ST2NQ



Product Information

Description

This settee has a foam and Dacron® seat with a painted or plated steel base.

Notes

Order ganging plates (STGP) separately.

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:

Type—COM—COL

ST2NN—7 1/2 yards—135 square feet

ST2NQ—7 1/2 yards—135 square feet

ST2AN—9 1/4 yards—166 1/2 square feet

ST2AQ—9 1/4 yards—166 1/2 square feet

ST2ALN—8 1/2 yards—153 square feet

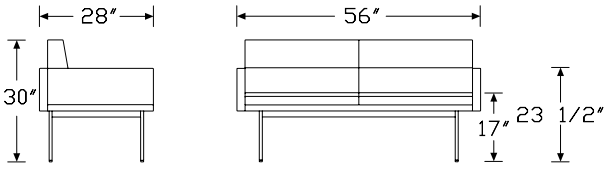
ST2ARN—8 1/2 yards—153 square feet

ST2ALQ—8 1/2 yards—153 square feet

ST2ARQ—8 1/2 yards—153 square feet

See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ST2 A

Step 2. Arms

N	no arms A
A	arms A
AL	arm left, armless right A
AR	arm right, armless left A

Step 3. Upholstery Type

N	not quilted A
Q	quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

ST2NN		$5083
ST2NQ		$5229
ST2AN		$5786
ST2AQ		$6178
ST2AL	**N**	$5287
	Q	$5464
ST2AR	**N**	$5287
	Q	$5464

Step 4. Upholstery

For no arms (N) with not quilted (N)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$362
Price Category 2	+$437
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$437
Price Category 3	+$548
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$548
Price Category 4	+$668
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$668
Price Category 5	+$974
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$974
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1280
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1586
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2429
Price Category 9	+$3716
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3014
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3468
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3886
Price Category 14	+$5090
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$307

Price Category (Geiger) C	+$492
Price Category D	+$649
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$649
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$790
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$946
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1290
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1604
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1939
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2273
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2606
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2940
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$3274
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$3607
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$3941
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$4265
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$4924
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$6860
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$8899
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$9919
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$10430
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$10944
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$648
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

For no arms (N) with quilted (Q)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$362
Price Category 2	+$437
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$437
Price Category 3	+$548
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$548
Price Category 4	+$668
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$668
Price Category 5	+$974
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$974
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1280
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1586
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2429
Price Category 9	+$3716
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3014
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3468
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3886
Price Category 14	+$5090
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$307
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$492
Price Category D	+$649
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$649
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$790
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$946
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1290
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1604
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1939
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2273
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2606
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2940
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$3274
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$3607
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$3941
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$4265
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$4924
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$6860
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$8899
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$10944
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$648
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

For arms (A) with not quilted (N)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$446
Price Category 2	+$539
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$539
Price Category 3	+$676
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$676
Price Category 4	+$823
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$823
Price Category 5	+$1201
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1201
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1579
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1956
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2996
Price Category 9	+$3716
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3716
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4277
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$4792
Price Category 14	+$6277
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$378
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$606
Price Category D	+$802
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$802
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$972
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1168
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1590
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1978
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2389

Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2801
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3212
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3624
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4036
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$4447
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$4859
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$5260
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$6072
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$8461
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$10976
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$12234
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$12863
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$13498
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$799
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arms (A) with quilted (Q)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$446
Price Category 2	+$539
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$539
Price Category 3	+$676
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$676
Price Category 4	+$823
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$823
Price Category 5	+$1201
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1201
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1579
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1956
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2996
Price Category 9	+$3716
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3716
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4277
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$4792
Price Category 14	+$6277
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$378
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$606
Price Category D	+$802
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$802
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$972
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1168
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1590
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1978
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2389
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2801
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3212
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3624
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4036
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$4447
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$4859
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$5260
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$6072
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$8461
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$10976
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$13498
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$799
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arm left, armless right (AL) with not quilted (N)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$410
Price Category 2	+$494
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$494
Price Category 3	+$622
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$622
Price Category 4	+$757
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$757
Price Category 5	+$1104
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1104
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1451
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1798
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2753
Price Category 9	+$3415
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3415
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3930
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$4403
Price Category 14	+$5770
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$348
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$558
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$736
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$894
Price Category F	+$1073
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1073
Price Category G	+$1462
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1462
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1819
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2197
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2575
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2953
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3331
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$3710
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$4088
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$4466
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$4834

Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$5580
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$7775
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$10086
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$11242
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$11820
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$12403
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$734
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arm right, armless left (AR) with not quilted (N)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$410
Price Category 2	+$494
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$494
Price Category 3	+$622
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$622
Price Category 4	+$757
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$757
Price Category 5	+$1104
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1104
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1451
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1798
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2753
Price Category 9	+$3415
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3415
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3930
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$4403
Price Category 14	+$5770
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$348
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$558
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$736
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$894
Price Category F	+$1073
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1073
Price Category G	+$1462
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1462
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1819
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2197
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2575
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2953
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3331
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$3710
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$4088
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$4466
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$4834
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$5580
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$7775
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$10086
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$11242
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$11820
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$12403
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$734
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arm left, armless right (AL) with quilted (Q)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$410
Price Category 2	+$494
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$494
Price Category 3	+$622
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$622
Price Category 4	+$757
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$757
Price Category 5	+$1104
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1104
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1451
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1798
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2753
Price Category 9	+$3415
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3415
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3930
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$4403
Price Category 14	+$5770
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$348
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$558
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$736
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$894
Price Category F	+$1073
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1073
Price Category G	+$1462
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1462
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1819
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2197
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2575
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2953
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3331
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$3710
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$4088
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$4466
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$4834
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$5580
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$7775
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$10086
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$12403

Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$734
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arm right, armless left (AR) with quilted (Q)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$410
Price Category 2	+$494
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$494
Price Category 3	+$622
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$622
Price Category 4	+$757
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$757
Price Category 5	+$1104
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1104
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1451
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1798
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2753
Price Category 9	+$3415
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3415
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3930
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$4403
Price Category 14	+$5770
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$348
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$558
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$736
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$894
Price Category F	+$1073
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1073
Price Category G	+$1462
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1462
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1819
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2197
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2575
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2953
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3331
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$3710
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$4088
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$4466
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$4834
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$5580
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$7775
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$10086
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$12403
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$734
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 5. Base Finish

926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$671
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$671

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For no arms (N)

NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

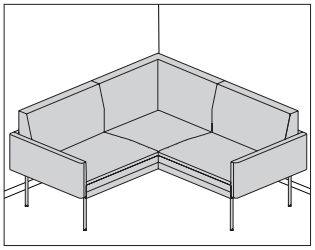
For arms (A)

NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

For arm left, armless right (AL) or arm right, armless left (AR)

NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ ST2CL
Settee Corner ST2CR



Product Information

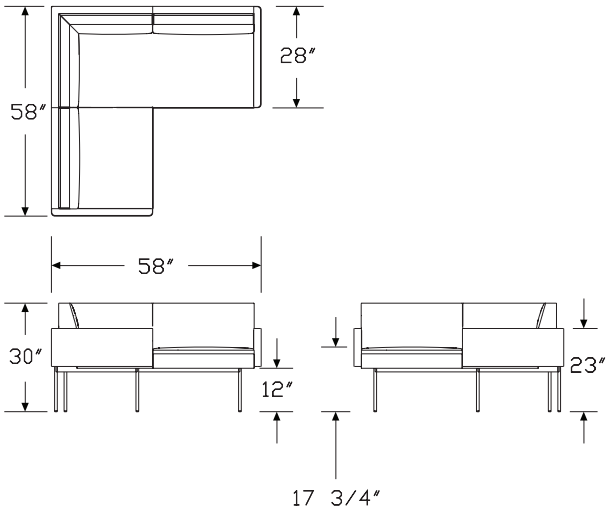
Description

This corner settee has a foam and Dacron® seat with a painted or plated steel base.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:
Type—COM—COL
ST2CLNN/ST2CRNN—9 1/4 yards—166 1/2 square feet
ST2CLNQ/ST2CRNQ—9 1/4 yards—166 1/2 square feet
ST2CLAN/ST2CRAN—10 1/4 yards—184 1/2 square feet
ST2CLAQ/ST2CRAQ—10 1/4 yards—184 1/2 square feet
See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ST2C A

Step 2. Corner

L corner left A
R corner right A

Step 3. Arms

N no arms A
A arms A

Step 4. Upholstery Type

N not quilted A
Q quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		N	Q
ST2CL	**N**	$6127	6238
	A	$6388	6671
ST2CR	**N**	$6127	6238
	A	$6388	6671

Step 5. Upholstery

For no arms (N) with not quilted (N)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$362
Price Category 2	+$437
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$437
Price Category 3	+$548
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$548
Price Category 4	+$668
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$668
Price Category 5	+$974
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$974
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1280
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1586
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2429
Price Category 9	+$3014
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3014
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3468
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3886
Price Category 14	+$5090
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$307
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$492

Price Category D	+$649
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$649
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$790
Price Category F	+$946
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$946
Price Category G	+$1290
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1290
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1604
Price Category I	+$1939
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1939
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2273
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2606
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2940
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$3274
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$3607
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$3941
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$4265
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$4924
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$6860
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$8899
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$9919
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$10430
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$10944
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$648
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For no arms (N) with quilted (Q)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$362
Price Category 2	+$437
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$437
Price Category 3	+$548
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$548
Price Category 4	+$668
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$668
Price Category 5	+$974
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$974
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1280
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1586
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2429
Price Category 9	+$3014
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3014
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3468
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3886
Price Category 14	+$5090
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$307
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$492
Price Category D	+$649
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$649
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$790
Price Category F	+$946
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$946
Price Category G	+$1290
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1290
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1604
Price Category I	+$1939
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1939
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2273
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2606
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2940
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$3274
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$3607
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$3941
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$4265
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$4924
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$6860
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$8899
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$10944
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$648
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arms (A) with not quilted (N)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$446
Price Category 2	+$539
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$539
Price Category 3	+$676
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$676
Price Category 4	+$823
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$823
Price Category 5	+$1201
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1201
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1579
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1956
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2996
Price Category 9	+$3716
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3716
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4277
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$4792
Price Category 14	+$6277
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$378
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$606
Price Category D	+$802
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$802

Price Category (Geiger) E	+$972
Price Category F	+$946
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1168
Price Category G	+$1590
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1590
Price Category H	+$1920
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1978
Price Category I	+$2389
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2389
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2801
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3212
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3624
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4036
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$4447
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$4859
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$5260
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$6072
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$8461
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$10976
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$12234
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$12863
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$13498
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$799
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arms (A) with quilted (Q)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$446
Price Category 2	+$539
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$539
Price Category 3	+$676
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$676
Price Category 4	+$823
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$823
Price Category 5	+$1201
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1201
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1579
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1956
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2996
Price Category 9	+$3716
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3716
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4277
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$4792
Price Category 14	+$6277
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$378
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$606
Price Category D	+$802
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$802
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$972
Price Category F	+$946
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1168
Price Category G	+$1590
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1590
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1978
Price Category I	+$2389
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2389
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2801
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3212
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3624
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4036
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$4447
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$4859
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$5260
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$6072
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$8461
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$10976
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$13498
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$799
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 6. Base Finish

926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$671
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$671

Step 7. Fire Retardancy

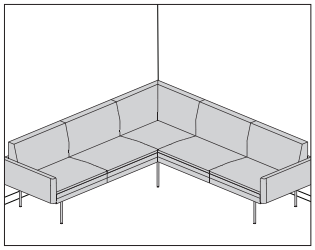
For arms (A)

NOCAL not fire retardant [A]	+$0

For no arms (N)

NOCAL not fire retardant [A]	+$0

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ ST3CL
Sofa Corner ST3CR



Product Information

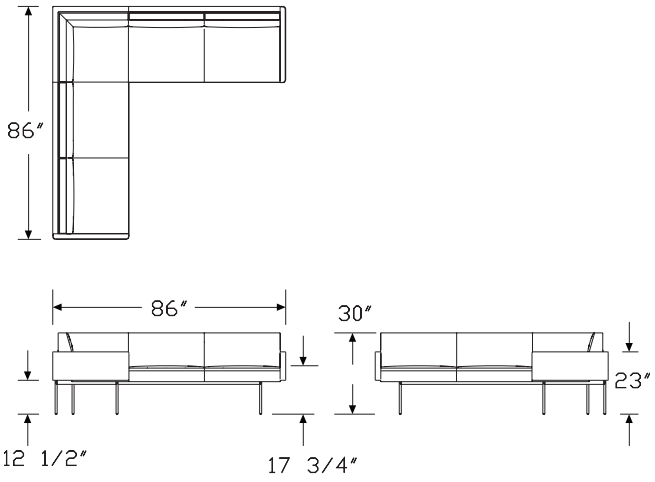
Description

This corner sofa has a foam and Dacron® seat with a painted or plated steel base.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:
Type—COM—COL
ST3CLNN/ST3CRNN—13 yards—234 square feet
ST3CLNQ/ST3CRNQ—13 yards—234 square feet
ST3CLAN/ST3CRAN—14 yards—252 square feet
ST3CLAQ/ST3CRAQ—14 yards—252 square feet
See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ST3C A

Step 2. Corner

L corner left A
R corner right A

Step 3. Arms

N no arms A
A arms A

Step 4. Upholstery Type

N not quilted A
Q quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		N	Q
ST3CL	**N**	$8113	8210
	A	$8402	8638
ST3CR	**N**	$8113	8210
	A	$8402	8638

Step 5. Upholstery

For no arms (N) with not quilted (N)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$628
Price Category 2	+$756
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$756
Price Category 3	+$949
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$949
Price Category 4	+$1158
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1158
Price Category 5	+$1687
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1687
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$2218
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2748
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$4211
Price Category 9	+$5222
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$5222
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$6010
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$6733
Price Category 14	+$8822
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$530
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$852

Price Category (Geiger) D	+$1126
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1367
Price Category F	+$1639
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1639
Price Category G	+$2168
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2234
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2780
Price Category I	+$3359
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$3359
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3937
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$4516
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$5094
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$5672
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$6251
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$6829
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$7392
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$8533
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$11891
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$15426
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$17194
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$18077
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$18970
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$1123
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For no arms (N) with quilted (Q)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$628
Price Category 2	+$756
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$756
Price Category 3	+$949
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$949
Price Category 4	+$1158
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1158
Price Category 5	+$1687
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1687
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$2218
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2748
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$4211
Price Category 9	+$5222
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$5222
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$6010
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$6733
Price Category 14	+$8822
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$530
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$852
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$1126
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1367
Price Category F	+$1639
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1639
Price Category G	+$2168
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2234
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2780
Price Category I	+$3359
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$3359
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3937
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$4516
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$5094
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$5672
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$6251
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$6829
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$7392
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$8533
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$11891
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$15426
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$18970
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$1123
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arms (A) with not quilted (N)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$676
Price Category 2	+$814
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$814
Price Category 3	+$1021
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$1021
Price Category 4	+$1247
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1247
Price Category 5	+$1818
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1818
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$2388
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2959
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$4535
Price Category 9	+$5624
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$5624
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$6473
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$7250
Price Category 14	+$9500
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$571
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$918
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1471
Price Category F	+$1765
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1765
Price Category G	+$2335

Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2406
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2994
Price Category I	+$3617
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$3617
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$4240
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$4864
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$5486
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$6109
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$6732
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$7355
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$7961
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$9190
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$12805
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$16613
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$18516
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$19468
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$20429
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$1210
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arms (A) with quilted (Q)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$676
Price Category 2	+$814
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$814
Price Category 3	+$1021
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$1021
Price Category 4	+$1247
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1247
Price Category 5	+$1818
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1818
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$2388
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2959
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$4535
Price Category 9	+$5624
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$5624
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$6473
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$7250
Price Category 14	+$9500
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$571
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$918
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$1212
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1471
Price Category F	+$1765
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1765
Price Category G	+$2335
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2406
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2994
Price Category I	+$3617
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$3617
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$4240
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$4864
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$5486
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$6109
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$6732
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$7355
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$7961
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$9190
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$12805
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$16613
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$20429
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$1210
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 6. Base Finish

926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$671
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$671

Step 7. Fire Retardancy

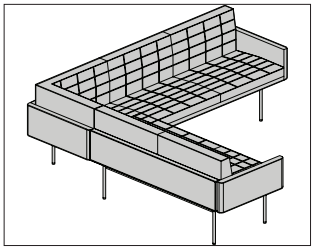
For arms (A)

NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

For no arms (N)

NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ ST2MN
Corner Sofa with Attached Settee ST2MQ



Product Information

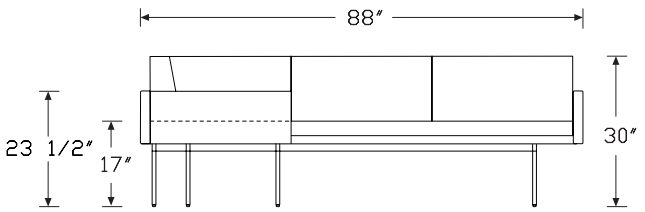
Description

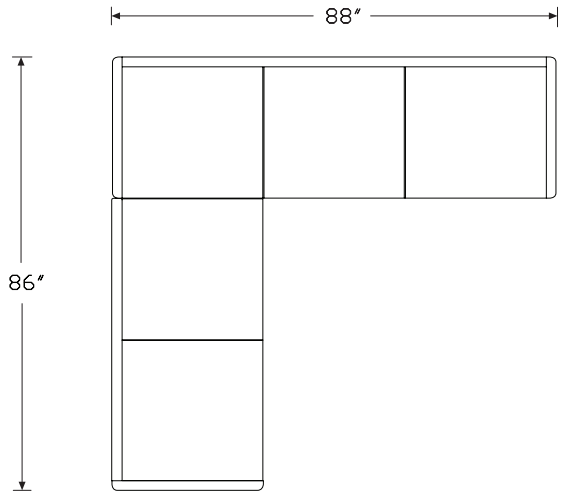
This corner sofa with attached settee has a foam and Dacron® seat with a painted or plated steel base.

Notes

COM/COL requires 25 1/4 yards/450 square feet.

Dimensions





Shown above – Corner sofa left, settee right (R)

Specification Information

Step 1.

ST2M [A]

Step 2. Upholstery Type

N- not quilted [A]

Q- quilted [A]

Step 3. Settee Position

L corner sofa right, settee left [A]

R corner sofa left, settee right [A]

Prices for Steps 1-3.

ST2MN-	**L**	$13888
	R	$13888
ST2MQ-	**L**	$14302
	R	$14302

Step 4. Upholstery

For not quilted (N-)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$1308
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$1308
Price Category 3	+$1642
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$1642
Price Category 4	+$2003
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$2003
Price Category 5	+$2921
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$2921
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$3839
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$4757
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$7286
Price Category 9	+$9040
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$9040
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$10402
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$11653
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$15269
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$1531
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$1808
Price Category D	+$2087
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$2087
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$2365
Price Category F	+$2644
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$2644

Tuxedo Component Lounge™
Corner Sofa with Attached Settee

continued

Price Category G	+$2921
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2921
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$3199
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$5814
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3616
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$4033
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4450
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$5006
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$5562
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$11820
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$6119
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$12515
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$20580
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$26698
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$29758
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$31288
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$24077
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$2430
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

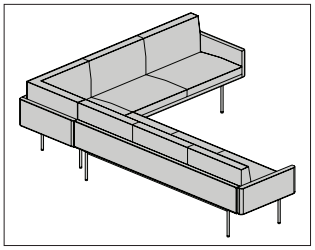
For quilted (Q-)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$1308
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$1308
Price Category 3	+$1642
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$1642
Price Category 4	+$2003
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$2003
Price Category 5	+$2921
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$2921
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$3839
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$4757
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$7286
Price Category 9	+$9040
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$9040
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$10402
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$11653
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$15269
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$1531
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$1808
Price Category D	+$2087
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$2087
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$2365
Price Category F	+$2644
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$2644
Price Category G	+$2921
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2921
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$3199
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$5814
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3616
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$4033
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4450
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$5006
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$5562
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$11820
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$6119
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$12515
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$20580
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$26698
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$24077
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$2430
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 5. Base Finish		
926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$1342
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$1342

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ ST3MN
Corner Sofa with Attached Sofa ST3MQ



Product Information

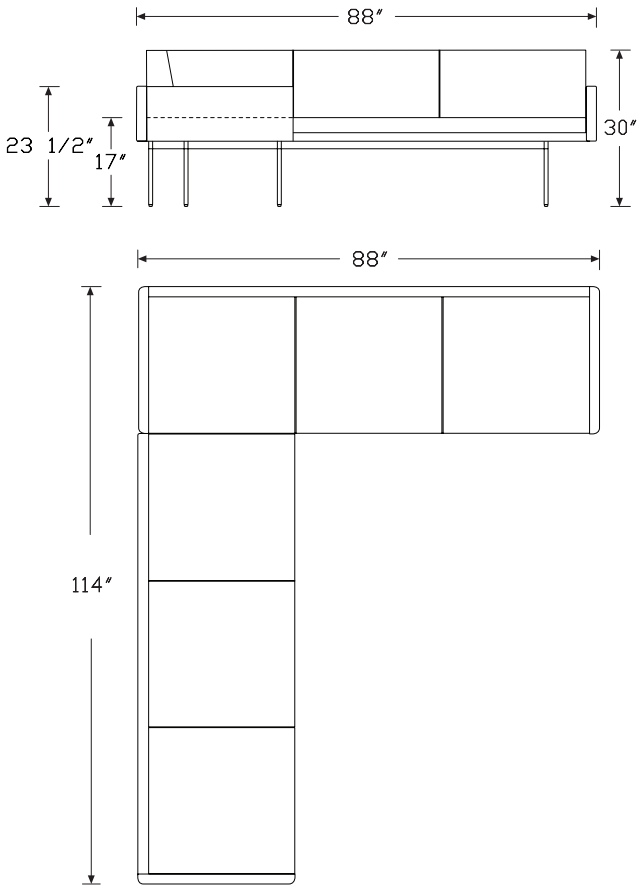
Description

This corner sofa with attached sofa has a foam and Dacron® seat with a painted or plated steel base.

Notes

COM/COL requires 28½ yards/513 square feet.

Dimensions



Shown above – Corner sofa left, sofa right (R)

Specification Information

Step 1.

ST3M A

Step 2. Upholstery Type

N- not quilted A

Q- quilted A

Step 3. Sofa Position

L corner sofa right, sofa left A

R corner sofa left, sofa right A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

ST3MN-	**L**	$15994
	R	$15994
ST3MQ-	**L**	$16466
	R	$16466

Step 4. Upholstery

For quilted (Q-)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$1526
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$1526
Price Category 3	+$1897
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$1897
Price Category 4	+$2315
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$2315
Price Category 5	+$3374
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$3374
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$4435
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$5496
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$8420
Price Category 9	+$10445
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$10445
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$12019
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$13465
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$17610
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$1768
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$2089
Price Category D	+$2411
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$2411
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$2732
Price Category F	+$3054
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$3054

Tuxedo Component Lounge™
Corner Sofa with Attached Sofa

continued

Price Category G	+$3374
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$3374
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$3696
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$6718
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$4178
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$4661
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$5142
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$5785
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$6427
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$13658
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$7070
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$14461
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$23782
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$30851
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$28882
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$2808
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For not quilted (N-)

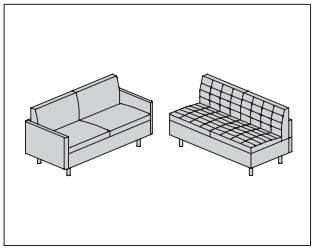
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$1526
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$1526
Price Category 3	+$1897
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$1897
Price Category 4	+$2315
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$2315
Price Category 5	+$3374
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$3374
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$4435
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$5496
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$8420
Price Category 9	+$10445
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$10445
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$12019
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$13465
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$17610
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$1768
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$2089
Price Category D	+$2411
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$2411
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$2732
Price Category F	+$3054
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$3054
Price Category G	+$3374
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$3374
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$3696
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$6718
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$4178
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$4661
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$5142
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$5785
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$6427
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$13658
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$7070
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$14461
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$23782
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$30851
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$34717
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$36500
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$28882
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$2808
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 5. Base Finish		
926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$1342
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$1342

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

Tuxedo Classic Settee

SZ2AB
SZ2AL
SZ2AN
SZ2AR



Product Information

Description

This settee has solid wood legs with cushions made of polyfoam and DACRON®. Cushions are quilted or not quilted. The settee is available without arms, or with arms on either the left or right side, or on both sides. Fire retardant settee meets CAL 133 requirements.

Notes

For arm on right (AR) configuration, settee connects to adjacent seat on the left.

For arm on left (AL) configuration, settee connects to adjacent seat on the right.

For arms on left and right (AB), settee connects to adjacent seat on left and right.

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:

Type—COM—COL

SZ2ANN—8 yards—144 square feet

SZ2ANQ—8 yards—144 square feet

SZ2ABN—10½ yards—189 square feet

SZ2ABQ—10½ yards—189 square feet

SZ2ALN—9¼ yards—166½ square feet

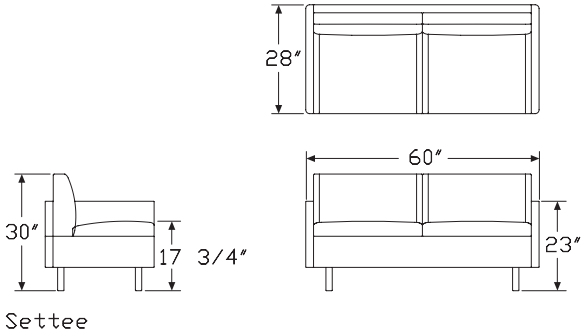
SZ2ALQ—9¼ yards—166½ square feet

SZ2ARN—9¼ yards—166½ square feet

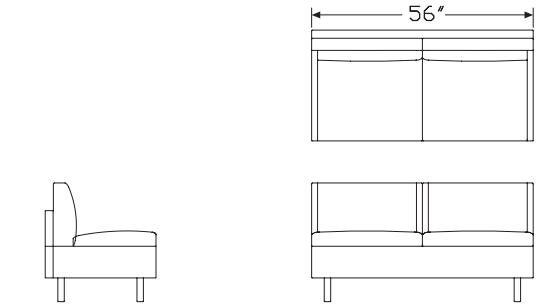
SZ2ARQ—9¼ yards—166½ square feet

See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

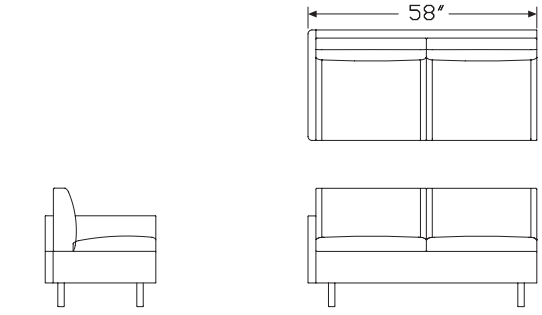
Dimensions



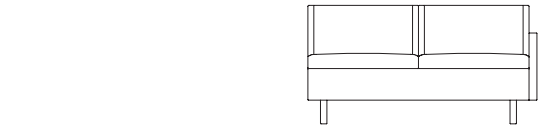
Settee



Connecting Settee - Armless



Connecting Settee - Arm Right



Connecting Settee - Arm Left

Specification Information
Step 1.
SZ2 A

Step 2. Arms	
AN	armless A
AB	arms on left and right A
AL	arm on left A
AR	arm on right A

Step 3. Upholstery Type	
N	not quilted A
Q	quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-3.		
SZ2AN	**N**	$4500
	Q	$4867
SZ2AB	**N**	$5522
	Q	$5884
SZ2AL	**N**	$5012
	Q	$5371
SZ2AR	**N**	$5012
	Q	$5371

Step 4. Fabric	
For armless (AN) with not quilted (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$4144
Price Category P	+$3792
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$466
Price Category 2	+$466
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$584
Price Category 3	+$584
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$713
Price Category 4	+$713
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1039
Price Category 5	+$1039
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1366
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1692
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2591
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3214
Price Category 9	+$3214
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3698
Price Category 14	+$5434
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$692
Price Category D	+$672
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$841
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1009
Price Category F	+$1009
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1375
Price Category G	+$1375
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1711
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2068
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2779
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3136
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$3491
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$7318
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$691

For armless (AN) with quilted (Q)	
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$4144
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$466
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$466
Price Category 3	+$584
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$584
Price Category 4	+$713
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$713
Price Category 5	+$1039
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1039
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1366
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1692
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2591
Price Category 9	+$3214
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3214
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3698
Price Category 14	+$5434
Price Category D	+$672
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$692
Price Category F	+$1009
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1009
Price Category G	+$1375
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1375
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1711
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2068
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2779
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3136
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$3491
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$7318
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$691
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arms on left and right (AB) with not quilted (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$5438
Price Category P	+$4977
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$611
Price Category 2	+$611
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$767
Price Category 3	+$767
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$935
Price Category 4	+$935
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1364
Price Category 5	+$1364
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1792
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2220
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3401
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$4219
Price Category 9	+$4219
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4854
Price Category 14	+$7132
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$910
Price Category D	+$882
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1104
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1325
Price Category F	+$1325
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1805
Price Category G	+$1805
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2246
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2713
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3648
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4115
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4583
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$9605
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$907

For arms on left and right (AB) with quilted (Q)	
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$5438
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$611
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$611
Price Category 3	+$767
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$767
Price Category 4	+$935
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$935
Price Category 5	+$1364
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1364
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1792
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2220
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3401
Price Category 9	+$4219
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$4219
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4854
Price Category 14	+$7132
Price Category D	+$882
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$910
Price Category F	+$1325
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1325
Price Category G	+$1805
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1805
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2246
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2713
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3648
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4115
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4583
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$9605
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$907
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arm on left (AL) or arm on right (AR) with not quilted (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$4792
Price Category P	+$4385
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$539
Price Category 2	+$539
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$676
Price Category 3	+$676
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$823
Price Category 4	+$823
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1201
Price Category 5	+$1201
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1579
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1956
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2996
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3716
Price Category 9	+$3716
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4277
Price Category 14	+$6283
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$802
Price Category D	+$778
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$972
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1168
Price Category F	+$1168
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1590
Price Category G	+$1590
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1978
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2389
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3212
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3624
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4036
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$8461
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$799

For arm on left (AL) or arm on right (AR) with quilted (Q)	
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$4792
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$539
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$539
Price Category 3	+$676
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$676
Price Category 4	+$823
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$823
Price Category 5	+$1201
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1201
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1579
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1956
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2996
Price Category 9	+$3716
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3716
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4277
Price Category 14	+$6283
Price Category D	+$778
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$802
Price Category F	+$1168
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1168
Price Category G	+$1590
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1590
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1978
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2389
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2801
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3212
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3624
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4036
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$8461
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$799
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 5. Base Finish

Matte Finishes		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$0
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$0
934	henna anigre [A]	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Recon Veneer -		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For armless (AN)

NOCAL no cal-133 required A +$0

For arms on left and right (AB)

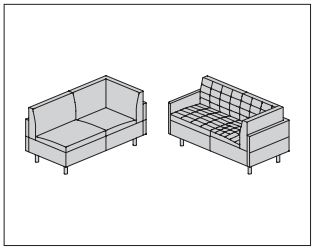
NOCAL no cal-133 required A +$0

For arm on left (AL) or arm on right (AR)

NOCAL no cal-133 required A +$0

Tuxedo Classic Corner Settee

SZ2CL
SZ2CR
SZ2ZL
SZ2ZR



Product Information

Description

This corner settee has solid wood legs with cushions made of polyfoam and DACRON®. Cushions are quilted or not quilted. The settee is available with the corner on the left or right side and with or without an arm on the opposite side. Fire retardant settee meets CAL 133 requirements.

Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

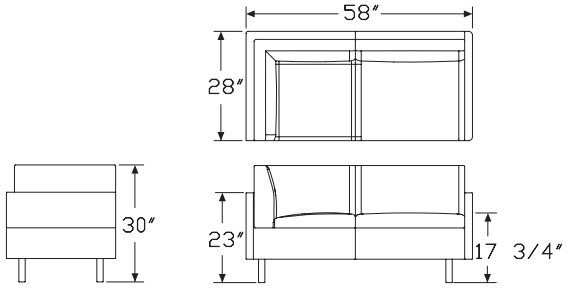
Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:

Type—COM—COL

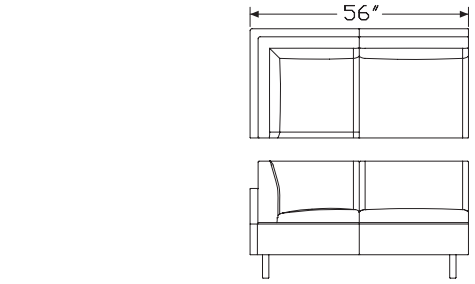
SZ2CRN—10 1/2 yards—189 square feet
SZ2CRQ—10 1/2 yards—189 square feet
SZ2CLN—10 1/2 yards—189 square feet
SZ2CLQ—10 1/2 yards—189 square feet
SZ2ZRN—11 3/4 yards—212 square feet
SZ2ZRQ—11 3/4 yards—212 square feet
SZ2ZLN—11 3/4 yards—212 square feet
SZ2ZLQ—11 3/4 yards—212 square feet

See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

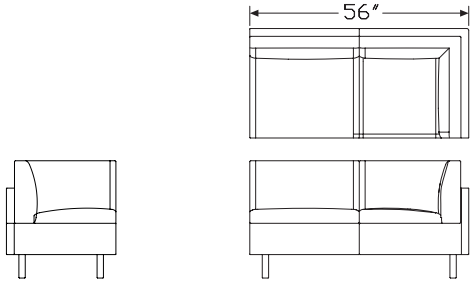
Dimensions



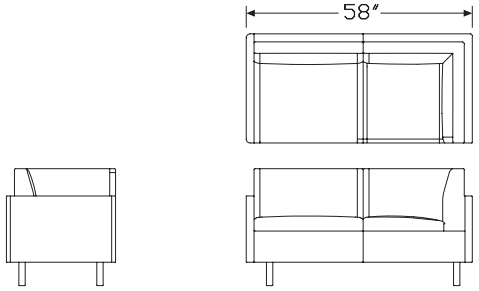
Corner Settee with Arm - Right



Corner Settee - Right



Corner Settee - Left



Corner Settee with Arm - Left

Tuxedo Classic Corner Settee

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

SZ2 [A]

Step 2. Arms

CL	corner left [A]
CR	corner right [A]
ZL	corner on left with arm on right [A]
ZR	corner on right with arm on left [A]

Step 3. Upholstery Type

N	not quilted [A]
Q	quilted [A]

Prices for Steps 1-3.

SZ2CL	**N**	$5674
	Q	$6106
SZ2CR	**N**	$5674
	Q	$6106
SZ2ZL	**N**	$6178
	Q	$6611
SZ2ZR	**N**	$6178
	Q	$6611

Step 4. Fabric

For not quilted (N)

Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$5438
Price Category P	+$4977
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$611
Price Category 2	+$611
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$767
Price Category 3	+$767
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$935
Price Category 4	+$935
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1364
Price Category 5	+$1364
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1792
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2220
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3401
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$4219
Price Category 9	+$4219
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4854
Price Category 14	+$7132
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$910
Price Category D	+$882
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1104
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1325
Price Category F	+$1325
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1805
Price Category G	+$1805
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2246
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2713
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3181
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3648
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4115
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4583
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$9605
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$907

Tuxedo Classic Corner Settee

continued

For quilted (Q)	
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$5438
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$611
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$611
Price Category 3	+$767
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$767
Price Category 4	+$935
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$935
Price Category 5	+$1364
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1364
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1792
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2220
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3401
Price Category 9	+$4219
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$4219
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4854
Price Category 14	+$7132
Price Category D	+$882
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$910
Price Category F	+$1325
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1325
Price Category G	+$1805
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1805
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2246
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2713
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3648
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4115
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4583
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$9605
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$907
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 5. Base Finish

Matte Finishes		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$0
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$0
934	henna anigre [A]	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Recon Veneer -		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Tuxedo Classic Corner Settee

continued

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For corner left (CL) or corner right (CR)

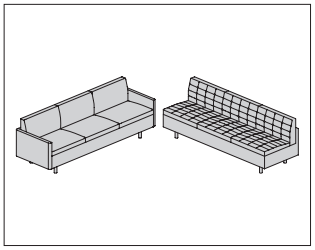
NOCAL no cal-133 required [A] +$0

For corner on left with arm on right (ZL) or corner on right with arm on left (ZR)

NOCAL no cal-133 required [A] +$0

Tuxedo Classic Sofa

SZ3AB
SZ3AL
SZ3AN
SZ3AR



Product Information

Description

This sofa has solid wood legs with cushions made of polyfoam and DACRON®. Cushions are quilted or not quilted. The sofa is available without arms, or with arms on either the left or right side, or on both sides. Fire retardant sofa meets CAL 133 requirements.

Notes

For arm on right (AR) configuration, sofa connects to adjacent seat on the left.

For arm on left (AL) configuration, sofa connects to adjacent seat on the right.

For arms on left and right (AB), sofa connects to adjacent seat on left and right.

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:

Type—COM—COL

SZ3ANN—11 1/2 yards—207 square feet

SZ3ANQ—11 1/2 yards—207 square feet

SZ3ABN—14 yards—252 square feet

SZ3ABQ—14 yards—252 square feet

SZ3ALN—12 3/4 yards—229 1/2 square feet

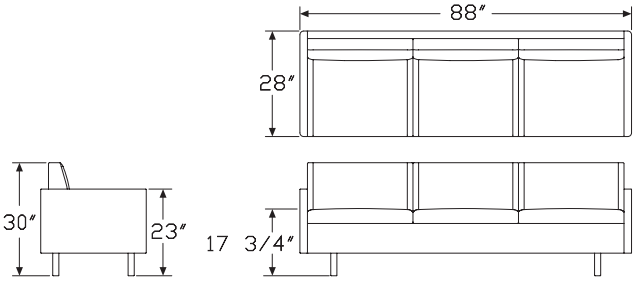
SZ3ALQ—12 3/4 yards—229 1/2 square feet

SZ3ARN—12 3/4 yards—229 1/2 square feet

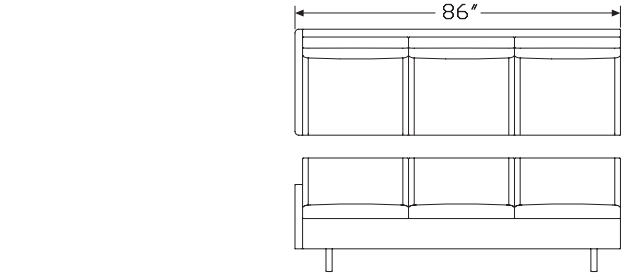
SZ3ARQ—12 3/4 yards—229 1/2 square feet

See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

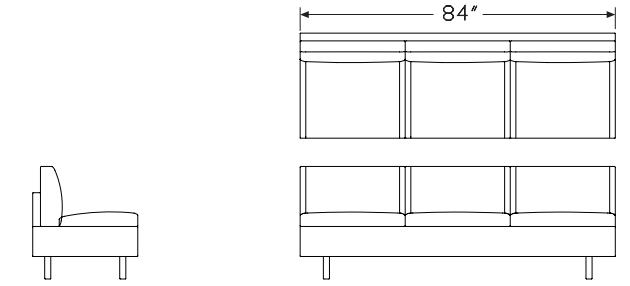
Dimensions



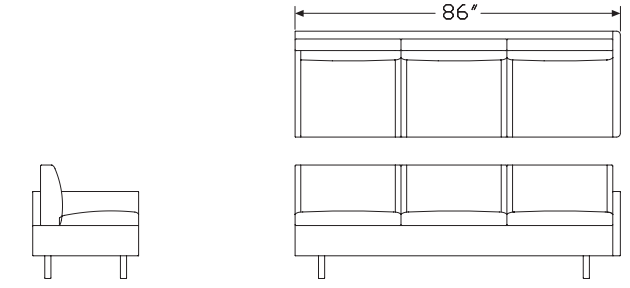
Sofa



Connecting Sofa - Arm Right



Connecting Sofa - Armless



Connecting Sofa - Arm Left

Specification Information
Step 1.
SZ3 A

Step 2. Arms	
AN	armless A
AB	arms on left and right A
AL	arm on left A
AR	arm on right A

Step 3. Upholstery Type	
N	not quilted A
Q	quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-3.		
SZ3AN	**N**	$6230
	Q	$6925
SZ3AB	**N**	$7392
	Q	$7936
SZ3AL	**N**	$6887
	Q	$7424
SZ3AR	**N**	$6887
	Q	$7424

Step 4. Fabric	
For armless (AN) with not quilted (N)	
Price Category P	+$5333
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$670
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$670
Price Category 3	+$840
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$840
Price Category 4	+$1024
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1024
Price Category 5	+$1494
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1494
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1962
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2432
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3725
Price Category 9	+$4621
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$4621
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$5317
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$5957
Price Category 14	+$7811
Price Category D	+$966
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$996
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1210
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1451
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1976
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2460
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2972
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3995
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4507
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$5018
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$10530
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$994
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

For armless (AN) with quilted (Q)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$670
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$670
Price Category 3	+$840
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$840
Price Category 4	+$1024
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1024
Price Category 5	+$1494
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1494
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1962
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2432
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3725
Price Category 9	+$4621
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$4621
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$5317
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$5957
Price Category 14	+$7811
Price Category D	+$966
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$996
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1451
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1976
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2460
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2972
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3995
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4507
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$5018
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$10530
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$994
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arms on left and right (AB) with not quilted (N)	
Price Category P	+$6636
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$814
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$814
Price Category 3	+$1021
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$1021
Price Category 4	+$1247
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1247
Price Category 5	+$1818
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1818
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$2388
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2959
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$4535
Price Category 9	+$5624
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$5624
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$6473
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$7250
Price Category 14	+$9509
Price Category D	+$1176
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$1212
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1471
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1765
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2406
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2994
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$3617
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$4864
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$5486
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$6109
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$12818
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$1210
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arms on left and right (AB) with quilted (Q)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$814
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$814
Price Category 3	+$1021
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$1021
Price Category 4	+$1247
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1247
Price Category 5	+$1818
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1818
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$2388
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2959
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$4535
Price Category 9	+$5624
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$5624
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$6473
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$7250
Price Category 14	+$9509
Price Category D	+$1176
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$1212
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1765
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2406
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2994
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$3617
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$4240
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$4864
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$5486
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$6109
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$12818
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$1210
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arm on left (AL) or arm on right (AR) with not quilted (N)	
Price Category P	+$5333
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$740
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$740
Price Category 3	+$930
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$930
Price Category 4	+$1135
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1135
Price Category 5	+$1656
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1656
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$2176
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2695
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$4130
Price Category 9	+$5123
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$5123
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$5896
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$6604
Price Category 14	+$8660
Price Category D	+$1072
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$1104
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1340
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1609
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2191
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2728
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$3294
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$4429
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4997
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$5564
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$11903
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$1102
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arm on left (AL) or arm on right (AR) with quilted (Q)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$740
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$740
Price Category 3	+$930
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$930
Price Category 4	+$1135
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1135
Price Category 5	+$1656
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1656
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$2176
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2695
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$4130
Price Category 9	+$5123
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$5123
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$5896
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$6604
Price Category 14	+$8660
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$1104
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1609
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2191
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2728
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$3294
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$4429
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4997
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$5564
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$11903
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$1102
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 5. Base Finish

Matte Finishes		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$0
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$0
934	henna anigre [A]	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Recon Veneer -		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For armless (AN)		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

For arms on left and right (AB)

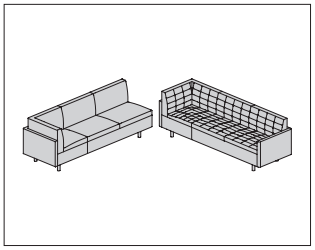
NOCAL no cal-133 required [A] +$0

For arm on left (AL) or arm on right (AR)

NOCAL no cal-133 required [A] +$0

Tuxedo Classic Corner Sofa

SZ3CL
SZ3CR
SZ3ZL
SZ3ZR



Product Information

Description

This corner sofa has solid wood legs with cushions made of polyfoam and DACRON®. Cushions are quilted or not quilted. The sofa is available with the corner on the left or right side and with or without an arm on the opposite side. Fire retardant sofa meets CAL 133 requirements.

Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

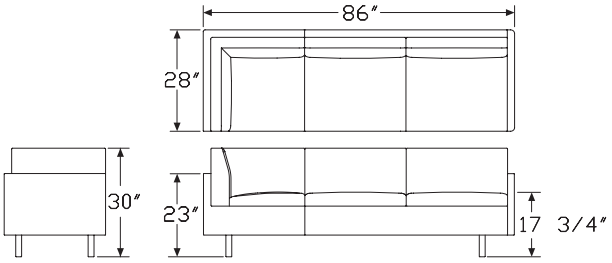
Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:

Type—COM—COL

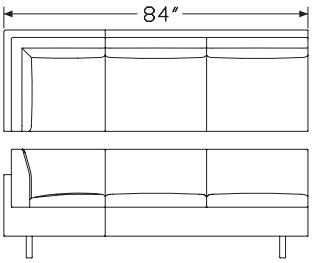
SZ3CRN—14½ yards—261 square feet
SZ3CRQ—14½ yards—261 square feet
SZ3CLN—14½ yards—261 square feet
SZ3CLQ—14½ yards—261 square feet
SZ3ZRN—15¾ yards—284 square feet
SZ3ZRQ—15¾ yards—284 square feet
SZ3ZLN—15¾ yards—284 square feet
SZ3ZLQ—15¾ yards—284 square feet

See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

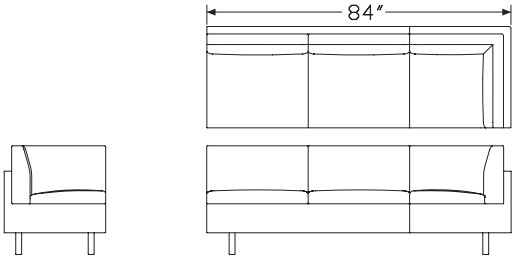
Dimensions



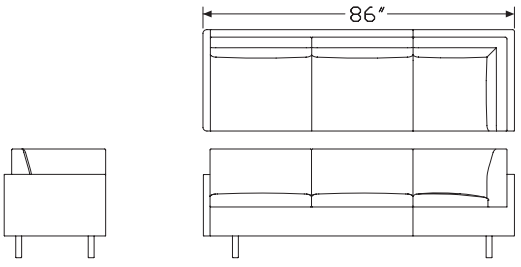
Corner Sofa with Arm - Right



Corner Sofa - Right



Corner Sofa - Left



Corner Sofa with Arm - Left

Tuxedo Classic Corner Sofa

continued

Specification Information
Step 1.
SZ3 [A]

Step 2. Arms	
CL	corner left [A]
CR	corner right [A]
ZL	corner on left with arm on right [A]
ZR	corner on right with arm on left [A]

Step 3. Upholstery Type	
N	not quilted [A]
Q	quilted [A]

Prices for Steps 1-3.		
SZ3CL	**N**	$7489
	Q	$8105
SZ3CR	**N**	$7489
	Q	$8105
SZ3ZL	**N**	$7988
	Q	$8610
SZ3ZR	**N**	$7988
	Q	$8610

Step 4. Fabric

For not quilted (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$7511
Price Category P	+$6873
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$844
Price Category 2	+$844
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$1058
Price Category 3	+$1058
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1291
Price Category 4	+$1291
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1883
Price Category 5	+$1883
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$2474
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$3066
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$4696
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$5826
Price Category 9	+$5826
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$6703
Price Category 14	+$9848
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$1255
Price Category D	+$1218
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1524
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1829
Price Category F	+$1829
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2492
Price Category G	+$2492
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$3102
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$3746
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$4392
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$5038
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$5682
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$6328
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$13262
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$1253

For quilted (Q)	
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$7511
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$844
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$844
Price Category 3	+$1058
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$1058
Price Category 4	+$1291
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1291
Price Category 5	+$1883
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1883
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$2474
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$3066
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$4696
Price Category 9	+$5826
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$5826
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$6703
Price Category 14	+$9848
Price Category D	+$1218
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$1255
Price Category F	+$1829
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1829
Price Category G	+$2492
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2492
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$3102
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$3746
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$5038
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$5682
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$6328
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$13262
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$1253
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 5. Base Finish

Matte Finishes		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$0
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$0
934	henna anigre [A]	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

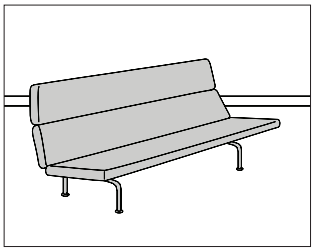
For corner left (CL) or corner right (CR)		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Tuxedo Classic Corner Sofa

continued

For corner on left with arm on right (ZL) or corner on right with arm on left (ZR)

NOCAL no cal-133 required A	+$0



Product Information

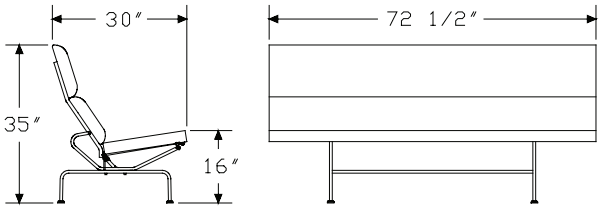
Description

This sofa has 2 1/2"-thick upholstered foam cushions supported by a black enameled frame. It has polished chrome-plated legs and stainless steel glides. All fabrics are railroaded.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 6 yards. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

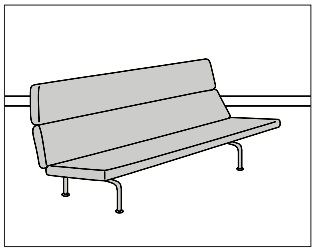
473 A	$8188

Step 2. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$120
Price Category 3	+$167
Price Category 4	+$312
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$312
Price Category 5	+$509
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$647
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$876
Price Category 7	+$928
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1196
Price Category 8	+$1944
Price Category 9	+$704
Price Category 10	+$2329
Price Category 14	+$3048
Price Category B	+$202
Price Category C	+$301
Price Category D	+$401
Price Category E	+$502
Price Category F	+$656
Price Category G	+$852
Price Category H	+$1037
Price Category I	+$1218
Price Category J	+$1400
Price Category K	+$1582
Price Category L	+$1764
Price Category M	+$1945
Price Category N	+$2128
Price Category O	+$2309
Price Category P	+$2491
Price Category Q	+$2682
Price Category R	+$4357
Price Category S	+$3082
Price Category X	+$5928
Price Category Y	+$6242
Price Category Z	+$3816

Eames® Sofa Compact, Herman Miller x HAY 473X

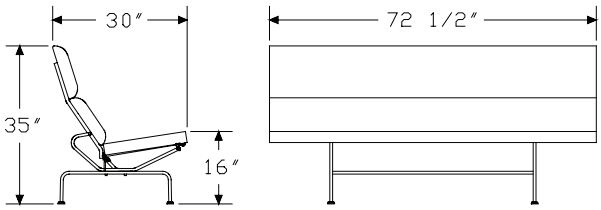


Product Information

Description

This sofa has 2 1/2"-thick upholstered foam cushions supported by a black blue enameled frame.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

473X A $9952

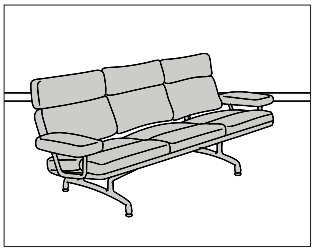
Step 2. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category L +$0

Eames® Sofa

ES108
ES110



Product Information

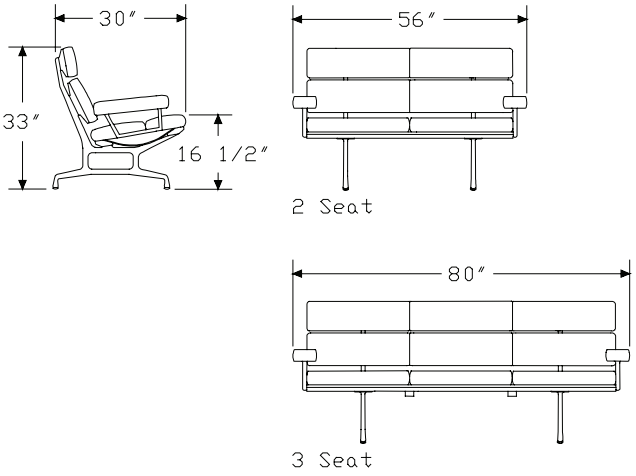
Description

This sofa has 2"-thick upholstered foam cushions and a polished chrome-plated frame with nylon glides. The back panels are hand-finished solid walnut or solid teak.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 4 1/2 yards for 2-seat sofa and 6 1/2 yards for 3-seat sofa. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 100 square feet for 2-seat sofa and 125 square feet for 3-seat sofa. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ES1 A

Step 2. Number of Seats

08	3 seats A	
10	2 seats A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

ES108	$16360
ES110	$14914

Step 3. Back Finish

For 3 seats (08)

5Q	oiled walnut A	+$0
OT	teak A	+$775

For 2 seats (10)

5Q	oiled walnut A	+$0
OT	teak A	+$725

Step 4. Base Finish

CD	polished aluminum A	+$0

Step 5. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

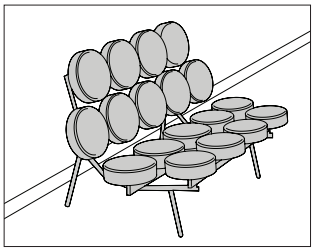
For 3 seats (08)

Price Category 1 [A]	+$0
Price Category 3	+$253
Price Category 4	+$412
Price Category 5	+$689
Price Category 7	+$752
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$752
Price Category 8	+$1217
Price Category 9	+$1992
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1632
Price Category 10M	+$3517
Price Category 11	+$2788
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2788
Price Category C	+$362
Price Category E	+$554
Price Category F	+$716
Price Category G	+$931
Price Category H	+$1132
Price Category I	+$1330
Price Category J	+$1529
Price Category K	+$1727
Price Category L	+$1925
Price Category M	+$2124
Price Category N	+$2322
Price Category O	+$2520
Price Category P	+$2719
Price Category Q	+$2927
Price Category R	+$4548
Price Category S	+$3364
Price Category T	+$5169
Price Category V	+$7301
Price Category Z	+$4954

For 2 seats (10)

Price Category 1 [A]	+$0
Price Category 3	+$224
Price Category 4	+$337
Price Category 5	+$608
Price Category 7	+$638
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$638
Price Category 8	+$972
Price Category 9	+$1572
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1776
Price Category 10M	+$2814
Price Category 11	+$2137
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2137
Price Category C	+$350
Price Category E	+$554
Price Category F	+$716
Price Category G	+$847
Price Category H	+$1132
Price Category I	+$1330
Price Category J	+$1529
Price Category K	+$1727
Price Category L	+$1925
Price Category M	+$2124
Price Category N	+$2322
Price Category O	+$2520
Price Category P	+$2719
Price Category Q	+$2927
Price Category R	+$3122
Price Category S	+$3364
Price Category T	+$3545
Price Category V	+$4867
Price Category Z	+$7633

Nelson™ Marshmallow Sofa 5670



Product Information

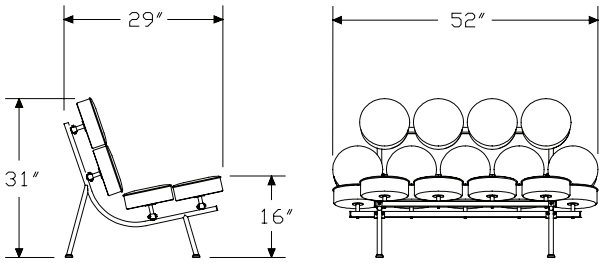
Description

This upholstered sofa has 18 circular cushions on the back and seat, a brushed-finish tubular-steel frame, and black-satin-finish legs.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3¾ yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 62 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

5670 A	$7823

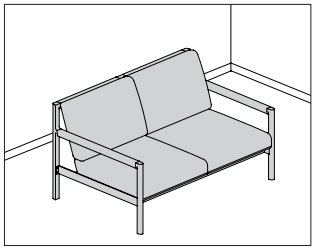
Step 2. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$0
Price Category 7 A	+$1236
Price Category 9	+$1730
Price Category 11	+$1904
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1904

Brabo Settee

SVV5A
SVV5W



Product Information

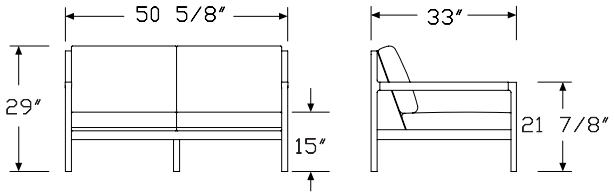
Description

This settee has a solid ash or solid walnut frame with steel-plated metal, leather sling and arm wrap, and upholstered foam cushions.

Notes

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 4 yards for the back and seat cushions. Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 72 square feet for the back and seat cushions, and an additional 54 square feet for the sling and arm wrap. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SVV5 [A]

Step 2. Frame Finish

A	ash [A]	
W	walnut [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SVV5A	$6573
SVV5W	$6861

Step 3. Wood Finish

Anigre Veneer - Low Sheen

For ash (A)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For ash (A)

940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For ash (A)		
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For ash (A)		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Recon Veneer -		
For ash (A)		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen		
For walnut (W)		
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For walnut (W)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Anigre Veneer - Low Sheen		
For walnut (W)		
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0

Step 4. Seat/Back Fabric	
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$233
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$233
Price Category 3	+$293
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$293
Price Category 4	+$356
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$356
Price Category 5	+$233
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$520
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$683
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$846
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1296
Price Category 9	+$1607
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1607
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1849
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2072
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$2717
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$263
Price Category D	+$347
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$347
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$688
Price Category F	+$505
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$505
Price Category G	+$688
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$688
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$856
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1034

Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1212
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1390
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$1568
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$1746
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$1924
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$2101
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$2275
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$2626
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$3659
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$3931
Price Category (Geiger) T	+$4202
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$4475
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$5291
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$5562
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$5837
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$259
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

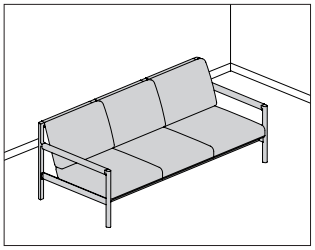
Step 5. Sling/Arm Leather	
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1849
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1554

Step 6. Base Finish		
CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Step 7. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required A	+$0

Brabo Sofa

SVV6A
SVV6W



Product Information

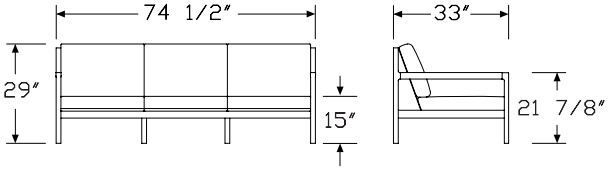
Description

This sofa has a solid ash or solid walnut frame with steel-plated metal, leather sling and arm wrap, and upholstered foam cushions.

Notes

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 6 yards for the back and seat cushions. Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 108 square feet for the back and seat cushions, and an additional 81 square feet for the sling and arm wrap. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SVV6 A

Step 2. Frame Finish

A	ash A	
W	walnut A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SVV6A	$8795
SVV6W	$9168

Step 3. Wood Finish

Anigre Veneer - Low Sheen

For ash (A)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For ash (A)

940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For ash (A)		
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For ash (A)		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Recon Veneer -		
For ash (A)		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Anigre Veneer - Low Sheen		
For walnut (W)		
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen		
For walnut (W)		
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For walnut (W)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0

Matte Wood Finishes		
For walnut (W)		
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Step 4. Seat/Back Fabric	
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$349
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$349
Price Category 3	+$438
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$438
Price Category 4	+$534
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$534
Price Category 5	+$520
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$779
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1024
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1268
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1944
Price Category 9	+$2411
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2411
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2774
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3108
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$4075
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$394
Price Category D	+$520
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$520
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$631
Price Category F	+$757
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$757
Price Category G	+$1032
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1032
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1284
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1550
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1818
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2084

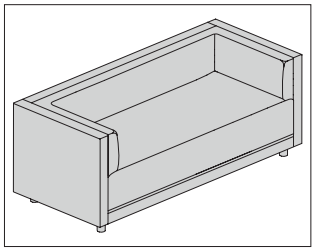
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2352
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2618
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$2886
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$3152
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$3412
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$3938
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$5489
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$5897
Price Category (Geiger) T	+$6304
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$6712
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$7936
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$8344
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$8755
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$389
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 5. Sling/Arm Leather	
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2774
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2332

Step 6. Base Finish		
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Step 7. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Rolled Arm Sofa SBRA-



Product Information

Description

This sofa is made of plywood with Dacron® on the seat and back. The arms consist of Dacron and polyfoam. The legs are solid ash or walnut.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) and Customer's Own Leather (COL) require the following. See Order Information in Appendices for additional information.

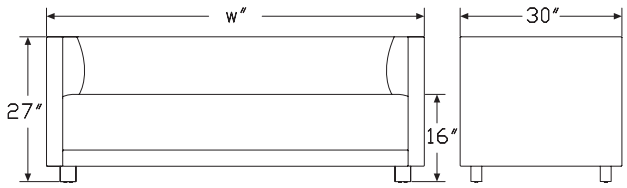
Width—COM—COL

72"—9 yards—162 square feet

84"—11 yards—198 square feet

96"—12½ yards—225 square feet

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBRA A

Step 2. Size

-72	72" wide	A
-84	84" wide	A
-96	96" wide	A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SBRA-72	$6540
SBRA-84	$6841
SBRA-96	$7385

Step 3. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen		
932	sundance anigre A	+$0
933	caramel anigre A	+$0
934	henna anigre A	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0
972	sundance walnut A	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Recon Veneer -		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Step 4. Upholstery

For 72" wide (–72)	
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$523
Price Category 2	+$523
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$656
Price Category 3	+$656
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$802
Price Category 4	+$935
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1169
Price Category 5	+$1169
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1536
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1903
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2915
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3616
Price Category 9	+$3616
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4160
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$4662
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$6108
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$594
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$974
Price Category D	+$974
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1104
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1234
Price Category F	+$1234
Price Category G	+$1364
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1364
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1494
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2326
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1687
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1883
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2077
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$2596
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$2856
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$5532
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$8232
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$10068
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$11903
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$778
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For 84" wide (–84)	
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$640
Price Category 2	+$640
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$803
Price Category 3	+$803
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$979
Price Category 4	+$1024
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1428
Price Category 5	+$1428
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1877
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2326
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3563
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$4420
Price Category 9	+$4420
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$5086
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$5698
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$7465
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$726
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$1067

Price Category D	+$1067
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1210
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1351
Price Category F	+$1351
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1494
Price Category G	+$1494
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1636
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2842
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1848
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2063
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2275
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$2843
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$3127
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$6056
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$10062
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$12305
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$14549
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$950
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

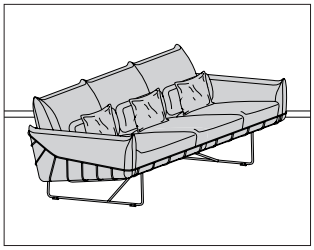
For 96" wide (–96)

Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$727
Price Category 2	+$727
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$913
Price Category 3	+$913
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1112
Price Category 4	+$1112
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1624
Price Category 5	+$1624
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$2132
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2644
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$4049
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$5022
Price Category 9	+$5022
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$5779
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$6475
Price Category (Geiger) 14	+$8483
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$826
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$1160
Price Category D	+$1160
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1314
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1469
Price Category F	+$1469
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1624
Price Category G	+$1624
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1778
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$3230
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2009
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2242
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2472
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$3090
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$3400
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$6582
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$11434
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$13984
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$16532
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$1080
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NOCAL no cal-133 required A	+$0

Wireframe™ Sofa BK110



Product Information

Description

This sofa has contoured cushions on a separate wire frame structure, featuring SuperSeat™ technology. It is available in 2-seat or 3-seat configuration. Lumbar and throw pillows included.

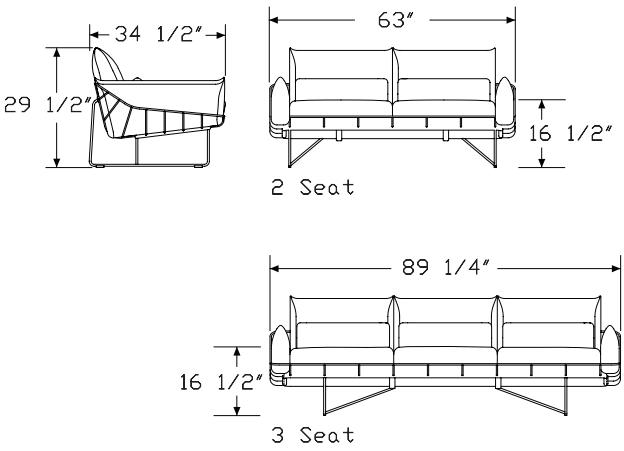
Notes

Fire retardant sofa meets CAL 133 requirements.

COM/COL requires 11 yards/198 square feet per 2-seat sofa, and 14 yards/252 square feet per 3-seat sofa.

Lumbar and throw pillows are shipped in same material specified for chair cushions.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

BK1 A

Step 2. Size

1002	2-seat sofa A	
1003	3-seat sofa A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

BK11002	$7668
BK11003	$9324

Step 3. Frame Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Step 4. Fabric

For 2-seat sofa (1002)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$247
Price Category 3	+$371
Price Category 4	+$618
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$618
Price Category 5	+$865
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$865
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1175
Price Category 7	+$1546
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1546
Price Category 8	+$1978
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1978
Price Category 9	+$2411
Price Category 10	+$2905
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2905
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3337
Price Category 14	+$4636
Price Category B	+$338
Price Category C	+$566
Price Category D	+$776
Price Category E	+$938
Price Category F	+$1212
Price Category G	+$1574
Price Category H	+$1914
Price Category I	+$2250
Price Category J	+$2586
Price Category K	+$2922
Price Category L	+$3258

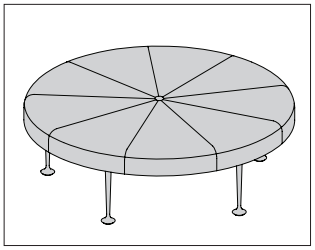
Price Category M	+$3594
Price Category N	+$3930
Price Category O	+$4266
Price Category P	+$4601
Price Category Q	+$4954
Price Category R	+$7042
Price Category S	+$5693
Price Category T	+$6062
Price Category U	+$6432
Price Category X	+$9582
Price Category Y	+$10090
Price Category Z	+$5107

For 3-seat sofa (1003)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$310
Price Category 3	+$433
Price Category 4	+$742
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$742
Price Category 5	+$1051
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1051
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1360
Price Category 7	+$1854
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1854
Price Category 8	+$1978
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2411
Price Category 9	+$2905
Price Category 10	+$3461
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3461
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$4018
Price Category 14	+$5624
Price Category B	+$431
Price Category C	+$721
Price Category D	+$988
Price Category E	+$1194
Price Category F	+$1543
Price Category G	+$2004
Price Category H	+$2437
Price Category I	+$2864
Price Category J	+$3292
Price Category K	+$3719
Price Category L	+$4146
Price Category M	+$4574
Price Category N	+$5002
Price Category O	+$5429
Price Category P	+$5856
Price Category Q	+$6305
Price Category R	+$8963
Price Category S	+$7246
Price Category T	+$7716
Price Category U	+$8186
Price Category X	+$12196
Price Category Y	+$12842
Price Category Z	+$6566

Step 5. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$488

Girard Color Wheel Ottoman 66332

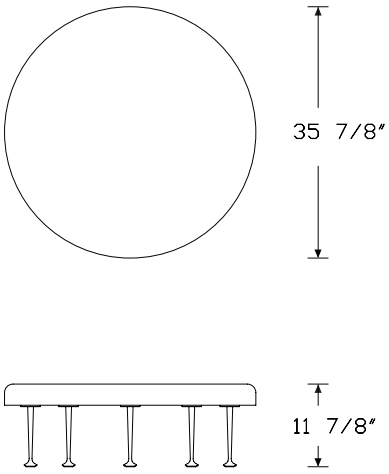


Product Information

Description

This ottoman is upholstered in either Jacobs Coat or a coordinated trio of Hallingdal colors. Legs are polished aluminum and have nonadjustable nylon glides.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

66332 A	$2858

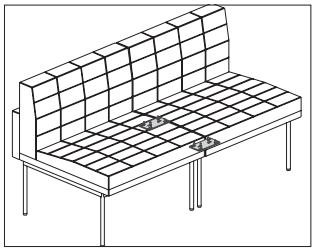
Step 2. Base Finish

L	polished aluminum A	+$0

Step 3. Fabric

Price Category 7	+$840
Price Category L	+$840

Tuxedo Ganging Plate STGP

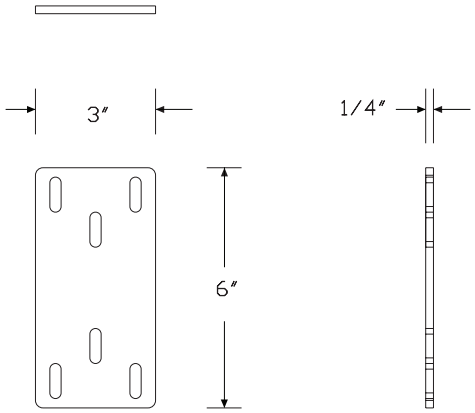


Product Information

Description

This ganging plate kit includes 2 metal plates and attachment hardware.

Dimensions

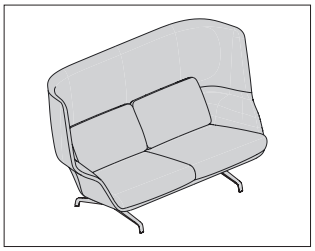


Specification Information

Step 1.

STGP A $107

Striad High Back Sofa CCL60



Product Information

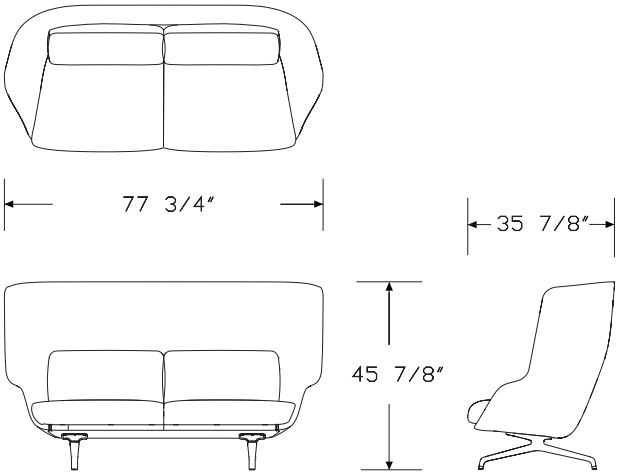
Description

This high back sofa has a choice of 4-leg or wire base. Outer shell provides rigidity and support. Sofa comes with 2 back cushions and 2 seat cushions (attached). Cushions are constructed with dual-density foam.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 14 yards (8 for shell, 6 for cushions). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CCL600 A

Step 2. Configuration

2	2.5 seat sofa A	

Step 3. Base Type

4	four leg A	
W	wire A	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

	4	**W**
CCL600 2	$8613	8836

Step 4. Base Finish

For four leg (4)

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
PA	polished aluminum A	+$0

For wire (W)

47	trivalent chrome A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

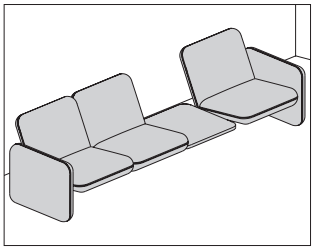
Step 5. Shell Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$85
Price Category 3	+$166
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$166
Price Category 4	+$316
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$316
Price Category 5	+$529
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$529
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$743
Price Category 7	+$998
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$998
Price Category 8	+$1312
Price Category 9	+$1645
Price Category 10	+$1979
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1979
Price Category 11	+$2312
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2312
Price Category B	+$290
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$396
Price Category D	+$500
Price Category G	+$1013
Price Category H	+$1231
Price Category I	+$1446
Price Category J	+$1662
Price Category T	+$4090

Step 6. Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 10	+$1484
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$64
Price Category 3	+$125
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$125
Price Category 4	+$236
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$236
Price Category 5	+$397
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$397
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$558
Price Category 7	+$749
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$749
Price Category 8	+$984
Price Category 9	+$1234
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1484
Price Category 11	+$1734
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1734
Price Category B	+$217
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$298
Price Category D	+$376
Price Category G	+$760
Price Category H	+$923
Price Category I	+$1085
Price Category J	+$1247

Step 7. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

Wilkes Modular Sofa Group with Table

MG123
MG124
MG125
MG126



Product Information

Description

This modular sofa has upholstered molded-foam seat, back and arms attached to a steel beam with 1 or 2 tables in several configurations. Arms are outboard on sofas with 3 or 4 seats and tables and inboard of the end positions on sofas with 5 or 6 seats and tables.

Notes

Specify left and right from a seated viewpoint.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires the following yardage:

Configuration—Yards

MG123T—9 1/4

MG124L—12 1/2

MG124R—12 1/2

MG125M—12 1/2

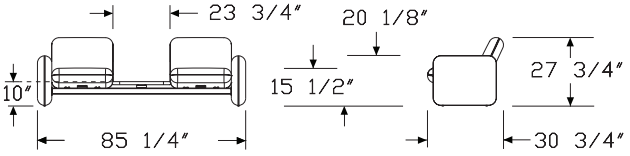
MG125T—15 3/4

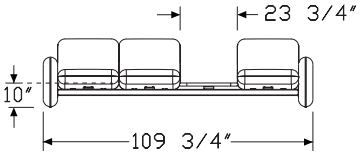
MG126L—19

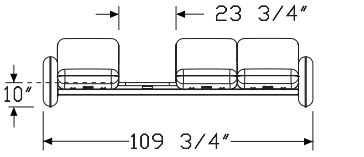
MG126M—15 3/4

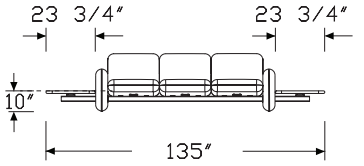
MG126R—19

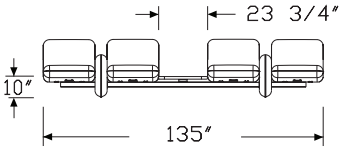
Dimensions

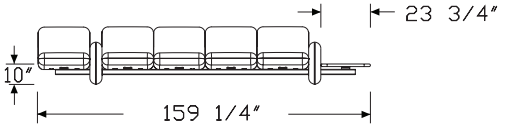


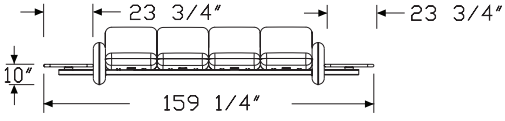


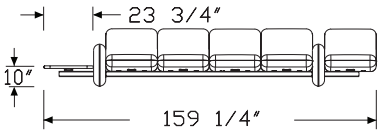












Wilkes Modular Sofa Group with Table *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

MG12 [A]

Step 2. Seats, Tables

3T	one seat left, table middle, one seat right [A]
4L	two seat left, table, one seat right [A]
4R	two seats right, table, one seat left [A]
5M	one table left, three seats, one table right [A]
5T	two seats right, table middle, two seats left [A]
6L	five seats left, table right [A]
6M	one table left, four seats, one table right [A]
6R	five seats right, table left [A]

Step 3. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant [A]
CRB	Crib 5 compliant [A]

Prices for Steps 1-3.

MG123T	**NFR**	$4450
	CRB	$4450
MG124L	**NFR**	$5489
	CRB	$5489
MG124R	**NFR**	$5489
	CRB	$5489
MG125M	**NFR**	$6414
	CRB	$6414
MG125T	**NFR**	$6240
	CRB	$6240
MG126L	**NFR**	$7281
	CRB	$7281
MG126M	**NFR**	$7396
	CRB	$7396
MG126R	**NFR**	$7281
	CRB	$7281

Step 4. Upholstery

For one seat left, table middle, one seat right (3T) with not fire retardant (NFR)

Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category 2	+$80
Price Category 4	+$359
Price Category 5	+$617
Price Category 7	+$1182
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1182
Price Category 12	+$3169
Price Category J	+$1892
Price Category K	+$2129

For two seat left, table, one seat right (4L) or two seats right, table, one seat left (4R) with not fire retardant (NFR)

Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category 2	+$107
Price Category 4	+$479
Price Category 5	+$822
Price Category 7	+$1576
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1576
Price Category 12	+$4225
Price Category J	+$2547
Price Category K	+$2868

For two seats right, table middle, two seats left (5T) with not fire retardant (NFR)

Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category 2	+$133
Price Category 4	+$598
Price Category 5	+$1028
Price Category 7	+$1969
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1969
Price Category 12	+$5281
Price Category J	+$3204
Price Category K	+$3607

Wilkes Modular Sofa Group with Table *continued*

For one table left, three seats, one table right (5M) with not fire retardant (NFR)

Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category 2	+$107
Price Category 4	+$479
Price Category 5	+$822
Price Category 7	+$1576
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1576
Price Category 12	+$4225
Price Category J	+$2547
Price Category K	+$2868

For five seats left, table right (6L) or five seats right, table left (6R) with not fire retardant (NFR)

Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category 2	+$161
Price Category 4	+$718
Price Category 5	+$1234
Price Category 7	+$2363
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2363
Price Category 12	+$6337
Price Category J	+$3860
Price Category K	+$4346

For one table left, four seats, one table right (6M) with not fire retardant (NFR)

Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category 2	+$133
Price Category 4	+$598
Price Category 5	+$1028
Price Category 7	+$1969
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1969
Price Category 12	+$5281
Price Category J	+$3204
Price Category K	+$3607

For one seat left, table middle, one seat right (3T) with Crib 5 compliant (CRB)

Price Category 5	+$617
Price Category 7	+$1182
Price Category 12	+$3169
Price Category J	+$1892
Price Category K	+$2129

For two seat left, table, one seat right (4L) or two seats right, table, one seat left (4R) with Crib 5 compliant (CRB)

Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category 5	+$822
Price Category 7	+$1576
Price Category 12	+$4225
Price Category J	+$2547
Price Category K	+$2868

For two seats right, table middle, two seats left (5T) with Crib 5 compliant (CRB)

Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category 5	+$1028
Price Category 7	+$1969
Price Category 12	+$5281
Price Category J	+$3204
Price Category K	+$3607

For one table left, three seats, one table right (5M) with Crib 5 compliant (CRB)

Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category 5	+$822
Price Category 7	+$1576
Price Category 12	+$4225
Price Category J	+$2547
Price Category K	+$2868

For five seats left, table right (6L) or five seats right, table left (6R) with Crib 5 compliant (CRB)

Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category 5	+$1234
Price Category 7	+$2363
Price Category 12	+$6337
Price Category J	+$3860
Price Category K	+$4346

For one table left, four seats, one table right (6M) with Crib 5 compliant (CRB)

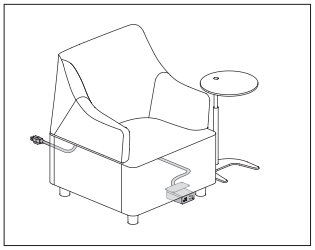
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category 5	+$1028
Price Category 7	+$1969
Price Category 12	+$5281
Price Category J	+$3204
Price Category K	+$3607

Wilkes Modular Sofa Group with Table *continued*

Step 5. Tabletop Material		
E	laminate top, exposed plywood edge [A]	+$100
L	laminate top, laminate edge [A]	+$0
S	solid wood top [A]	+$300
W	veneer top [A]	+$250

Step 6. Material		
For veneer top (W)		
A2	white ash [A]	+$0
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0
WHN	natural white oak [A]	+$0
For solid wood top (S)		
A2	white ash [A]	+$0
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0
WHN	natural white oak [A]	+$0
For laminate top, laminate edge (L)		
91	white, black bullnose edge [A]	+$0
BK	black, black bullnose edge [A]	+$0
For laminate top, exposed plywood edge (E)		
91E	white, exposed plywood edge [A]	+$0
BKE	black, exposed plywood edge [A]	+$0

Single Power Unit/Housing PX501.



Product Information

Description

This electrical distributor plugs directly into floor, wall, or ceiling drop outlets. Each module configuration presents the same visual appearance. Cable clips and attachment hardware included. Product is UL listed.

Notes

Cable clips for cord management are intended for a one-time installation.

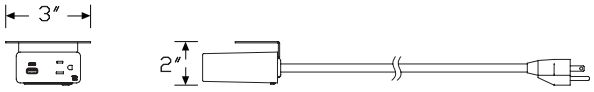
Clamp versions can be reoriented in the field by a technician.

Power modules are 15-amp single circuit AC with tamper-resistant (TR) receptacles.

USB ports provide a combined 20 watts of power to charge most devices and tablets at full speed. USB-C port provides 15 watts of power and USB-A port provides 10 watts of power individually. If using both USB-C and USB-A ports, USB-C remains at 15 watts and USB-A drops to 5 watts.

Cord color is predetermined. For white (91) finish cords will be white. For graphite (G1) finish cords will be black.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

PX501. A

Step 2. Power Type

L	1 simplex receptacle, 2 powered USB A/C Combo A
K	2 simplex receptacles A

Step 3. Cord/Conduit Length

03	3′ cord/conduit A
06	6′ cord/conduit A
10	10′ cord/conduit A

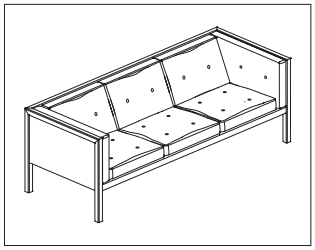
Prices for Steps 1-3.

		03	06	10
PX501.	**L**	$355	355	355
	K	$200	200	200

Step 4. Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Nelson Cube Sofa 81 NCU2



Product Information

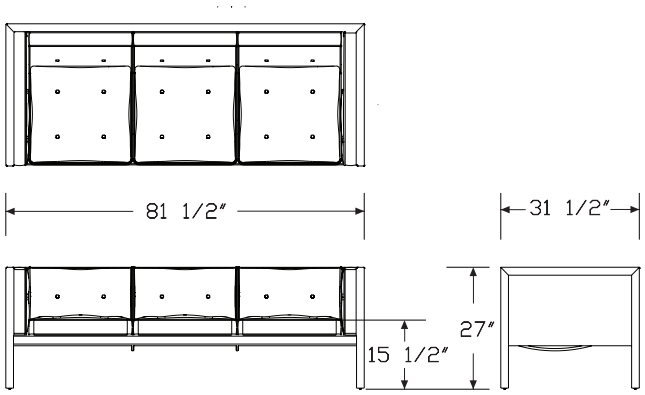
Description

This sofa has 3 seat cushions, 3 back cushions and 2 side cushions. Internal cushions are high-resiliency foam with Dacron® wrap. The outer frame is exposed hardwood in oak, walnut or ebony finish. The internal frame is steel reinforced solid hardwood.

Notes

External wood frame is natural hardwood. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

NCU2	A	$6784

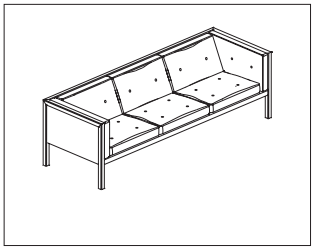
Step 2. Frame Finish

EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$100
WHN	natural white oak A	+$0

Step 3. Upholstery

Price Category 11	+$4600
Price Category 3	+$181
Price Category 7	+$1090
Price Category 8	+$1433
Price Category C	+$413
Price Category D	+$500
Price Category 12	+$5267

Nelson Cube Sofa 92 NCU3



Product Information

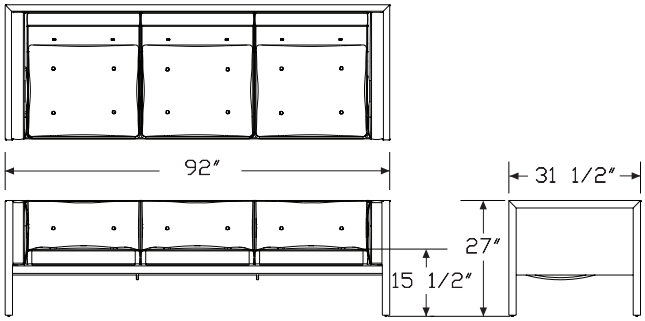
Description

This sofa has 3 seat cushions, 3 back cushions and 2 side cushions. Internal cushions are high-resiliency foam with Dacron® wrap. The outer frame is exposed hardwood in oak, walnut or ebony finish. The internal frame is steel reinforced solid hardwood.

Notes

External wood frame is natural hardwood. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

NCU3	A	$7420

Step 2. Frame Finish

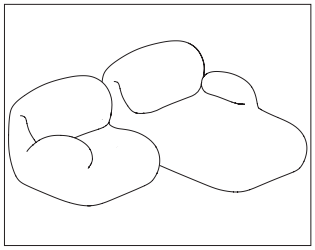
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$100
WHN	natural white oak A	+$0

Step 3. Upholstery

Price Category 11	+$5000
Price Category 3	+$217
Price Category 7	+$1308
Price Category 8	+$1719
Price Category C	+$496
Price Category D	+$600
Price Category 12	+$5728

Luva Modular Sofa, 2 Seat Sectional

GLR45



Product Information

Description

This 2-seat modular sofa sectional has a steel frame construction with an articulating back rest. High-resilience foam provides a comfortable, plush sit. Sectional sofa offers a sit height of 16″ and a depth of 23½″. Chaise and single 1-arm seat are available in left-arm/right-arm or right-arm/left-arm configurations. Seats have black glides. Ganging hardware included.

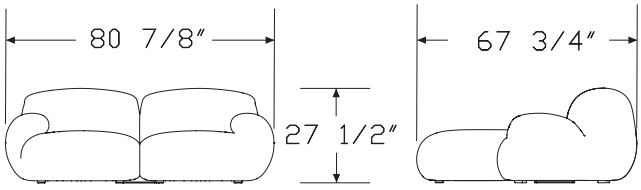
Notes

For sectional with chaise left arm, single seat right arm (GLR450LR) configuration, arms are determined from the seated position.

For sectional with chaise right arm, single seat left arm (GLR450RL) configuration, arms are determined from the seated position.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

GLR4 A

Step 2. Configuration

50LR	2 seat, chaise left arm, single seat right arm A	
50RL	2 seat, chaise right arm, single seat left arm A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

GLR450LR	$9232
GLR450RL	$9232

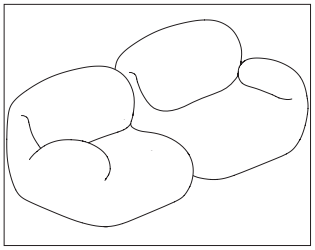
Step 3. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0

Step 4. Upholstery

Price Category 5	+$894
Price Category 8	+$2099
Price Category 11	+$3639
Price Category D	+$864

Luva Modular Sofa, 2 Seat Sofa GLR40



Product Information

Description

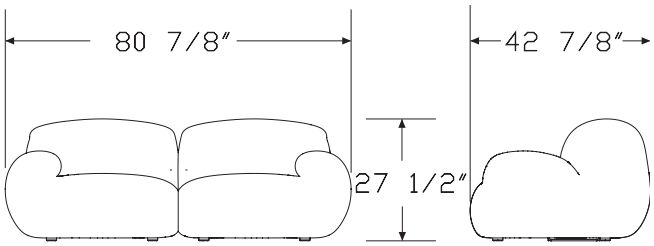
This 2-seat modular sofa has a steel frame construction with an articulating back rest. High-resilience foam provides a comfortable, plush sit. Sofa offers a sit height of 16″ and a depth of 23½″. Seats have black glides. Ganging hardware included.

Notes

For sofa, single seat 1-arm modules are determined from the seated position.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

GLR4 A

Step 2. Configuration

00LR	2 seats, left arm, right arm A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

GLR400LR	$8083

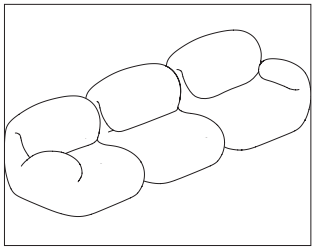
Step 3. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0

Step 4. Upholstery

Price Category 5	+$780
Price Category 8	+$1820
Price Category 11	+$3150
Price Category D	+$750

Luva Modular Sofa, 3 Seat Sofa GLR50



Product Information

Description

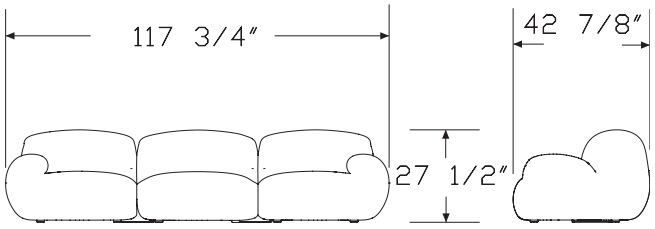
This 3-seat modular sofa has a steel frame construction with an articulating back rest. High-resilience foam provides a comfortable, plush sit. Sofa offers a sit height of 16″ and a depth of 23 1/2″. Seats have black glides. Ganging hardware included.

Notes

For sofa, single seat 1-arm modules are determined from the seated position.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

GLR5 A

Step 2. Configuration

00LNR 3 seats, left arm, armless, right arm A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

GLR500LNR	$11452

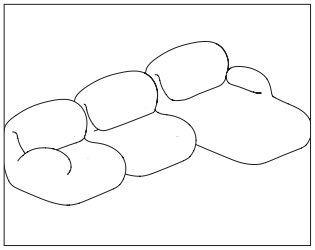
Step 3. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0

Step 4. Upholstery

Price Category 5	+$1170
Price Category 8	+$2730
Price Category 11	+$4725
Price Category D	+$1125

Luva Modular Sofa, 3 Seat Sectional — GLR55



Product Information

Description

This 3-seat modular sofa sectional has a steel frame construction with an articulating back rest. High-resilience foam provides a comfortable, plush sit. Sectional sofa offers a sit height of 16″ and a depth of 23½″. Chaise and single 1-arm seat are available in left-arm/right-arm or right-arm/left-arm configurations. Seats have black glides. Ganging hardware included.

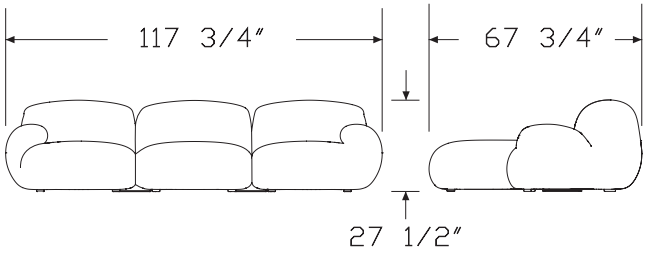
Notes

For sectional with chaise left arm, single seat right arm (GLR550LNR) configuration, arms are determined from the seated position.

For sectional with chaise right arm, single seat left arm (GLR550RNL) configuration, arms are determined from the seated position.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

GLR5 A

Step 2. Configuration

50LNR 3 seats, chaise left arm, armless, single seat right arm A

50RNL 3 seats, chaise right arm, armless, single seat left arm A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

GLR550LNR	$12601
GLR550RNL	$12601

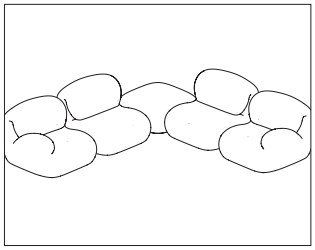
Step 3. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0

Step 4. Upholstery

Price Category 5	+$1284
Price Category 8	+$3009
Price Category 11	+$5214
Price Category D	+$1239

Luva Modular Sofa, Corner Sectional GLR60



Product Information

Description

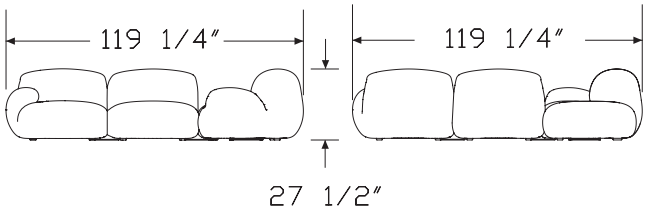
This corner modular sofa sectional has a steel frame construction with articulating back rests. High-resilience foam provides a comfortable, plush sit. Sectional offers a sit height of 16" and a depth of 23½". Seats have black glides. Ganging hardware included.

Notes

For sectional, single seat 1-arm modules are determined from the seated position.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

GLR6 [A]

Step 2. Configuration

00C	single seat left arm, two armless, ottoman, single seat right arm [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

GLR600C	$17036

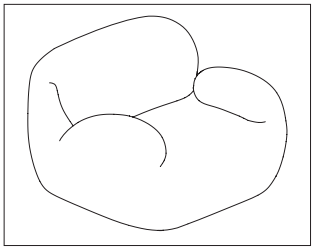
Step 3. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

Step 4. Upholstery

Price Category 5	+$1794
Price Category 8	+$4374
Price Category 11	+$7334
Price Category D	+$1684

Luva Modular Sofa, Single Seat GLR10



Product Information

Description

This single modular seat has a steel frame construction with an articulating back rest. High-resilience foam provides a comfortable, plush sit. Sectional offers a sit height of 16″ and a depth of 23½″. Seat is available with no arms, 1 arm left or right, or as an armchair. Seat has black glides.

Notes

For single seat left arm (GLR101L) configuration, left arm is determined from the seated position.

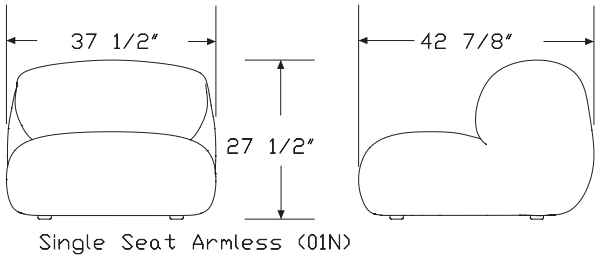
For single seat right arm (GLR101R) configuration, right arm is determined from the seated position.

Order ganging hardware (GLR701G) separately if using with other Luva Modular Sofa components.

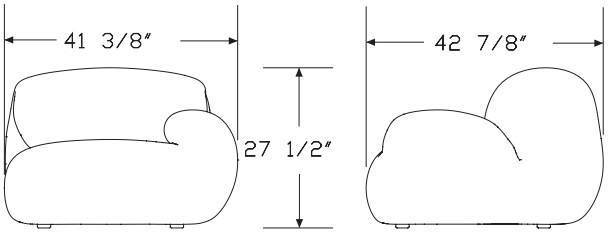
Armchair does not gang to other Luva Modular Sofa components.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

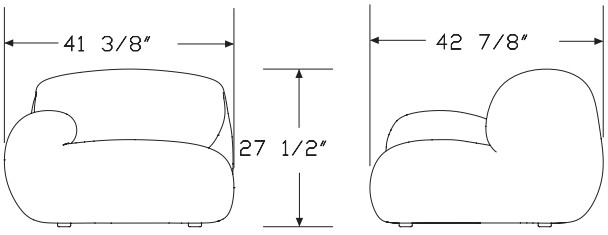
Dimensions



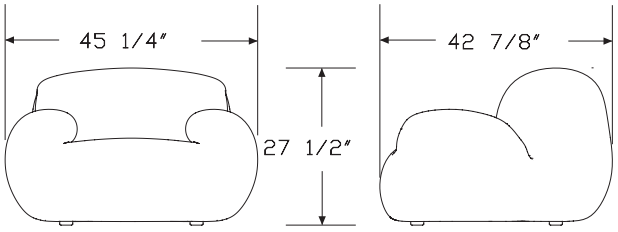
Single Seat Armless (01N)



Single Seat Left Arm (01L)



Single Seat Right Arm (01R)



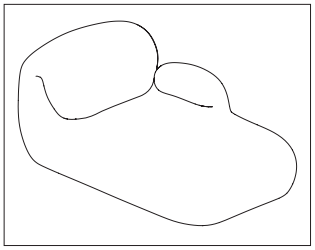
Single Seat Armchair (01T)

Luva Modular Sofa, Single Seat

continued

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
GLR1 A		
Step 2. Configuration		
01N	armless A	
01L	left arm A	
01R	right arm A	
01T	armchair A	
Prices for Steps 1-2.		
GLR101N		$3320
GLR101L		$4017
GLR101R		$4017
GLR101T		$4583
Step 3. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
Step 4. Upholstery		
Price Category 5		+$390
Price Category 8		+$910
Price Category 11		+$1575
Price Category D		+$375

Luva Modular Sofa, Chaise GLR20



Product Information

Description

This chaise modular seat has a steel frame construction with an articulating back rest. High-resilience foam provides a comfortable, plush sit. Chaise offers a sit height of 16″ and a depth of 23½″. Chaise is available with left-arm or right-arm configuration. Seat has black glides.

Notes

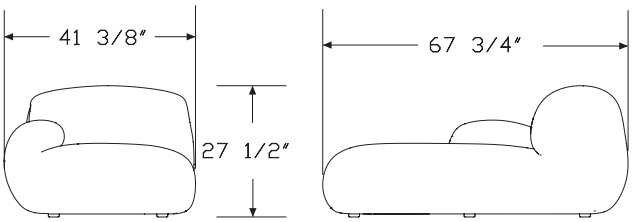
For chaise left arm (GLR201L) configuration, left arm is determined from the seated position.

For chaise right arm (GLR201R) configuration, right arm is determined from the seated position.

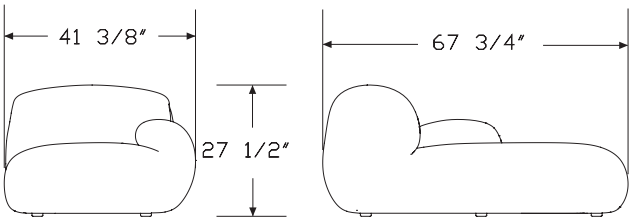
Order ganging hardware (GLR701G) separately if using with other Luva Modular Sofa components.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Chaise Right Arm (01R)



Chaise Left Arm (01L)

Specification Information

Step 1.

GLR2 A

Step 2. Configuration

01L left arm A

01R right arm A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

GLR201L	$5166
GLR201R	$5166

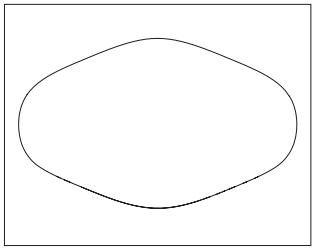
Step 3. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0

Step 4. Upholstery

Price Category 5	+$504
Price Category 8	+$1189
Price Category 11	+$2064
Price Category D	+$489

Luva Modular Sofa, Ottoman GLR30



Product Information

Description

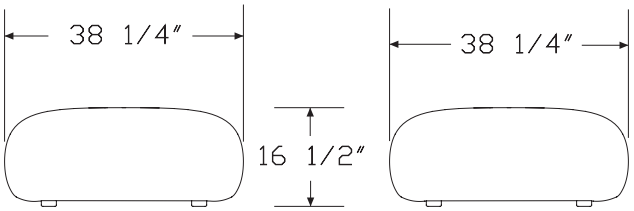
This ottoman has a steel frame construction and high-resilience, fire retardant-free foam. Can be combined with other Luva Modular Sofa components to create larger configurations. Ottoman has black glides.

Notes

Order ganging hardware (GLR701G) separately if using with other Luva Modular Sofa components.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

GLR3 A

Step 2. Configuration

01M ottoman A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

GLR301M	$2166

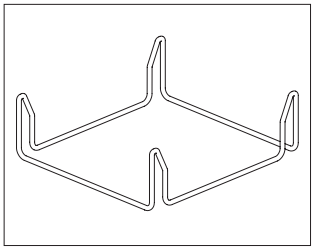
Step 3. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0

Step 4. Upholstery

Price Category 5	+$234
Price Category 8	+$834
Price Category 11	+$1034
Price Category D	+$184

Luva Modular Sofa, Ganging Hardware GLR70



Product Information

Description

This metal ganging hardware is used to connect individual Luva Modular Sofa components into larger configurations. Hardware is not needed for the Luva Single Seat Armchair. Finish is black.

Notes

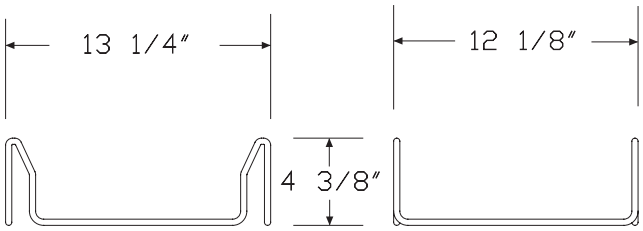
Armchair does not gang to other Luva Modular Sofa components.

Ganging hardware is recommended to secure Luva Modular Sofa components together and to prevent movement.

Order the following Luva Modular Sofa components separately to create desired sofa and/or sectional configurations:

- Luva Modular Sofa, Single Seat (GLR101N, GLR101L, GLR101R, GLR101T)
- Luva Modular Sofa, Chaise (GLR201L, GLR201R)
- Luva Modular Sofa, Ottoman (GLR301M)

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

GLR7 A

Step 2. Configuration

01G ganging hardware A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

GLR701G	$49

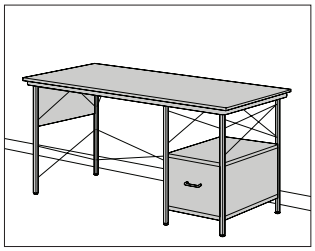
Desks

Tables

Occasional Tables

Eames® Desk Unit

EDU10.
EDU20.
EDU21.

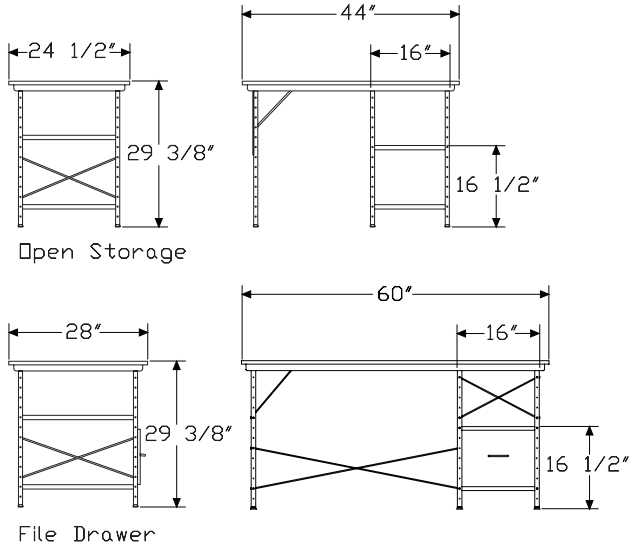


Product Information

Description

This desk unit has a powder-coated or zinc-coated steel frame, a birch top, painted side panels, with either open storage or a birch-front file drawer on the left or right side. It has adjustable glides.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EDU A

Step 2. File Drawer

10.	open storage A	
20.	right-hand file drawer A	
21.	left-hand file drawer A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EDU10.	$2821
EDU20.	$3147
EDU21.	$3147

Step 3. Frame Finish

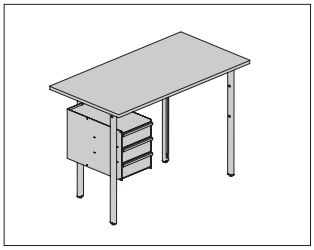
ZC	zinc plated A	+$0
BU	black umber A	+$95

Step 4. Surface Finish

NC	natural color A	+$0
W9	multi-color A	+$0

Mode Desk

APN22
APS22

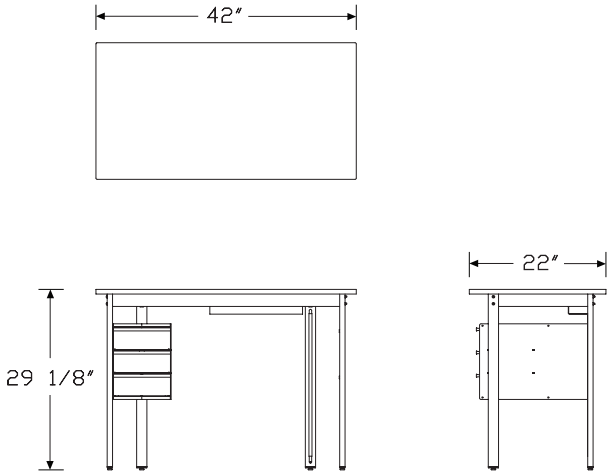


Product Information

Description

This small space desk solution comes with storage and a pop color palette. Desk is 22″D×42″W with a laminate top and has an aluminum base with black column, black feet, and glides. Options include top finish color, cabinet color and cabinet pull type.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AP

Step 2. Storage Option

S	with storage	
N	no storage	

Step 3. Depth/Width

2242	22″ deep x 42″ wide	

Step 4. Surface Material

L	high-pressure laminate	

Prices for Steps 1-4.

APS2242 L		$1745
APN2242 L		$1162

Step 5. Top Finish

BKM	black	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
LBW	blue grey	+$0
LBY	pesto	+$0
LBZ	deep sea	+$0

Step 6. Base Finish

BK	black column, black foot	+$0

Step 7. Glides

G	glides	+$0

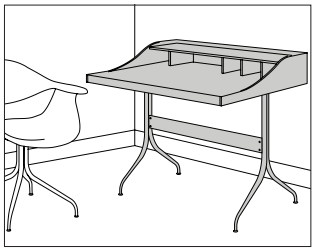
Step 8. Cabinet Color
For with storage (S)

BK	black	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
DB3	glacier	+$0
DN2	nightfall	+$0
OLF	olive	+$0
ZP	terra cotta	+$0

Step 9. Pull Type
For with storage (S)

BK	black	+$0
OU	walnut	+$100

Nelson™ Swag Leg Desk NS585



Product Information

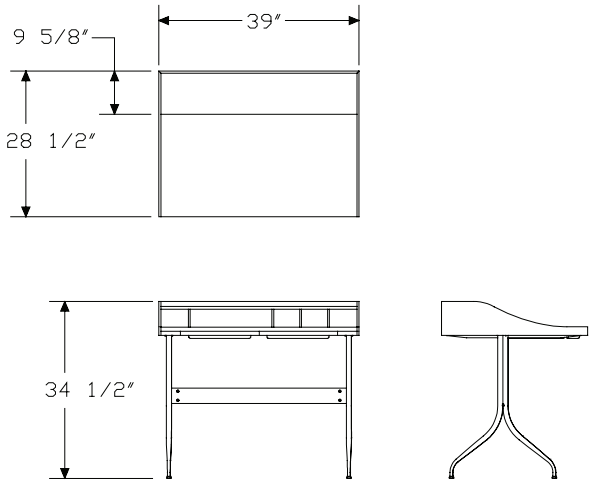
Description

This 34 1/2"-high desk has a white-laminate top surface, solid walnut side and back panels, 4 hardwood dividers, and 2 black-plastic pencil drawers. The base is chrome-finished steel tubing with a solid walnut stretcher and adjustable glides. The desk also has a grommet for cable management. Shipped knocked down.

Notes

Hardwood divider colors include 2 orange, 1 spa blue, and 1 chartreuse.

Dimensions



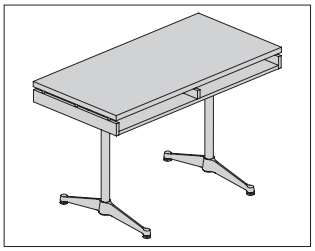
Specification Information

Step 1.

NS5850 A	$4142

Eames® 2500 Series Executive Desk

ET22R
ET87R



Product Information

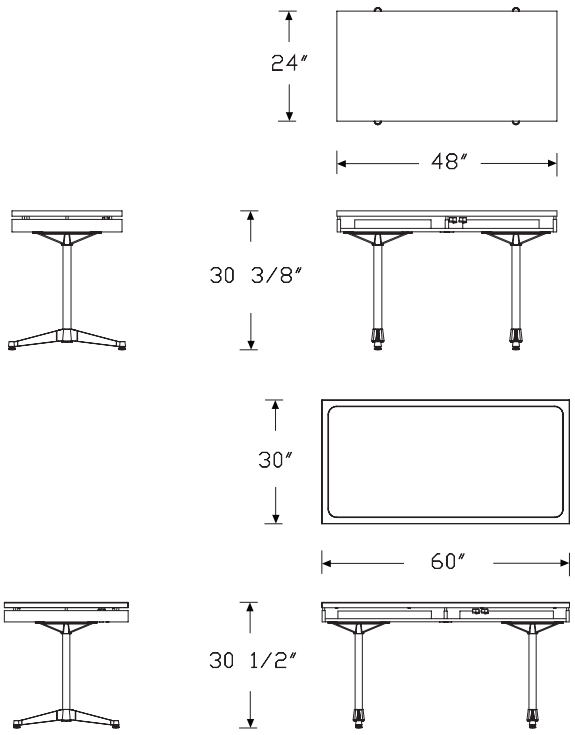
Description

This Eames® executive desk has a fully veneered top or veneer top with leather inlay. Desk features a T-leg with steel columns and aluminum feet, and cord management.

Notes

Veneer top with inlay option (B) only available with black base columns.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ET [A]

Step 2. Depth/Width

22R	24″ deep x 48″ wide [A]	
87R	30″ deep x 60″ wide [A]	

Step 3. Surface Material

A	veneer top [A]	
B	veneer top with inlay [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

ET22R	**A**	$3105
	B	$4234
ET87R	**A**	$3786
	B	$4883

Step 4. Top Finish

OU	walnut [A]	+$500
WHN	natural white oak [A]	+$0

Step 5. Inlay

For veneer top with inlay (B)

Price Category 10M	+$0

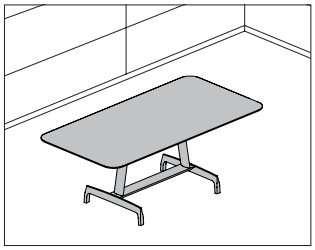
Step 6. Base Finish

For veneer top (A)

BCL	BK black column, BK black foot [A]	+$0
BCP	BK black column, PA polished foot [A]	+$50
WCP	91 white column, PA polished foot [A]	+$50
WCW	91 white column, 91 white foot [A]	+$0

For veneer top with inlay (B)

BCL	BK black column, BK black foot [A]	+$0
BCP	BK black column, PA polished foot [A]	+$50



Product Information

Description

This rectangular table comes in 3 depths and 7 widths, and has painted Formcoat®, veneer, and stone surface options. Top is 3/4" thick and has a soft, tapered edge. Glides have 1 1/4" of leveling adjustment.

Notes

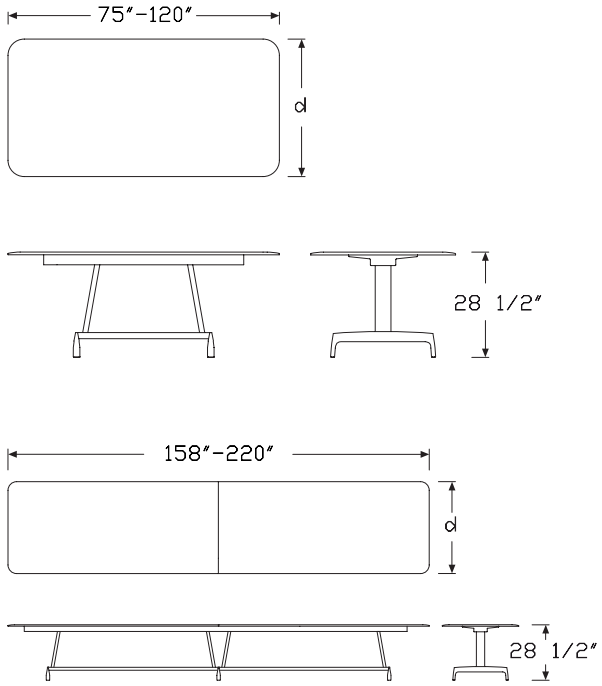
Tables 158" wide and wider will have 2-piece tops and a double base.

Grain direction for veneer tables less than 158" wide will align with width; for veneer tables 158" wide and wider grain direction will align with depth.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Natural characteristics in stone cause variations in hues, veins, crystals, and distinctive marks. These variations and subtle changes seen as the stone ages are values associated with natural materials. No two tabletops are identically the same; variations in both color and veining are to be expected. Over time the stone may fade in color, staining of the surface may appear, and surface cracks-if not already visible at time of purchase-may appear. Small cracks do not affect the structure of the tabletop.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

DF [A]

Step 2. Shape

100. rectangular [A]

Step 3. Depth

38 38″ deep [A]
42 42″ deep [A]
48 48″ deep [A]

Step 4. Width

For 38" deep (38)

75 75″ wide [A]
85 85″ wide [A]

For 42" deep (42)

85 85″ wide [A]
95 95″ wide [A]

For 48" deep (48)

95 95″ wide [A]
120 120″ wide [A]
158 158″ wide [A]
190 190″ wide [A]
220 220″ wide [A]

Step 5. Surface Material

For 75" wide (75), 85" wide (85), or 95" wide (95)

P painted Formcoat® [A]
W veneer [A]
S stone [A]

For 120" wide (120), 158" wide (158), 190" wide (190), or 220" wide (220)

P painted Formcoat® [A]
W veneer [A]

Prices for Steps 1-5.

			P	W	S
DF100.	**38**	**75**	$6381	9570	23916
		85	$6540	9728	24714
	42	**85**	$6700	9887	25512
		95	$7178	10365	27105
	48	**95**	$7496	10683	29495
		120	$8611	11799	—
		158	$12279	19135	—
		190	$14351	20726	—
		220	$15146	22324	—

Step 6. Understructure Finish

91 white [A] +$0
BK black [A] +$0

Step 7. Base Finish

For white (91)

91 white [A] +$0
PA polished aluminum [A] +$0

For black (BK)

BK black [A] +$0
PA polished aluminum [A] +$0

Step 8. Top Finish

For painted Formcoat® (P)

8Q folkstone grey [A] +$0
91 white [A] +$0

For 38" deep (38), 42" deep (42), or 48" deep (48) with 75" wide (75), 85" wide (85), 95" wide (95), or 120" wide (120), or 158" wide (158), or 190" wide (190), or 220" wide (220) with veneer (W) with white (91), or polished aluminum (PA)

A2 white ash [A] +$0

For 38" deep (38) with 75" wide (75) with veneer (W) with black (BK)

9N santos palisander [A] +$1299
A2 white ash [A] +$0
EN ebony [A] +$0
OU walnut [A] +$0

For 38" deep (38) with 85" wide (85) with veneer (W) with black (BK)

9N santos palisander [A] +$1499
A2 white ash [A] +$0
EN ebony [A] +$0
OU walnut [A] +$0

For 42" deep (42) with 85" wide (85) with veneer (W) with black (BK)

9N	santos palisander [A]	+$1899
A2	white ash [A]	+$0
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0

For 42" deep (42) with 95" wide (95) with veneer (W) with black (BK)

9N	santos palisander [A]	+$2299
A2	white ash [A]	+$0
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0

For 48" deep (48) with 95" wide (95) with veneer (W) with black (BK)

9N	santos palisander [A]	+$2399
A2	white ash [A]	+$0
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0

For 48" deep (48) with 120" wide (120) with veneer (W) with black (BK)

9N	santos palisander [A]	+$3699
A2	white ash [A]	+$0
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0

For 48" deep (48) with 158" wide (158) with veneer (W) with black (BK)

9N	santos palisander [A]	+$4099
A2	white ash [A]	+$0
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0

For 48" deep (48) with 190" wide (190) with veneer (W) with black (BK)

9N	santos palisander [A]	+$4599
A2	white ash [A]	+$0
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0

For 48" deep (48) with 220" wide (220) with veneer (W) with black (BK)

9N	santos palisander [A]	+$6299
A2	white ash [A]	+$0
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0

For 38" deep (38) with 75" wide (75) with veneer (W) with polished aluminum (PA)

9N	santos palisander [A]	+$1299
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0

For 38" deep (38) with 85" wide (85) with veneer (W) with polished aluminum (PA)

9N	santos palisander [A]	+$1499
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0

For 42" deep (42) with 85" wide (85) with veneer (W) with polished aluminum (PA)

9N	santos palisander [A]	+$1899
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0

For 42" deep (42) with 95" wide (95) with veneer (W) with polished aluminum (PA)

9N	santos palisander [A]	+$2299
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0

For 48" deep (48) with 95" wide (95) with veneer (W) with polished aluminum (PA)

9N	santos palisander [A]	+$2399
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0

For 48" deep (48) with 120" wide (120) with veneer (W) with polished aluminum (PA)

9N	santos palisander [A]	+$3699
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0

For 48" deep (48) with 158" wide (158) with veneer (W) with polished aluminum (PA)

9N	santos palisander [A]	+$4099
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0

For 48" deep (48) with 190" wide (190) with veneer (W) with polished aluminum (PA)

9N	santos palisander [A]	+$4599
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0

For 48" deep (48) with 220" wide (220) with veneer (W) with polished aluminum (PA)

9N	santos palisander [A]	+$6299
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0

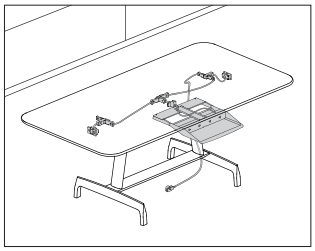
For 38" deep (38), 42" deep (42), or 48" deep (48) with 75" wide (75), or 85" wide (85), or 95" wide (95) with stone (S) with white (91), or polished aluminum (PA)

5U	georgia grey marble [A]	+$1500

For 38" deep (38), 42" deep (42), or 48" deep (48) with 75" wide (75), or 85" wide (85), or 95" wide (95) with stone (S) with black (BK), or polished aluminum (PA)

5U	georgia grey marble [A]	+$1500

AGL™ Table Group Power Kit DF900.



Product Information

Description

This power kit connects to an AGL™ table. Each kit includes a predetermined number of trays (based on table size), a power entry connector, power jumpers and 2 duplex receptacles for each end of an AGL table. Each tray includes 2 combination receptacles that have a 15-amp simplex receptacle and dual USB ports. Power kit is UL listed for use with AGL table in the US and Canada.

Notes

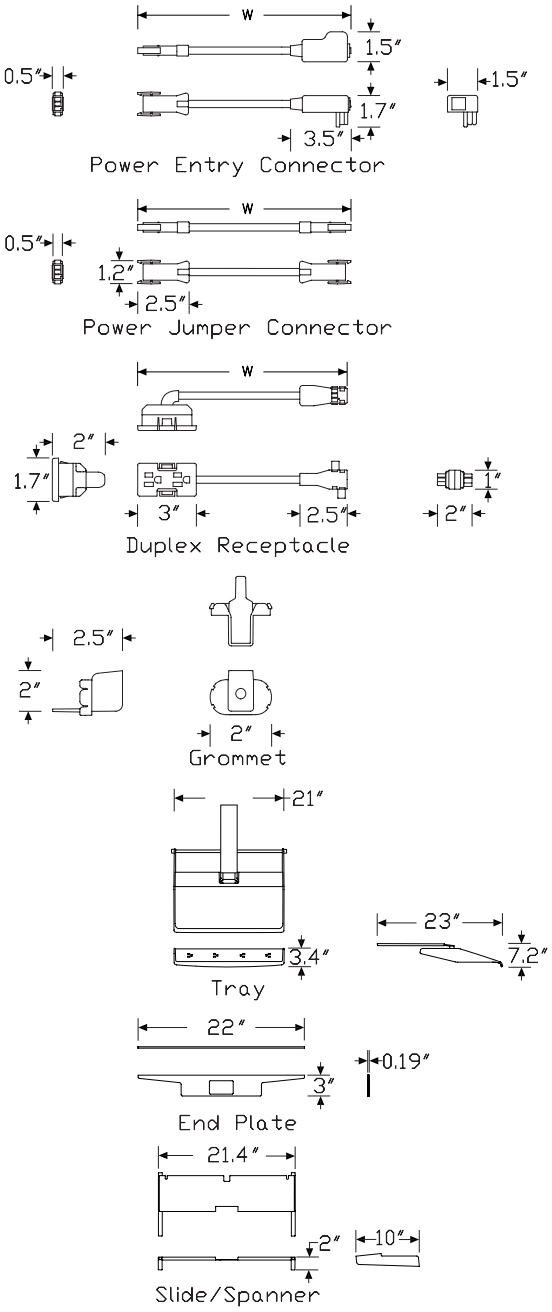
Each receptacle is rated at 120 VAC, 15 amp.

One of the USB ports is a high-power port that can accommodate tablets and other high draw devices.

Each power cord has a 15-amp resettable circuit breaker.

For desking applications, specify 1 tray for 38″ deep x 75″ wide, 38″ deep x 85″ wide, and 42″ deep x 85″ wide tables.

Dimensions



AGL™ Table Group Power Kit

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

DF900. A

Step 2. Table Size & Kit Configuration

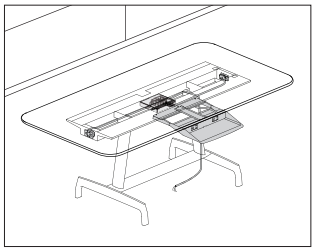
3875A 38″ deep X 75″ wide, 1 tray A
3875B 38″ deep X 75″ wide , 2 trays A
3885A 38″ deep X 85″ wide, 1 tray A
3885B 38″ deep X 85″ wide, 2 trays A
4285A 42″ deep X 85″ wide, 1 tray A
4285B 42″ deep X 85″ wide, 2 trays A
4295B 42″ deep X 95″ wide, 2 trays A
4895B 48″ deep X 95″ wide, 2 trays A
48120C 48″ deep X 120″ wide, 4 trays A
48158C 48″ deep X 158″ wide, 4 trays A
48190D 48″ wide X 190″ deep, 6 trays A
48220D 48″ wide X 220″ deep, 6 trays A

Prices for Steps 1-2.		
DF900.	**3875A**	$1453
	3875B	$2256
	3885A	$1453
	3885B	$2256
	4285A	$1453
	4285B	$2256
	4295B	$2256
	4895B	$2256
	48120C	$4187
	48158C	$4187
	48190D	$5799
	48220D	$5799

Step 3. Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

AGL™ Table Group Power Kit, Chicago version DF901.



Product Information

Description

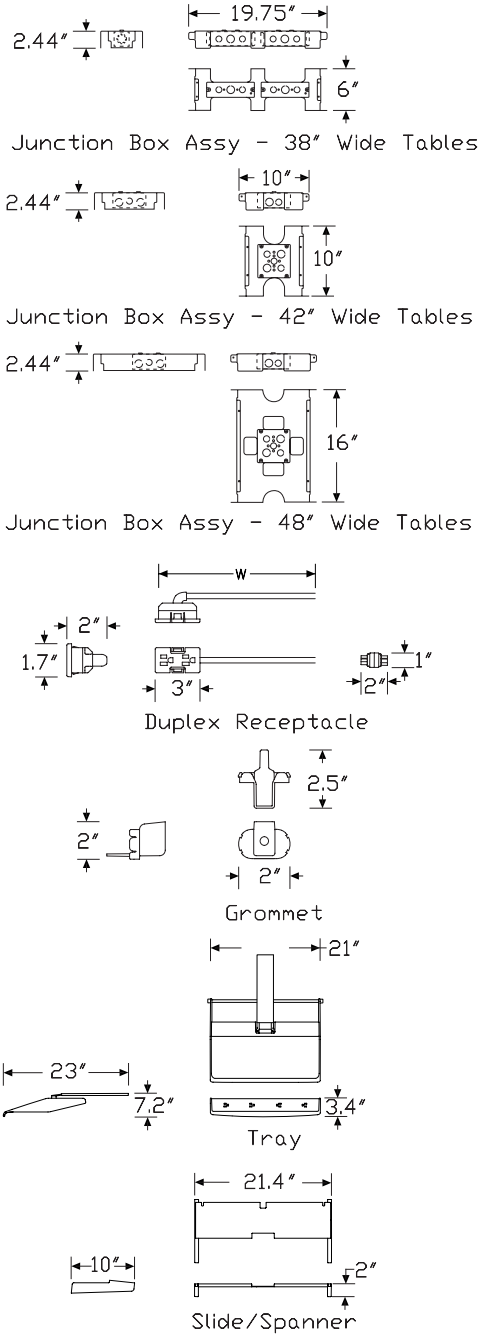
This power kit is for use with an AGL™ table only and must be wired by a licensed electrician. It includes a predetermined number of trays (based on table size), junction boxes, junction box covers, and duplex receptacles for each end of an AGL table. Each tray in the kit includes 2 combination receptacles that have a 15-amp simplex receptacle and dual USB ports.

Notes

Each receptacle is rated at 120 VAC, 15 amp.

For desking applications, specify 1 tray for 38″ deep x 75″ wide, 38″ deep x 85″ wide, and 42″ deep x 85″ wide AGL tables.

Dimensions



AGL™ Table Group Power Kit, Chicago version *continued*

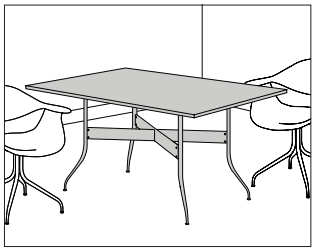
Specification Information
Step 1.
DF901. A

Step 2. Table Size & Kit Configuration
3875A 38″ deep X 75″ wide, 1 tray A
3875B 38″ deep X 75″ wide , 2 trays A
3885A 38″ deep X 85″ wide, 1 tray A
3885B 38″ deep X 85″ wide, 2 trays A
4285A 42″ deep X 85″ wide, 1 tray A
4285B 42″ deep X 85″ wide, 2 trays A
4295B 42″ deep X 95″ wide, 2 trays A
4895B 48″ deep X 95″ wide, 2 trays A
48120C 48″ deep X 120″ wide, 4 trays A
48158C 48″ deep X 158″ wide, 4 trays A
48190D 48″ wide X 190″ deep, 6 trays A
48220D 48″ wide X 220″ deep, 6 trays A

Prices for Steps 1-2.		
DF901.	**3875A**	$1291
	3875B	$2256
	3885A	$1291
	3885B	$2256
	4285A	$1291
	4285B	$2256
	4295B	$2256
	4895B	$2256
	48120C	$4027
	48158C	$4027
	48190D	$5639
	48220D	$5639

Step 3. Finish		
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Nelson™ Swag Leg Dining Table Rectangular NS585

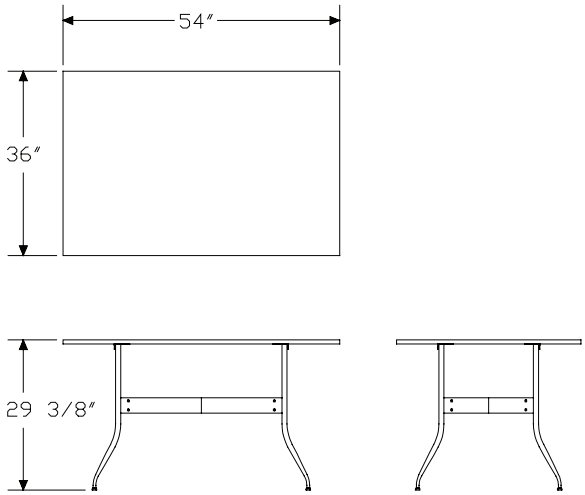


Product Information

Description

This 29 3/8"-high rectangular dining table has a white laminate top or walnut veneer top with a walnut edge band, 4 chrome-finished steel-tube legs, 2 solid walnut stretchers, and adjustable glides. Shipped knocked down.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

NS5851 A

Step 2. Surface Material

L	high-pressure laminate A	
W	veneer A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

NS5851 L	$2644
W	$3346

Step 3. Surface Finish

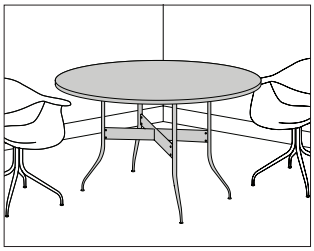
For high-pressure laminate (L)

91	white A	+$0

For veneer (W)

OU	walnut A	+$0

Nelson™ Swag Leg Dining Table Round NS585

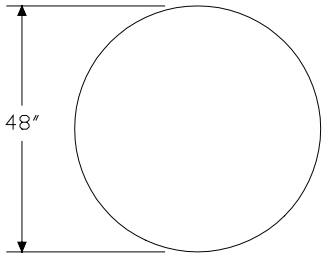


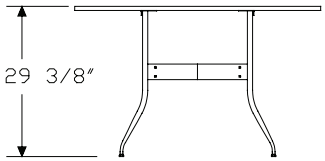
Product Information

Description

This 29 3/8"-high round dining table has a white laminate top or walnut veneer top with a walnut edge band, 4 chrome-finished steel-tube legs, 2 solid walnut stretchers, and adjustable glides. Shipped knocked down.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

NS5852 A

Step 2. Surface Material

L	high-pressure laminate A	
W	veneer A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

NS5852 L	$2724
W	$3265

Step 3. Surface Finish

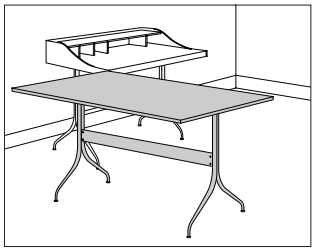
For high-pressure laminate (L)

91	white A	+$0

For veneer (W)

OU	walnut A	+$0

Nelson™ Swag Leg Work Table NS585

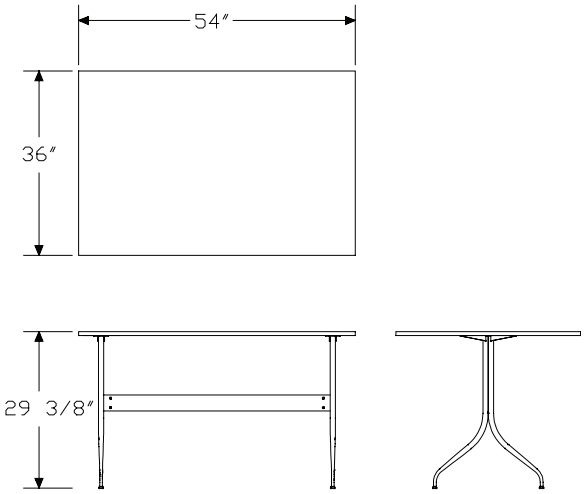


Product Information

Description

This 29 3/8"-high rectangular work table has a white laminate top or walnut veneer top with a walnut edge band, 4 chrome-finished steel-tube legs, 2 solid walnut stretchers, and adjustable glides. Shipped knocked down.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

NS5854 A

Step 2. Surface Material

L	high-pressure laminate A	
W	veneer A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

NS5854 L	$2644
W	$3346

Step 3. Surface Finish

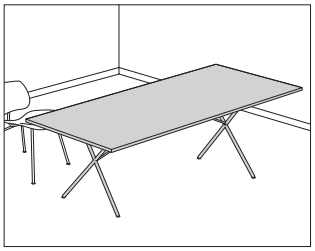
For high-pressure laminate (L)

91	white A	+$0

For veneer (W)

OU	walnut A	+$0

Nelson™ X-Leg Table NX100.



Product Information

Description

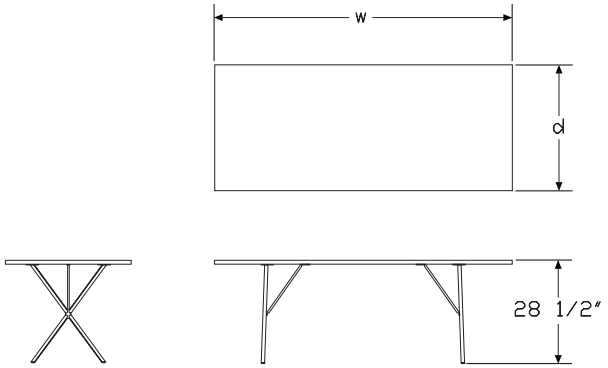
This 28½"-high rectangular table has a laminate or veneer top with a veneer edge. Shipped knocked down.

Laminate top veneer edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Veneer Edge
White (91)—Walnut (OU)
Studio White (98)—White Ash (A2)

Notes

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

NX100. A

Step 2. Depth

30 30" deep A
36 36" deep A

Step 3. Width

60 60" wide A
72 72" wide A
84 84" wide A

Step 4. Surface Material

L laminate with veneer edge A
W veneer with veneer edge A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			L	W
NX100.	**30**	**60**	$2373	2636
		72	$2636	3296
		84	$3079	3955
	36	**60**	$2636	3296
		72	$3079	3955
		84	$3539	4547

Step 5. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate

For laminate with veneer edge (L)

91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0

Wood Veneer

For 30" deep (30) with 60" wide (60) with veneer with veneer edge (W)

OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$250
9N	santos palisander A	+$950

Wood Veneer

For 30" deep (30) or 36" deep (36) with 60" wide (60), or 72" wide (72), or 84" wide (84) with veneer with veneer edge (W)

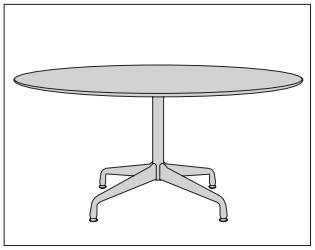
OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$265
9N	santos palisander A	+$1009

Wood Veneer		
For 36" deep (36) with 72" wide (72) with veneer with veneer edge (W)		
OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$290
9N	santos palisander A	+$1104

Wood Veneer		
For 36" deep (36) with 84" wide (84) with veneer with veneer edge (W)		
OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$305
9N	santos palisander A	+$1161

Step 6. Leg Finish		
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
47	trivalent chrome A	+$55

Eames® Indoor/Outdoor Table, Round Herman Miller x HAY ET5C.

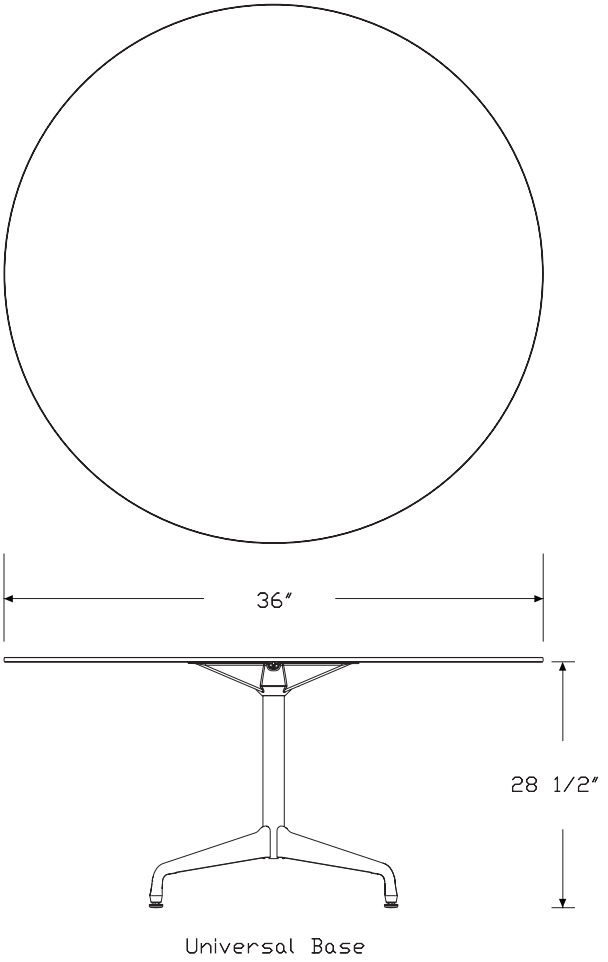


Product Information

Description

This outdoor table has a glass top and comes with adjustable glides. Ships knocked down with assembly required. Top and base components ship in separate packages.

Dimensions



Specification Information

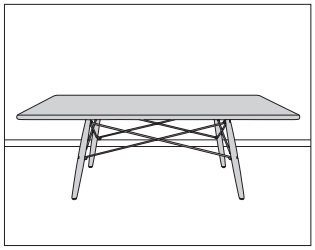
Step 1.

ET5C. A		$4975

Step 2. Color Finish

RND	iron red A	+$0
TFE	toffee A	+$0

Eames® Coffee Table ECT30



Product Information

Description

This 15″-high table has a 5/8″-thick veneer surface or a stone top. The dowel base has powder-coated or chrome wire and non-adjustable nylon glides. Ships fully assembled except when specifying stone top.

Notes

Stone top actual thickness is 5/9″. Illustration dimension is nominal.

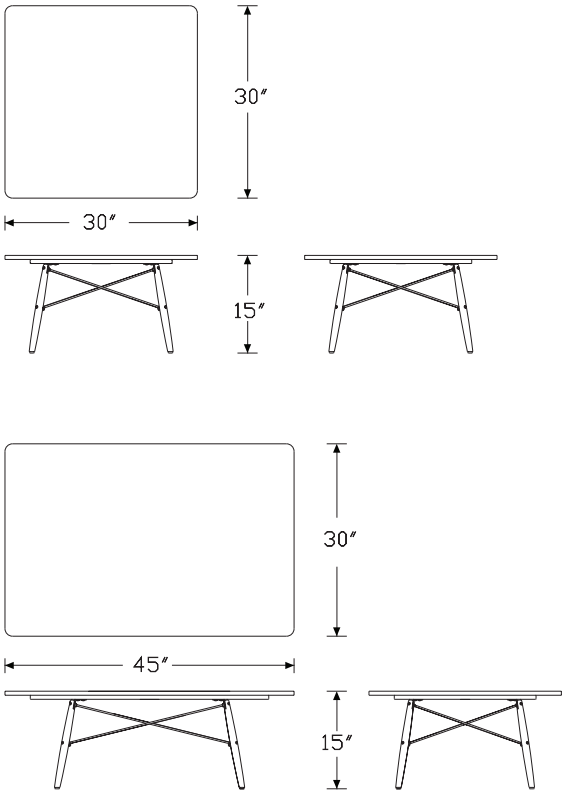
Ebony (EN) and walnut (OU) dowel legs are stained ash wood with black glides.

Natural maple (UL) and white ash (A2) dowel legs have white glides.

Natural characteristics in stone cause variations in hues, veins, crystals, and distinctive marks. These variations and subtle changes seen as the stone ages are values associated with natural materials. No two tabletops are identically the same; variations in both color and veining are to be expected. Over time the stone may fade in color, staining of the surface may appear, and surface cracks-if not already visible at time of purchase-may appear. Small cracks do not affect the structure of the tabletop.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions

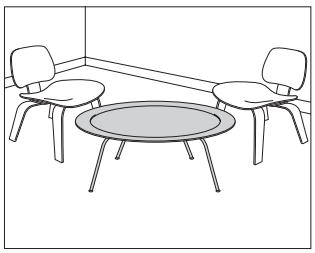


Eames® Coffee Table *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
ECT A		
Step 2. Size		
3030	30" x 30" A	
3045	30" x 45" A	
Step 3. Top Material		
V	veneer A	
S	stone A	
Prices for Steps 1-3.		
ECT3030	**V**	$1421
	S	$2960
ECT3045	**V**	$1625
	S	$3871
Step 4. Top Finish		
For 30" x 30" (3030) with veneer (V)		
A2	white ash A	+$30
EN	ebony A	+$30
OU	walnut A	+$30
9N	santos palisander A	+$550
For 30" x 45" (3045) with veneer (V)		
A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$50
9N	santos palisander A	+$730
For stone (S)		
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$0
Step 5. Dowel Finish		
UL	natural maple A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$30
EN	ebony A	+$30
OU	walnut A	+$30
Step 6. Wire Finish		
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
47	trivalent chrome A	+$20

Eames® Molded Plywood Coffee Table Metal Base

CTM.



Product Information

Description

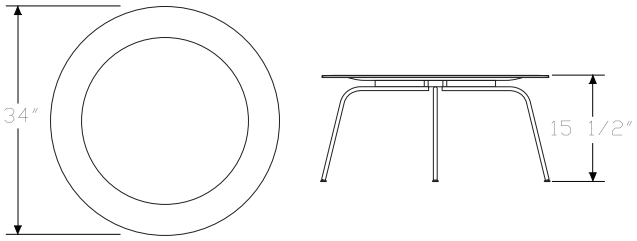
This 15½"-high molded plywood table has natural face veneers and hardwood inner plies. It has a 5-ply, 34"-diameter top and a 4-leg metal base with self-leveling nylon glides. Shipped knocked down.

Notes

Ebony (EN) option is stain on ash veneer; inner plies are not as visible.

Black (BK) base finish has black glides. Trivalent chrome (47) base finish has white glides.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CTM. A		$1543

Step 2. Top Finish

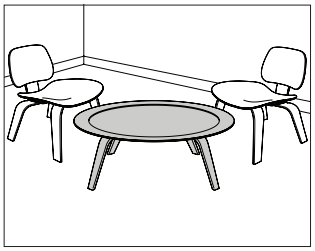
OU	walnut A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$50
A2	white ash A	+$50

Step 3. Base Finish

BK	black A	+$0
47	trivalent chrome A	+$20

Eames® Molded Plywood Coffee Table Wood Base

CTW.



Product Information

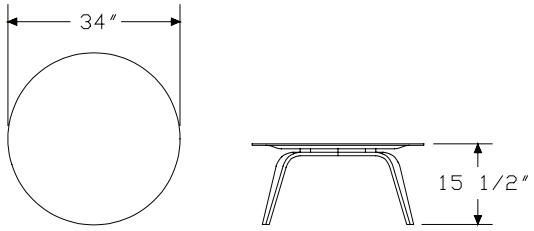
Description

This 15 1/2"-high molded plywood table has natural face veneers and hardwood inner plies. It has a 5-ply, 34"-diameter top and an 8-ply 4-leg base. Shipped knocked down.

Notes

Ebony (EN) option is stain on ash veneer; inner plies are not as visible.

Dimensions



Specification Information

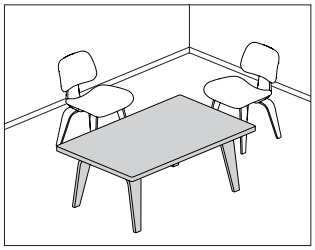
Step 1.

CTW.	A	$1755

Step 2. Finish

EN	ebony A	+$115
OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$115

Eames® Rectangular Coffee Table CTW1.



Product Information

Description

This 14"-high table has a laminate top with veneer edge or a veneer top and edge with curved molded plywood veneer legs. Shipped knocked down.

Notes

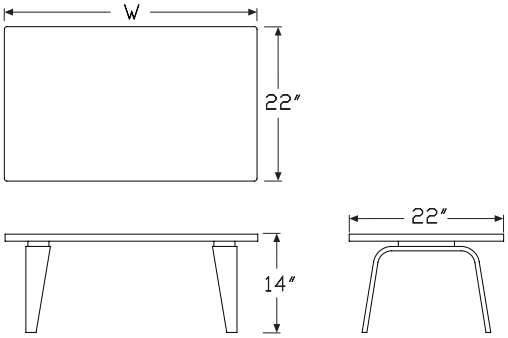
For white (91) laminate top option, veneer edge is walnut (OU).

For studio white (98) laminate top option, veneer edge is white ash (A2).

For black (BK) laminate top option, veneer edge is walnut (OU).

Ebony (EN) option is stain on ash veneer; inner plies are not as visible.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CTW1. A

Step 2. Depth/Width

2236 22" deep x 36" wide A

2248 22" deep x 48" wide A

Step 3. Surface Material

L laminate with veneer edge A

W veneer with veneer edge A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		L	W
CTW1.	**2236**	$1472	1567
	2248	$1536	1725

Step 4. Top Finish

For laminate with veneer edge (L)

91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

For veneer with veneer edge (W)

A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0

Step 5. Leg Finish

For white (91) or black (BK)

OU	walnut A	+$0

For walnut (OU)

OU	walnut A	+$0

For studio white (98)

A2	white ash A	+$0

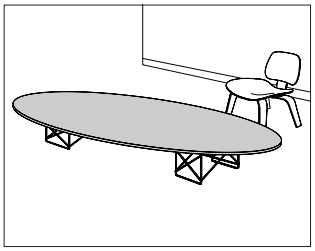
For white ash (A2)

A2	white ash A	+$0

For ebony (EN)

EN	ebony A	+$0

Eames® Wire Base Elliptical Table ETRT.

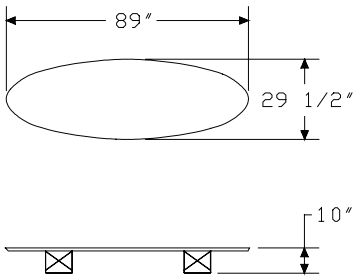


Product Information

Description

This oval table has a 7/8"-thick laminate top, a 13-ply Baltic birch core and edge, and either a powder-coated or chrome wire base.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ETRT. A		$1698

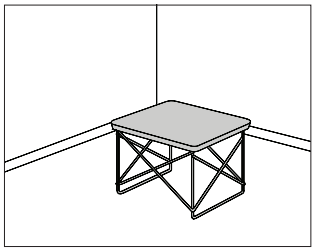
Step 2. Top Finish

91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Step 3. Base Finish

47	trivalent chrome A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Eames® Wire Base Low Table LTRT.



Product Information

Description

This table has a 7/8"-thick laminate or veneer surface with 13-ply Baltic birch core, or 3/4"-thick stone. The base is either powder-coated or chrome wire.

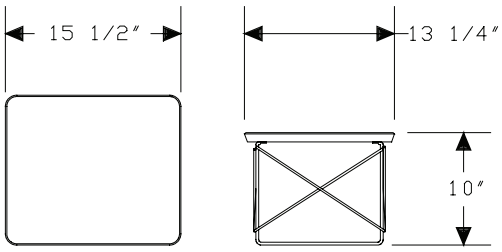
Notes

Stone has a honed finish and knife edge similar in profile to the Baltic birch core edge.

Natural characteristics in stone cause variations in hues, veins, crystals, and distinctive marks. These variations and subtle changes seen as the stone ages are values associated with natural materials. No two tabletops are identically the same; variations in both color and veining are to be expected. Over time the stone may fade in color, staining of the surface may appear, and surface cracks-if not already visible at time of purchase-may appear. Small cracks do not affect the structure of the tabletop.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LTRT. A		$309

Step 2. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate

91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Wood Veneer

OU	walnut A	+$100
A2	white ash A	+$110
9N	santos palisander A	+$255

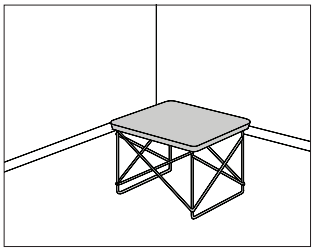
Stone

5U	georgia grey marble A	+$1359
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$1289

Step 3. Base Finish

91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
47	trivalent chrome A	+$20

Eames® Wire Base Low Table LTRTC.
Herman Miller x HAY

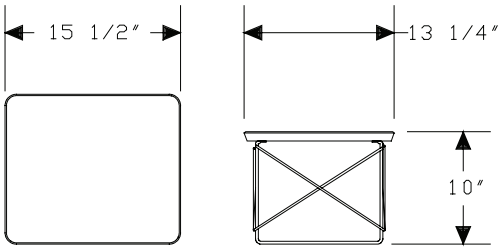


Product Information

Description

This table has a ½"-thick back-painted glass top and a powder-coated wire base.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LTRTC. A

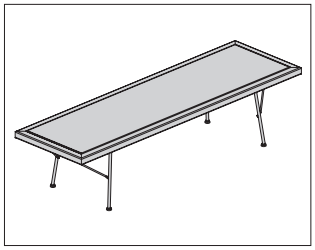
Step 2. Top/Base Finish

LMP	mint green top, powder yellow base A
LPT	powder pink top, toffee base A
LRL	iron red top, black blue base A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LTRTC.	**LMP**	$986
	LPT	$986
	LRL	$986

Nelson™ Cane Bench 5291.

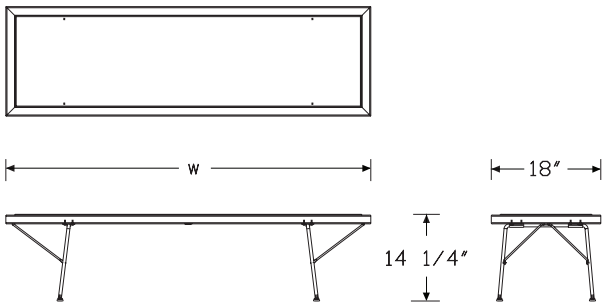


Product Information

Description

This bench has a solid maple or walnut top with cane inset and metal base with metal leveling glides.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

5291. A

Step 2. Width

48	48″ wide A	
60	60″ wide A	
72	72″ wide A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

5291.	**48**	$2006
	60	$2249
	72	$2493

Step 3. Top Finish

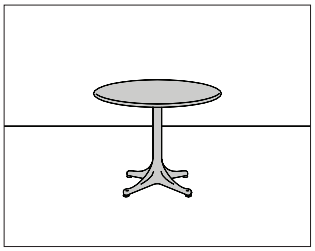
UL	natural maple A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$550

Step 4. Base Finish

47	trivalent chrome A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Nelson™ Pedestal Table

5451L 5454L
5451S 5454S
5451W 5454W
5452L 5455L
5452S 5455S
5452W 5455W
5453L
5453S
5453W



Product Information

Description

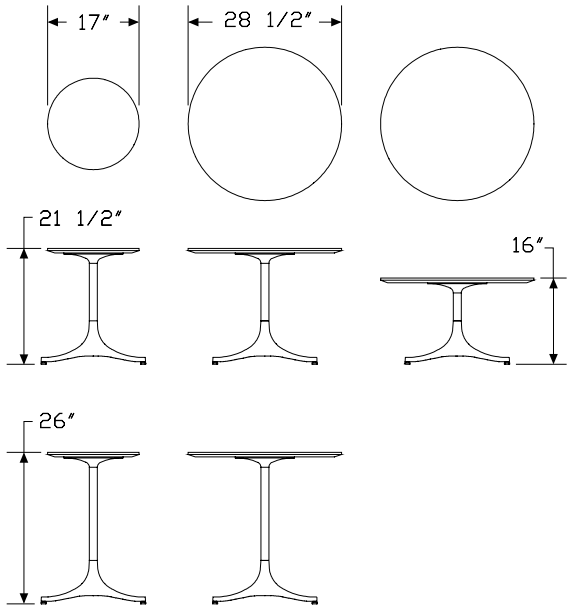
This round table has either a 7/8"-thick laminate top with a veneer edge, a veneer top and edge, or a 3/4"-thick stone top with a honed finish. Each top has a knife profile edge. Base is aluminum with adjustable glides.

Notes

Natural characteristics in stone cause variations in hues, veins, crystals, and distinctive marks. These variations and subtle changes seen as the stone ages are values associated with natural materials. No two tabletops are identically the same; variations in both color and veining are to be expected. Over time the stone may fade in color, staining of the surface may appear, and surface cracks-if not already visible at time of purchase-may appear. Small cracks do not affect the structure of the tabletop.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

545 A

Step 2. Height/Diameter

1	21 1/2" high x 17" diameter A
5	26" high x 17" diameter A
2	16" high x 28 1/2" diameter A
3	21 1/2" high x 28 1/2" diameter A
4	26" high x 28 1/2" diameter A

Step 3. Surface Material

L	laminate top A
W	veneer top A
S	stone top A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

5451L	$1088
5451W	$1260
5451S	$3030
5455L	$1088
5455W	$1260
5455S	$3030
5452L	$1300
5452W	$1599
5452S	$4830
5453L	$1300
5453W	$1599
5453S	$4830
5454L	$1300
5454W	$1599
5454S	$4830

Step 4. Base Finish

91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
L	polished aluminum A	+$0

Step 5. Top Finish

For laminate top (L)

91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

For 21½" high x 17" diameter (1) with veneer top (W)

OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$65
9N	santos palisander A	+$215
EN	ebony stain on white ash A	+$65

For 26" high x 17" diameter (5) with veneer top (W)

OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$65
9N	santos palisander A	+$215
EN	ebony stain on white ash A	+$65

For 16" high x 28½" diameter (2) with veneer top (W)

OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$95
9N	santos palisander A	+$361
EN	ebony stain on white ash A	+$95

For 21½" high x 28½" diameter (3) with veneer top (W)

OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$95
9N	santos palisander A	+$361
EN	ebony stain on white ash A	+$95

For 26" high x 28½" diameter (4) with veneer top (W)

OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$95
9N	santos palisander A	+$361
EN	ebony stain on white ash A	+$95

For 21½" high x 17" diameter (1) with stone top (S)

5U	georgia grey marble A	+$225
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$100

For 26" high x 17" diameter (5) with stone top (S)

5U	georgia grey marble A	+$225
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$100

For 16" high x 28½" diameter (2) with stone top (S)

5U	georgia grey marble A	+$360
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$285

For 21½" high x 28½" diameter (3) with stone top (S)

5U	georgia grey marble A	+$360
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$285

For 26" high x 28½" diameter (4) with stone top (S)

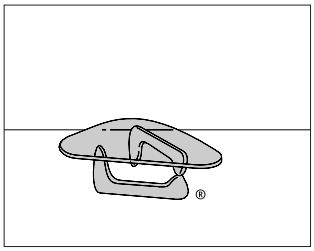
5U	georgia grey marble A	+$360
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$285

Step 6. Edge Band Detail

For laminate top (L)

A2	white ash A	+$50
9N	santos palisander A	+$100
OU	walnut A	+$25
UL	natural maple A	+$0

Noguchi® Table IN50

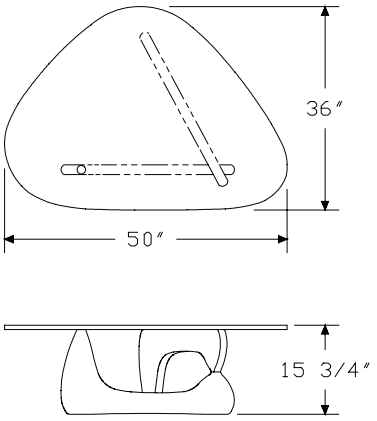


Product Information

Description

This table has a ¾"-thick plate-glass top and a 2-piece wood base. Isamu Noguchi's signature appears on the edge of the glass top. An oval medallion with his signature and the Herman Miller logo is attached to the underside of the base. A certificate of authenticity is included with each table. Shipped knocked down.

Dimensions



Specification Information

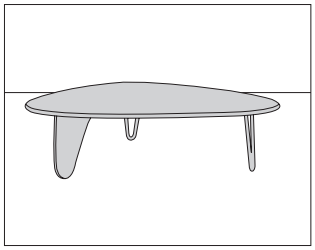
Step 1.

IN50 A		$2949

Step 2. Base Finish

E3	noguchi black A	+$50
OU	walnut A	+$150
A2	white ash A	+$150
WHN	natural white oak A	+$150

Noguchi® Rudder Table IN52



Product Information

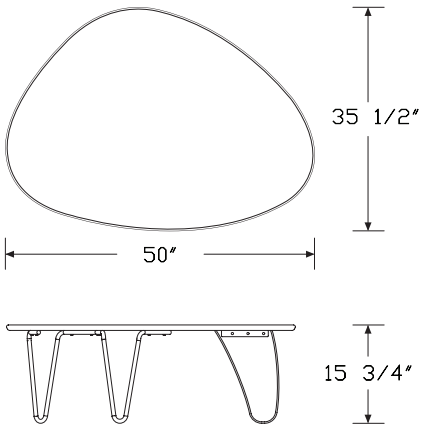
Description

This table has a 7/8"-thick top made from a Baltic birch core with veneer surface and beveled edge. Rudder leg is solid wood with veneer surface; hairpin legs are metal. Shipped knocked down.

Notes

Base finish only refers to the metal hairpin leg portion; rudder leg will follow the same species as the top finish.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

IN52 A		$2197

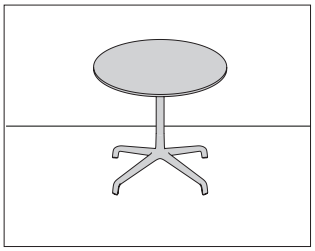
Step 2. Top Finish

A2	white ash A	+$135
FD	ebony on maple A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$135

Step 3. Base Finish

47	trivalent chrome A	+$20

Striad® Pedestal Table CCL500



Product Information

Description

This pedestal table comes in 2 heights and several top sizes with a choice of veneer, laminate, stone, or back-painted glass top with modified bullnose edge. Glass top is 1/2" thick and has a satin etch finish. Table has adjustable glides. Shipped knocked down.

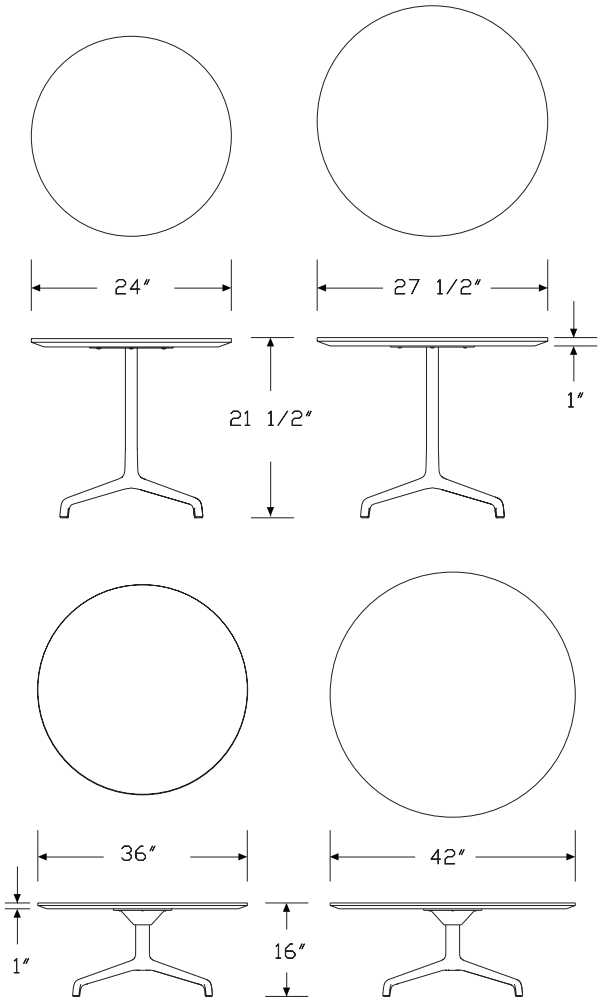
Notes

36" and 42" diameter tables may accommodate USB and power. Single center cutout, no grommet (CC) must be specified.

For power access, order round power module (ET991.) separately.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CCL500. A

Step 2. Height/Diameter

1636	16" high x 36" diameter A
1642	16" high x 42" diameter A
2124	21.5" high x 24" diameter A
2128	21.5" high x 27.5" diameter A

Step 3. Surface Material

W	veneer top with veneer edge A
G	back-painted glass top A
L	laminate top A
S	stone top A

Step 4. Grommets

For 16" high x 36" diameter (1636) or 16" high x 42" diameter (1642)

NG	no grommet A
CC	single center cutout, no grommet A
CG	single center cutout, with grommet A

For 21.5" high x 24" diameter (2124) or 21.5" high x 27.5" diameter (2128)

NG	no grommet A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			NG	CC	CG
CCL500.	**1636**	**W**	$1857	1857	1871
		G	$4039	4221	4194
		L	$1476	1490	1509
		S	$6978	7070	7086
	1642	**W**	$2491	2491	2505
		G	$5240	5426	5395
		L	$1868	1883	1898
		S	$9489	9579	9597
	2124	**W**	$1515	—	—
		G	$2589	—	—
		L	$1186	—	—
		S	$5259	—	—
	2128	**W**	$1608	—	—
		G	$3202	—	—
		L	$1278	—	—
		S	$5846	—	—

Step 5. Top Finish

For 16" high x 36" diameter (1636), 16" high x 42" diameter (1642), 21.5" high x 24" diameter (2124), or 21.5" high x 27.5" diameter (2128) with back-painted glass top (G)

91	white A	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

For 21.5" high x 24" diameter (2124) with veneer top with veneer edge (W)

A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$11
OU	walnut A	+$11
9N	santos palisander A	+$118

For 21.5" high x 27.5" diameter (2128) with veneer top with veneer edge (W)

A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$11
OU	walnut A	+$11
9N	santos palisander A	+$147

For 16" high x 36" diameter (1636) with veneer top with veneer edge (W)

A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$22
OU	walnut A	+$22
9N	santos palisander A	+$253

For 16" high x 42" diameter (1642) with veneer top with veneer edge (W)

A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$22
OU	walnut A	+$22
9N	santos palisander A	+$340

For 16" high x 36" diameter (1636), 16" high x 42" diameter (1642), 21.5" high x 24" diameter (2124), or 21.5" high x 27.5" diameter (2128) with laminate top (L)

91	white A	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

For 21.5" high x 24" diameter (2124) with stone top (S)		
QPL	pearl quartz A	+$0
QCN	concrete quartz A	+$0
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$264
5U	georgia grey marble A	+$302

For 21.5" high x 27.5" diameter (2128) with stone top (S)		
QPL	pearl quartz A	+$0
QCN	concrete quartz A	+$0
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$276
5U	georgia grey marble A	+$313

For 16" high x 36" diameter (1636) with stone top (S)		
QPL	pearl quartz A	+$0
QCN	concrete quartz A	+$0
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$200
5U	georgia grey marble A	+$244

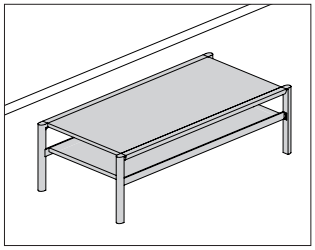
For 16" high x 42" diameter (1642) with stone top (S)		
QPL	pearl quartz A	+$0
QCN	concrete quartz A	+$0
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$238
5U	georgia grey marble A	+$276

Step 6. Grommet Finish *For 16" high x 36" diameter (1636) or 16" high x 42" diameter (1642) with single center cutout, with grommet (CG)*		
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
PA	polished aluminum A	+$0

Step 7. Base Finish		
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
PA	polished aluminum A	+$0

Brabo Occasional Table

AV3AL
AV3AW
AV3WL
AV3WW

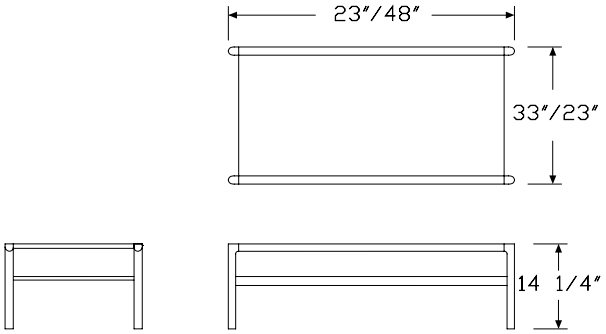


Product Information

Description

This table has a solid ash or walnut frame, and steel-plated metal in one of several metal finishes. Tops can be specified in wood veneer or leather-wrapped. Available as a side table or coffee table.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AV A

Step 2. Table Type

3AL	ash wood top with leather A
3WL	walnut wood top with leather A
3AW	ash wood top wtih wood A
3WW	walnut wood top with wood A

Step 3. Size

-332314	23″ wide side table A
-234814	48″ wide coffee table A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AV3AL	**-332314**	$3778
	-234814	$4155
AV3WL	**-332314**	$3918
	-234814	$4350
AV3AW	**-332314**	$3778
	-234814	$4155
AV3WW	**-332314**	$3918
	-234814	$4350

Step 4. Wood Finish

Anigre Veneer - Low Sheen

For ash wood top with leather (3AL) or ash wood top wtih wood (3AW)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For ash wood top with leather (3AL) or ash wood top wtih wood (3AW)

66A	frosty ash recograin, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For ash wood top with leather (3AL) or ash wood top wtih wood (3AW)

940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For ash wood top with leather (3AL) or ash wood top wtih wood (3AW)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For ash wood top with leather (3AL) or ash wood top wtih wood (3AW)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Matte Wood Finishes

For ash wood top with leather (3AL) or ash wood top wtih wood (3AW)

6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For walnut wood top with leather (3WL) or walnut wood top with wood (3WW)

962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For walnut wood top with leather (3WL) or walnut wood top with wood (3WW)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Anigre Veneer - Low Sheen

For walnut wood top with leather (3WL) or walnut wood top with wood (3WW)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0

Step 5. Leather Top

For ash wood top with leather (3AL) or walnut wood top with leather (3WL) with 23" wide side table (–332314)

Price Category 11 +$260

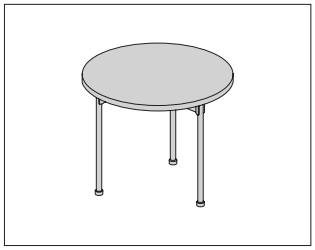
For ash wood top with leather (3AL) or walnut wood top with leather (3WL) with 48" wide coffee table (–234814)

Price Category 11 +$389

Step 6. Base Finish

CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Claw Table ACL1A

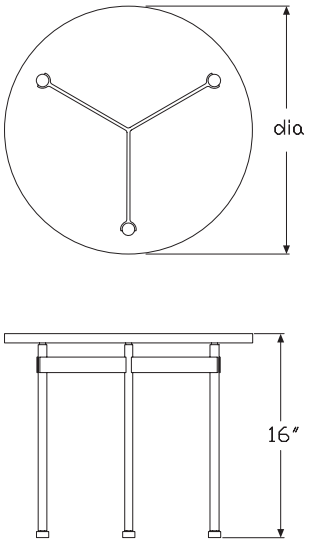


Product Information

Description

The table top is 3/4" thick clear glass with a metal base.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ACL1A [A]

Step 2. Dimensions

-20	20" diameter x 16" high [A]	
-24	24" diameter x 16" high [A]	
-36	36" diameter x 16" high [A]	

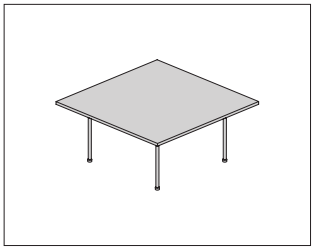
Prices for Steps 1-2.

ACL1A	**-20**	$3676
	-24	$4047
	-36	$4476

Step 3. Base Finish

926	black [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
EH	metallic bronze [A]	+$0
MS	metallic silver [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Claw Occasional Table, Square ACL2A

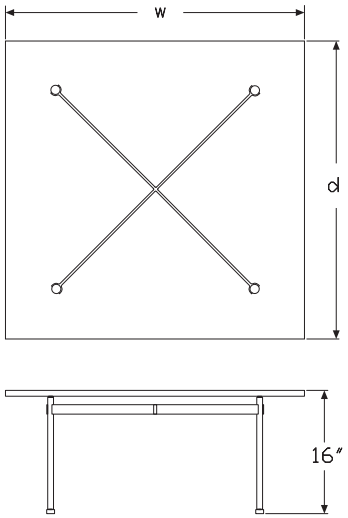


Product Information

Description

The table top is 3/4" thick clear glass with a metal base.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ACL2A A

Step 2. Dimensions

-3636 36" square x 16" high A

-4040 40" square x 16" high A

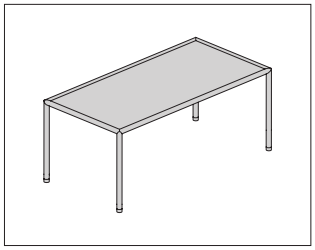
Prices for Steps 1-2.

ACL2A	**-3636**	$4506
	-4040	$4858

Step 3. Base Finish

926	black A	+$0
CHR	chrome A	+$0
EH	metallic bronze A	+$0
MS	metallic silver A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Full Round Table AWR2-



Product Information

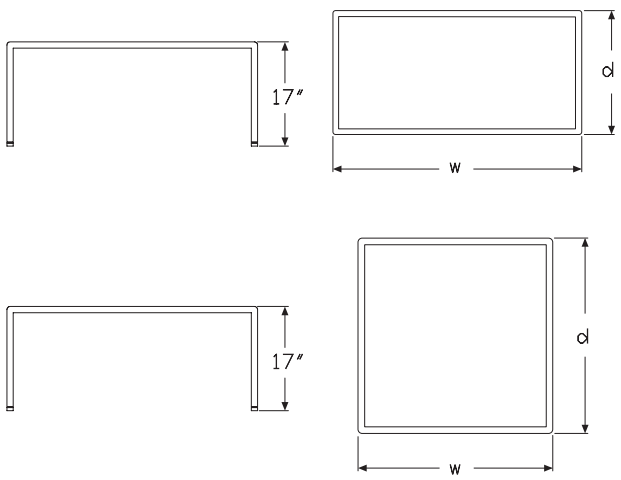
Description

This table has a wood top and metal base.

Notes

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AWR2 A

Step 2. Dimensions

-2020 20″ square x 17″ high A
-2424 24″ square x 17″ high A
-3030 30″ square x 17″ high A
-3020 30″ deep x 20″ wide x 17″ high A
-4020 40″ deep x 20″ wide x 17″ high A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AWR2-2020	$2271
AWR2-2424	$2573
AWR2-3030	$3083
AWR2-3020	$2810
AWR2-4020	$3006

Step 3. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For 20" square x 17" high (–2020)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$670
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$670
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$670
934	henna anigre [A]	+$670
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$670
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$252
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$252
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For 20" square x 17" high (–2020)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$252
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$252
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For 20" square x 17" high (–2020)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$84
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$84
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$84

Recon Veneer -

For 20" square x 17" high (–2020)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$84
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$84
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$84

For 24" square x 17" high (–2424)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$285
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$285
66A	frosty ash recograin, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For 24" square x 17" high (–2424)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$95
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$95
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$95

For 24" square x 17" high (–2424)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$95
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$95
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$95

For 24" square x 17" high (–2424)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$759
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$759
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$759
934	henna anigre [A]	+$759
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$759
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$285
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$285
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

For 30" square x 17" high (–3030)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$341
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$341
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For 30" square x 17" high (–3030)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$114
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$114
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$114

For 30" square x 17" high (–3030)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$114
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$114
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$114

For 30" square x 17" high (–3030)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$909
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$909
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$909
934	henna anigre [A]	+$909
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$909
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$341
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$341
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

For 30" deep x 20" wide x 17" high (–3020)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$311
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$311
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For 30" deep x 20" wide x 17" high (–3020)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$104
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$104
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$104

For 30" deep x 20" wide x 17" high (–3020)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$104
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$104
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$104

For 30" deep x 20" wide x 17" high (–3020)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$829
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$829
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$829
934	henna anigre [A]	+$829
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$829
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$311
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$311
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

For 40" deep x 20" wide x 17" high (–4020)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$333
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$333
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For 40" deep x 20" wide x 17" high (–4020)		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$111
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$111
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$111

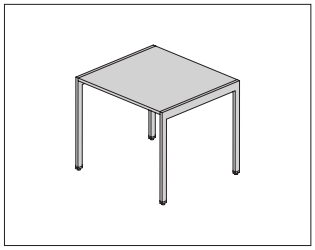
For 40" deep x 20" wide x 17" high (–4020)		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$111
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$111
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$111

For 40" deep x 20" wide x 17" high (–4020)		
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$886
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$886
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$886
934	henna anigre [A]	+$886
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$886
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$333
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$333
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Step 4. Base Finish		
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

H-Frame Side Table

AWH2G
AWH2S
AWH2W



Product Information

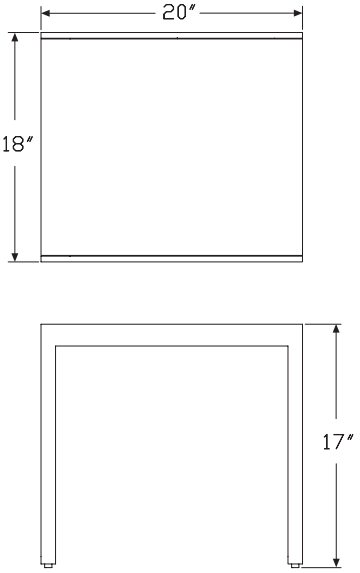
Description

This side table has a wood top and metal base. The dimensions are 18″ deep, 20″ wide, and 17″ high.

Notes

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AWH2 A

Step 2. Top Material

W wood top A
G glass top A
S stone top A

Step 3. Dimensions

-1820 18″ deep x 20″ wide x 17″ high side table A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AWH2W	**-1820**	$2799
AWH2G	**-1820**	$2122
AWH2S	**-1820**	$3706

Step 4. Top Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For wood top (W)

931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$802
932	sundance anigre A	+$802
933	caramel anigre A	+$802
934	henna anigre A	+$802
940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$0
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$802
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$301
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$301
972	sundance walnut A	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For wood top (W)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$301
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$301
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
678	natural oak A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For wood top (W)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	-$101
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$101
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$101

Recon Veneer -

For wood top (W)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	-$101
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$101
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$101

Glass

For glass top (G)

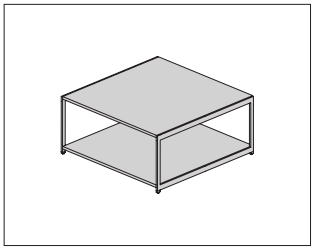
CGL	clear glass A	+$0
GE1	etched glass A	+$133

For stone top (S)		
200	perfato marble [A]	+$0
250	verde antique marble [A]	+$0
400	black granite [A]	+$0
5U	georgia grey marble [A]	+$0
800	autumn brown granite [A]	+$0
960	white carrara marble [A]	+$0

Step 5. Metal Finish		
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

H-Frame Coffee Table

AWH2G
AWH2S
AWH2W



Product Information

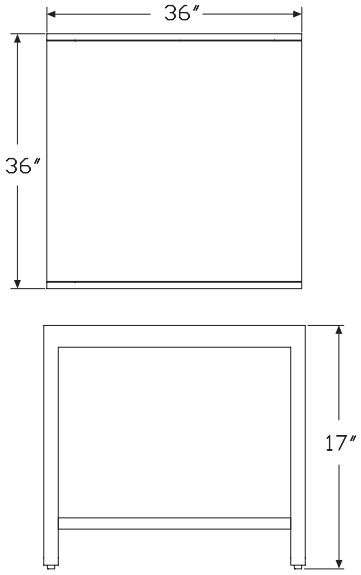
Description

This coffee table has a wood top and metal base. The dimensions are 36″ deep, 36″ wide, and 17″ high.

Notes

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AWH2 A

Step 2. Top Material

W wood top A
G glass top A
S stone top A

Step 3. Dimensions

-3636 36″ deep x 36″ wide x 17″ high coffee table A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AWH2W	**-3636**	$5063
AWH2G	**-3636**	$4524
AWH2S	**-3636**	$9667

Step 4. Top Finish

For wood top (W)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$1451
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$1451
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$1451
934	henna anigre [A]	+$1451
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$1451
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$544
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$544
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

For wood top (W)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$544
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$544
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For wood top (W)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$182
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$182
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$182

For wood top (W)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$182
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$182
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$182

Glass

For glass top (G)

CGL	clear glass [A]	+$0
GE1	etched glass [A]	+$133

Stone

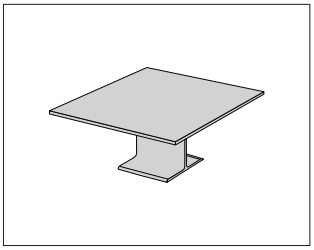
For stone top (S)

200	perfato marble [A]	+$0
250	verde antique marble [A]	+$0
400	black granite [A]	+$0
5U	georgia grey marble [A]	+$0
800	autumn brown granite [A]	+$0
960	white carrara marble [A]	+$0

Step 5. Metal Finish		
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

I-Beam Coffee Table

AWB2G
AWB2M

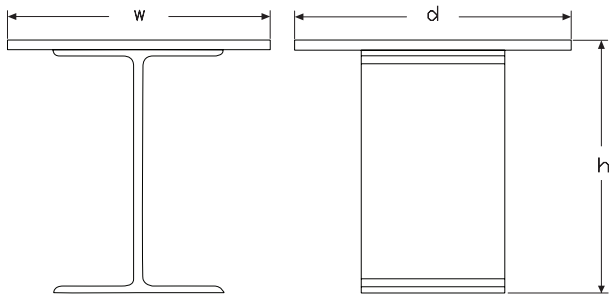


Product Information

Description

This coffee table has an aluminum base and glass top.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AWB A

Step 2. Table Type

2 coffee table A

Step 3. Top Material

M marble top A

G glass top A

Step 4. Size

For coffee table (2) with glass top (G)

-363615 36" deep x 36" wide x 15 1/4" high A

-404015 40" deep x 40" wide x 15 1/4" high A

For coffee table (2) with marble top (M)

-363616 36" deep x 36" wide x 16 " high A

-404016 40" deep x 40" wide x 16 " high A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

AWB2M	**-363616**	$7255
	-404016	$7932
AWB2G	**-363615**	$3596
	-404015	$3866

Step 5. Top Finish

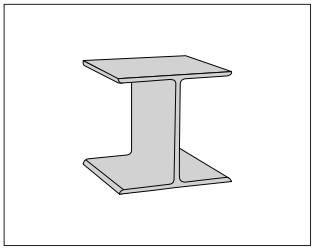
For marble top (M)

200	perfato marble A	+$0
250	verde antique marble A	+$0
400	black granite A	+$0
5U	georgia grey marble A	+$0
800	autumn brown granite A	+$0
960	white carrara marble A	+$0

For glass top (G)

CGL	3/4" thick clear glass A	+$0

I-Beam Side Table AWB1Z

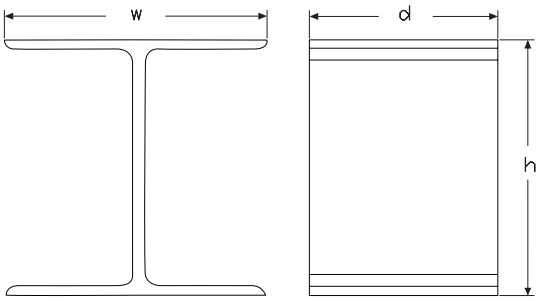


Product Information

Description

This side table has an aluminum base and no top.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AWB A

Step 2. Table Type

1 side table A

Step 3. Top Material

Z no top A

Step 4. Size

-161615 16" deep x 16" wide x 14 1/2" high A

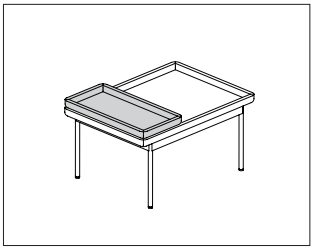
-181815 18" deep x 18" wide x 14 1/2" high A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

AWB1Z	**-161615**	$2341
	-181815	$2511

Tuxedo Component Lounge Tables

AXT3-

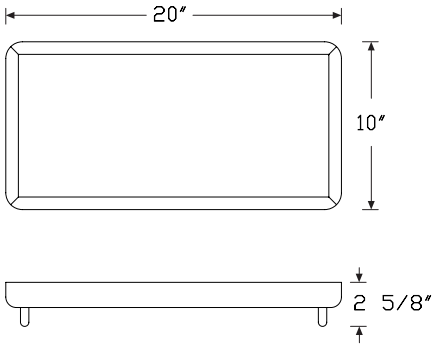


Product Information

Description

This tray comes in solid ash or walnut.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AXT3 A

Step 2. Depth

-10 10″ deep A

Step 3. Width

20 20″ wide A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AXT3-10 20 $1069

Step 4. Wood Finish

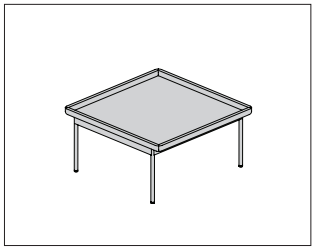
Matte Finishes

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0
932	sundance anigre A	+$0
933	caramel anigre A	+$0
934	henna anigre A	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0

972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Tuxedo Component Lounge Tables Square

AXW2-

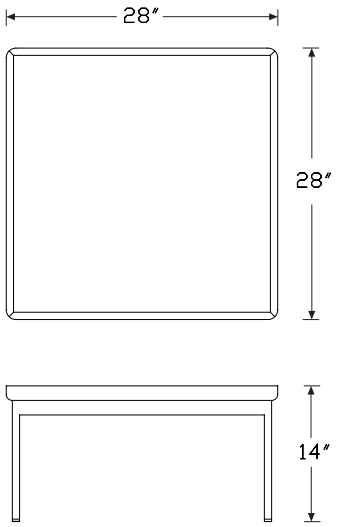


Product Information

Description

This square table has a steel plated metal base with a solid ash or walnut top 1½" thick.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AXW2 A

Step 2. Depth

-28 28" deep A

Step 3. Width

28 28" wide A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AXW2-28 28 $2238

Step 4. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
66A	frosty ash recograin, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0

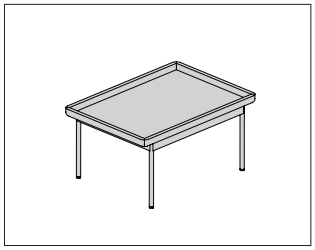
Premium Veneer - Low Sheen		
932	sundance anigre A	+$0
933	caramel anigre A	+$0
934	henna anigre A	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0
972	sundance walnut A	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0

Recon Veneer -		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0

Step 5. Base Finish		
926	black A	+$0
AS	arctic silver A	+$0
WHT	white A	+$0
CHR	chrome A	+$307
SAC	satin chrome A	+$307

Tuxedo Component Lounge Tables Rectangular AXW3-

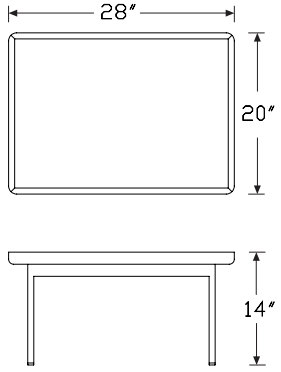


Product Information

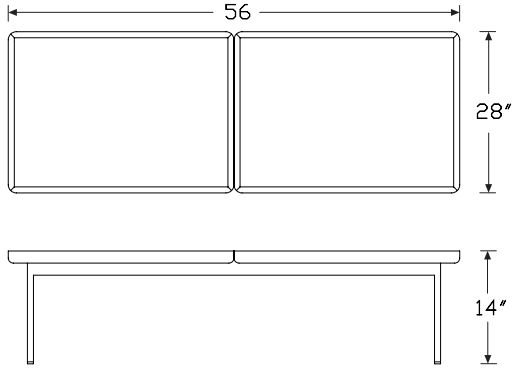
Description

This rectangular table has a steel plated metal base with a 1-piece or 2-piece solid ash or walnut top 1½" thick.

Dimensions



Tuxedo One Piece Table



Tuxedo Two Piece Tables

Specification Information

Step 1.

AXW3 A

Step 2. Depth

-20 20″ deep A

-28 28″ deep A

Step 3. Width

For 20″ deep (–20)

28 28″ wide, one piece A

For 28″ deep (–28)

56 56″ wide, two pieces A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AXW3-20 28	$1981
AXW3-28 56	$3730

Step 4. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0
932	sundance anigre A	+$0
933	caramel anigre A	+$0
934	henna anigre A	+$0

940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Recon Veneer -

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Step 5. Base Finish

For 20" deep (–20) with 28" wide, one piece (28)

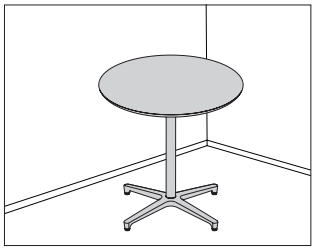
926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$307
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$307

For 28" deep (–28) with 56" wide, two pieces (56)

926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$671
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$671

Saiba Table Wood Top

ASB1A
ASB1W

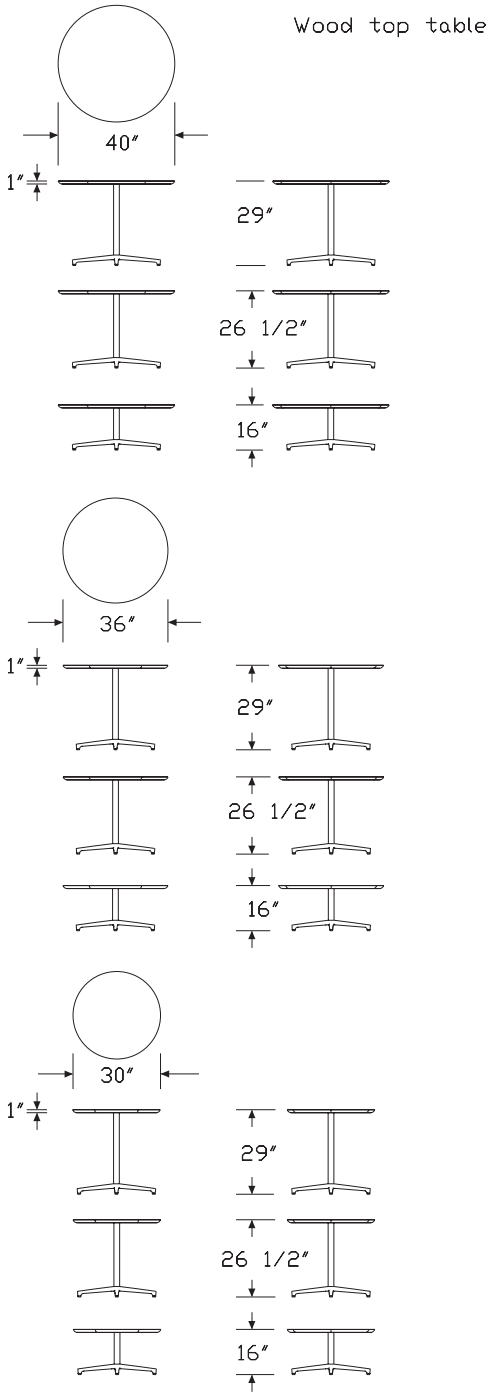


Product Information

Description

This table has an aluminum base with a veneer top and is available in 3 heights and 3 top diameters.

Dimensions



Saiba Table Wood Top *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

ASB1 A

Step 2. Top

A-	ash A
W-	walnut A

Step 3. Height

16	16″ coffee table height A
26	26.5″ work table height A
29	29″ standard table height A

Step 4. Diameter

30	30″ diameter wood top A
36	36″ diameter wood top A
40	40″ diameter wood top A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		30	36	40
ASB1A-	**16**	$2216	2424	2631
	26	$2287	2492	2699
	29	$2354	2561	2768
ASB1W-	**16**	$2354	2561	2768
	26	$2424	2631	2838
	29	$2492	2699	2907

Step 5. Wood Finish

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A-)

932	sundance anigre A	+$0
933	caramel anigre A	+$0
934	henna anigre A	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A-)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A-)

66A	frosty ash recograin, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A-)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For walnut (W-)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)

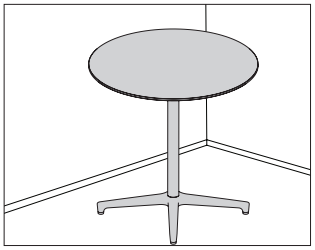
For walnut (W-)

962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Step 6. Base Finish

926	black [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0

Saiba Table Glass Top ASB1G

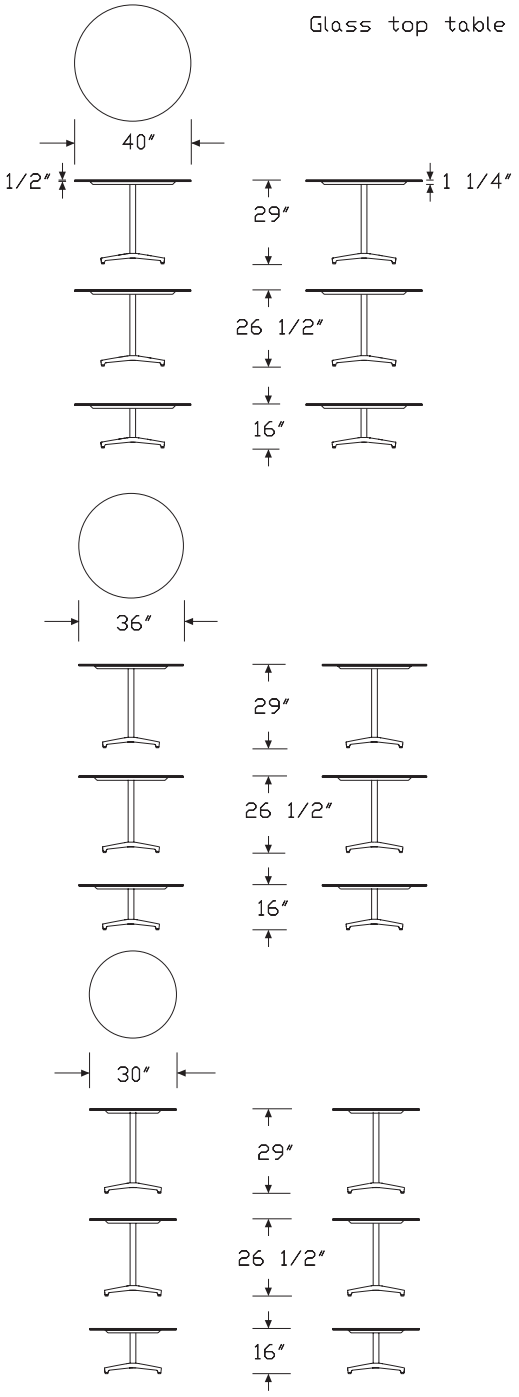


Product Information

Description

This table has an aluminum base with a 3/8" tempered, back-painted glass top. Available in 3 heights and 3 top diameters.

Dimensions



Saiba Table Glass Top *continued*

Specification Information
Step 1.
ASB1G- A

Step 2. Height	
16	16″ coffee table height A
26	26.5″ work table height A
29	29″ standard table height A

Step 3. Diameter	
30	30″ diameter wood top A
36	36″ diameter wood top A
40	40″ diameter wood top A

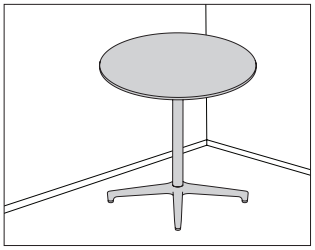
Prices for Steps 1-3.

		30	**36**	**40**
ASB1G-	**16**	$2768	3458	4152
	26	$2838	3529	4221
	29	$2907	3599	4290

Step 4. Glass Option		
GBB	back-painted black glass A	+$0
GBP	back-painted white glass A	+$0

Step 5. Base Finish		
926	black A	+$0
CHR	chrome A	+$0

Saiba Table Thin Profile Top ASB1T

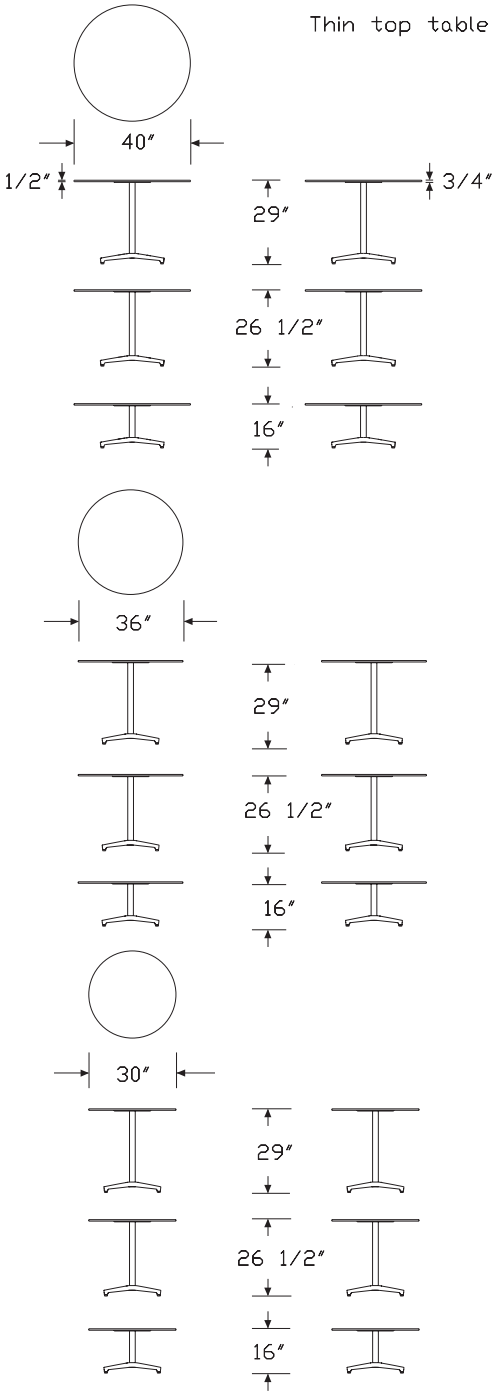


Product Information

Description

This table has an aluminum base with a thin profile high-pressure laminate top and is available in 3 heights and 3 top diameters.

Dimensions



Saiba Table Thin Profile Top

continued

Specification Information	
Step 1.	
ASB1T- A	

Step 2. Height	
16	16″ coffee table height A
26	26.5″ work table height A
29	29″ standard table height A

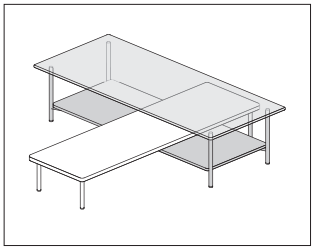
Step 3. Diameter	
30	30″ diameter wood top A
36	36″ diameter wood top A
40	40″ diameter wood top A

Prices for Steps 1-3.				
		30	**36**	**40**
ASB1T-	**16**	$1800	2216	2768
	26	$1869	2287	2838
	29	$1938	2354	2907

Step 4. Thin Profile HPL with Black Edge Option		
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Step 5. Base Finish		
926	black A	+$0
CHR	chrome A	+$0

Layer Occasional Table, High Nesting — ALNHS

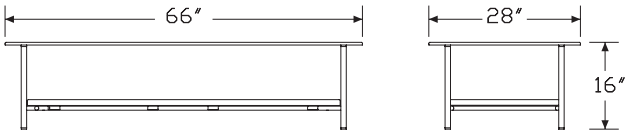


Product Information

Description

This table has a stainless steel frame and a 1/2" thick low-iron tempered glass top with radiused top edge and radiused corners. The wood shelf is 1" thick with plank veneer layup and solid wood edge. Wood shelf is finished to match color and sheen of the specified wood finish.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ALNH A

Step 2. Shelf Material

SA- ash shelf A
SN- no shelf A
SS- stone shelf A
SW- walnut shelf A

Step 3. Width

66Z 66" wide A

Step 4. Depth

28Z 28" deep A

Step 5. Height

16Z 16" high A

Prices for Steps 1-5.

	16Z
ALNHSA- 66Z 28Z	$4333

	16Z
ALNHSN- 66Z 28Z	$2978

	16Z
ALNHSS- 66Z 28Z	$6910

	16Z
ALNHSW- 66Z 28Z	$4333

Step 6. Wood Finish

For ash shelf (SA-)

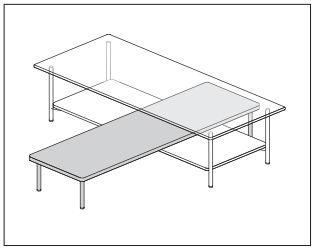
677	chocolate ash, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
6A1	white ash, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
991	champagne ash, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
998	ebony ash, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0

For walnut shelf (SW-)		
662	toasted walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
972	sundance walnut, solid, low sheen A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

Step 7. Stone		
For stone shelf (SS-)		
5UH	georgia grey honed marble A	+$0
DPH	georgia white honed marble A	+$0

Step 8. Base Finish		
926	black A	+$0
CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Layer Occasional Table, Low Nesting — ALNLT

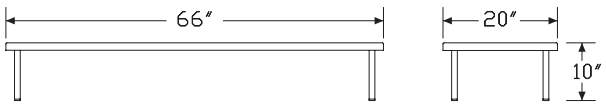


Product Information

Description

This table has a stainless steel frame and a 1¼" thick top with plank veneer layup and solid wood edge. Wood top is finished to match color and sheen of the specified wood finish.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ALNL A

Step 2. Wood Top Material

TA- ash top A

TW- walnut top A

Step 3. Width

66Z 66″ wide A

Step 4. Depth

20Z 20″ deep A

Step 5. Height

10Z 10″ high A

Prices for Steps 1-5.

	10Z
ALNLTA- 66Z 20Z	$2375

	10Z
ALNLTW- 66Z 20Z	$2435

Step 6. Wood Finish

For ash top (TA-)

677	chocolate ash, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
6A1	white ash, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
991	champagne ash, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
998	ebony ash, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0

For walnut top (TW-)

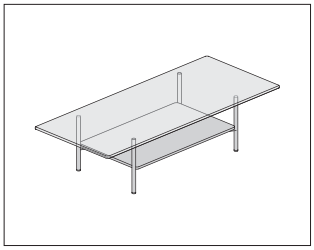
662	toasted walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
972	sundance walnut, solid, low sheen A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

Layer Occasional Table, Low Nesting *continued*

Step 7. Base Finish		
926	black [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Layer Occasional Table, Wood Shelf

ALYSA
ALYSW

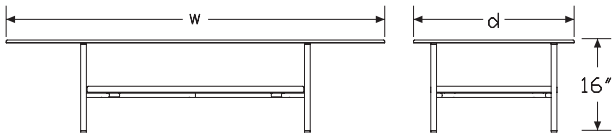


Product Information

Description

This table has a stainless steel frame and a 1/2" thick low-iron tempered glass top with radiused top edge and radiused corners. The wood shelf is 1" thick with plank veneer layup and solid wood edge. Wood shelf is finished to match color and sheen of the specified wood finish.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ALY A

Step 2. Shelf Material

SA- ash shelf A
SW- walnut shelf A

Step 3. Width

28Z 28" wide A
46Z 46" wide A
66Z 66" wide A

Step 4. Depth

For 28" wide (28Z)

14Z 14" deep A
22Z 22" deep A

For 46" wide (46Z)

24Z 24" deep A

For 66" wide (66Z)

28Z 28" deep A

Step 5. Height

16Z 16" high A

Prices for Steps 1-5.

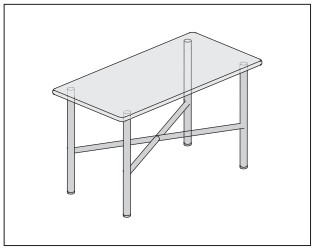
	16Z
ALYSA- 28Z 14Z	$2301
22Z	$2843
46Z 24Z	$3249
66Z 28Z	$3791

	16Z
ALYSW- 28Z 14Z	$2301
22Z	$2843
46Z 24Z	$3249
66Z 28Z	$3791

Layer Occasional Table, Wood Shelf *continued*

Step 6. Wood Finish		
For ash shelf (SA-)		
677	chocolate ash, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
For walnut shelf (SW-)		
662	toasted walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut, solid, low sheen [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
Step 7. Base Finish		
926	black [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Layer Occasional Table, No Shelf ALYSN

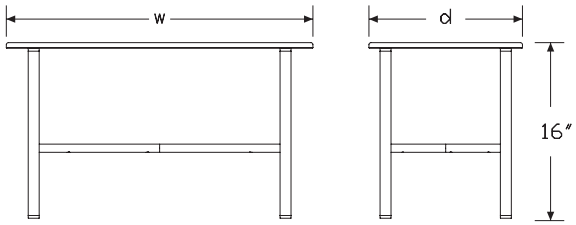


Product Information

Description

This table has a stainless steel frame and a 1/2" thick low-iron tempered glass top with radiused top edge and radiused corners.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ALYSN- A

Step 2. Width

28Z 28" wide A
46Z 46" wide A
66Z 66" wide A

Step 3. Depth

For 28" wide (28Z)

14Z 14" deep A
22Z 22" deep A

For 46" wide (46Z)

24Z 24" deep A

For 66" wide (66Z)

28Z 28" deep A

Step 4. Height

16Z 16" high A

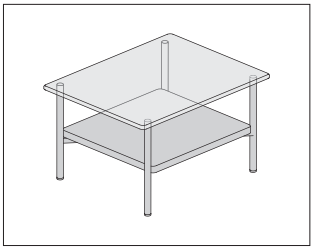
Prices for Steps 1-4.

		16Z
ALYSN-	**28Z 14Z**	$1622
	22Z	$1895
	46Z 24Z	$2571
	66Z 28Z	$2978

Step 5. Base Finish

926	black A	+$0
CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Layer Occasional Table, Stone Shelf — ALYSS

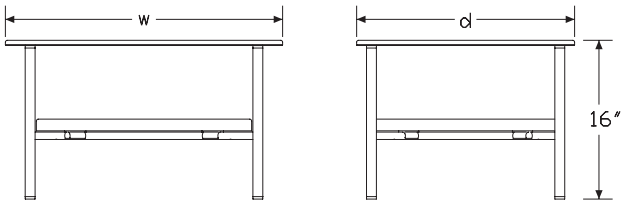


Product Information

Description

This table has a stainless steel frame and a 1/2" thick low-iron tempered glass top with radiused top edge and radiused corners. The stone shelf is 1 3/16" thick with radiused edge and radiused corners.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ALYSS- A

Step 2. Width

28Z 28" wide A
46Z 46" wide A
66Z 66" wide A

Step 3. Depth

For 28" wide (28Z)

14Z 14" deep A
22Z 22" deep A

For 46" wide (46Z)

24Z 24" deep A

For 66" wide (66Z)

28Z 28" deep A

Step 4. Height

16Z 16" high A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		16Z
ALYSS-	**28Z 14Z**	$3249
	22Z	$3521
	46Z 24Z	$5147
	66Z 28Z	$5689

Step 5. Stone

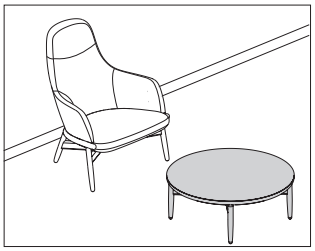
5UH	georgia grey honed marble A	+$0
DPH	georgia white honed marble A	+$0

Step 6. Base Finish

926	black A	+$0
CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Reframe Occasional Table

AFCA
AFCW
AFRA
AFRW
AFSA
AFSW

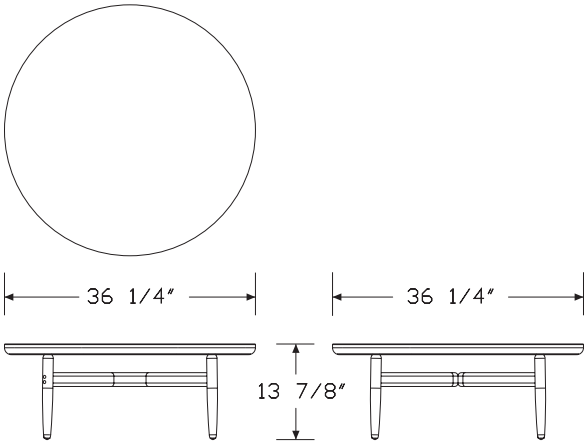


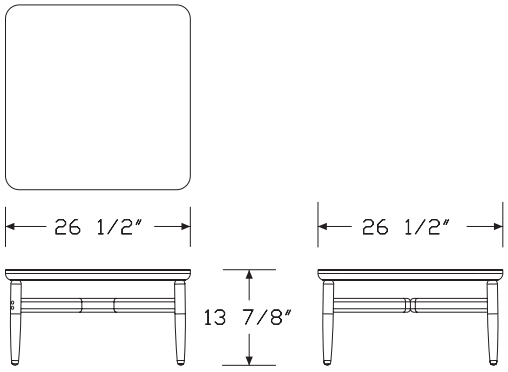
Product Information

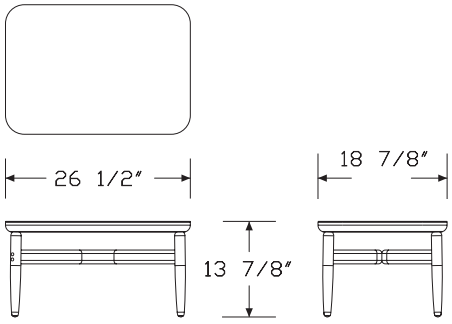
Description

This table has a solid ash or walnut frame with a beveled edge veneer surface. Ships fully assembled.

Dimensions







Specification Information

Step 1.

AF A

Step 2. Shape

C	circular A	
S	square A	
R	rectangular A	

Step 3. Wood Species

A	ash A	
W	walnut A	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AFCA		$1458
AFCW		$1857
AFSA		$1325
AFSW		$1724
AFRA		$1124
AFRW		$1390

Step 4. Wood Finish

For ash (A)

991	champagne ash, low sheen A	+$0
998	ebony ash, low sheen A	+$0

For ash (A)

677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
6A1	white ash, matte sheen A	+$0

For walnut (W)

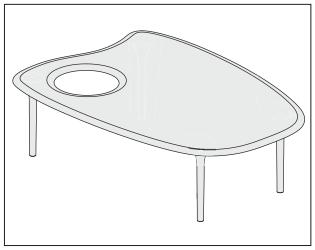
972	sundance walnut, low sheen A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0

For walnut (W)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
GOU	walnut, matte sheen A	+$0

Cyclade Tables

FE1LS
FE1LW
FE1MS
FE1MW
FE1TS
FE1TW



Product Information

Description

This family of sculptural, nesting occasional tables is meant for flexibility and play. They come in 3 different top shapes and sizes, each with their own height. Tops come in wood or stone.

Notes

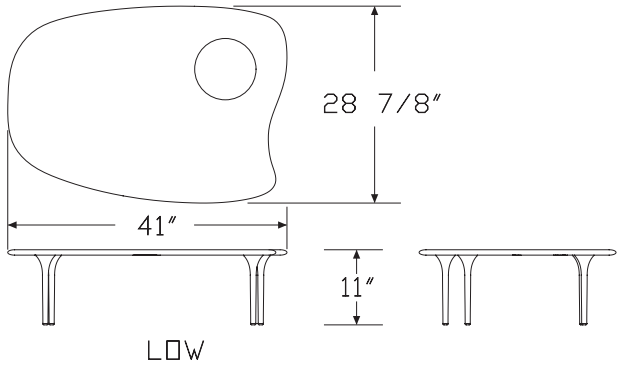
Natural characteristics in stone cause variations in hues, veins, crystals, and distinctive marks. These variations and subtle changes seen as the stone ages are values associated with natural materials. No two tabletops are identically the same; variations in both color and veining are to be expected. Over time the stone may fade in color, staining of the surface may appear, and surface cracks—if not readily visible at time of purchase—may appear. Small cracks do not affect the structure of the tabletop.

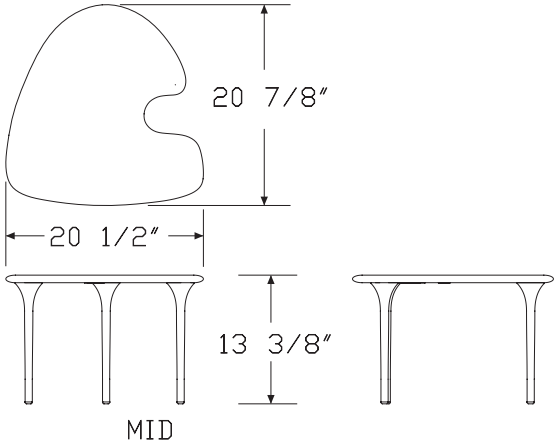
Top shapes and sizes are predetermined based on table height specified (low, mid, tall). Table legs and tops are not interchangeable.

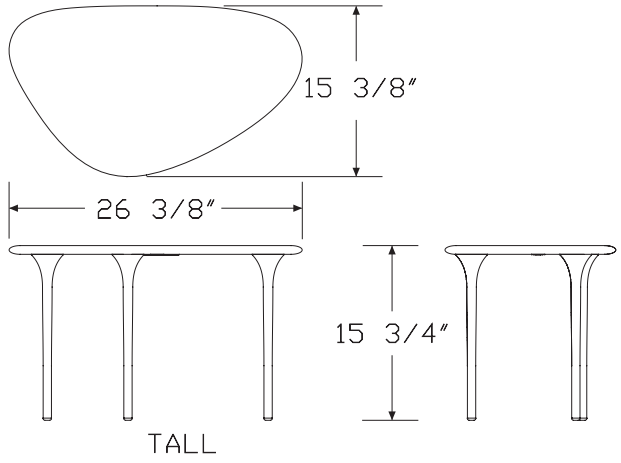
Leg finish is always Onyx Ultra Matte (BLX) which matches Aeron® Onyx.

Ebony (EN) is stained on oak wood.

Dimensions



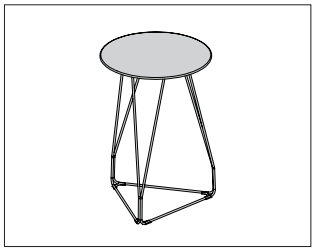




Specification Information		
Step 1.		
FE1 A		
Step 2. Height		
L	low A	
M	mid A	
T	tall A	
Step 3. Top Material		
W	wood A	
S	stone A	
Prices for Steps 1-3.		
FE1LW		$1684
FE1LS		$2984
FE1MW		$1294
FE1MS		$2594
FE1TW		$1034
FE1TS		$2334
Step 4. Top Finish		
For low (L) with wood (W)		
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$260
WHN	white oak A	+$260
For mid (M) with wood (W)		
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$260
WHN	white oak A	+$260
For tall (T) with wood (W)		
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$260
WHN	white oak A	+$260
For low (L) with stone (S)		
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$0
For mid (M) with stone (S)		
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$0
For tall (T) with stone (S)		
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$0
Step 5. Leg Finish		
BLX	onyx ultra matte A	+$0

Polygon Wire Table

PWL14
PWL22
PWL26
PWM14
PWM18
PWM26
PWS16
PWS20
PWS26

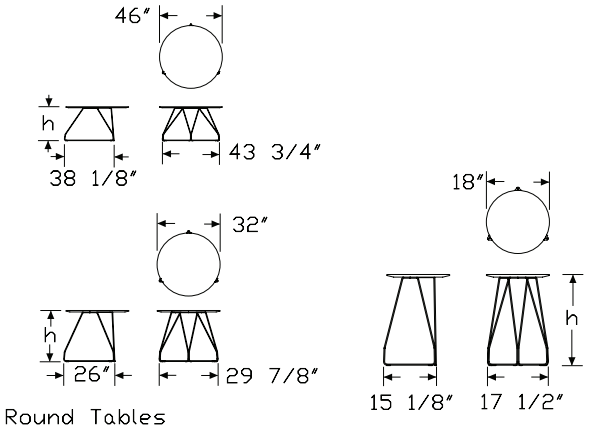


Product Information

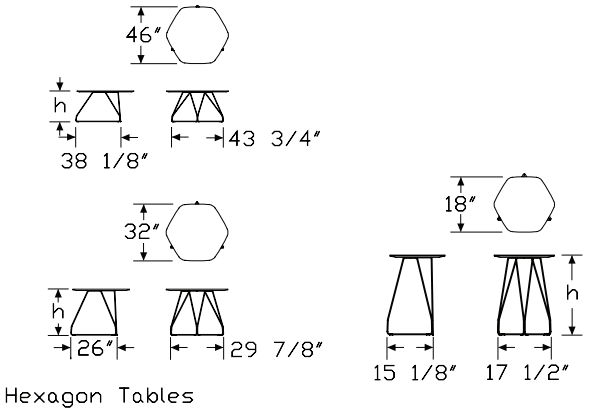
Description

This table has a textured Formcoat® top that comes in 3 shapes and 3 sizes. The base is metal with textured paint, comes in 3 heights for each top shape, and has plastic glides. Top and base are the same color.

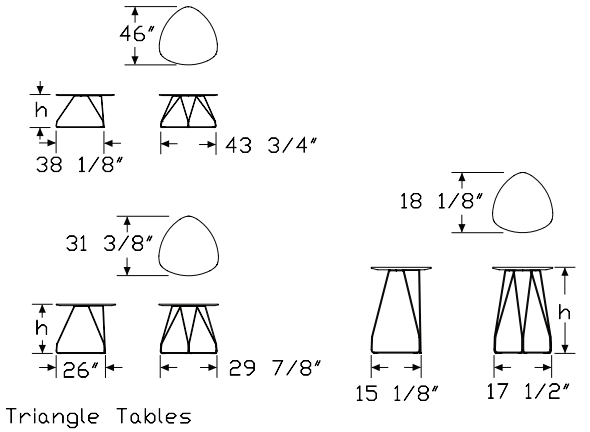
Dimensions



Round Tables



Hexagon Tables



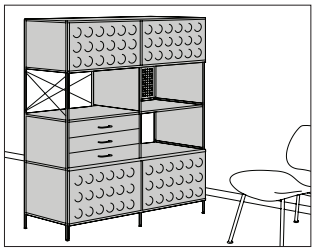
Triangle Tables

Polygon Wire Table *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
PW [A]		
Step 2. Dimensions		
S16	18" W top x 16" H base [A]	
S20	18" W top x 20" H base [A]	
S26	18" W top x 26" H base [A]	
M14	32" W top x 14" H base [A]	
M18	32" W top x 18" H base [A]	
M26	32" W top x 26" H base [A]	
L14	46" W top x 14" H base [A]	
L22	46" W top x 22" H base [A]	
L26	46" W top x 26" H base [A]	
Step 3. Top Shape		
R	round [A]	
H	hexagon [A]	
T	triangle [A]	
Prices for Steps 1-3.		
PWS16	**R**	$960
	H	$960
	T	$960
PWS20	**R**	$994
	H	$994
	T	$994
PWS26	**R**	$1029
	H	$1029
	T	$1029
PWM14	**R**	$1456
	H	$1456
	T	$1456
PWM18	**R**	$1506
	H	$1506
	T	$1506
PWM26	**R**	$1553
	H	$1553
	T	$1553
PWL14	**R**	$1953
	H	$1953
	T	$1953
PWL22	**R**	$2014
	H	$2014
	T	$2014
PWL26	**R**	$2079
	H	$2079
	T	$2079
Step 4. Finish		
91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0

Eames® Storage Unit

ESU100
ESU150
ESU201
ESU230
ESU420



Product Information

Description

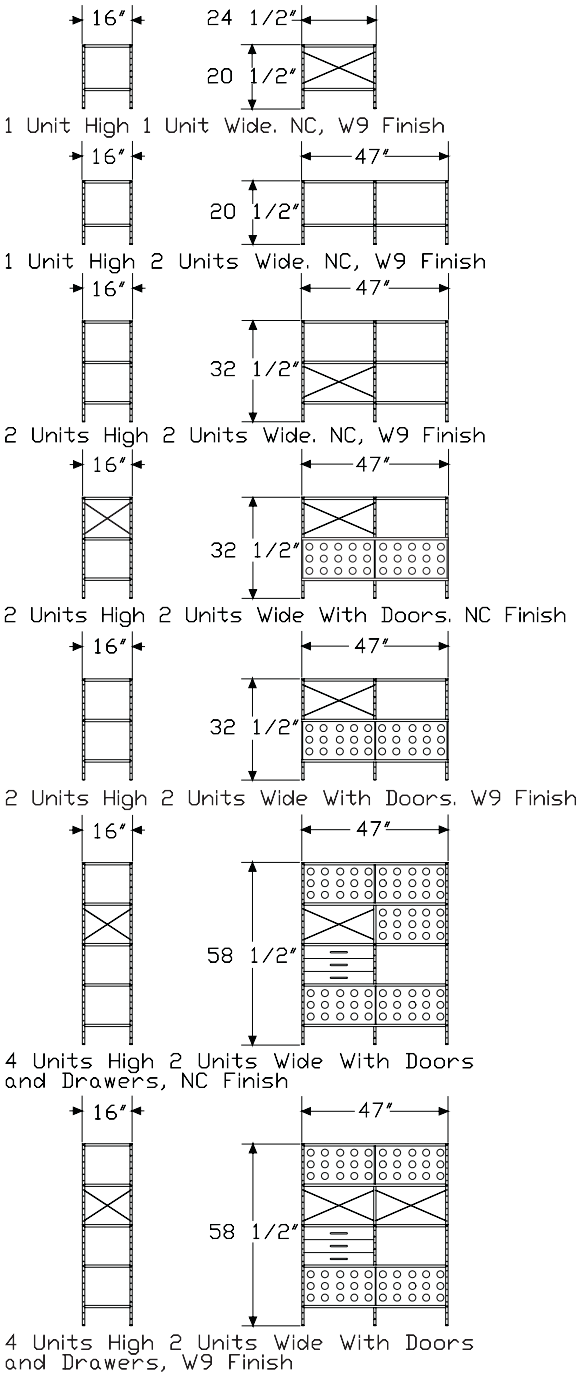
This storage unit is available in 1, 2, or 4 units high and 1 or 2 units wide with 5 configurations of shelves, drawers, and enclosed storage for books or binders. Some units have dimpled plywood doors; plywood drawer units and shelves; painted side and back panels; and steel uprights, cross supports, and perforated panels. The storage unit has adjustable glides.

Notes

For 2 units high, 2 units wide configurations (ESU201., ESU230.) with natural color (NC) surface finish, the divider between the top shelves is a cross-bar wire.

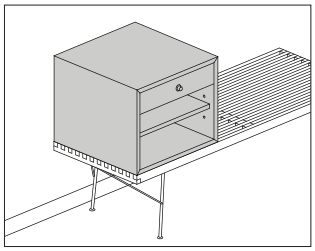
For 2 units high, 2 units wide configurations (ESU201., ESU230.) with multi-color (W9) surface finish, the divider between the top shelves is a blue panel.

Dimensions



Specification Information		
Step 1.		
ESU A		
Step 2. Configuration		
150.	1 unit high, 1 unit wide A	
100.	1 unit high, 2 units wide A	
201.	2 units high, 2 units wide A	
230.	2 units high, 2 units wide, with doors A	
420.	4 units high, 2 units wide A	
Prices for Steps 1-2.		
ESU150.		$1130
ESU100.		$1906
ESU201.		$2539
ESU230.		$3243
ESU420.		$5986
Step 3. Frame Finish		
For 1 unit high, 1 unit wide (150.) or 1 unit high, 2 units wide (100.)		
ZC	zinc plated A	+$0
BU	black A	+$49
For 2 units high, 2 units wide (201.) or 2 units high, 2 units wide, with doors (230.)		
ZC	zinc plated A	+$0
BU	black A	+$77
For 4 units high, 2 units wide (420.)		
ZC	zinc plated A	+$0
BU	black A	+$157
Step 4. Surface Finish		
NC	natural color A	+$0
W9	multi-color A	+$0

Nelson® Basic Cabinet Series BC1618
16.5 x 18

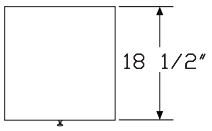


Product Information

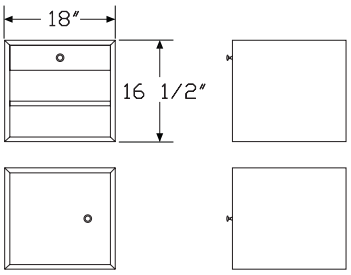
Description

This veneer cabinet provides small item storage and can be used freestanding or placed on top of the Nelson® platform bench.

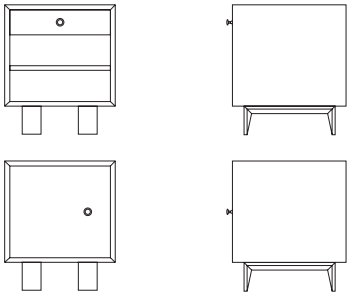
Dimensions



platform bench-mount base (B)



wood leg (W)



Specification Information

Step 1.

BC1618. A

Step 2. Type

B	open cabinet with 1 drawer A
C	closed cabinet, left-hinged door A
D	closed cabinet, right-hinged door A

Step 3. Leg/Base Option

W	wood leg A
B	platform bench-mount base A

Step 4. Pull

A	aluminum alloy pull, silver A

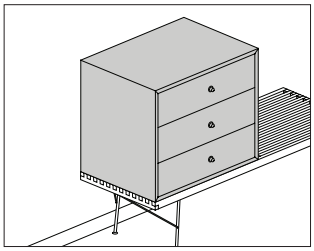
Prices for Steps 1-4.

			A
BC1618.	**B**	**W**	$1404
		B	$1404
	C	**W**	$1404
		B	$1404
	D	**W**	$1404
		B	$1404

Step 5. Finish

2U	light brown walnut A	+$0
OK	natural oak A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0

Nelson® Basic Cabinet Series BC2424
24 x 24

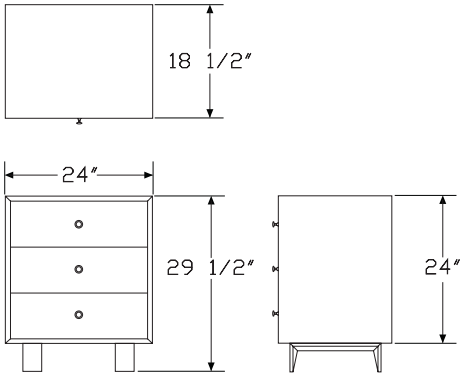


Product Information

Description

This veneer cabinet provides small item storage and can be used freestanding or placed on top of a Nelson® platform bench.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

BC2424. A

Step 2. Type

E	3-drawer cabinet A	

Step 3. Leg/Base Option

W	wood leg A	
B	platform bench-mount base A	

Step 4. Pull

A	aluminum alloy pull, silver A	

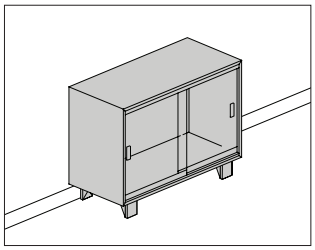
Prices for Steps 1-4.

			A
BC2424.	**E**	**W**	$3119
		B	$2880

Step 5. Finish

2U	light brown walnut A	+$0
OK	natural oak A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0

Nelson® Basic Cabinet Series BC2434
24 x 34

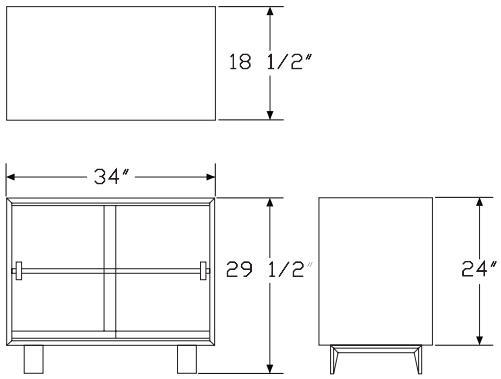


Product Information

Description

This veneer cabinet has 2 sliding glass doors and can be used freestanding or placed on top of a Nelson® platform bench.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

BC2434. A

Step 2. Type

J	closed cabinet, 2 sliding doors A

Step 3. Leg/Base Option

W	wood leg A
B	platform bench-mount base A

Step 4. Pull

N	no pull A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

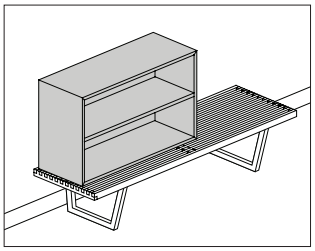
			N
BC2434.	**J**	**W**	$3413
		B	$3173

Step 5. Finish

2U	light brown walnut A	+$0
OK	natural oak A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0

Nelson® Basic Cabinet Series 24 x 34 Bookcase

BC2400

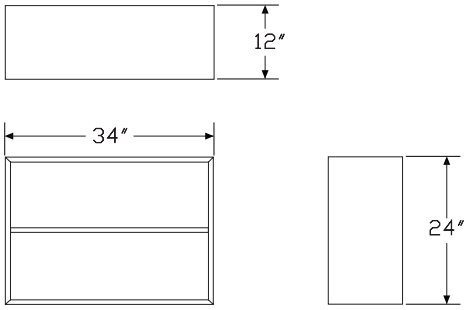


Product Information

Description

This 12"-deep veneer open bookcase sits on a Nelson® platform bench and has a shelf that adjusts in 2" increments over a 6" range.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

BC2400. A

Step 2. Type

H open bookcase A

Step 3. Leg/Base Option

B platform bench-mount base A

Step 4. Pull

N no pull A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

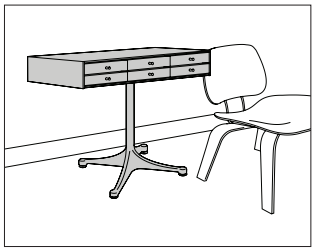
	N
BC2400. H B	$1858

Step 5. Finish

2U	light brown walnut A	+$0
OK	natural oak A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0

Nelson™ Miniature Chest 6 Drawer

NC526
NC556



Product Information

Description

This chest has 6 small drawers with metal pulls. The chest body and drawers are constructed of solid wood as specified, with laminate on the top surface. Depending on the model, it has 3/8" solid-brass glides or a 4-star aluminum base with adjustable glides.

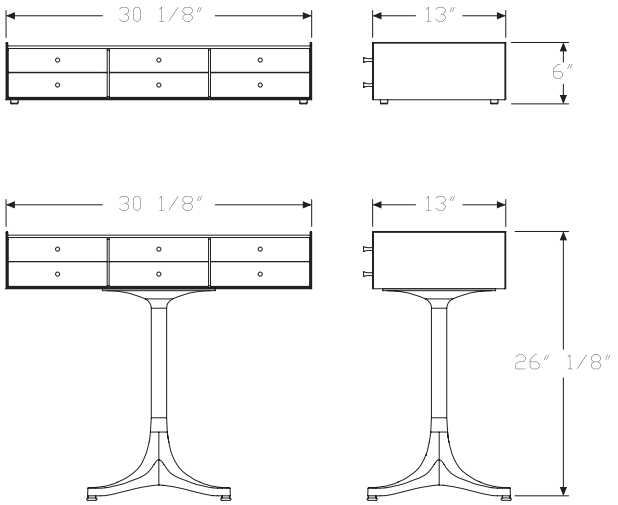
Notes

For the walnut and dark brown walnut combination (RT) option, the case finish is solid walnut and the drawer fronts are solid walnut stained dark brown.

For the white ash and walnut combination (UR) option, the case finish is solid white ash and the drawer fronts are solid walnut.

For the teak and dark brown teak combination (US) option, the case finish is solid teak and the drawer fronts are solid teak stained dark brown.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

NC5 A

Step 2. Type

26	without pedestal base A	
56	with pedestal base A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

NC526	$4104
NC556	$4713

Step 3. Case Finish

OU	walnut A	+$0
RT	walnut and dark brown walnut combination A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$115
UR	white ash and walnut combination A	+$115
OT	teak A	+$591
US	teak and dark brown teak combination A	+$591

Step 4. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate

98	studio white A	+$0
BK	black - generic A	+$0

Step 5. Pull Finish

98	metal pull, studio white A	+$0
BK	metal pull, black A	+$0
L	metal pull, aluminum A	+$0

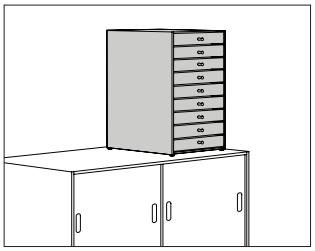
Step 6. Base Finish

For with pedestal base (56)

98	studio white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
L	polished aluminum A	+$50

Nelson™ Miniature Chest 9 Drawer

NC529
NC559



Product Information

Description

This chest has 9 small drawers with metal pulls. The chest body and drawers are constructed of solid wood as specified. Depending on the model, it has 3/8″ solid-brass glides or a 4-star aluminum base with adjustable glides.

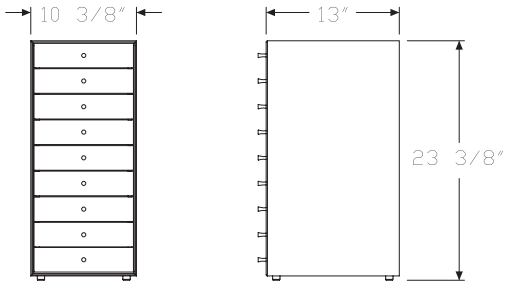
Notes

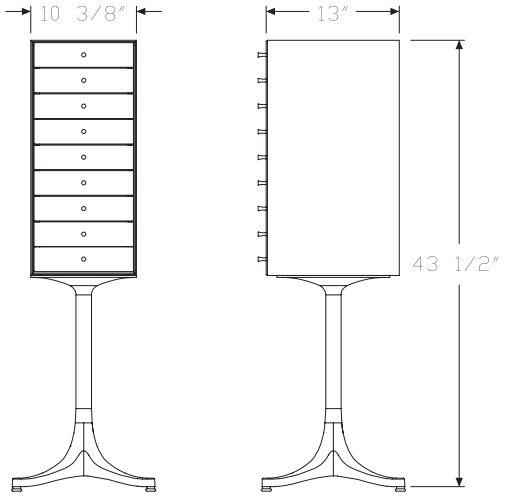
For the walnut and dark brown walnut combination (RT) option, the case finish is solid walnut and the drawer fronts are solid walnut stained dark brown.

For the white ash and walnut combination (UR) option, the case finish is solid white ash and the drawer fronts are solid walnut.

For the teak and dark brown teak combination (US) option, the case finish is solid teak and the drawer fronts are solid teak stained dark brown.

Dimensions

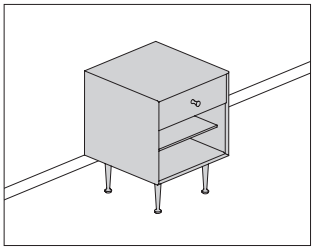




Nelson™ Miniature Chest
9 Drawer *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
NC5 A		
Step 2. Type		
29	without pedestal base A	
59	with pedestal base A	
Prices for Steps 1-2.		
NC529		$4393
NC559		$4970
Step 3. Case Finish		
OU	walnut A	+$0
RT	walnut and dark brown walnut combination A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$144
UR	white ash and walnut combination A	+$144
OT	teak A	+$856
US	teak and dark brown teak combination A	+$856
Step 4. Pull Finish		
98	metal pull, studio white A	+$0
BK	metal pull, black A	+$0
L	metal pull, aluminum A	+$0
Step 5. Base Finish		
For with pedestal base (59)		
98	studio white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
L	polished aluminum A	+$50

Nelson® Thin Edge Bedside Table TE1618



Product Information

Description

This bedside table has polished aluminum legs. The drawer has solid wood construction with soft closing slides.

Notes

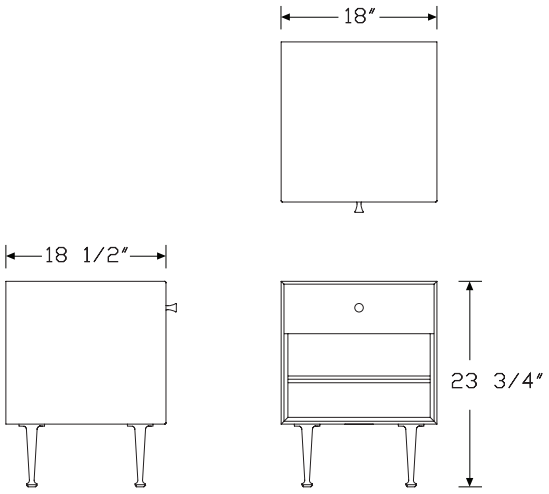
The unfinished back panel (BCF) option is intended for applications where this table will be placed against a wall.

For the walnut and dark brown walnut combination (RT) option, the case finish is walnut (OU) and the drawer or door fronts are dark brown walnut (40).

For the white ash and walnut combination (UR) option, the case finish is white ash (A2) and the drawer or door fronts are walnut (OU).

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

TE1618. A

Step 2. Type

L	bedside table with 1 drawer and 1 shelf A

Step 3. Leg

H	7″ polished aluminum with height adjustable glide A

Step 4. Pull

A	aluminum alloy pull, silver A
B	metal pull, aluminum A
C	metal pull, white A
D	metal pull, black A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

	A	B	C	D
TE1618. L H	$2842	2875	2875	2875

Step 5. Case Finish

OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$182
RT	walnut and dark brown walnut combination A	+$182
UR	white ash and walnut combination A	+$182
9N	santos palisander A	+$6305

Step 6. Back Panel

For walnut (OU)

BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$155

For white ash (A2)

BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$155

For walnut and dark brown walnut combination (RT)

BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$155

For white ash and walnut combination (UR)

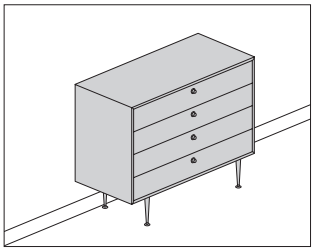
BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$155

Nelson® Thin Edge Bedside Table

continued

For santos palisander (9N)		
BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$1397

Nelson® Thin Edge Chest TE2100



Product Information

Description

This chest has polished aluminum legs and either 3 or 4 drawers. Drawers are solid wood construction with soft closing slides.

Notes

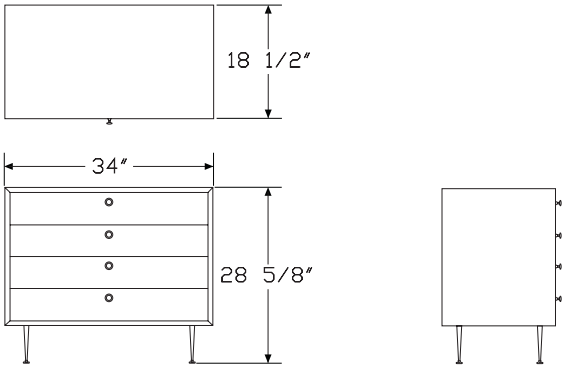
The unfinished back panel (BCF) option is intended for applications where this chest will be placed against a wall.

For the walnut and dark brown walnut combination (RT) option, the case finish is walnut (OU) and the drawer or door fronts are dark brown walnut (40).

For the white ash and walnut combination (UR) option, the case finish is white ash (A2) and the drawer or door fronts are walnut (OU).

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

TE2100. A

Step 2. Type

S	4 drawer chest A
T	3 drawer chest A

Step 3. Leg

H	7″ polished aluminum with height adjustable glide A

Step 4. Pull

A	aluminum alloy pull, silver A
B	metal pull, aluminum A
C	metal pull, white A
D	metal pull, black A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			A	B	C	D
TE2100.	**S**	**H**	$6796	6868	6868	6868
	T	**H**	$6457	6529	6529	6529

Step 5. Case Finish

OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$233
RT	walnut and dark brown walnut combination A	+$233
UR	white ash and walnut combination A	+$233
9N	santos palisander A	+$6305

Step 6. Back Panel

For walnut (OU)

BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$155

For white ash (A2)

BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$155

For walnut and dark brown walnut combination (RT)

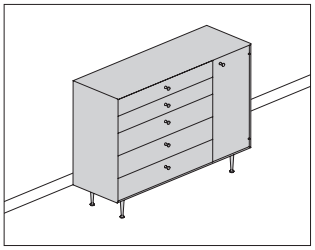
BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$155

For white ash and walnut combination (UR)

BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$155

For santos palisander (9N)		
BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$776

Nelson® Thin Edge Chest Cabinet TE3400



Product Information

Description

This chest cabinet has polished aluminum legs. The 5 drawers have solid wood construction with soft closing slides. The 1-door cabinet portion has 2 adjustable shelves.

Notes

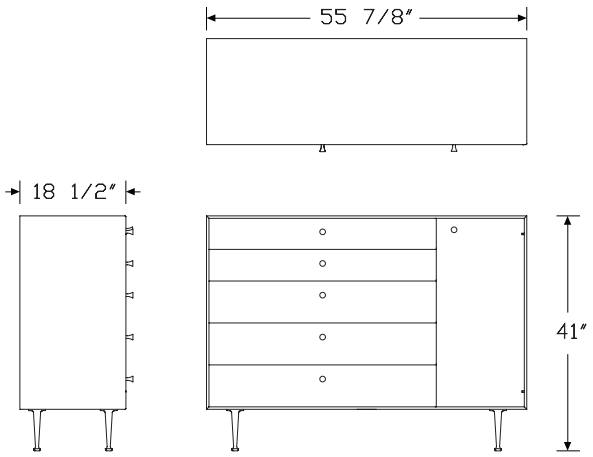
The unfinished back panel (BCF) option is intended for applications where this chest will be placed against a wall.

For the walnut and dark brown walnut combination (RT) option, the case finish is walnut (OU) and the drawer or door fronts are dark brown walnut (40).

For the white ash and walnut combination (UR) option, the case finish is white ash (A2) and the drawer or door fronts are walnut (OU).

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

TE3400. A

Step 2. Type

E 5 drawer cabinet with 1 right door A

M 5 drawer cabinet with 1 left door A

Step 3. Leg

H 7″ polished aluminum with height adjustable glide A

Step 4. Pull

A aluminum alloy pull, silver A

B metal pull, aluminum A

C metal pull, white A

D metal pull, black A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			A	B	C	D
TE3400.	**E**	**H**	$11355	11427	11427	11427
	M	**H**	$11355	11427	11427	11427

Step 5. Case Finish

OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$384
RT	walnut and dark brown walnut combination A	+$384
UR	white ash and walnut combination A	+$384
9N	santos palisander A	+$8991

Step 6. Back Panel

For walnut (OU)

BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$260

For white ash (A2)

BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$260

For walnut and dark brown walnut combination (RT)

BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$260

For white ash and walnut combination (UR)

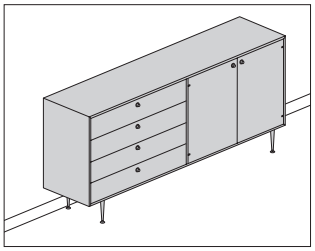
BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$260

Nelson® Thin Edge Chest Cabinet

continued

For santos palisander (9N)		
BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$2796

Nelson® Thin Edge Buffet TE2167



Product Information

Description

This buffet has polished aluminum legs. The four drawers have solid wood construction with soft closing slides. The two-door cabinet portion has 2 adjustable shelves.

Notes

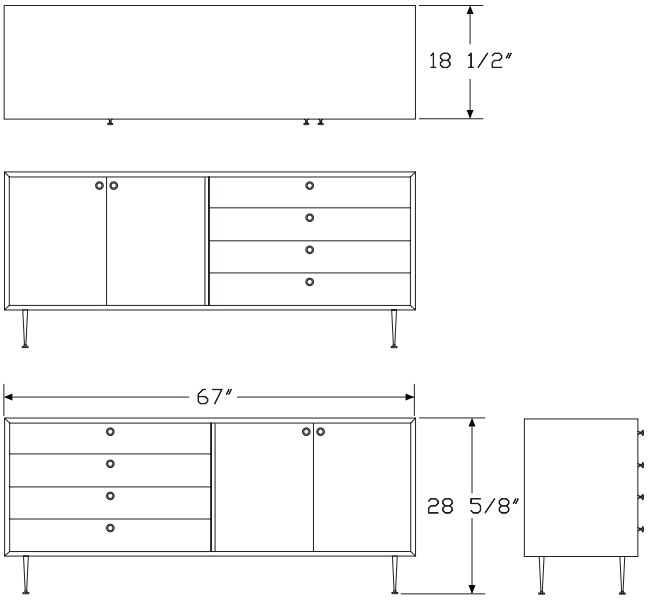
The unfinished back panel (BCF) option is intended for applications where this chest will be placed against a wall.

For the walnut and dark brown walnut combination (RT) option, the case finish is walnut (OU) and the drawer or door fronts are dark brown walnut (40).

For the white ash and walnut combination (UR) option, the case finish is white ash (A2) and the drawer or door fronts are walnut (OU).

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

TE2167. A

Step 2. Type

R	4 drawer buffet with 2 doors A
L	4 drawer buffet with 2 left doors A

Step 3. Leg

H	7″ polished aluminum with height adjustable glide A

Step 4. Pull

A	aluminum alloy pull, silver A
B	metal pull, aluminum A
C	metal pull, white A
D	metal pull, black A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			A	B	C	D
TE2167.	**R**	**H**	$11185	11258	11258	11258
	L	**H**	$11185	11258	11258	11258

Step 5. Case Finish

OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$384
RT	walnut and dark brown walnut combination A	+$384
UR	white ash and walnut combination A	+$384
9N	santos palisander A	+$8991

Step 6. Back Panel

For walnut (OU)

BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$260

For white ash (A2)

BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$260

For walnut and dark brown walnut combination (RT)

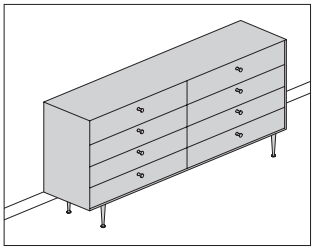
BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$260

For white ash and walnut combination (UR)

BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$260

For santos palisander (9N)		
BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$2796

Nelson® Thin Edge Double Dresser TE0204



Product Information

Description

This double dresser has polished aluminum legs. The 8 drawers have solid wood construction with soft closing slides.

Notes

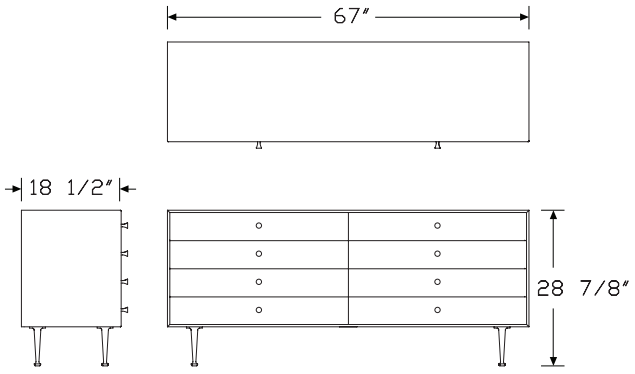
The unfinished back panel (BCF) option is intended for applications where this dresser will be placed against a wall.

For the walnut and dark brown walnut combination (RT) option, the case finish is walnut (OU) and the drawer or door fronts are dark brown walnut (40).

For the white ash and walnut combination (UR) option, the case finish is white ash (A2) and the drawer or door fronts are walnut (OU).

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

TE0204. A

Step 2. Type

J	eight drawer dresser A

Step 3. Leg

H	7″ polished aluminum with height adjustable glide A

Step 4. Pull

A	aluminum alloy pull, silver A
B	metal pull, aluminum A
C	metal pull, white A
D	metal pull, black A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		A	B	C	D
TE0204.	**J H**	$9535	9605	9605	9605

Step 5. Case Finish

OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$384
RT	walnut and dark brown walnut combination A	+$384
UR	white ash and walnut combination A	+$384
9N	santos palisander A	+$8991

Step 6. Back Panel

For walnut (OU)

BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$260

For white ash (A2)

BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$260

For walnut and dark brown walnut combination (RT)

BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$260

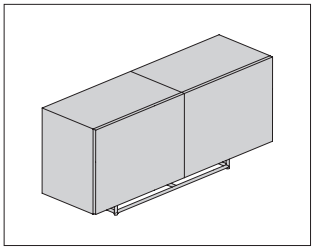
For white ash and walnut combination (UR)

BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$260

Nelson® Thin Edge Double Dresser *continued*

For santos palisander (9N)		
BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$2796

Domino Credenza IWCS2



Product Information

Description

This credenza provides shelf storage, is 2 units wide, and comes with contrasting exterior and interior veneer. Standard interior veneer is ash, and exterior veneer is available in santos palisander, walnut, and ebony. Credenza back exterior is finished. Bases and pulls are metal with chrome or satin chrome finish. Hinged door units 26″ high include 1 adjustable shelf that is 3/4″ thick.

Notes

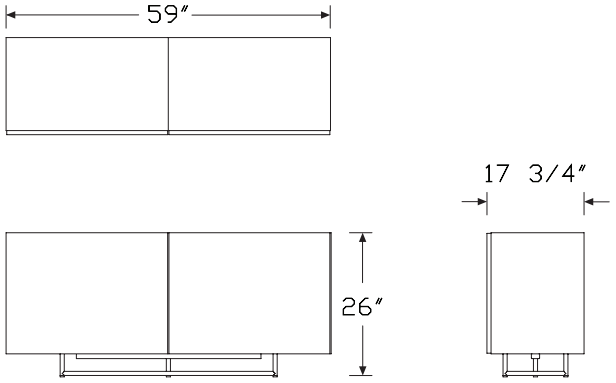
Locks are not available.

Shelves match interior finish.

Wood components in credenzas 2 and 3 units wide ship assembled.

Bases ship separately and must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

IWCS2C-185926 A		$6995

Step 2. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

DAE	ebony exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAR	santos palisander exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAW	walnut exterior, ash interior A	+$0

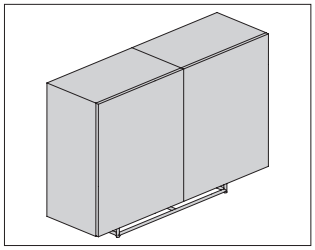
Step 3. Base Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Pull Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Domino Sideboard IWSS2



Product Information

Description

This sideboard provides shelf storage, is 2 units wide, and comes with contrasting exterior and interior veneer. Standard interior veneer is ash, and exterior veneer is available in santos palisander, walnut, and ebony. Credenza back exterior is finished. Bases and pulls are metal with chrome or satin chrome finish. Hinged door units 40″ high include 2 adjustable shelves that are each ¾″ thick.

Notes

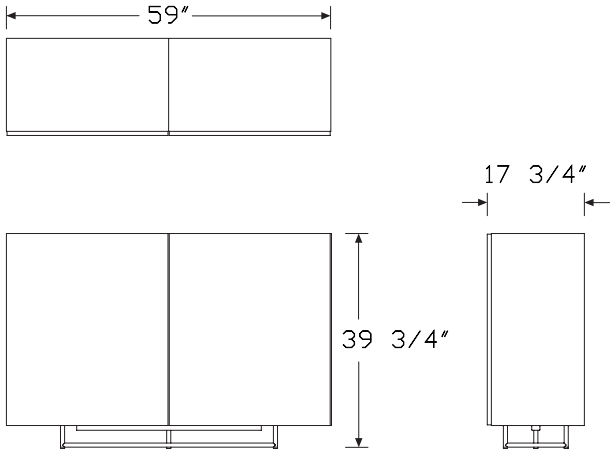
Locks are not available.

Shelves match interior finish.

Wood components in credenzas 2 and 3 units wide ship assembled.

Bases ship separately and must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

IWSS2C-185940 A		$8500

Step 2. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

DAE	ebony exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAR	santos palisander exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAW	walnut exterior, ash interior A	+$0

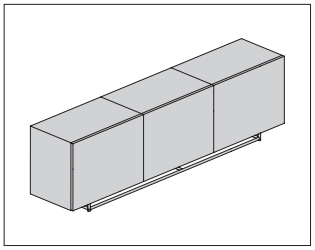
Step 3. Base Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Pull Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Domino Credenza IWCS3



Product Information

Description

This credenza provides shelf storage, is 3 units wide, and comes with contrasting exterior and interior veneer. Standard interior veneer is ash, and exterior veneer is available in santos palisander, walnut, and ebony. Credenza back exterior is finished. Bases and pulls are metal with chrome or satin chrome finish. Hinged door units 26″ high include 1 adjustable shelf that is 3/4″ thick.

Notes

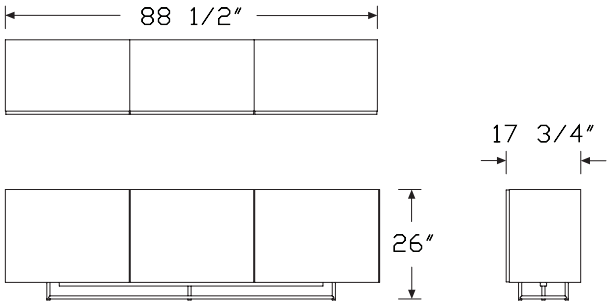
Locks are not available.

Shelves match interior finish.

Wood components in credenzas 2 and 3 units wide ship assembled.

Bases ship separately and must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

IWCS3C-188926 A		$10489

Step 2. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

DAE	ebony exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAR	santos palisander exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAW	walnut exterior, ash interior A	+$0

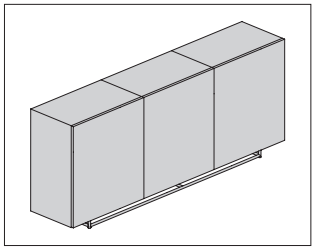
Step 3. Base Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Pull Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Domino Sideboard IWSS3



Product Information

Description

This sideboard provides shelf storage, is 3 units wide, and comes with contrasting exterior and interior veneer. Standard interior veneer is ash, and exterior veneer is available in santos palisander, walnut, and ebony. Credenza back exterior is finished. Bases and pulls are metal with chrome or satin chrome finish. Hinged door units 40″ high include 2 adjustable shelves that are each ¾″ thick.

Notes

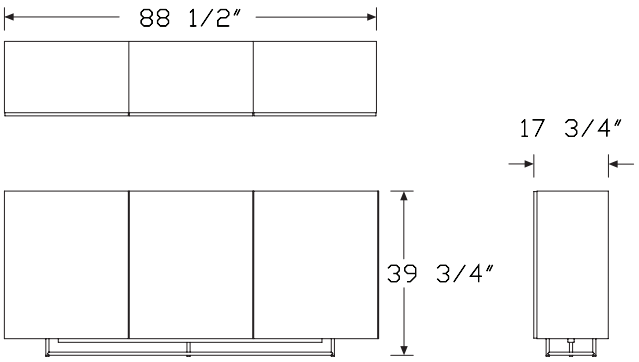
Locks are not available.

Shelves match interior finish.

Wood components in credenzas 2 and 3 units wide ship assembled.

Bases ship separately and must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

IWSS3C-188940 A		$12745

Step 2. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

DAE	ebony exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAR	santos palisander exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAW	walnut exterior, ash interior A	+$0

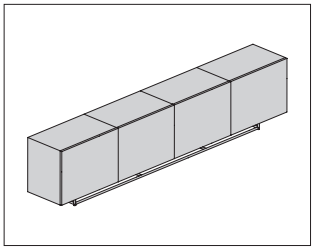
Step 3. Base Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Pull Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Domino Credenza IWCS4



Product Information

Description

This credenza provides shelf storage, is 4 units wide, and comes with contrasting exterior and interior veneer. Standard interior veneer is ash, and exterior veneer is available in santos palisander, walnut, and ebony. Credenza back exterior is finished. Bases and pulls are metal with chrome or satin chrome finish. Hinged door units 26″ high include 1 adjustable shelf that is 3/4″ thick.

Notes

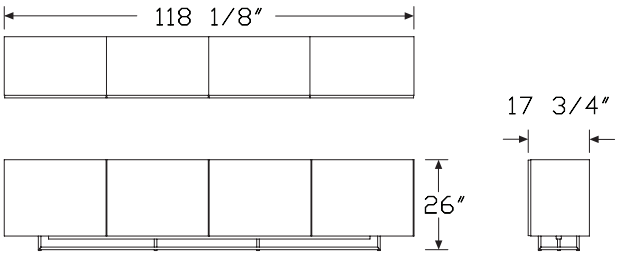
Locks are not available.

Shelves match interior finish.

Wood components in 4-unit-wide credenzas ship as 2 assembled units.

Bases ship separately and must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

IWCS4C-1811826 A		$13986

Step 2. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

DAE	ebony exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAR	santos palisander exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAW	walnut exterior, ash interior A	+$0

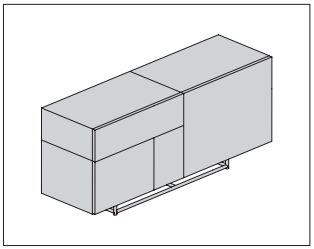
Step 3. Base Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Pull Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Domino Credenza IWCM2



Product Information

Description

This credenza provides mixed storage, is 2 units wide, and comes with contrasting exterior and interior veneer. Standard interior veneer is ash, and exterior veneer is available in santos palisander, walnut, and ebony. Credenza back exterior is finished. Drawer boxes are quarter cut natural ash, and waste bin is a removable quarter cut natural ash box. Drawer boxes and waste bin have a hand-rubbed tung oil finish. Bases and pulls are metal with chrome or satin chrome finish. File drawers include stainless steel rods for hanging folders. Hinged door units 26″ high include 1 adjustable shelf that is 3/4″ thick.

Notes

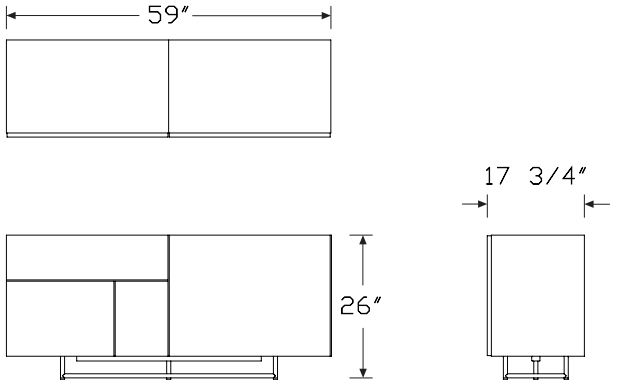
Locks are not available.

Shelves match interior finish.

Wood components in credenzas 2 and 3 units wide ship assembled.

Bases ship separately and must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

IWCM2C-185926 A		$15074

Step 2. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

DAE	ebony exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAR	santos palisander exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAW	walnut exterior, ash interior A	+$0

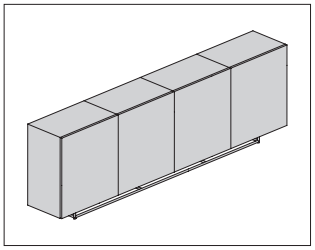
Step 3. Base Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Pull Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Domino Sideboard IWSS4



Product Information

Description

This sideboard provides shelf storage, is 4 units wide, and comes with contrasting exterior and interior veneer. Standard interior veneer is ash, and exterior veneer is available in santos palisander, walnut, and ebony. Credenza back exterior is finished. Bases and pulls are metal with chrome or satin chrome finish. Hinged door units 40″ high include 2 adjustable shelves that are each 3/4″ thick.

Notes

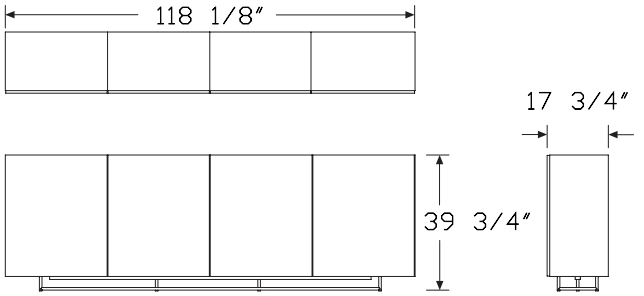
Locks are not available.

Shelves match interior finish.

Wood components in 4-unit-wide credenzas ship as 2 assembled units.

Bases ship separately and must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

IWSS4C-1811840 A		$16991

Step 2. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

DAE	ebony exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAR	santos palisander exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAW	walnut exterior, ash interior A	+$0

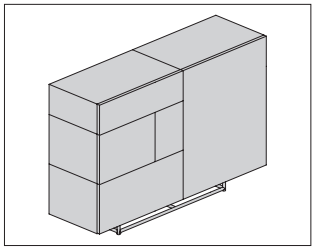
Step 3. Base Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Pull Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Domino Sideboard IWSM2



Product Information

Description

This sideboard provides mixed storage, is 2 units wide, and comes with contrasting exterior and interior veneer. Standard interior veneer is ash, and exterior veneer is available in santos palisander, walnut, and ebony. Credenza back exterior is finished. Drawer boxes are quarter cut natural ash, and waste bin is a removable quarter cut natural ash box. Drawer boxes and waste bin have a hand-rubbed tung oil finish. Bases and pulls are metal with chrome or satin chrome finish. File drawers include stainless steel rods for hanging folders. Hinged door units 40″ high include 2 adjustable shelves that are each ¾″ thick.

Notes

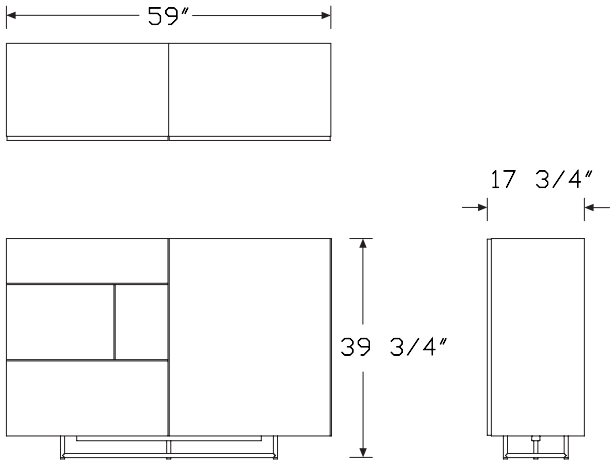
Locks are not available.

Shelves match interior finish.

Wood components in credenzas 2 and 3 units wide ship assembled.

Bases ship separately and must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

IWSM2C-185940 A		$19562

Step 2. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

DAE	ebony exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAR	santos palisander exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAW	walnut exterior, ash interior A	+$0

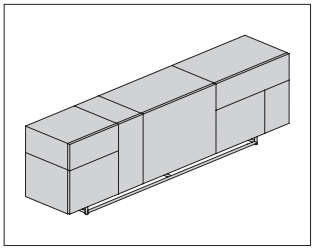
Step 3. Base Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Pull Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Domino Credenza IWCM3



Product Information

Description

This credenza provides mixed storage, is 3 units wide, and comes with contrasting exterior and interior veneer. Standard interior veneer is ash, and exterior veneer is available in santos palisander, walnut, and ebony. Credenza back exterior is finished. Drawer boxes are quarter cut natural ash, and waste bin is a removable quarter cut natural ash box. Drawer boxes and waste bin have a hand-rubbed tung oil finish. Bases and pulls are metal with chrome or satin chrome finish. File drawers include stainless steel rods for hanging folders. Hinged door units 26″ high include 1 adjustable shelf that is ¾″ thick.

Notes

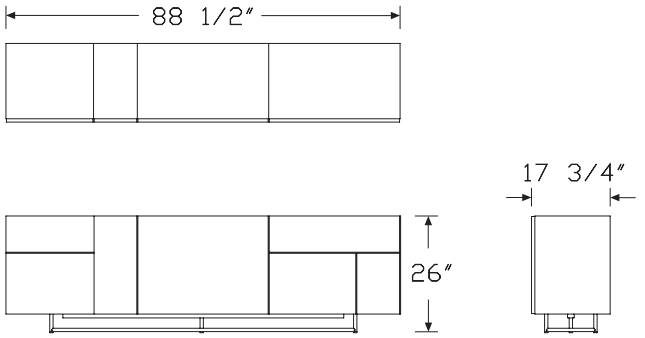
Locks are not available.

Shelves match interior finish.

Wood components in credenzas 2 and 3 units wide ship assembled.

Bases ship separately and must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

IWCM3C-188926 A		$26197

Step 2. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

DAE	ebony exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAR	santos palisander exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAW	walnut exterior, ash interior A	+$0

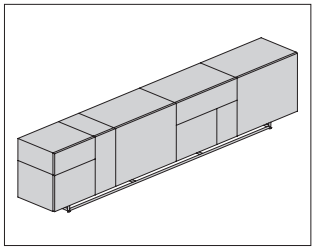
Step 3. Base Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Pull Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Domino Credenza IWCM4



Product Information

Description

This credenza provides mixed storage, is 4 units wide, and comes with contrasting exterior and interior veneer. Standard interior veneer is ash, and exterior veneer is available in santos palisander, walnut, and ebony. Credenza back exterior is finished. Drawer boxes are quarter cut natural ash, and waste bin is a removable quarter cut natural ash box. Drawer boxes and waste bin have a hand-rubbed tung oil finish. Bases and pulls are metal with chrome or satin chrome finish. File drawers include stainless steel rods for hanging folders. Hinged door units 26″ high include 1 adjustable shelf that is ¾″ thick.

Notes

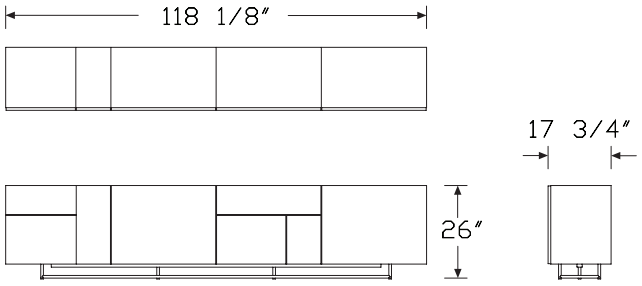
Locks are not available.

Shelves match interior finish.

Wood components in 4-unit-wide credenzas ship as 2 assembled units.

Bases ship separately and must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

IWCM4C-1811826 A		$29691

Step 2. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

DAE	ebony exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAR	santos palisander exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAW	walnut exterior, ash interior A	+$0

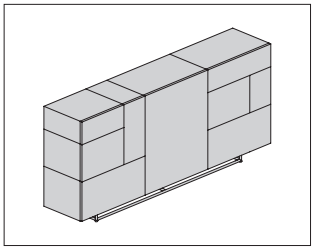
Step 3. Base Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Pull Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Domino Sideboard IWSM3



Product Information

Description

This sideboard provides mixed storage, is 3 units wide, and comes with contrasting exterior and interior veneer. Standard interior veneer is ash, and exterior veneer is available in santos palisander, walnut, and ebony. Credenza back exterior is finished. Drawer boxes are quarter cut natural ash, and waste bin is a removable quarter cut natural ash box. Drawer boxes and waste bin have a hand-rubbed tung oil finish. Bases and pulls are metal with chrome or satin chrome finish. File drawers include stainless steel rods for hanging folders. Hinged door units 40″ high include 2 adjustable shelves that are each ¾″ thick.

Notes

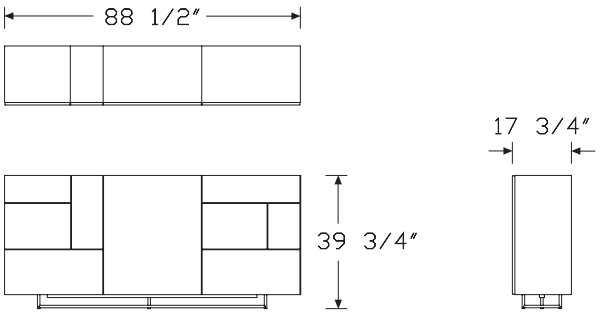
Locks are not available.

Shelves match interior finish.

Wood components in credenzas 2 and 3 units wide ship assembled.

Bases ship separately and must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

IWSM3C-188940 A		$34420

Step 2. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

DAE	ebony exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAR	santos palisander exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAW	walnut exterior, ash interior A	+$0

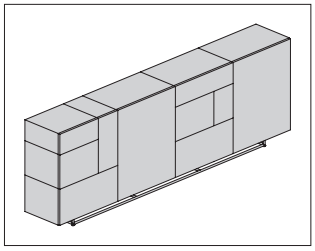
Step 3. Base Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Pull Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Domino Sideboard IWSM4



Product Information

Description

This sideboard provides mixed storage, is 4 units wide, and comes with contrasting exterior and interior veneer. Standard interior veneer is ash, and exterior veneer is available in santos palisander, walnut, and ebony. Credenza back exterior is finished. Drawer boxes are quarter cut natural ash, and waste bin is a removable quarter cut natural ash box. Drawer boxes and waste bin have a hand-rubbed tung oil finish. Bases and pulls are metal with chrome or satin chrome finish. File drawers include stainless steel rods for hanging folders. Hinged door units 40″ high include 2 adjustable shelves that are each ¾″ thick.

Notes

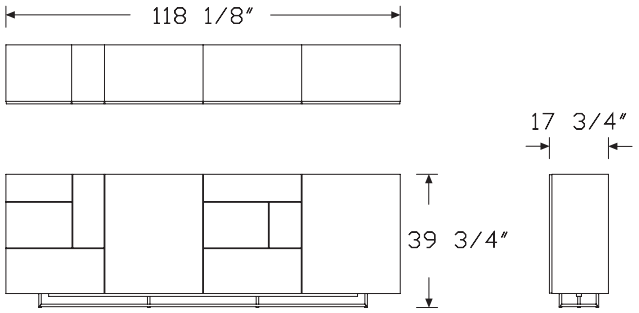
Locks are not available.

Shelves match interior finish.

Wood components in 4-unit-wide credenzas ship as 2 assembled units.

Bases ship separately and must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

IWSM4C-1811840 A		$38629

Step 2. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

DAE	ebony exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAR	santos palisander exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAW	walnut exterior, ash interior A	+$0

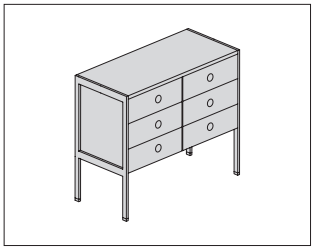
Step 3. Base Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Pull Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

H-Frame Credenza One Unit Wide JCH1-



Product Information

Description

This one-unit wide H-frame credenza has a wooden top and includes 1/2"-thick metal frame gables on the ends. H-frame credenzas are modular and shipped partially assembled.

Notes

All hardware for assembly is included.

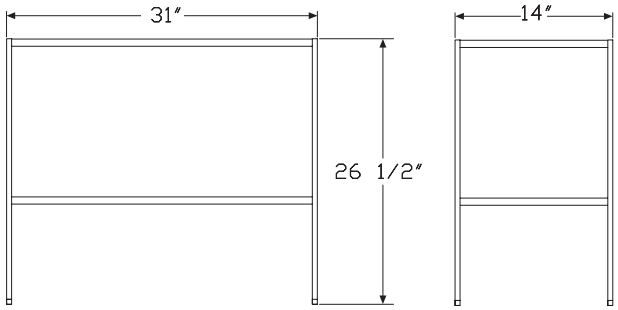
Drawer credenzas include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides.

CG six box drawer credenza includes pencil trays and felt lining in bottom of top two drawers.

When applicable, Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

JCH1 A

Step 2. Size

-1431 14″ deep x 31″ wide x 26 1/2″ high A

Step 3. Configuration

-C1	open shelf A	
-C2	two doors A	
-CF	two 15″ file drawers A	
-CG	six box drawers (top two pencil trays) A	
-CH	one file drawer A	
-CK	three box drawers A	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

JCH1-1431	**-C1**	$4209
	-C2	$6034
	-CF	$6411
	-CG	$8873
	-CH	$6260
	-CK	$7482

Step 4. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For open shelf (-C1)

921	champagne beech (natural) A	+$0
931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$1070
932	sundance anigre A	+$1070
933	caramel anigre A	+$1070
934	henna anigre A	+$1070
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
944	henna cherry A	+$0
945	port cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$1070
954	henna sapele A	+$0
955	port sapele A	+$0
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
957	espresso sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0

H-Frame Credenza One Unit Wide

continued

966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$401
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$401
973	caramel walnut [A]	+$0
974	henna walnut [A]	+$0
975	port walnut [A]	+$0
976	cocoa walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For open shelf (-C1)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$401
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$401
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6A2	platinum ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For open shelf (-C1)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$134
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$134
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$134

Recon Veneer -

For open shelf (-C1)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$134
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$134
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$134

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For two doors (-C2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$1534
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$1534
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$1534
934	henna anigre [A]	+$1534
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$1534
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$575
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$575
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza One Unit Wide

continued

Premium Veneer - Matte

For two doors (-C2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For two doors (-C2)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$192
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$192
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$192

Recon Veneer -

For two doors (-C2)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$192
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$192
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$192

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For two 15" file drawers (-CF)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$1629
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$1629
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$1629
934	henna anigre [A]	+$1629
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$1629
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$611
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$611
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza One Unit Wide

continued

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For two 15" file drawers (-CF)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$611
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$611
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For two 15" file drawers (-CF)		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$204
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$204
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$204

Recon Veneer -		
For two 15" file drawers (-CF)		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$204
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$204
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$204

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen		
For six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (-CG)		
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$2255
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$2255
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$2255
934	henna anigre [A]	+$2255
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$2255
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$846
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$846
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza One Unit Wide

continued

Premium Veneer - Matte

For six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (-CG)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$846
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$846
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (-CG)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$282
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$282
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$282

Recon Veneer -

For six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (-CG)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$282
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$282
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$282

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For one file drawer (-CH)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$1592
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$1592
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$1592
934	henna anigre [A]	+$1592
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$1592
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$597
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$597
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza One Unit Wide

continued

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For one file drawer (-CH)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$597
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$597
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For one file drawer (-CH)		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$199
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$199
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$199

Recon Veneer -		
For one file drawer (-CH)		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$199
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$199
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$199

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen		
For three box drawers (-CK)		
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$1902
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$1902
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$1902
934	henna anigre [A]	+$1902
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$1902
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$713
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$713
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza One Unit Wide

continued

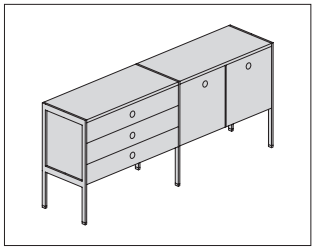
Premium Veneer - Matte		
For three box drawers (-CK)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$713
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$713
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
678	natural oak A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For three box drawers (-CK)		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	-$238
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$238
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$238

Recon Veneer -		
For three box drawers (-CK)		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	-$238
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$238
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$238

Step 5. Metal Finish		
CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

H-Frame Credenza Two Units Wide JCH2-



Product Information

Description

This two-unit wide H-frame credenza has a wooden top and includes 1/2"-thick metal frame gables on the ends. H-frame credenzas are modular and shipped partially assembled.

Notes

All hardware for assembly is included.

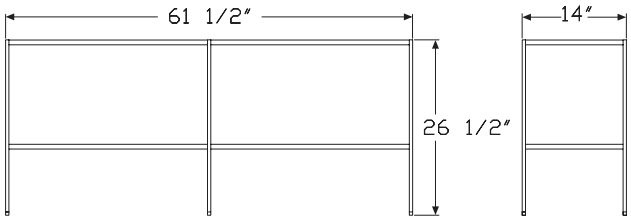
Drawer credenzas include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides.

CG six box drawer credenza includes pencil trays and felt lining in bottom of top two drawers.

When applicable, Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

JCH2 A

Step 2. Size

-1462 14" deep x 61 1/2" wide x 26 1/2" high A

Step 3. Configuration - left unit

-C1 open shelf A
-C2 two doors A
-CF two 15" file drawers A
-CH one file drawer A
-CK three box drawers A

Step 4. Configuration - right unit

For open shelf (-C1)

C1 open shelf A

For two doors (-C2)

C1 open shelf A
C2 two doors A
CG six box drawers (top two pencil trays) A

For two 15" file drawers (-CF)

CF two 15" file drawers A
CG six box drawers (top two pencil trays) A

For one file drawer (-CH)

CH double doors left, 30" box/file right A

For three box drawers (-CK)

C2 two doors A
CF two 15" file drawers A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		C1	C2	CF	CG	CH
JCH2-1462	**-C1**	$7399	—	—	—	—
	-C2	$8216	11057	—	13886	—
	-CF	—	—	$11808	14261	—
	-CH	—	—	—	—	$11513
	-CK	—	$12495	12879	—	—

H-Frame Credenza Two Units Wide *continued*

Step 5. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$1881
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$1881
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$1881
934	henna anigre [A]	+$1881
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$1881
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$706
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$706
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$706
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$706
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$236
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$236
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$236

Recon Veneer -

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$236
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$236
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$236

H-Frame Credenza Two Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For two doors (-C2) with open shelf (C1)

931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$2089
932	sundance anigre A	+$2089
933	caramel anigre A	+$2089
934	henna anigre A	+$2089
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$2089
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$784
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$784
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For two doors (-C2) with open shelf (C1)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$784
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$784
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
678	natural oak A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For two doors (-C2) with open shelf (C1)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	-$262
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$262
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$262

Recon Veneer -

For two doors (-C2) with open shelf (C1)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	-$262
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$262
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$262

H-Frame Credenza Two Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen		
For two doors (-C2) with two doors (C2)		
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$2811
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$2811
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$2811
934	henna anigre [A]	+$2811
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$2811
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1054
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1054
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For two doors (-C2) with two doors (C2)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1054
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1054
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For two doors (-C2) with two doors (C2)		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$352
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$352
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$352

Recon Veneer -		
For two doors (-C2) with two doors (C2)		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$352
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$352
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$352

H-Frame Credenza Two Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For two doors (-C2) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG)

931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$3530
932	sundance anigre A	+$3530
933	caramel anigre A	+$3530
934	henna anigre A	+$3530
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$3530
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$1324
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$1324
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For two doors (-C2) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$1324
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$1324
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
678	natural oak A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For two doors (-C2) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	-$442
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$442
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$442

Recon Veneer -

For two doors (-C2) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	-$442
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$442
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$442

H-Frame Credenza Two Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$3002
932	sundance anigre A	+$3002
933	caramel anigre A	+$3002
934	henna anigre A	+$3002
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$3002
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$1126
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$1126
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$1126
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$1126
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
678	natural oak A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	-$376
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$376
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$376

Recon Veneer -

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	-$376
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$376
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$376

H-Frame Credenza Two Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$3626
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$3626
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$3626
934	henna anigre [A]	+$3626
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$3626
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1360
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1360
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1360
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1360
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$454
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$454
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$454

Recon Veneer -

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$454
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$454
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$454

H-Frame Credenza Two Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For one file drawer (-CH) with double doors left, 30" box/file right (CH)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$2927
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$2927
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$2927
934	henna anigre [A]	+$2927
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$2927
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1098
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1098
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For one file drawer (-CH) with double doors left, 30" box/file right (CH)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1098
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1098
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For one file drawer (-CH) with double doors left, 30" box/file right (CH)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$366
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$366
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$366

Recon Veneer -

For one file drawer (-CH) with double doors left, 30" box/file right (CH)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$366
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$366
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$366

H-Frame Credenza Two Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For three box drawers (-CK) with two doors (C2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$3177
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$3177
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$3177
934	henna anigre [A]	+$3177
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$3177
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1192
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1192
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For three box drawers (-CK) with two doors (C2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1192
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1192
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For three box drawers (-CK) with two doors (C2)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$398
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$398
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$398

Recon Veneer -

For three box drawers (-CK) with two doors (C2)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$398
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$398
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$398

H-Frame Credenza Two Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen		
For three box drawers (-CK) with two 15" file drawers (CF)		
931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$3274
932	sundance anigre A	+$3274
933	caramel anigre A	+$3274
934	henna anigre A	+$3274
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$3274
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$1228
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$1228
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0

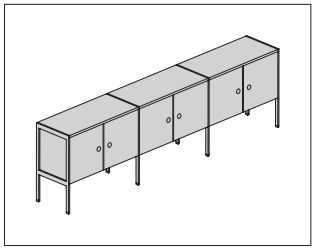
Premium Veneer - Matte		
For three box drawers (-CK) with two 15" file drawers (CF)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$1228
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$1228
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
678	natural oak A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For three box drawers (-CK) with two 15" file drawers (CF)		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	-$410
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$410
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$410

Recon Veneer -		
For three box drawers (-CK) with two 15" file drawers (CF)		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	-$410
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$410
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$410

Step 6. Metal Finish		
CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

H-Frame Credenza Three Units Wide JCH3-



Product Information

Description

This three-unit wide H-frame credenza has a wooden top and includes 1/2"-thick metal frame gables on the ends. H-frame credenzas are modular and shipped partially assembled.

Notes

All hardware for assembly is included.

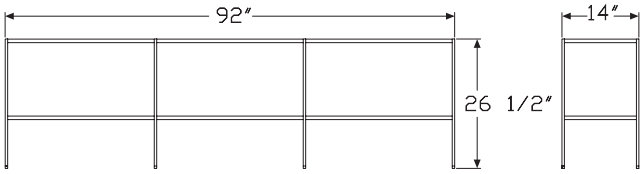
Drawer credenzas include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides.

CG six box drawer credenza includes pencil trays and felt lining in bottom of top two drawers.

When applicable, Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

JCH3 A

Step 2. Size

-1492 14" deep x 92" wide x 26 1/2" high A

Step 3. Configuration - left unit

-C1 open shelf A
-C2 two doors A
-CF two 15" file drawers A
-CH one file drawer A

Step 4. Configuration - middle unit

For open shelf (-C1)

C1 open shelf A
C2 two doors A
CF two 15" file drawers A
CG six box drawers (top two pencil trays) A

For two doors (-C2)

C2 two doors A

For two 15" file drawers (-CF)

CF two 15" file drawers A

For one file drawer (-CH)

CH one file drawer A

Step 5. Configuration - right unit

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1)

C1 open shelf A

For open shelf (-C1) with two doors (C2)

C2 two doors A

For open shelf (-C1) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

C2 two doors A

For open shelf (-C1) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG)

C2 two doors A

For two doors (-C2) with two doors (C2)

C2 two doors A

H-Frame Credenza Three Units Wide *continued*

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

CF two 15" file drawers A

For one file drawer (-CH) with one file drawer (CH)

CH double doors left, 30" box/file right A

Prices for Steps 1-5.

			C1	CF	CH	C2
JCH3-1492	**-C1**	**C1**	$10589	—	—	—
		C2	—	—	—	
$14237						
		CF	—	—	—	
$14623						
		CG	—	—	—	
$17075						
	-C2	**C2**	—	—	—	
$16069						
	-CF	**CF**	—$17198		—	—
	-CH	**CH**	—	—$16757		—

Step 6. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with open shelf (C1)

931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$2692
932	sundance anigre A	+$2692
933	caramel anigre A	+$2692
934	henna anigre A	+$2692
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$2692
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$1010
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$1010
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0

H-Frame Credenza Three Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with open shelf (C1)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1010
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1010
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with open shelf (C1)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$337
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$337
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$337

Recon Veneer -

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with open shelf (C1)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$337
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$337
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$337

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For open shelf (-C1) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$3620
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$3620
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$3620
934	henna anigre [A]	+$3620
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$3620
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1358
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1358
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza Three Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For open shelf (-C1) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1358
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1358
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For open shelf (-C1) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$453
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$453
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$453

Recon Veneer -

For open shelf (-C1) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$453
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$453
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$453

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For open shelf (-C1) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two doors (C2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$3718
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$3718
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$3718
934	henna anigre [A]	+$3718
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$3718
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1394
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1394
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For open shelf (-C1) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two doors (C2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1394
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1394
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For open shelf (-C1) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two doors (C2)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$465
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$465
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$465

Recon Veneer -

For open shelf (-C1) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two doors (C2)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$465
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$465
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$465

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For open shelf (-C1) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG) with two doors (C2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$4342
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$4342
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$4342
934	henna anigre [A]	+$4342
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$4342
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1628
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1628
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza Three Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For open shelf (-C1) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG) with two doors (C2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1628
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1628
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For open shelf (-C1) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG) with two doors (C2)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$543
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$543
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$543

Recon Veneer -

For open shelf (-C1) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG) with two doors (C2)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$543
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$543
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$543

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For two doors (-C2) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$4086
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$4086
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$4086
934	henna anigre [A]	+$4086
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$4086
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1532
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1532
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza Three Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For two doors (-C2) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1532
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1532
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For two doors (-C2) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$511
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$511
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$511

Recon Veneer -

For two doors (-C2) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$511
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$511
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$511

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$4373
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$4373
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$4373
934	henna anigre [A]	+$4373
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$4373
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1640
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1640
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza Three Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1640
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1640
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$547
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$547
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$547

Recon Veneer -

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$547
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$547
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$547

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For one file drawer (-CH) with one file drawer (CH) with double doors left, 30" box/file right (CH)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$4260
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$4260
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$4260
934	henna anigre [A]	+$4260
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$4260
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1598
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1598
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza Three Units Wide *continued*

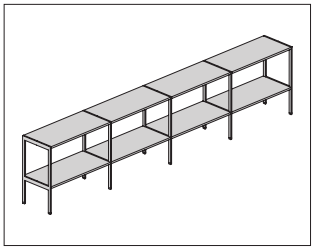
Premium Veneer - Matte		
For one file drawer (-CH) with one file drawer (CH) with double doors left, 30" box/file right (CH)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1598
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1598
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For one file drawer (-CH) with one file drawer (CH) with double doors left, 30" box/file right (CH)		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$533
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$533
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$533

Recon Veneer -		
For one file drawer (-CH) with one file drawer (CH) with double doors left, 30" box/file right (CH)		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$533
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$533
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$533

Step 7. Metal Finish		
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza Four Units Wide JCH4-



Product Information

Description

This four-unit wide H-frame credenza has a wooden top and includes 1/2"-thick metal frame gables on the ends. H-frame credenzas are modular and shipped partially assembled.

Notes

All hardware for assembly is included.

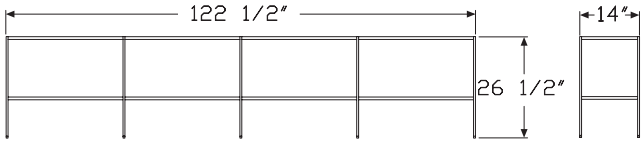
Drawer credenzas include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides.

CG six box drawer credenza includes pencil trays and felt lining in bottom of top two drawers.

When applicable, Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

JCH4 A

Step 2. Size

-14123 14" deep x 122 1/2" wide x 26 1/2" high A

Step 3. Configuration - left unit

-C1 open shelf A
-C2 two doors A
-CF two 15" file drawers A
-CH one file drawer A

Step 4. Configuration - left center unit

For open shelf (-C1)

C1 open shelf A
CG six box drawers (top two pencil trays) A

For two doors (-C2)

C2 two doors A

For two 15" file drawers (-CF)

CF two 15" file drawers A

For one file drawer (-CH)

CH one file drawer A

Step 5. Configuration - right center unit

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1)

C1 open shelf A
C2 two doors A
CG six box drawers (top two pencil trays) A

For open shelf (-C1) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG)

CF two 15" file drawers A

For two doors (-C2) with two doors (C2)

C2 two doors A

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

CF two 15" file drawers A

For one file drawer (-CH) with one file drawer (CH)

CH one file drawer A

H-Frame Credenza Four Units Wide *continued*

Step 6. Configuration - right unit

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with open shelf (C1)

C1 open shelf [A]

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with two doors (C2)

C2 two doors [A]

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG)

C2 two doors [A]

For open shelf (-C1) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

C2 two doors [A]

For two doors (-C2) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2)

C2 two doors [A]

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

CF two 15" file drawers [A]

For one file drawer (-CH) with one file drawer (CH) with one file drawer (CH)

CH double doors left, 30" box/file right [A]

Prices for Steps 1-6.

			C1C1	C1C2	CFCF	CFC2	CHCH	C2C2
JCH4-14123	**-C1**	**C1**	$13780	—	—	—	—	17435
		CG	—	—	—	$22475	—	—
	-C2	**C2**	—	—	—	—	—	
$21086								
	-CF	**CF**	—	—	$22596	—	—	—
	-CH	**CH**	—	—	—	—	$22020	—

			CGCF	CGC2
JCH4-14123	**-C1**	**C1**	—	
$20267				

Step 7. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with open shelf (C1) with open shelf (C1)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$3503
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$3503
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$3503
934	henna anigre [A]	+$3503
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$3503
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1314
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1314
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza Four Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with open shelf (C1) with open shelf (C1)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1314
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1314
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with open shelf (C1) with open shelf (C1)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$438
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$438
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$438

Recon Veneer -

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with open shelf (C1) with open shelf (C1)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$438
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$438
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$438

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$4433
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$4433
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$4433
934	henna anigre [A]	+$4433
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$4433
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1663
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1663
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza Four Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1663
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1663
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$555
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$555
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$555

Recon Veneer -

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$555
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$555
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$555

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG) with two doors (C2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$5153
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$5153
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$5153
934	henna anigre [A]	+$5153
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$5153
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1933
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1933
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza Four Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG) with two doors (C2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1933
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1933
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG) with two doors (C2)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$645
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$645
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$645

Recon Veneer -

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG) with two doors (C2)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$645
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$645
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$645

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For open shelf (-C1) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two doors (C2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$5714
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$5714
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$5714
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$5714
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$2143
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$2143
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza Four Units
Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For open shelf (-C1) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two doors (C2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$2143
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$2143
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For open shelf (-C1) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two doors (C2)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$715
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$715
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$715

Recon Veneer -

For open shelf (-C1) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two doors (C2)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$715
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$715
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$715

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For two doors (-C2) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$5361
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$5361
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$5361
934	henna anigre [A]	+$5361
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$5361
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$2011
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$2011
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza Four Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For two doors (-C2) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$2011
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$2011
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For two doors (-C2) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$671
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$671
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$671

Recon Veneer -

For two doors (-C2) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$671
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$671
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$671

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$5746
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$5746
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$5746
934	henna anigre [A]	+$5746
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$5746
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$2155
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$2155
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza Four Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$2155
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$2155
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$719
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$719
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$719

Recon Veneer -

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$719
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$719
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$719

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For one file drawer (-CH) with one file drawer (CH) with one file drawer (CH) with double doors left, 30" box/file right (CH)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$5598
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$5598
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$5598
934	henna anigre [A]	+$5598
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$5598
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$2100
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$2100
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza Four Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For one file drawer (-CH) with one file drawer (CH) with one file drawer (CH) with double doors left, 30" box/file right (CH)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$2100
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$2100
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

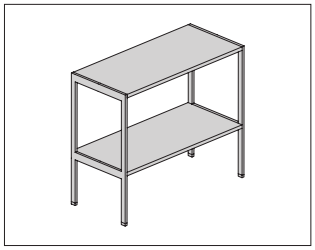
RecoGrain Veneer		
For one file drawer (-CH) with one file drawer (CH) with one file drawer (CH) with double doors left, 30" box/file right (CH)		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$700
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$700
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$700

Recon Veneer -		
For one file drawer (-CH) with one file drawer (CH) with one file drawer (CH) with double doors left, 30" box/file right (CH)		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$700
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$700
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$700

Step 8. Metal Finish		
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza Stone Top

JCH1S
JCH2S
JCH3S
JCH4S



Product Information

Description

This one-unit wide H-frame credenza has a stone top and includes 1/2"-thick metal frame gables on the ends. H-frame credenzas are modular and shipped partially assembled.

Notes

All hardware for assembly is included.

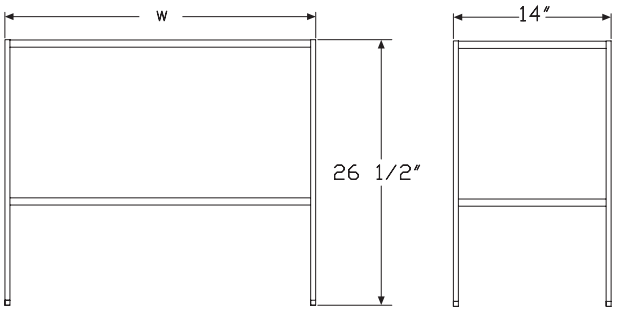
Drawer credenzas include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides.

CG six box drawer credenza includes pencil trays and felt lining in bottom of top two drawers.

When applicable, Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

JCH A

Step 2. Size and Configuration

1S-1431-C1 14" deep x 31" wide x 26 1/2" high, 1 unit, open A
2S-1462-C1C1 14" deep x 61 1/2" wide x 26 1/2" high, 2 units, open A
3S-1492-C1C1C1 14" deep x 92" wide x 26 1/2" high, 3 units, open A
4S-14123-C1C1C1C1 14" deep x 122 1/2" wide x 26 1/2" high, 4 units, open A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

JCH1S-1431-C1	$5674
JCH2S-1462-C1C1	$10336
JCH3S-1492-C1C1C1	$14998
JCH4S-14123-C1C1C1C1	$19659

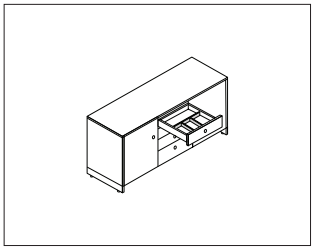
Step 3. Stone or Marble Top

200	perfato marble A	+$0
250	verde antique marble A	+$0
400	black granite A	+$0
5U	georgia grey marble A	+$0
800	autumn brown granite A	+$0
960	white carrara marble A	+$0

Step 4. Metal Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Silverware Drawer Insert JA

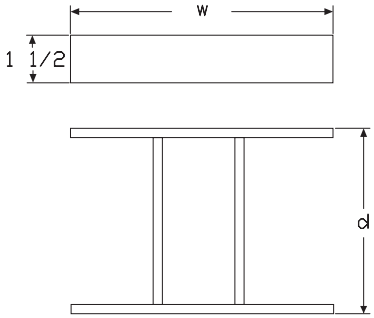


Product Information

Description

This drawer insert is for use with H-frame, sled, and mobile credenzas, in top box drawers. The bottom of top box drawer and silverware insert are covered with fabric.

Dimensions



Specification Information

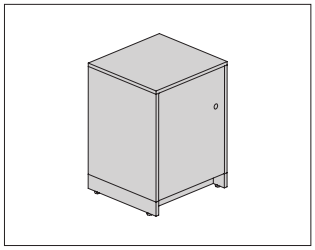
Step 1.

JA A	$621

Step 2. Configuration

H1-712 for use with H-frame credenza A	+$0
S1-1015 for use with sled base or mobile credenza A	+$0

Sled Base Pedestal JCS1-



Product Information

Description

This one-unit wide sled base credenza has a wood top and includes 3″-high metal base on the ¾″-thick credenza gable. Storage unit is 18″-wide. Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

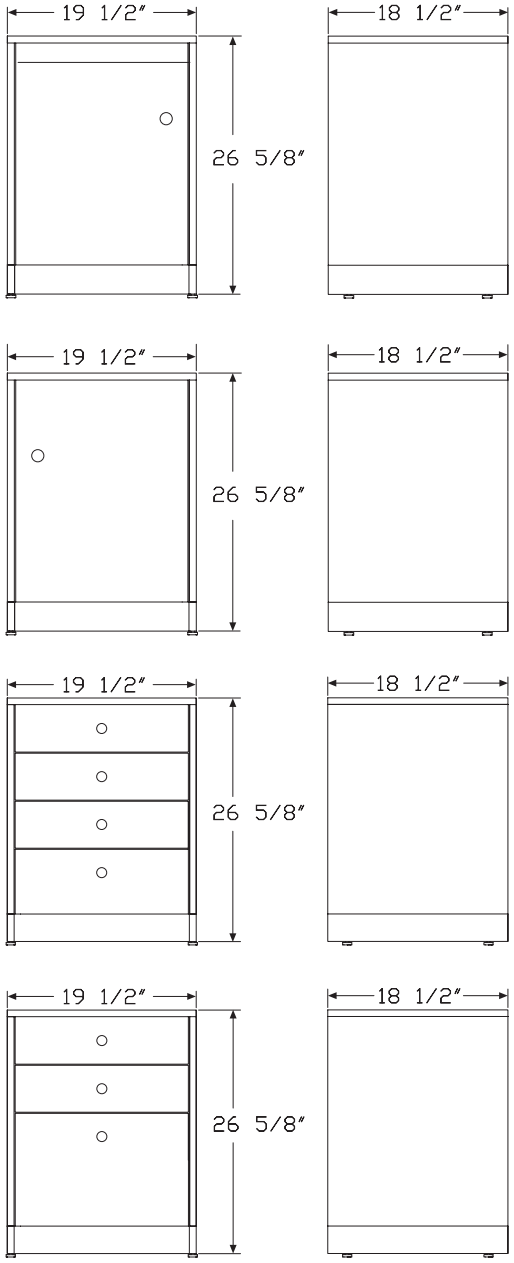
Notes

Sled base credenzas ship assembled.

Drawer credenzas include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides. Pencil tray and felt lining in bottom of drawer also included.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Sled Base Pedestal *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

JCS1 A

Step 2. Size

-1920 18 1/2" deep x 19 1/2" wide x 26 5/8" high A

Step 3. Configuration

-B2L	single door, hinged left A
-B2R	single door, hinged right A
-B3	four box drawer A
-B4	box, box, file A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

JCS1-1920	**-B2L**	$5335
	-B2R	$5335
	-B3	$6991
	-B4	$6358

Step 4. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For single door, hinged left (-B2L) or single door, hinged right (-B2R)

931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$1396
932	sundance anigre A	+$1396
933	caramel anigre A	+$1396
934	henna anigre A	+$1396
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$1396
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$524
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$524
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For single door, hinged left (-B2L) or single door, hinged right (-B2R)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$524
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$524
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For single door, hinged left (-B2L) or single door, hinged right (-B2R)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$175
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$175
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$175

Recon Veneer -

For single door, hinged left (-B2L) or single door, hinged right (-B2R)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$175
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$175
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$175

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For four box drawer (-B3)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$1831
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$1831
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$1831
934	henna anigre [A]	+$1831
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$1831
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$687
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$687
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Sled Base Pedestal *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For four box drawer (-B3)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$687
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$687
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For four box drawer (-B3)		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$229
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$229
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$229

Recon Veneer -		
For four box drawer (-B3)		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$229
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$229
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$229

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen		
For box, box, file (-B4)		
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$1664
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$1664
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$1664
934	henna anigre [A]	+$1664
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$1664
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$624
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$624
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

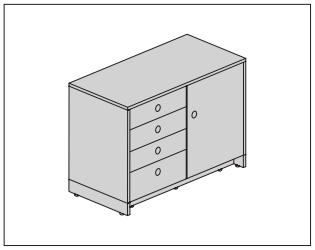
Premium Veneer - Matte		
For box, box, file (-B4)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$624
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$624
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
678	natural oak A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For box, box, file (-B4)		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	-$208
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$208
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$208

Recon Veneer -		
For box, box, file (-B4)		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	-$208
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$208
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$208

Step 5. Metal Finish		
CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide JCS2-



Product Information

Description

This two-unit wide sled base credenza has a wood top and includes 3"-high metal base on the ¾"-thick credenza gable. Storage unit is 18"-wide. Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

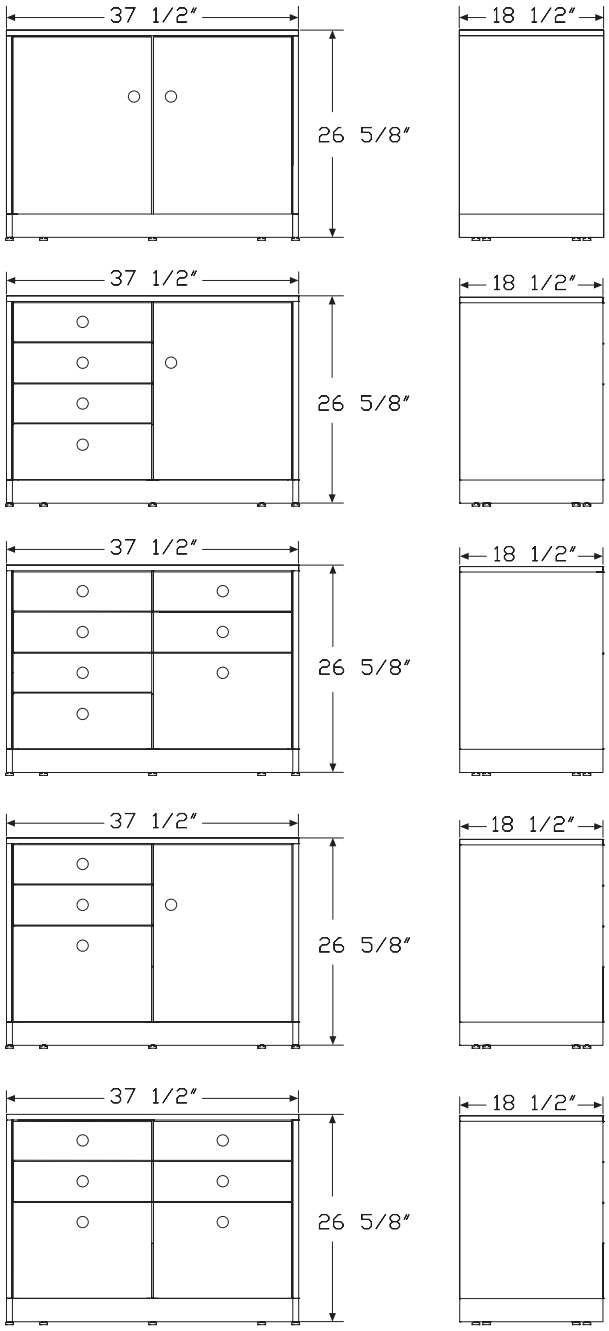
Notes

Sled base credenzas ship assembled.

Drawer credenzas include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides. Pencil tray and felt lining in bottom of drawer also included.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

JCS2 A

Step 2. Size

-1938 18 1/2" deep x 37 1/2" wide x 26 5/8" high A

Step 3. Configuration

-B2B2 two doors A
-B3B2 four drawers left, single door right A
-B3B4 four drawers left, BBF right A
-B4B4 BBF left, single door right A
-B4B4 BBF left, BBF right A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

JCS2-1938	**-B2B2**	$8549
	-B3B2	$10209
	-B3B4	$11236
	-B4B2	$9573
	-B4B4	$10599

Step 4. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For two doors (-B2B2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$2239
932	sundance anigre A	+$2239
933	caramel anigre A	+$2239
934	henna anigre A	+$2239
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$2239
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$840
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$840
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For two doors (-B2B2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$840
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$840
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For two doors (-B2B2)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$280
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$280
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$280

Recon Veneer -

For two doors (-B2B2)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$280
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$280
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$280

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For four drawers left, single door right (-B3B2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$2673
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$2673
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$2673
934	henna anigre [A]	+$2673
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$2673
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1003
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1003
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For four drawers left, single door right (-B3B2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1003
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1003
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For four drawers left, single door right (-B3B2)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$335
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$335
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$335

Recon Veneer -

For four drawers left, single door right (-B3B2)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$335
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$335
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$335

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For four drawers left, BBF right (-B3B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$2942
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$2942
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$2942
934	henna anigre [A]	+$2942
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$2942
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1103
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1103
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For four drawers left, BBF right (-B3B4)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1103
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1103
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For four drawers left, BBF right (-B3B4)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$368
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$368
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$368

Recon Veneer -

For four drawers left, BBF right (-B3B4)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$368
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$368
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$368

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For BBF left, single door right (-B4B2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$2507
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$2507
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$2507
934	henna anigre [A]	+$2507
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$2507
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$940
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$940
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For BBF left, single door right (-B4B2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$940
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$940
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For BBF left, single door right (-B4B2)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$314
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$314
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$314

Recon Veneer -

For BBF left, single door right (-B4B2)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$314
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$314
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$314

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For BBF left, BBF right (-B4B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$2775
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$2775
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$2775
934	henna anigre [A]	+$2775
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$2775
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1041
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1041
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide *continued*

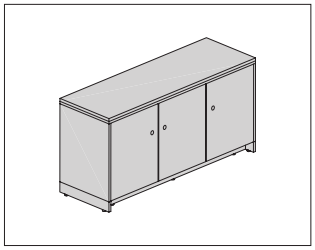
Premium Veneer - Matte		
For BBF left, BBF right (-B4B4)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1041
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1041
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For BBF left, BBF right (-B4B4)		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$347
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$347
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$347

Recon Veneer -		
For BBF left, BBF right (-B4B4)		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$347
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$347
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$347

Step 5. Metal Finish		
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide JCS3-



Product Information

Description

This three-unit wide sled base credenza has a wood top and includes 3″-high metal base on the ¾″-thick credenza gable. Storage unit is 18″-wide. Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

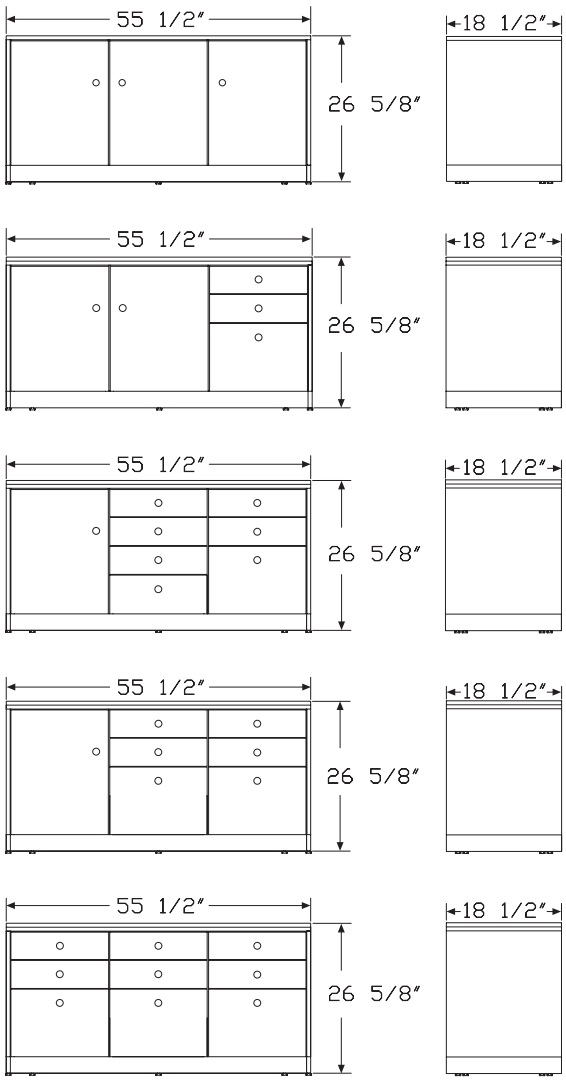
Notes

Sled base credenzas ship assembled.

Drawer credenzas include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides. Pencil tray and felt lining in bottom of drawer also included.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

JCS3 A

Step 2. Size

-1956 18 1/2" deep x 55 1/2" wide x 26 5/8" high A

Step 3. Configuration

-B2B2B2 three single doors A
-B2B2B4 single door left, single door center, BBF right A
-B2B3B4 single door left, 4 box center, BBF right A
-B2B4B4 single door left, BBF center, BBF right A
-B4B4B4 BBF left, BBF center, BBF right A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

JCS3-1956	**-B2B2B2**	$11845
	-B2B2B4	$12868
	-B2B3B4	$14527
	-B2B4B4	$13893
	-B4B4B4	$14917

Step 4. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For three single doors (-B2B2B2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$3102
932	sundance anigre A	+$3102
933	caramel anigre A	+$3102
934	henna anigre A	+$3102
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$3102
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$1164
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$1164
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For three single doors (-B2B2B2)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1164
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1164
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For three single doors (-B2B2B2)		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$388
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$388
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$388

Recon Veneer -		
For three single doors (-B2B2B2)		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$388
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$388
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$388

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen		
For single door left, single door center, BBF right (-B2B2B4)		
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$3370
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$3370
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$3370
934	henna anigre [A]	+$3370
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$3370
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1264
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1264
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For single door left, single door center, BBF right (-B2B2B4)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1264
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1264
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For single door left, single door center, BBF right (-B2B2B4)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$422
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$422
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$422

Recon Veneer -

For single door left, single door center, BBF right (-B2B2B4)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$422
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$422
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$422

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For single door left, 4 box center, BBF right (-B2B3B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$3805
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$3805
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$3805
934	henna anigre [A]	+$3805
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$3805
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1427
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1427
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For single door left, 4 box center, BBF right (-B2B3B4)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1427
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1427
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For single door left, 4 box center, BBF right (-B2B3B4)		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$476
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$476
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$476

Recon Veneer -		
For single door left, 4 box center, BBF right (-B2B3B4)		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$476
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$476
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$476

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen		
For single door left, BBF center, BBF right (-B2B4B4)		
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$3638
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$3638
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$3638
934	henna anigre [A]	+$3638
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$3638
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1365
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1365
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For single door left, BBF center, BBF right (-B2B4B4)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1365
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1365
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For single door left, BBF center, BBF right (-B2B4B4)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$455
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$455
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$455

Recon Veneer -

For single door left, BBF center, BBF right (-B2B4B4)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$455
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$455
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$455

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For BBF left, BBF center, BBF right (-B4B4B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$3907
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$3907
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$3907
934	henna anigre [A]	+$3907
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$3907
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1465
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1465
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide *continued*

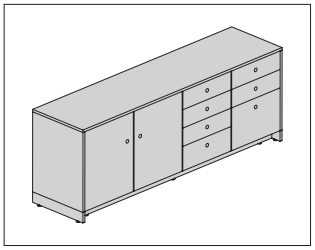
Premium Veneer - Matte		
For BBF left, BBF center, BBF right (-B4B4B4)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$1465
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$1465
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
678	natural oak A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For BBF left, BBF center, BBF right (-B4B4B4)		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	-$489
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$489
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$489

Recon Veneer -		
For BBF left, BBF center, BBF right (-B4B4B4)		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	-$489
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$489
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$489

Step 5. Metal Finish		
CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Four Units Wide JCS4-



Product Information

Description

This four-unit wide sled base credenza has a wood top and includes 3"-high metal base on the ¾"-thick credenza gable. Storage unit is 18"-wide. Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

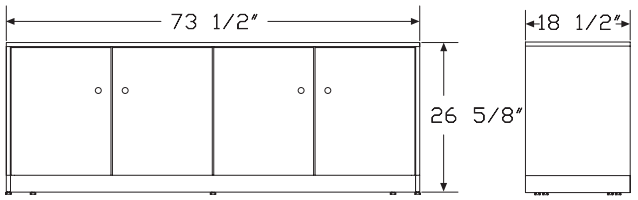
Notes

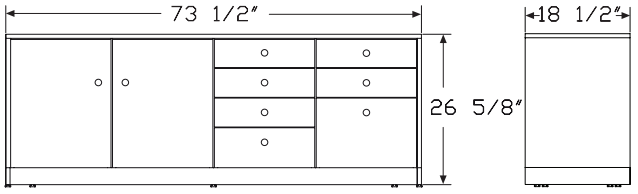
Sled base credenzas ship assembled.

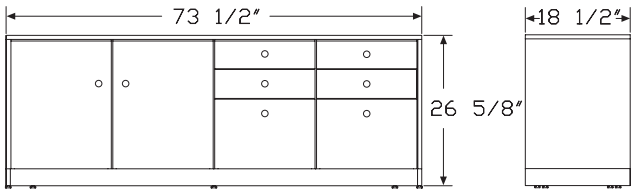
Drawer credenzas include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides. Pencil tray and felt lining in bottom of drawer also included.

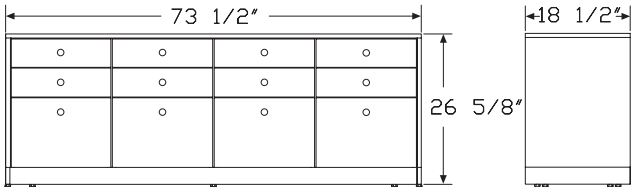
Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions









Sled Base Credenza Four Units Wide *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

JCS4 A

Step 2. Size

-1974 18 1/2" deep x 73 1/2" wide x 26 5/8" high A

Step 3. Configuration

-B2B2B2B2 four single doors A

-B2B2B3B4 single door left, single door left center, four drawers right center, BBF right A

-B2B2B4B4 single door left, single door left center, BBF right center, BBF right A

-B4B4B4B4 four BBF A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

JCS4-1974	**-B2B2B2B2**	$15123
	-B2B2B3B4	$17810
	-B2B2B4B4	$17175
	-B4B4B4B4	$19223

Step 4. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For four single doors (-B2B2B2B2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$3961
932	sundance anigre A	+$3961
933	caramel anigre A	+$3961
934	henna anigre A	+$3961
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$3961
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$1486
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$1486
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Four Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For four single doors (-B2B2B2B2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1486
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1486
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For four single doors (-B2B2B2B2)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$496
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$496
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$496

Recon Veneer -

For four single doors (-B2B2B2B2)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$496
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$496
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$496

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For single door left, single door left center, four drawers right center, BBF right (-B2B2B3B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$4664
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$4664
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$4664
934	henna anigre [A]	+$4664
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$4664
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1749
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1749
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Four Units
Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For single door left, single door left center, four drawers right center, BBF right (-B2B2B3B4)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1749
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1749
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For single door left, single door left center, four drawers right center, BBF right (-B2B2B3B4)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$583
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$583
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$583

Recon Veneer -

For single door left, single door left center, four drawers right center, BBF right (-B2B2B3B4)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$583
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$583
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$583

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For single door left, single door left center, BBF right center, BBF right (-B2B2B4B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$4498
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$4498
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$4498
934	henna anigre [A]	+$4498
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$4498
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1687
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1687
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Four Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For single door left, single door left center, BBF right center, BBF right (-B2B2B4B4)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1687
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For single door left, single door left center, BBF right center, BBF right (-B2B2B4B4)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$563
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$563
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$563

Recon Veneer -

For single door left, single door left center, BBF right center, BBF right (-B2B2B4B4)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$563
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$563
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$563

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For four BBF (-B4B4B4B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$5034
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$5034
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$5034
934	henna anigre [A]	+$5034
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$5034
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1888
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1888
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Four Units Wide *continued*

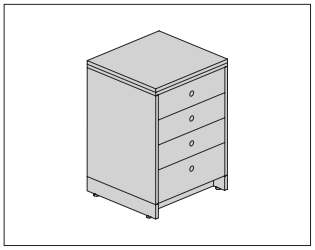
Premium Veneer - Matte		
For four BBF (-B4B4B4B4)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For four BBF (-B4B4B4B4)		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$630
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$630
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$630

Recon Veneer -		
For four BBF (-B4B4B4B4)		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$630
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$630
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$630

Step 5. Metal Finish		
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Sled Base Pedestal Stone Top JCS1S



Product Information

Description

This one-unit wide sled base credenza has a stone top and includes 3″-high metal base on the ¾″-thick credenza gable. Storage unit is 18″-wide. Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

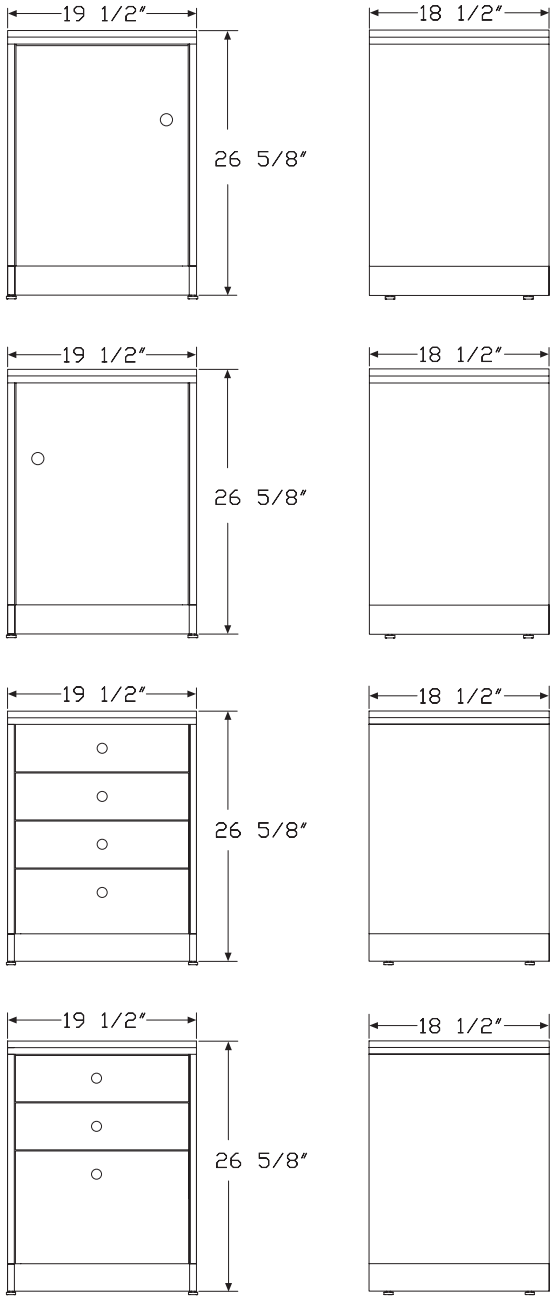
Notes

Sled base credenzas ship assembled.

Drawer credenzas include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides. Pencil tray and felt lining in bottom of drawer also included.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Sled Base Pedestal Stone Top

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

JCS1S A

Step 2. Size

-1920 18 1/2" deep x 19 1/2" wide x 26 5/8" high A

Step 3. Configuration

-B2L single door, hinged left A
-B2R single door, hinged right A
-B3 four box drawer A
-B4 box, box, file A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		-B2L	-B2R	-B3	-B4
JCS1S	**-1920**	$6928	6928	8589	7956

Step 4. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For single door, hinged left (-B2L) or single door, hinged right (-B2R)

931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$1814
932	sundance anigre A	+$1814
933	caramel anigre A	+$1814
934	henna anigre A	+$1814
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$1814
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$681
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$681
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0

Sled Base Pedestal Stone Top

continued

Premium Veneer - Matte

For single door, hinged left (-B2L) or single door, hinged right (-B2R)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$681
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$681
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For single door, hinged left (-B2L) or single door, hinged right (-B2R)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$227
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$227
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$227

Recon Veneer -

For single door, hinged left (-B2L) or single door, hinged right (-B2R)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$227
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$227
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$227

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For four box drawer (-B3)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$2249
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$2249
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$2249
934	henna anigre [A]	+$2249
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$2249
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$844
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$844
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Sled Base Pedestal Stone Top

continued

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For four box drawer (-B3)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$844
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$844
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For four box drawer (-B3)		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$282
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$282
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$282

Recon Veneer -		
For four box drawer (-B3)		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$181
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$181
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$181

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen		
For box, box, file (-B4)		
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$2083
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$2083
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$2083
934	henna anigre [A]	+$2083
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$2083
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$781
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$781
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Sled Base Pedestal Stone Top

continued

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For box, box, file (-B4)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$781
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$781
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

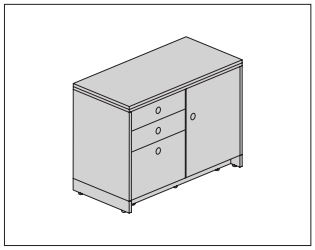
RecoGrain Veneer		
For box, box, file (-B4)		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$261
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$261
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$261

Recon Veneer -		
For box, box, file (-B4)		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$261
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$261
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$261

Step 5. Stone or Marble Top		
200	perfato marble [A]	+$0
250	verde antique marble [A]	+$0
400	black granite [A]	+$0
5U	georgia grey marble [A]	+$0
800	autumn brown granite [A]	+$0
960	white carrara marble [A]	+$0

Step 6. Metal Finish		
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide and Stone Top JCS2S



Product Information

Description

This two-unit wide sled base credenza has a stone top and includes 3″-high metal base on the ¾″-thick credenza gable. Storage unit is 18″-wide. Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

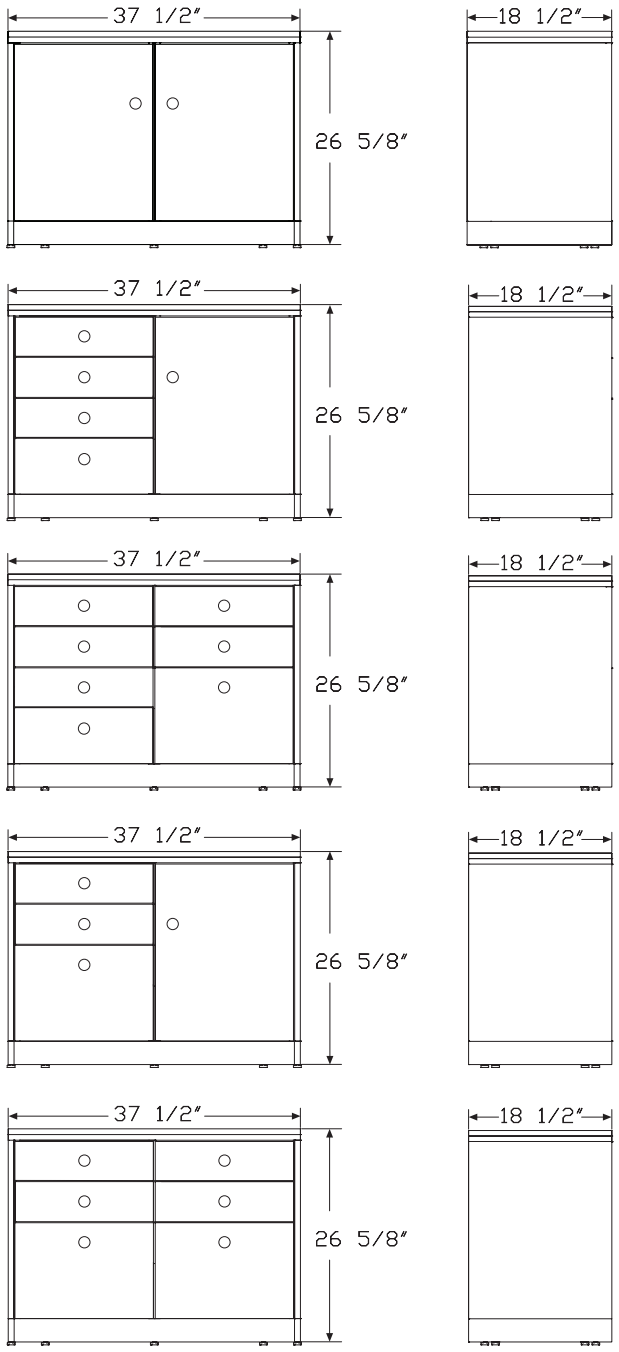
Notes

Sled base credenzas ship assembled.

Drawer credenzas include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides. Pencil tray and felt lining in bottom of drawer also included.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

JCS2S A

Step 2. Size

-1938 18 1/2" deep x 37 1/2" wide x 26 5/8" high A

Step 3. Configuration

-B2B2 two doors A
-B3B2 four drawers left, single door right A
-B3B4 four drawers left, BBF right A
-B4B2 BBF left, single door right A
-B4B4 BBF left, BBF right A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		-B2B2	-B3B2	-B3B4	-B4B2	-B4B4
JCS2S	**-1938**	$11741	13401	14428	12766	13799

Step 4. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For two doors (-B2B2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$3075
932	sundance anigre A	+$3075
933	caramel anigre A	+$3075
934	henna anigre A	+$3075
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$3075
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$1153
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$1153
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For two doors (-B2B2)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$1153
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$1153
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
678	natural oak A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For two doors (-B2B2)		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	-$385
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$385
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$385

Recon Veneer -		
For two doors (-B2B2)		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	-$385
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$385
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$385

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen		
For four drawers left, single door right (-B3B2)		
931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$3510
932	sundance anigre A	+$3510
933	caramel anigre A	+$3510
934	henna anigre A	+$3510
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$3510
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$1316
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$1316
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For four drawers left, single door right (-B3B2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1316
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1316
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For four drawers left, single door right (-B3B2)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$439
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$439
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$439

Recon Veneer -

For four drawers left, single door right (-B3B2)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$439
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$439
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$439

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For four drawers left, BBF right (-B3B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$3778
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$3778
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$3778
934	henna anigre [A]	+$3778
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$3778
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1417
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1417
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Two Units
Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For four drawers left, BBF right (-B3B4)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1417
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1417
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For four drawers left, BBF right (-B3B4)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$473
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$473
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$473

Recon Veneer -

For four drawers left, BBF right (-B3B4)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$473
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$473
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$473

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For BBF left, single door right (-B4B2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$3343
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$3343
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$3343
934	henna anigre [A]	+$3343
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$3343
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1254
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1254
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For BBF left, single door right (-B4B2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1254
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1254
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For BBF left, single door right (-B4B2)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$418
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$418
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$418

Recon Veneer -

For BBF left, single door right (-B4B2)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$418
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$418
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$418

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For BBF left, BBF right (-B4B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$3614
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$3614
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$3614
934	henna anigre [A]	+$3614
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$3614
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1355
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1355
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For BBF left, BBF right (-B4B4)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1355
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1355
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

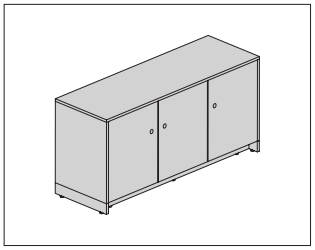
RecoGrain Veneer		
For BBF left, BBF right (-B4B4)		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$452
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$452
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$452

Recon Veneer -		
For BBF left, BBF right (-B4B4)		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$452
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$452
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$452

Step 5. Stone or Marble Top		
200	perfato marble [A]	+$0
250	verde antique marble [A]	+$0
400	black granite [A]	+$0
5U	georgia grey marble [A]	+$0
800	autumn brown granite [A]	+$0
960	white carrara marble [A]	+$0

Step 6. Metal Finish		
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide and Stone Top JCS3S



Product Information

Description

This three-unit wide sled base credenza has a stone top and includes 3"-high metal base on the ¾"-thick credenza gable. Storage unit is 18"-wide. Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

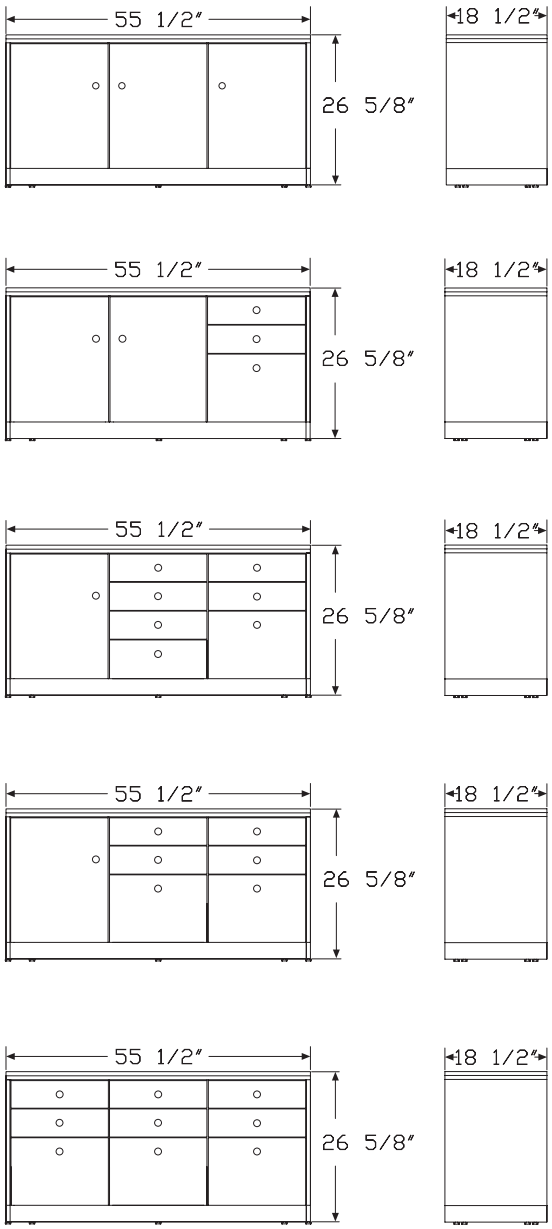
Notes

Sled base credenzas ship assembled.

Drawer credenzas include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides. Pencil tray and felt lining in bottom of drawer also included.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

JCS3S A

Step 2. Size

-1956 18 1/2" deep x 55 1/2" wide x 26 5/8" high A

Step 3. Configuration

-B2B2B2 three single doors A

-B2B2B4 single door left, single door center, BBF right A

-B2B3B4 single door left, 4 box center, BBF right A

-B2B4B4 single door left, BBF center, BBF right A

-B4B4B4 BBF left, BBF center, BBF right A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

	-B2B2B2	-B2B2B4	-B2B3B4	-B2B4B4	-B4B4B4
JCS3S -1956	$15840	16864	18523	17890	18912

Step 4. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For three single doors (-B2B2B2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$4148
932	sundance anigre A	+$4148
933	caramel anigre A	+$4148
934	henna anigre A	+$4148
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$4148
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$1556
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$1556
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For three single doors (-B2B2B2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1556
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1556
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For three single doors (-B2B2B2)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$519
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$519
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$519

Recon Veneer -

For three single doors (-B2B2B2)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$519
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$519
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$519

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For single door left, single door center, BBF right (-B2B2B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$4416
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$4416
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$4416
934	henna anigre [A]	+$4416
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$4416
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1656
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1656
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For single door left, single door center, BBF right (-B2B2B4)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1656
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1656
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For single door left, single door center, BBF right (-B2B2B4)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$552
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$552
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$552

Recon Veneer -

For single door left, single door center, BBF right (-B2B2B4)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$552
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$552
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$552

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For single door left, 4 box center, BBF right (-B2B3B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$4851
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$4851
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$4851
934	henna anigre [A]	+$4851
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$4851
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1820
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1820
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For single door left, 4 box center, BBF right (-B2B3B4)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1820
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1820
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For single door left, 4 box center, BBF right (-B2B3B4)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$607
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$607
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$607

Recon Veneer -

For single door left, 4 box center, BBF right (-B2B3B4)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$607
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$607
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$607

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For single door left, BBF center, BBF right (-B2B4B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$4685
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$4685
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$4685
934	henna anigre [A]	+$4685
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$4685
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1757
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1757
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For single door left, BBF center, BBF right (-B2B4B4)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1757
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1757
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For single door left, BBF center, BBF right (-B2B4B4)		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$586
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$586
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$586

Recon Veneer -		
For single door left, BBF center, BBF right (-B2B4B4)		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$586
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$586
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$586

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen		
For BBF left, BBF center, BBF right (-B4B4B4)		
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$4953
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$4953
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$4953
934	henna anigre [A]	+$4953
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$4953
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1858
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1858
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For BBF left, BBF center, BBF right (-B4B4B4)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1858
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1858
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

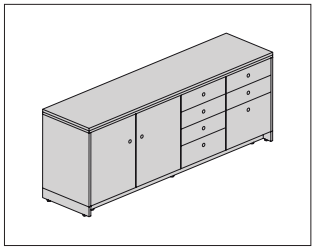
RecoGrain Veneer		
For BBF left, BBF center, BBF right (-B4B4B4)		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$620
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$620
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$620

Recon Veneer -		
For BBF left, BBF center, BBF right (-B4B4B4)		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$620
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$620
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$620

Step 5. Stone or Marble Top		
200	perfato marble [A]	+$0
250	verde antique marble [A]	+$0
400	black granite [A]	+$0
5U	georgia grey marble [A]	+$0
800	autumn brown granite [A]	+$0
960	white carrara marble [A]	+$0

Step 6. Metal Finish		
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Four Units Wide and Stone Top JCS4S



Product Information

Description

This four-unit wide sled base credenza has a stone top and includes 3″-high metal base on the ¾″-thick credenza gable. Storage unit is 18″-wide. Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

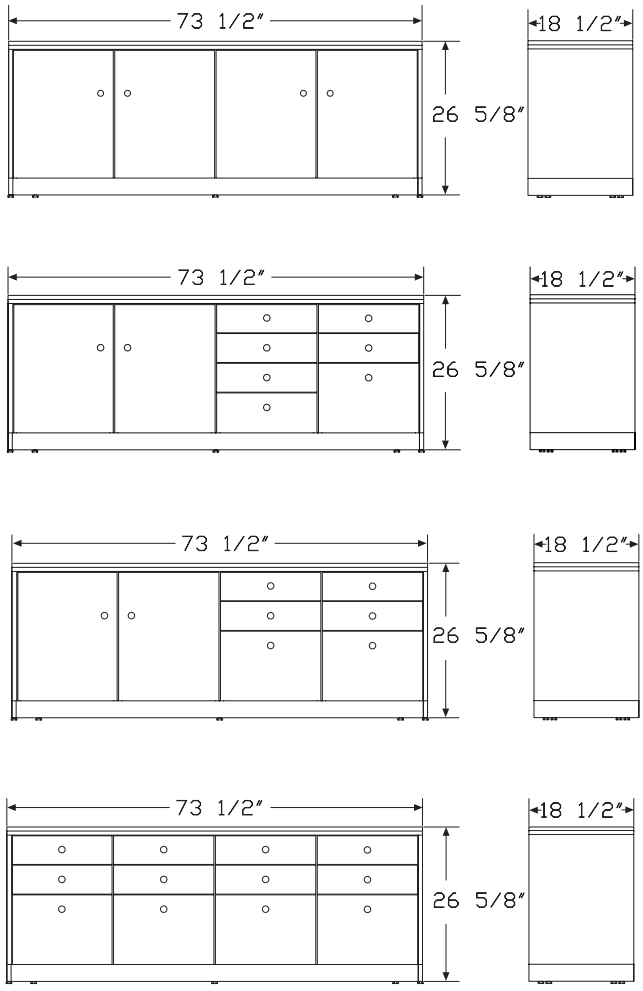
Notes

Sled base credenzas ship assembled.

Drawer credenzas include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides. Pencil tray and felt lining in bottom of drawer also included.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Sled Base Credenza Four Units Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

JCS4S A

Step 2. Size

-1974 18 1/2" deep x 73 1/2" wide x 26 5/8" high A

Step 3. Configuration

-B2B2B2B2 four single doors A

-B2B2B3B4 single door left, single door left center, four drawers right center, BBF right A

-B2B2B4B4 single door left, single door left center, BBF right center, BBF right A

-B4B4B4B4 four BBF A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		-B2B2B2B2	-B2B2B3B4	-B2B2B4B4	-B4B4B4B4
JCS4S	**-1974**	$20724	23400	22767	24814

Step 4. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For four single doors (-B2B2B2B2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$5427
932	sundance anigre A	+$5427
933	caramel anigre A	+$5427
934	henna anigre A	+$5427
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$5427
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$2036
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$2036
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Four Units Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For four single doors (-B2B2B2B2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$2036
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$2036
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For four single doors (-B2B2B2B2)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$679
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$679
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$679

Recon Veneer -

For four single doors (-B2B2B2B2)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$679
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$679
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$679

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For single door left, single door left center, four drawers right center, BBF right (-B2B2B3B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$6128
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$6128
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$6128
934	henna anigre [A]	+$6128
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$6128
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$2298
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$2298
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Four Units Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For single door left, single door left center, four drawers right center, BBF right (-B2B2B3B4)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$2298
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$2298
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For single door left, single door left center, four drawers right center, BBF right (-B2B2B3B4)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$766
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$766
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$766

Recon Veneer -

For single door left, single door left center, four drawers right center, BBF right (-B2B2B3B4)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$766
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$766
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$766

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For single door left, single door left center, BBF right center, BBF right (-B2B2B4B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$5962
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$5962
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$5962
934	henna anigre [A]	+$5962
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$5962
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$2236
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$2236
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Four Units
Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For single door left, single door left center, BBF right center, BBF right (-B2B2B4B4)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$2236
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$2236
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For single door left, single door left center, BBF right center, BBF right (-B2B2B4B4)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$746
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$746
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$746

Recon Veneer -

For single door left, single door left center, BBF right center, BBF right (-B2B2B4B4)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$746
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$746
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$746

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For four BBF (-B4B4B4B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$6498
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$6498
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$6498
934	henna anigre [A]	+$6498
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$6498
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$2437
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$2437
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Four Units Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For four BBF (-B4B4B4B4)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$2437
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$2437
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

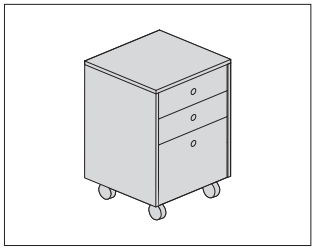
RecoGrain Veneer		
For four BBF (-B4B4B4B4)		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$813
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$813
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$813

Recon Veneer -		
For four BBF (-B4B4B4B4)		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$813
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$813
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$813

Step 5. Stone or Marble Top		
200	perfato marble [A]	+$0
250	verde antique marble [A]	+$0
400	black granite [A]	+$0
5U	georgia grey marble [A]	+$0
800	autumn brown granite [A]	+$0
960	white carrara marble [A]	+$0

Step 6. Metal Finish		
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Sled Base Mobile Pedestal JMS1-



Product Information

Description

This one-unit wide mobile pedestal has a wood top with metal frame. The casters are black with a silver yoke and no brake. Drawers include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides. Ward Bennett Flip Pull comes in matching metal finish.

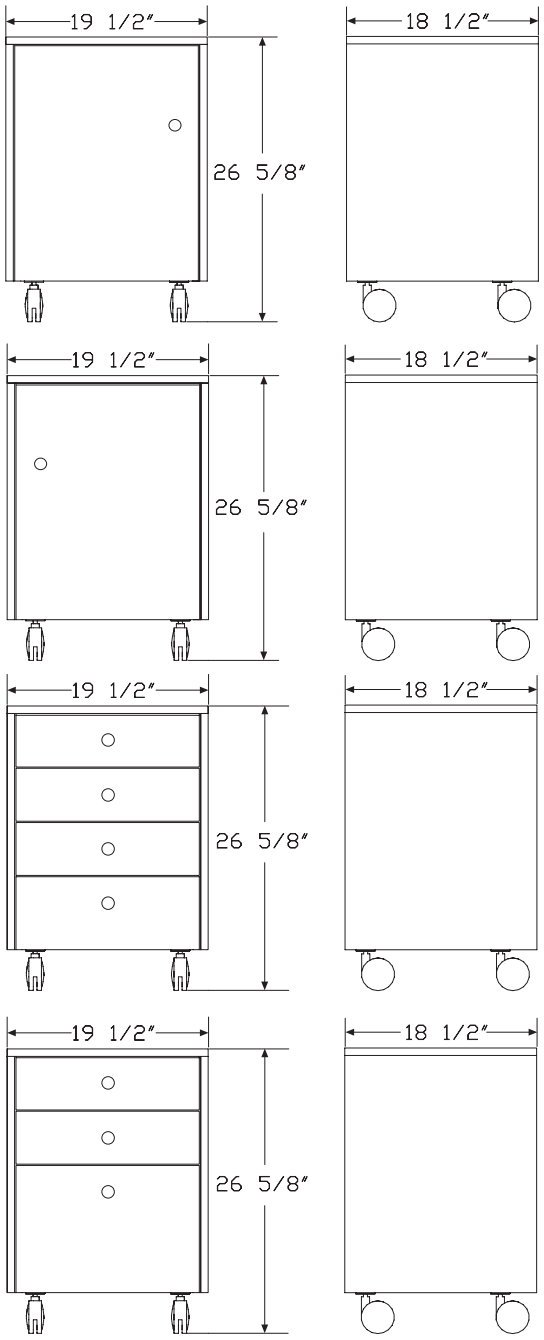
Notes

Mobile credenzas ship assembled.

B3 and B4 box drawers include pencil tray and felt lining in bottom of top drawer.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Sled Base Mobile Pedestal

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

JMS1 A

Step 2. Size

-1920 18 1/2" deep x 19 1/2" wide x 26 5/8" high A

Step 3. Configuration

-B2L single door, hinged left A
-B2R single door, hinged right A
-B3 four box drawer A
-B4 box, box, file A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

JMS1-1920	**-B2L**	$4919
	-B2R	$4919
	-B3	$6580
	-B4	$5944

Step 4. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For single door, hinged left (-B2L) or single door, hinged right (-B2R)

931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$1288
932	sundance anigre A	+$1288
933	caramel anigre A	+$1288
934	henna anigre A	+$1288
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$1288
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$483
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$483
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0

Sled Base Mobile Pedestal

continued

Premium Veneer - Matte

For single door, hinged left (-B2L) or single door, hinged right (-B2R)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$483
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$483
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For single door, hinged left (-B2L) or single door, hinged right (-B2R)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$161
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$161
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$161

Recon Veneer -

For single door, hinged left (-B2L) or single door, hinged right (-B2R)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$161
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$161
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$161

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For four box drawer (-B3)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$1723
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$1723
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$1723
934	henna anigre [A]	+$1723
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$1723
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$646
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$646
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Sled Base Mobile Pedestal

continued

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For four box drawer (-B3)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$646
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$646
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For four box drawer (-B3)		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$216
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$216
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$216

Recon Veneer -		
For four box drawer (-B3)		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$216
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$216
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$216

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen		
For box, box, file (-B4)		
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$1556
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$1556
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$1556
934	henna anigre [A]	+$1556
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$1556
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$584
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$584
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Sled Base Mobile Pedestal

continued

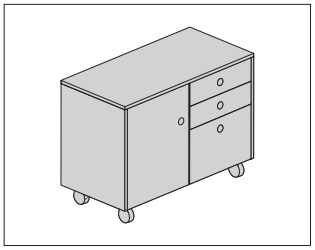
Premium Veneer - Matte		
For box, box, file (-B4)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$584
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$584
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
678	natural oak A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For box, box, file (-B4)		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	-$195
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$195
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$195

Recon Veneer -		
For box, box, file (-B4)		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	-$195
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$195
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$195

Step 5. Metal Finish		
CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Sled Base Mobile Credenza JMS2-



Product Information

Description

This two-unit wide mobile pedestal has a wood top with metal frame. The casters are black with a silver yoke and no brake. Drawers include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides. Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

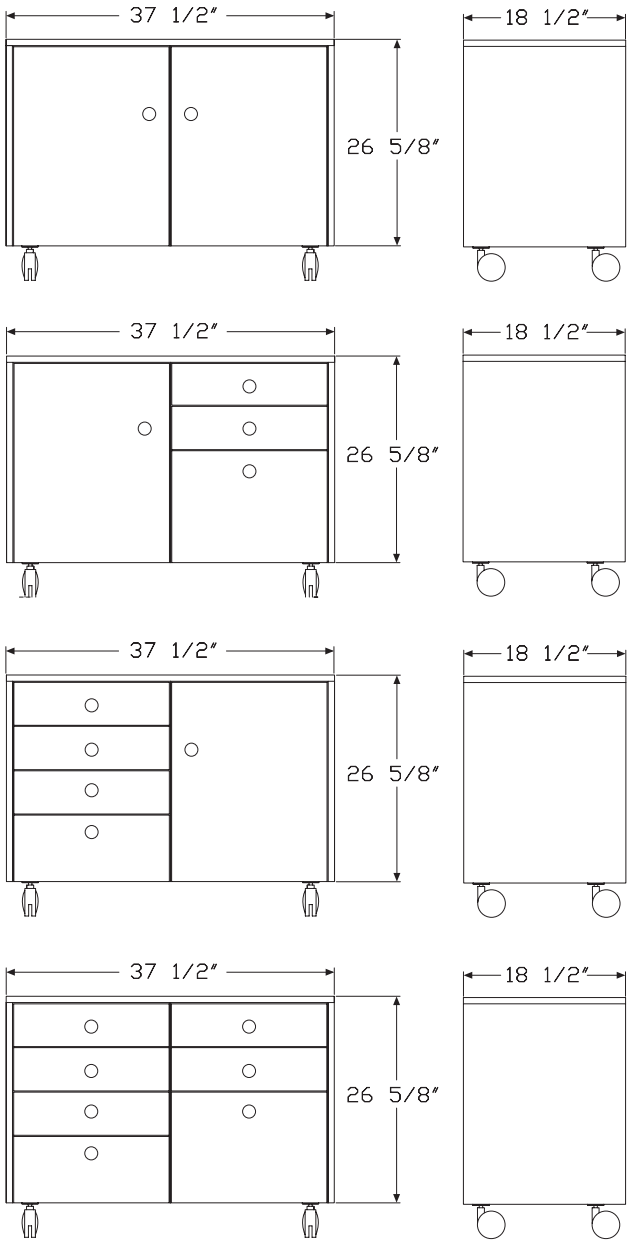
Notes

Mobile credenzas ship assembled.

B3 and B4 box drawers include pencil tray and felt lining in bottom of top drawer.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Sled Base Mobile Credenza

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

JMS2 A

Step 2. Size

-1938 18 1/2" deep x 37 1/2" wide x 26 5/8" high A

Step 3. Configuration

-B2B2 two doors A
-B2B4 single door left, BBF right A
-B3B2 four drawers left, single door right A
-B3B4 four drawers left, BBF right A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

JMS2-1938	**-B2B2**	$8239
	-B2B4	$9264
	-B3B2	$9900
	-B3B4	$10923

Step 4. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For two doors (-B2B2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$2158
932	sundance anigre A	+$2158
933	caramel anigre A	+$2158
934	henna anigre A	+$2158
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$2158
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$809
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$809
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0

Sled Base Mobile Credenza

continued

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For two doors (-B2B2)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$809
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$809
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For two doors (-B2B2)		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$270
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$270
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$270

Recon Veneer -		
For two doors (-B2B2)		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$270
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$270
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$270

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen		
For single door left, BBF right (-B2B4)		
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$2426
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$2426
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$2426
934	henna anigre [A]	+$2426
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$2426
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$910
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$910
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Sled Base Mobile Credenza

continued

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For single door left, BBF right (-B2B4)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$910
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$910
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For single door left, BBF right (-B2B4)		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$304
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$304
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$304

Recon Veneer -		
For single door left, BBF right (-B2B4)		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$304
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$304
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$304

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen		
For four drawers left, single door right (-B3B2)		
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$2592
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$2592
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$2592
934	henna anigre [A]	+$2592
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$2592
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$972
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$972
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Sled Base Mobile Credenza

continued

Premium Veneer - Matte

For four drawers left, single door right (-B3B2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$972
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$972
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For four drawers left, single door right (-B3B2)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$324
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$324
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$324

Recon Veneer -

For four drawers left, single door right (-B3B2)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$324
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$324
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$324

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For four drawers left, BBF right (-B3B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$2860
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$2860
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$2860
934	henna anigre [A]	+$2860
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$2860
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1073
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1073
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Sled Base Mobile Credenza

continued

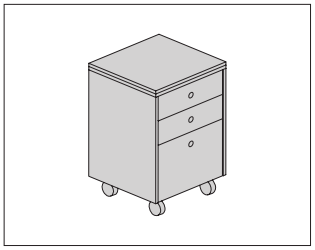
Premium Veneer - Matte		
For four drawers left, BBF right (-B3B4)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1073
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1073
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For four drawers left, BBF right (-B3B4)		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$358
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$358
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$358

Recon Veneer -		
For four drawers left, BBF right (-B3B4)		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$358
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$358
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$358

Step 5. Metal Finish		
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Sled Base Mobile Pedestal Stone Top JMS1S



Product Information

Description

This one-unit wide mobile pedestal has a stone top with metal frame. Drawers include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides. The casters are black with a silver yoke and no brake. Ward Bennett Flip pull comes in matching metal finish.

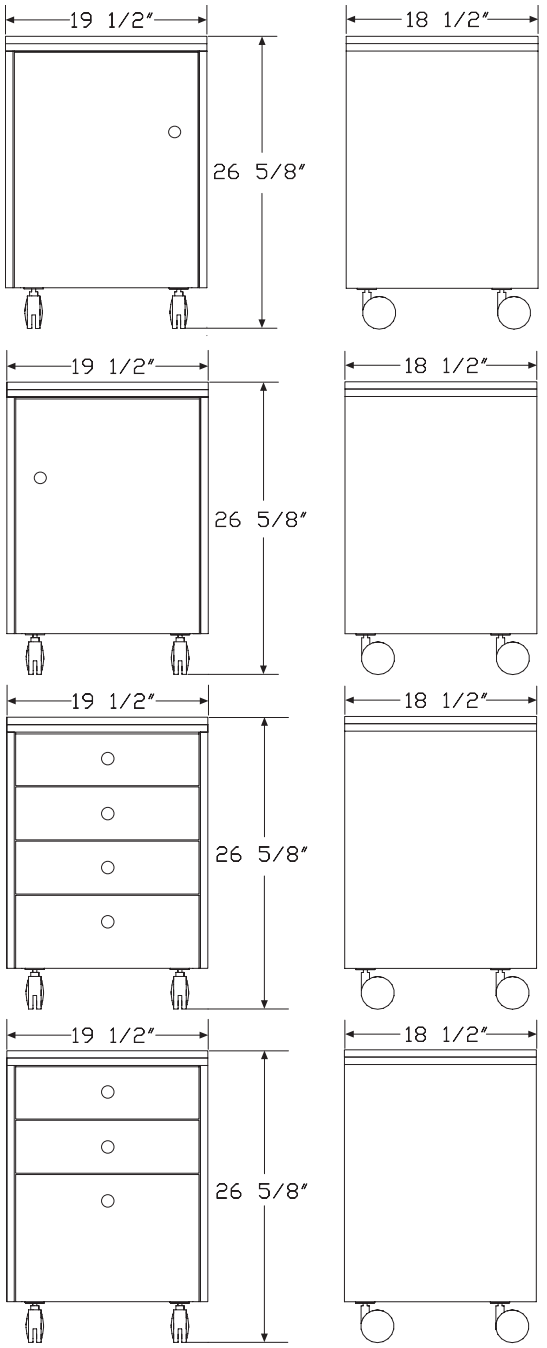
Notes

Mobile credenzas ship assembled.

B3 and B4 box drawers include pencil tray and felt lining in bottom of top drawer.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Sled Base Mobile Pedestal Stone Top *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

JMS1S A

Step 2. Size

-1920 18 1/2" deep x 19 1/2" wide x 26 5/8" high A

Step 3. Configuration

-B2L single door, hinged left A
-B2R single door, hinged right A
-B3 four box drawer A
-B4 box, box, file A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		-B2L	-B2R	-B3	-B4
JMS1S	**-1920**	$6525	6525	8177	7549

Step 4. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For single door, hinged left (-B2L) or single door, hinged right (-B2R)

931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$1708
932	sundance anigre A	+$1708
933	caramel anigre A	+$1708
934	henna anigre A	+$1708
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$1708
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$641
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$641
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0

Sled Base Mobile Pedestal Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For single door, hinged left (-B2L) or single door, hinged right (-B2R)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$641
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$641
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For single door, hinged left (-B2L) or single door, hinged right (-B2R)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$214
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$214
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$214

Recon Veneer -

For single door, hinged left (-B2L) or single door, hinged right (-B2R)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$214
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$214
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$214

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For four box drawer (-B3)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$2141
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$2141
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$2141
934	henna anigre [A]	+$2141
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$2141
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$803
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$803
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Sled Base Mobile Pedestal Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For four box drawer (-B3)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$803
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$803
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For four box drawer (-B3)		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$268
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$268
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$268

Recon Veneer -		
For four box drawer (-B3)		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$268
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$268
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$268

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen		
For box, box, file (-B4)		
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$1976
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$1976
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$1976
934	henna anigre [A]	+$1976
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$1976
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$741
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$741
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Sled Base Mobile Pedestal Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For box, box, file (-B4)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$741
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$741
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
678	natural oak A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For box, box, file (-B4)		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	-$247
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$247
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$247

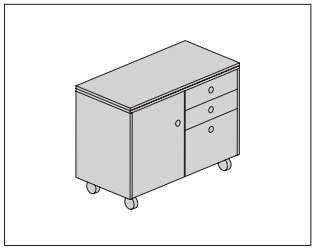
Recon Veneer -		
For box, box, file (-B4)		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	-$247
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$247
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$247

Step 5. Stone or Marble Top		
200	perfato marble A	+$0
250	verde antique marble A	+$0
400	black granite A	+$0
5U	georgia grey marble A	+$0
800	autumn brown granite A	+$0
960	white carrara marble A	+$0

Step 6. Metal Finish		
CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Sled Base Mobile Credenza Stone Top

JMS2S



Product Information

Description

This two-unit wide mobile pedestal has a stone top with metal frame. The casters are black with a silver yoke and no brake. Drawers include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides. Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

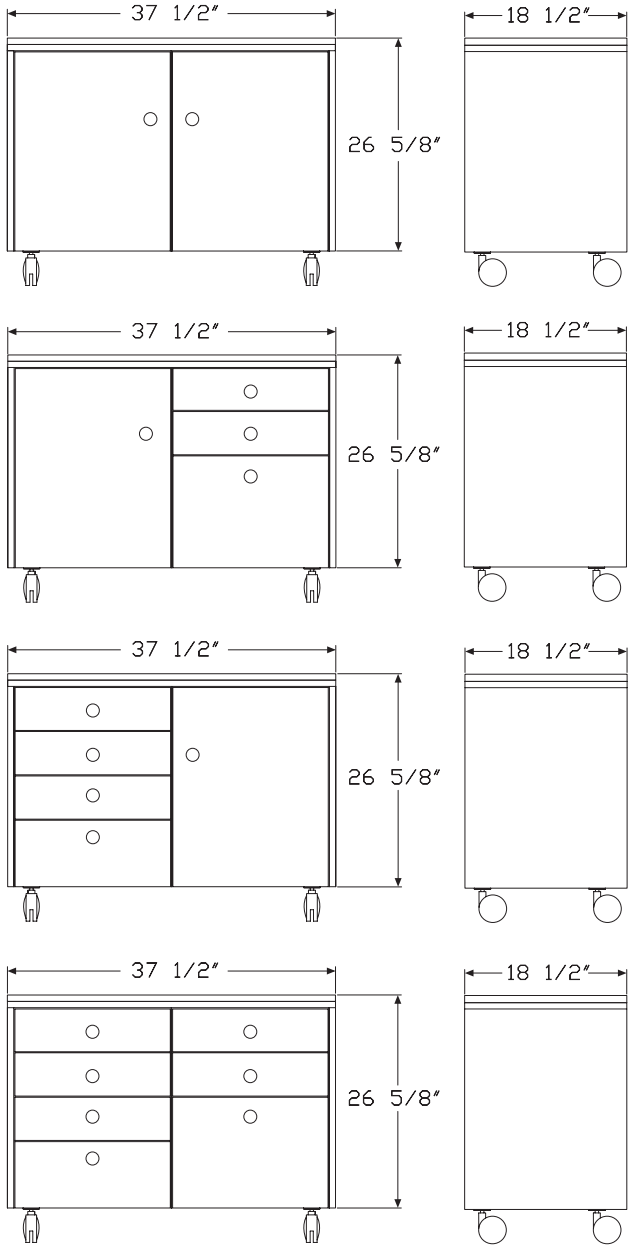
Notes

Mobile credenzas ship assembled.

B3 and B4 box drawers include pencil tray and felt lining in bottom of top drawer.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Sled Base Mobile Credenza
Stone Top *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

JMS2S A

Step 2. Size

-1938 18 1/2" deep x 37 1/2" wide x 26 5/8" high A

Step 3. Configuration

-B2B2 two doors A
-B2B4 single door left, BBF right A
-B3B2 four drawers left, single door right A
-B3B4 four drawers left, BBF right A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		-B2B2	-B2B4	-B3B2	-B3B4
JMS2S	**-1938**	$11438	12464	13092	14124

Step 4. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For two doors (-B2B2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$2996
932	sundance anigre A	+$2996
933	caramel anigre A	+$2996
934	henna anigre A	+$2996
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$2996
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$1124
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$1124
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0

Sled Base Mobile Credenza
Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For two doors (-B2B2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1124
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1124
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For two doors (-B2B2)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$375
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$375
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$375

Recon Veneer -

For two doors (-B2B2)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$375
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$375
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$375

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For single door left, BBF right (-B2B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$3264
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$3264
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$3264
934	henna anigre [A]	+$3264
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$3264
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1224
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1224
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Sled Base Mobile Credenza
Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For single door left, BBF right (-B2B4)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1224
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1224
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For single door left, BBF right (-B2B4)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$408
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$408
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$408

Recon Veneer -

For single door left, BBF right (-B2B4)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$408
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$408
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$408

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For four drawers left, single door right (-B3B2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$3428
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$3428
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$3428
934	henna anigre [A]	+$3428
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$3428
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1286
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1286
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Sled Base Mobile Credenza
Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For four drawers left, single door right (-B3B2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$1286
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$1286
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
678	natural oak A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For four drawers left, single door right (-B3B2)

68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	-$429
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$429
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$429

Recon Veneer -

For four drawers left, single door right (-B3B2)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	-$429
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$429
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$429

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For four drawers left, BBF right (-B3B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$3699
932	sundance anigre A	+$3699
933	caramel anigre A	+$3699
934	henna anigre A	+$3699
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$3699
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$1387
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$1387
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0

Sled Base Mobile Credenza
Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For four drawers left, BBF right (-B3B4)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1387
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1387
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For four drawers left, BBF right (-B3B4)		
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$463
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$463
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$463

Recon Veneer -		
For four drawers left, BBF right (-B3B4)		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$463
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$463
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$463

Step 5. Stone or Marble Top		
200	perfato marble [A]	+$0
250	verde antique marble [A]	+$0
400	black granite [A]	+$0
5U	georgia grey marble [A]	+$0
800	autumn brown granite [A]	+$0
960	white carrara marble [A]	+$0

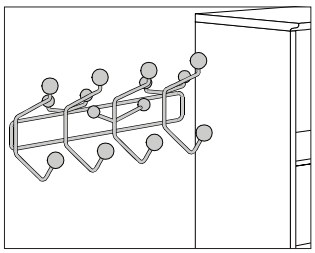
Step 6. Metal Finish		
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Accessories

Lighting

Eames® Hang-It-All®

HIA91
HIABK
HIAML
HIAOU
HIAPR
HIAUL

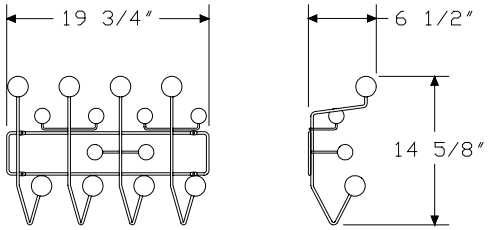


Product Information

Description

The Hang-It-All® frame is steel rod, available in white, black or dark blue. The black frame is available with solid wooden spheres in black or solid walnut. The white frame is available with either the multi-color option with 14 solid wooden spheres in 9 different colors: yellow, mustard, blue, green, red, pastel pink, bold pink, purple, and black, or the white option with solid wooden spheres in white or solid walnut. The dark blue frame is offered with solid maple spheres finished in a matte sheen. The Pride Edition is available with 14 solid wooden spheres in 7 different colors: red, orange, yellow, green, bright blue, purple, and black, and it also has a walnut sphere. Attachment hardware is included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

HIA

Step 2. Sphere Finish

91 white
BK black
MLC multi-color (multi-color spheres with white frame)
OU walnut
PRD pride edition
UL natural maple

Step 3. Wire Finish

For multi-color (multi-color spheres with white frame) (MLC)

91 white

For white (91)

91 white

For black (BK)

BK black

For walnut (OU)

91 white
BK black

For natural maple (UL)

DBM dark blue maple

For pride edition (PRD)

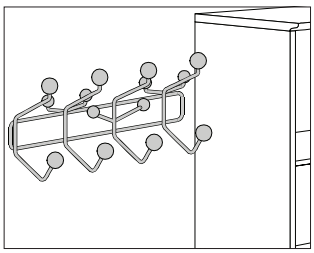
91 white

Prices for Steps 1-3.

HIA91	**91**	$257
HIABK	**BK**	$257
HIAMLC	**91**	$303
HIAOU	**91**	$408
	BK	$408
HIAPRD	**91**	$303
HIAUL	**DBM**	$396

Eames® Hang-It-All® Herman Miller x HAY

HIAC.

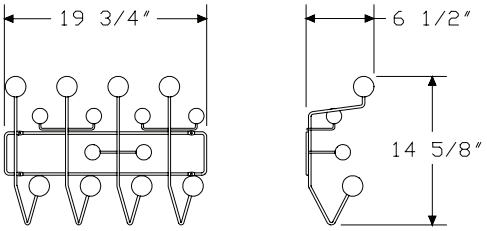


Product Information

Description

The Hang-It-All® has solid wooden spheres on a steel rod frame. Attachment hardware is included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

HIAC. A

Step 2. Wire Finish

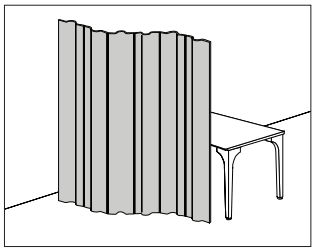
MNT mint green A

PDY powder yellow A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

HIAC.	**MNT**	$496
	PDY	$496

Eames® Molded Plywood Folding Screen FSW.



Product Information

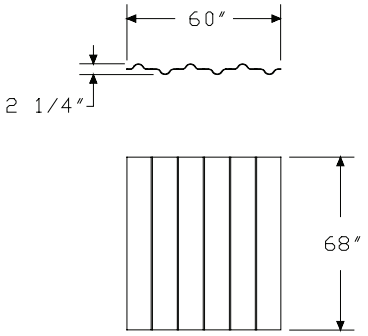
Description

This 6-paneled, 5-ply screen has natural face veneers with lightweight hardwood inner plies. It stands alone to create standing or seated privacy and divisions within an environment. Each molded plywood section is connected by woven polypropylene mesh.

Notes

Ebony (EN) option is stain on ash veneer; inner plies are not as visible.

Dimensions



Specification Information

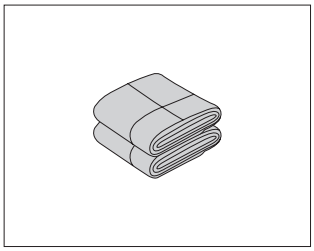
Step 1.

FSW. A		$4654

Step 2. Surface Finish

EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$225
A2	white ash A	+$225

Girard® Throw HA-GT

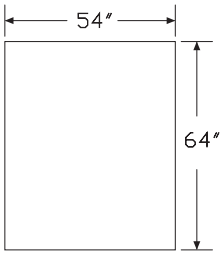


Product Information

Description

In the 1960's, Alexander Girard designed this richly hued throw blanket as part of an astounding 17,543 item brand identity system—from logo to lounge furniture to bag tags—for Braniff International Airways. The re-created designs are crafted from a blend of 82% naturally breathable, wrinkle resistant, high quality virgin wool and 18% cotton.

Dimensions



Specification Information

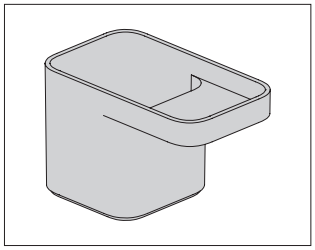
Step 1.

HA-GT	$476

Step 2. Finish

TLA	teal/aqua	+$0
ORF	orange/fuchsia	+$0
BKW	black/white	+$0
NLW	natural/white	+$0

Pencil Cup CY100.



Product Information

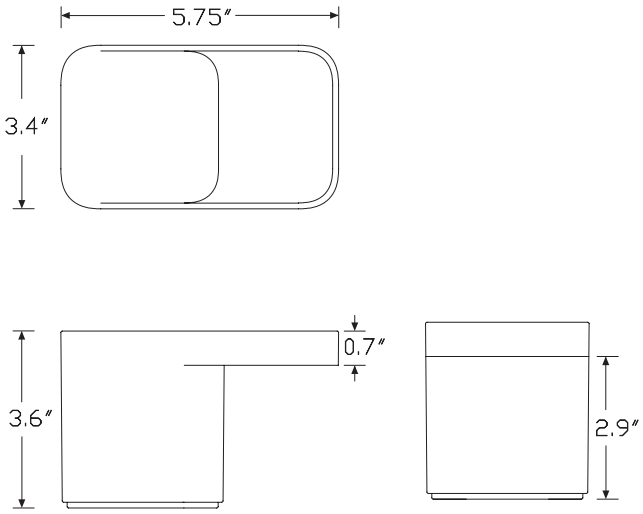
Description

The pencil cup is designed to hold pencils, pens, markers, and office tools. It also has an integrated ledge for convenient storage of other small items. It is crafted of high gloss ABS plastic with a silicone base.

Notes

Formwork® is a modular system of containers that may be arranged, stacked, and combined to best organize tools and accessories.

Dimensions



Specification Information

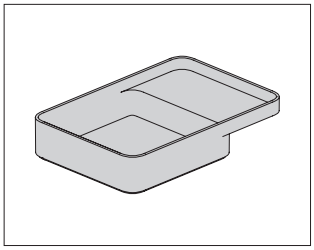
Step 1.

CY100.	$36

Step 2. Finish

CRT	concrete	+$0
NYX	onyx	+$0

Tray CY101.



Product Information

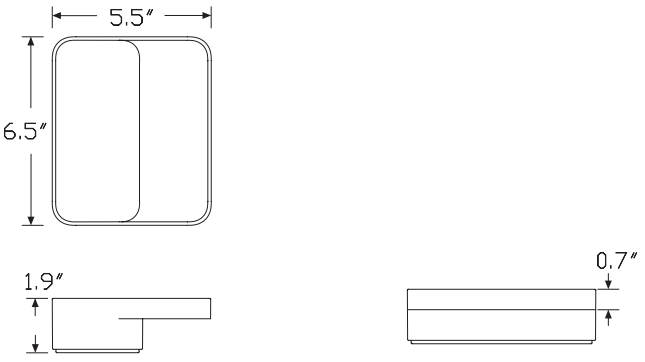
Description

These stackable trays are designed to hold small office tools and personal items, and have an integrated ledge for convenient storage of other objects such as business cards or a pad of sticky notes. They are crafted of high gloss ABS plastic with a silicone base.

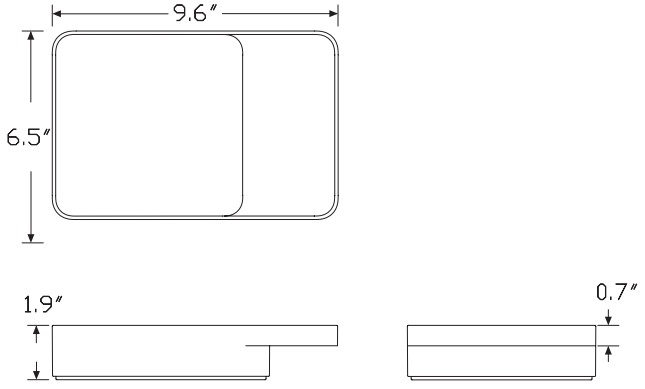
Notes

Formwork® is a modular system of containers that may be arranged, stacked, and combined to best organize tools and accessories.

Dimensions



Tray-Small



Tray-Large

Specification Information

Step 1.

CY101.

Step 2. Size

S	small
L	large

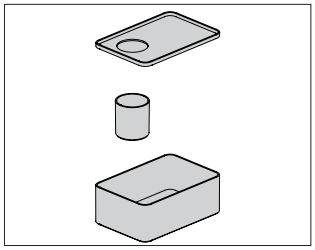
Prices for Steps 1-2.

CY101.	**S**	$38
	L	$46

Step 3. Finish

CRT	concrete	+$0
NYX	onyx	+$0

Box CY102.



Product Information

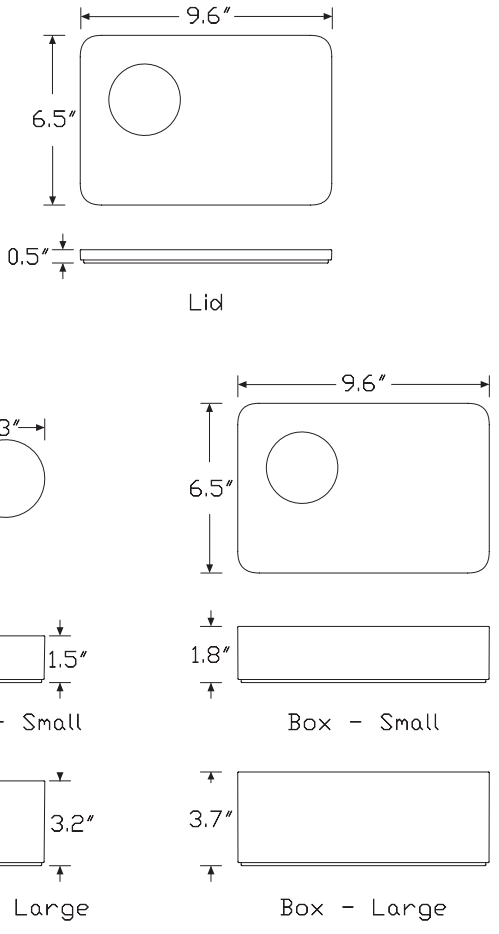
Description

These stackable boxes are designed to hold office tools and personal items, and have a cup for convenient storage of other objects such as paper clips, tacks, and loose change. They are crafted of high gloss ABS plastic with a silicone base.

Notes

Formwork® is a modular system of containers that may be arranged, stacked, and combined to best organize tools and accessories.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CY102.

Step 2. Size

S	small
L	large

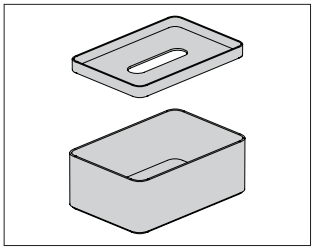
Prices for Steps 1-2.

CY102.	**S**	$79
	L	$94

Step 3. Finish

CRT	concrete	+$0
NYX	onyx	+$0

Tissue Box CY103.



Product Information

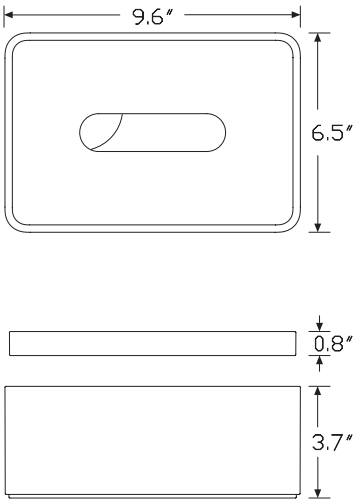
Description

The tissue box is crafted of high gloss ABS plastic with a silicone base.

Notes

Formwork® is a modular system of containers that may be arranged, stacked, and combined to best organize tools and accessories.

Dimensions



Specification Information

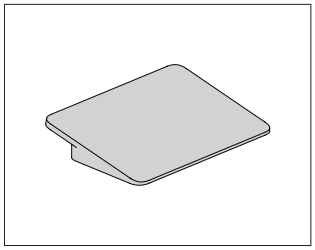
Step 1.

CY103.	$92

Step 2. Finish

CRT	concrete	+$0
NYX	onyx	+$0

Media Stand CY104.



Product Information

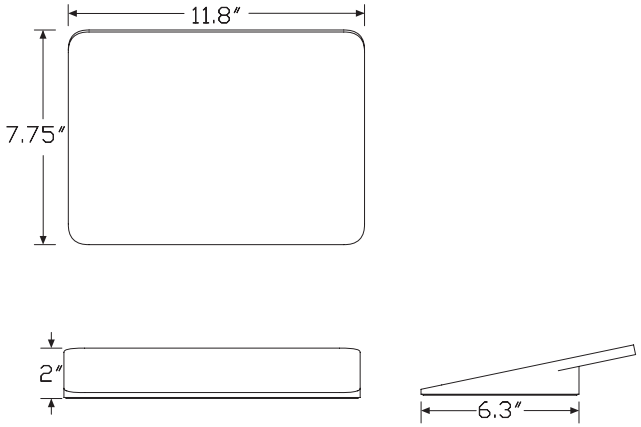
Description

The media stand supports tablets, notebooks, and small laptops. It is crafted of high gloss ABS plastic with a silicone top.

Notes

Formwork® is a modular system of containers that may be arranged, stacked, and combined to best organize tools and accessories.

Dimensions



Specification Information

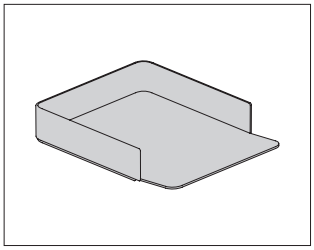
Step 1.

CY104.	$99

Step 2. Finish

CRT	concrete	+$0
NYX	onyx	+$0

Paper Tray CY105.



Product Information

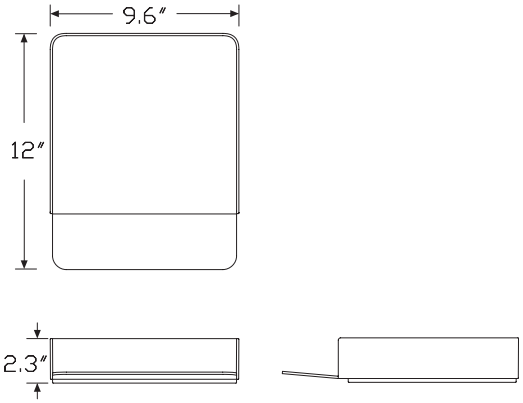
Description

This stackable paper tray is crafted of high gloss ABS plastic.

Notes

Formwork® is a modular system of containers that may be arranged, stacked, and combined to best organize tools and accessories.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

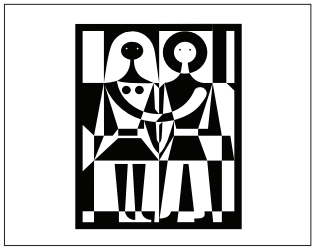
CY105.	$44

Step 2. Finish

CRT	concrete	+$0
NYX	onyx	+$0

Environmental Enrichment Panel, Black and White

EE535

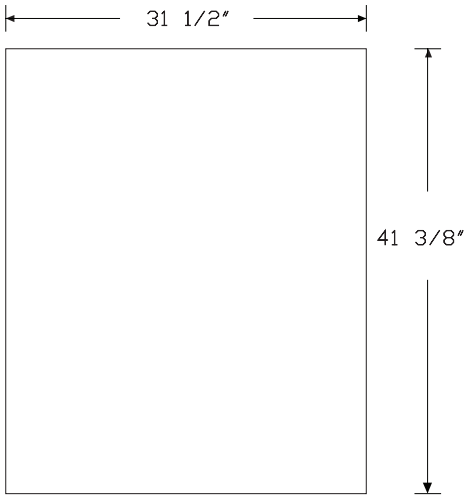


Product Information

Description

This environmental enrichment panel is 31.5″×41.33″ and is screen printed by hand on 100% linen fabric with serged edges. Finished option comes with a bracket and 2 dowel rods for mounting.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EE A

Step 2. Form

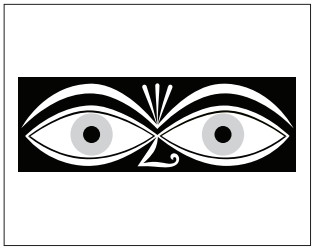
535 finished A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EE535	$696

Environmental Enrichment Panel, Eyes

EE514

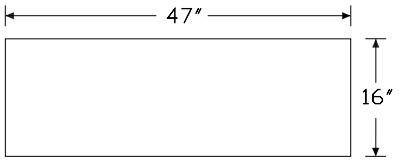


Product Information

Description

This environmental enrichment panel is 31.5″×18.35″ and is screen printed by hand on 100% linen fabric with serged edges. Finished option comes with a bracket and 2 dowel rods for mounting.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EE A

Step 2. Form

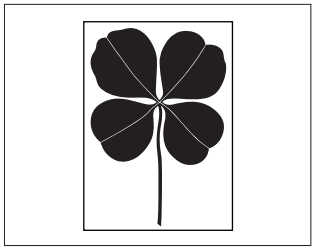
514 finished A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EE514	$729

Environmental Enrichment Panel, Four Leaf Clover

EE529

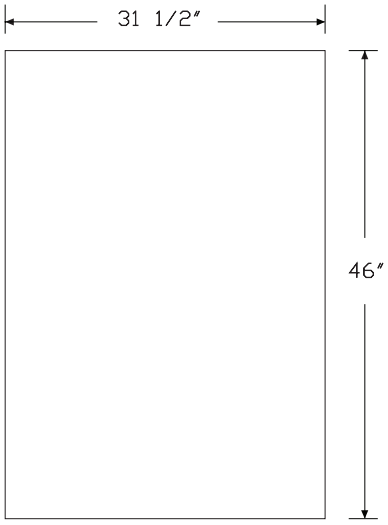


Product Information

Description

This environmental enrichment panel is 31.5″×46″ and is screen printed by hand on 100% linen fabric with serged edges. Finished option comes with a bracket and 2 dowel rods for mounting.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EE A

Step 2. Form

529 finished A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EE529 $729

Environmental Enrichment Panel, Girls

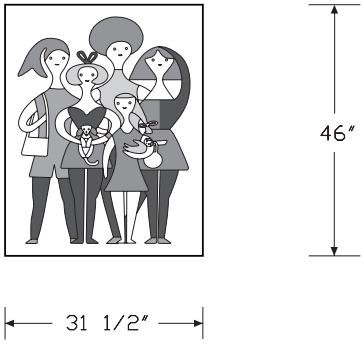
EE501

Product Information

Description

This environmental enrichment panel is 31.5″×46″ and is screen printed by hand on 100% linen fabric with serged edges. Finished option comes with a bracket and 2 dowel rods for mounting.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EE A

Step 2. Form

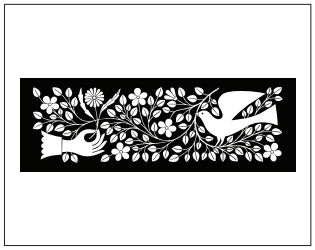
501 finished A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EE501	$1023

Environmental Enrichment Panel, Hand & Dove

EE507

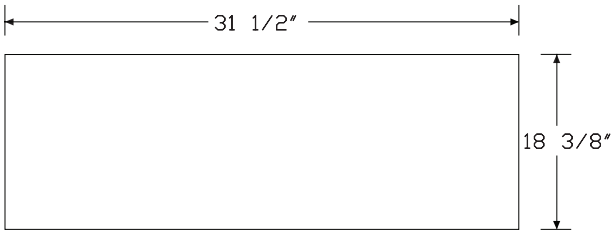


Product Information

Description

This environmental enrichment panel is 31.5″×18.35″ and is screen printed by hand on 100% linen fabric with serged edges. Finished option comes with a bracket and 2 dowel rods for mounting.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EE A

Step 2. Form

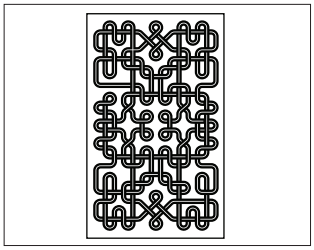
507 finished A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EE507 $729

Environmental Enrichment Panel, Knot

EE532

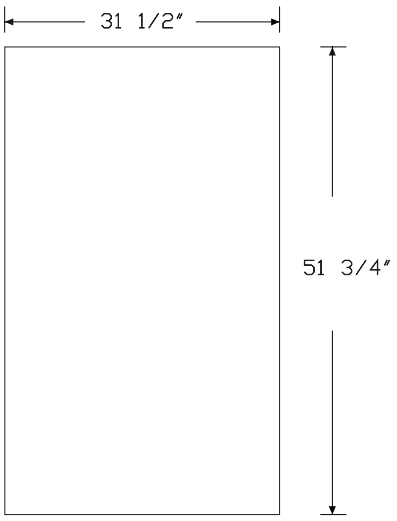


Product Information

Description

This environmental enrichment panel is 31.5″×51.68″ and is screen printed by hand on 100% linen fabric with serged edges. Finished option comes with a bracket and 2 dowel rods for mounting.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EE A

Step 2. Form

532 finished A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EE532	$793

Environmental Enrichment Panel, Love Heart

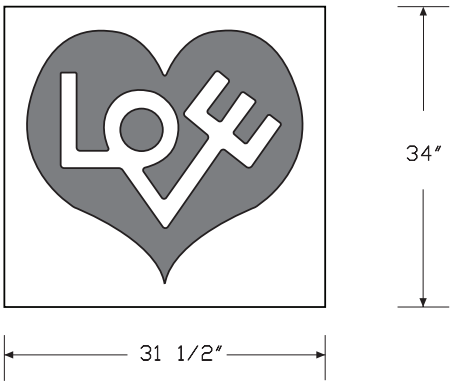
EE517

Product Information

Description

This environmental enrichment panel is 31.5″×34″ and is screen printed by hand on 100% linen fabric with serged edges. Finished option comes with a bracket and 2 dowel rods for mounting.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EE A

Step 2. Form

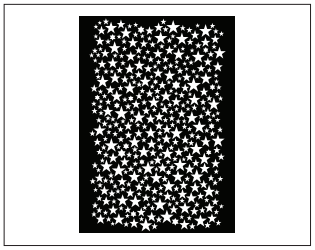
517 finished A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EE517 $696

Environmental Enrichment Panel, Stars

EE513

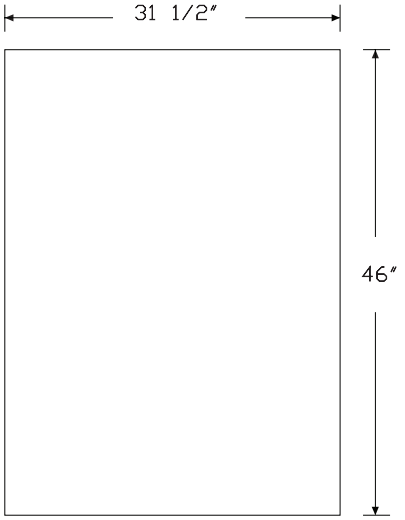


Product Information

Description

This environmental enrichment panel is 31.5″×46″ and is screen printed by hand on 100% linen fabric with serged edges. Finished option comes with a bracket and 2 dowel rods for mounting.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EE A

Step 2. Form

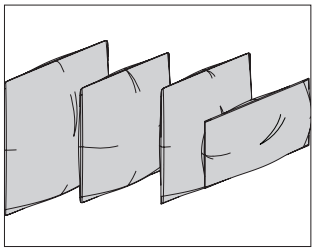
513 finished A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EE513	$729

Geiger Textile Pillow

PTA
PTB
PTC
PTD

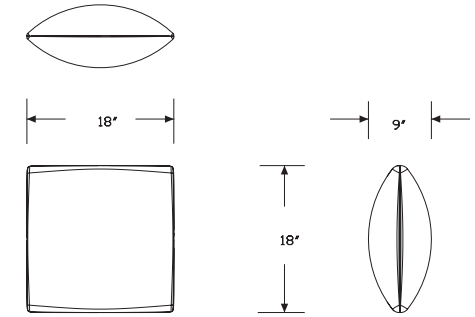


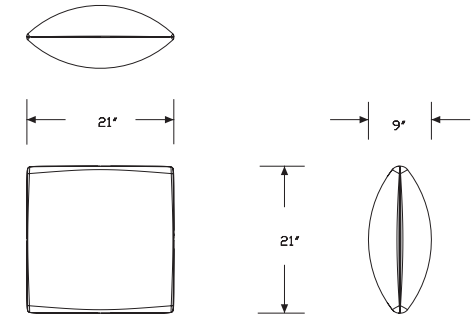
Product Information

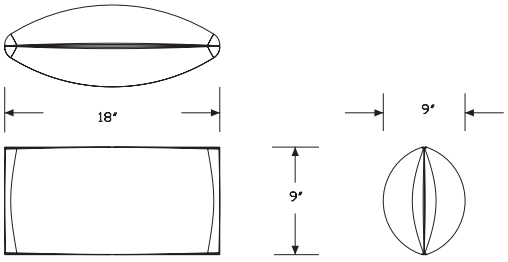
Description

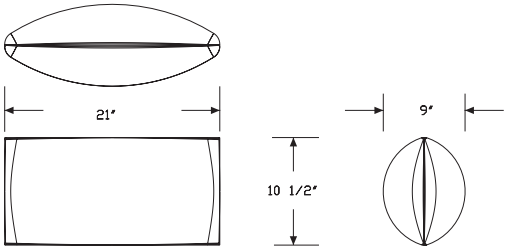
These pillows are available in 4 sizes. All pillows are filled with 95% duck feather and 5% duck down.

Dimensions



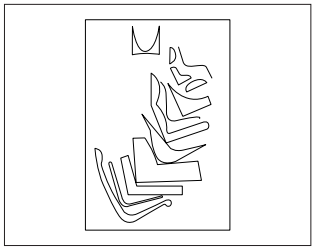






Specification Information	
Step 1.	
PT A	
Step 2. Size	
A 9″ high x 18″ long A	
B 18″ high x 18″ long A	
C 10.5″ high x 21″ long A	
D 21″ high x 21″ long A	
Prices for Steps 1-2.	
PTA	$203
PTB	$243
PTC	$216
PTD	$304
Step 3. Fabric	
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$37
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$46
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$107
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$202

Limited Edition Armin Hoffman HA-LE

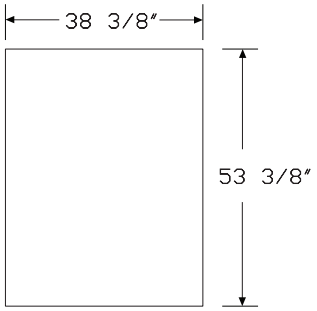


Product Information

Description

This limited edition reproduction of the Armin Hoffman poster is 35 3/8" × 50 3/8" framed in a 38 3/8" × 53 3/8" wood frame. Frame options are white, black or natural maple with glazed clear acrylic. Mounting hardware included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

HA-LEAH A

Step 2. Option

A	Armin Hoffman A	

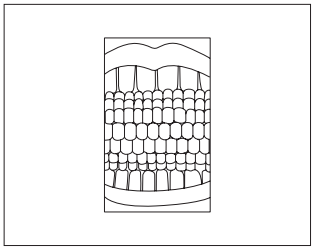
Prices for Steps 1-2.

HA-LEAH A	$1741

Step 3. Wood Frame Option

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
UL	natural maple A	+$0

Sweet Corn Picnic Poster HA-LE

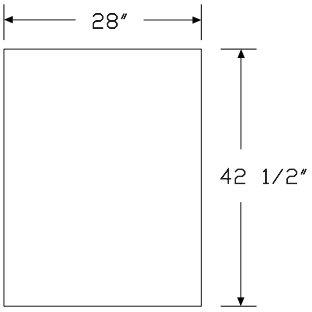


Product Information

Description

This limited edition reproduction of the Sweet Corn Picnic Poster is 25″ × 39½″ framed in a 28″ × 42½″ wood frame. Frame options are white, black or natural maple with glazed clear acrylic. Mounting hardware included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

HA-LESC A

Step 2. Option

A	Sweet Corn Picnic Poster A	

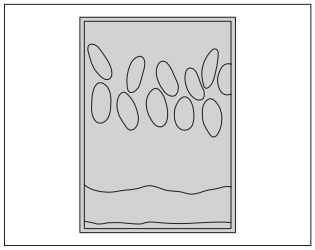
Prices for Steps 1-2.

HA-LESC A	$1401

Step 3. Wood Frame Option

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
UL	natural maple A	+$0

Watermelon Picnic Poster HA-LE

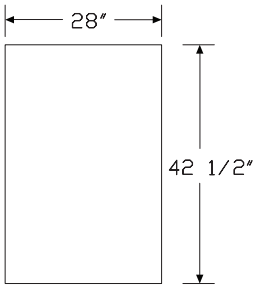


Product Information

Description

This limited edition reproduction of the Watermelon Picnic Poster is 25″ × 39 1/2″ framed in a 28″ × 42 1/2″ wood frame. Frame options are white, black or natural maple with glazed clear acrylic. Mounting hardware included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

HA-LEWM [A]

Step 2. Option

A	Watermelon Picnic Poster [A]	

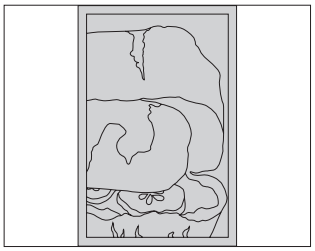
Prices for Steps 1-2.

HA-LEWM A	$1401

Step 3. Wood Frame Option

91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
UL	natural maple [A]	+$0

Hot Dog Picnic Poster HA-LE

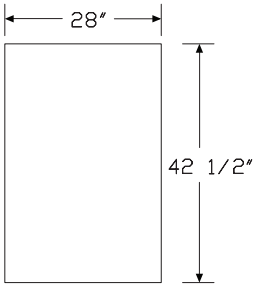


Product Information

Description

This limited edition reproduction of the Hot Dog Picnic Poster is 25" × 39 1/2" framed in a 28" × 42 1/2" wood frame. Frame options are white, black or natural maple with glazed clear acrylic. Mounting hardware included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

HA-LEHD [A]

Step 2. Option

A	Hot Dot Picnic Poster [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

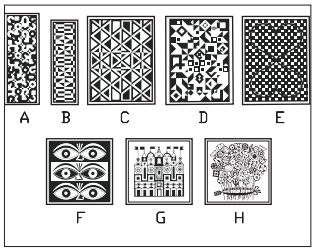
HA-LEHD A	$1401

Step 3. Wood Frame Option

91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
UL	natural maple [A]	+$0

Girard® Environmental Enrichment Posters

HA-GI



Product Information

Description

These posters are reproductions of Girard® archival environmental enrichment panels. Frame finish options are white, black, or natural maple wood with glazed clear acrylic. Mounting hardware included with framed artwork. Posters sold individually.

Notes

Individual poster dimensions are:

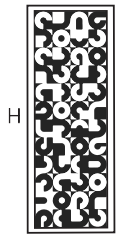
For framed (FF):

Poster	Height	Width
A	32"	14"
B	32"	12 1/4"
C, D, E	32"	25 1/4"
F, G, H	24"	24"

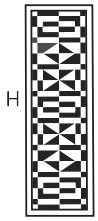
For unframed (UF):

Poster	Height	Width
A	29"	11"
B	29"	9 1/4"
C, D, E	29"	22 1/4"
F, G, H	21"	21"

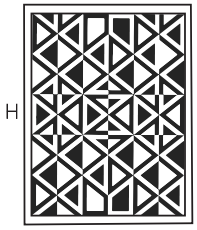
Dimensions



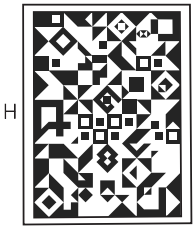
Circle Sections (A)



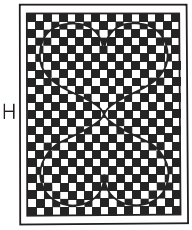
Geometric E (B)



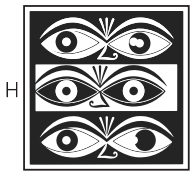
Geometric C (C)



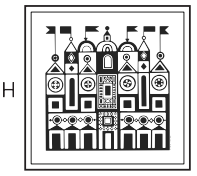
Geometric D (D)



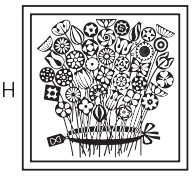
Double Heart (E)



Eyes (F)



Castle (G)



Bouquet (H)

Girard® Environmental Enrichment Posters *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

HA-GIR A

Step 2. Poster Option

A	Circle Sections A
B	Geometric E A
C	Geometric C A
D	Geometric D A
E	Double Heart A
F	Eyes A
G	Castle A
H	Bouquet A

Step 3. Frame Option

FF	framed A
UF	unframed A

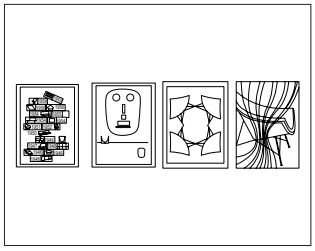
Prices for Steps 1-3.

		FF	UF
HA-GIR	**A**	$695	300
	B	$695	275
	C	$795	330
	D	$795	330
	E	$795	330
	F	$725	295
	G	$725	295
	H	$725	295

Step 4. Wood Frame Finish

For framed (FF)

BK	black A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
UL	natural maple A	+$0

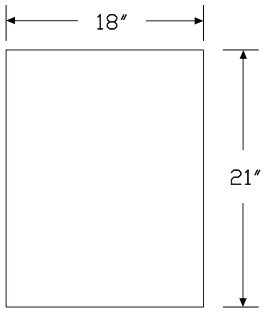


Product Information

Description

These poster reproductions of Nelson™ Ads are 10″ × 13″ framed in an 18″ × 21″ wood frame. Frame options are white, black or natural maple with glazed clear acrylic. Mounting hardware included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

HA-NEAD A

Step 2. Option

A	Timeline Print A	
B	Nelson Face Print A	
C	Four Coconuts Print A	
D	Coconut Chair Print A	

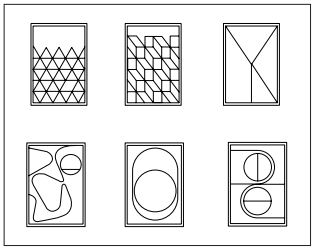
Prices for Steps 1-2.

HA-NEAD	**A**	$703
	B	$703
	C	$703
	D	$703

Step 3. Wood Frame Option

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
UL	natural maple A	+$0

Nelson Pop Art Series HA-NP

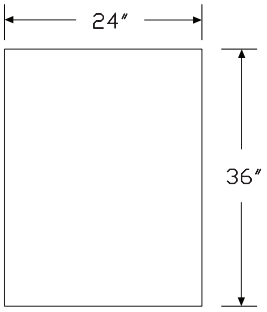


Product Information

Description

These poster reproductions of Nelson™ Pop Art Series prints are 21″ × 33″ framed in a 24″ × 36″ wood frame. Frame options are white, black or natural maple with glazed clear acrylic. Mounting hardware included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

HA-NPAS [A]

Step 2. Poster Option

A	Nelson Pop Art Purple Triangles [A]
B	Nelson Pop Art Rectangles [A]
C	Nelson Pop Art Four Color Block [A]
D	Nelson Pop Art Blue and Black [A]
E	Nelson Pop Art Blue Dot [A]
F	Nelson Pop Art Two Split Circles [A]

Step 3. Frame Option

FF	framed [A]
UF	unframed [A]

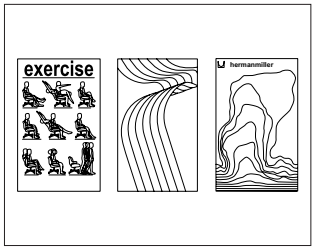
Prices for Steps 1-3.

		FF	UF
HA-NPAS	**A**	$762	375
	B	$762	375
	C	$762	375
	D	$762	375
	E	$762	375
	F	$762	375

Step 4. Wood Frame Finish

For framed (FF)

91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
UL	natural maple [A]	+$0

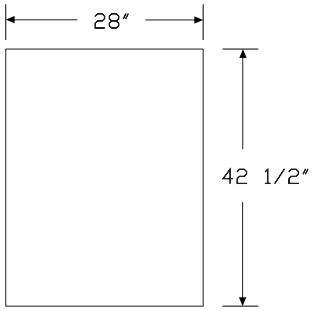


Product Information

Description

These poster reproductions of Nelson™ Pop Art Individual prints are 25″ × 39 1/2″ framed in a 28″ × 42 1/2″ wood frame. Frame options are white, black or natural maple with glazed clear acrylic. Mounting hardware included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

HA-NPAV A

Step 2. Poster Option

A	Exercise Poster A
B	Rainbow Poster A
C	Organic Forms Poster A

Step 3. Frame Option

FF	framed A
UF	unframed A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

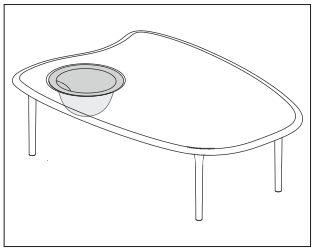
		FF	UF
HA-NPAV	**A**	$1167	500
	B	$1167	500
	C	$1167	500

Step 4. Wood Frame Finish

For framed (FF)

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
UL	natural maple A	+$0

Cyclade Glass Bowl FE21



Product Information

Description

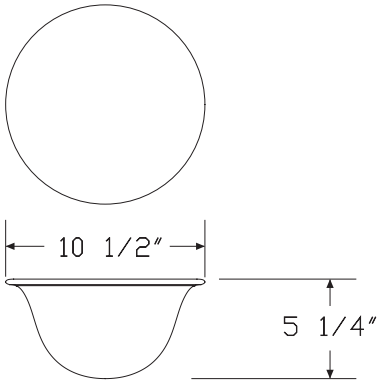
This glass bowl is an accessory to Cyclade tables. A cutout in the low top table is specifically designed to fit the bowl.

Notes

Bowl is clear glass.

Bowl cannot stand alone due to its rounded bottom.

Dimensions

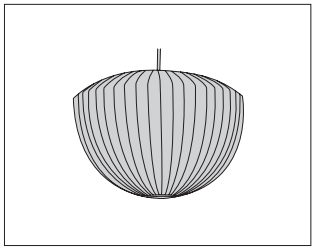


Specification Information

Step 1.

FE21 A $215

Nelson® Apple Bubble Pendant H766M



Product Information

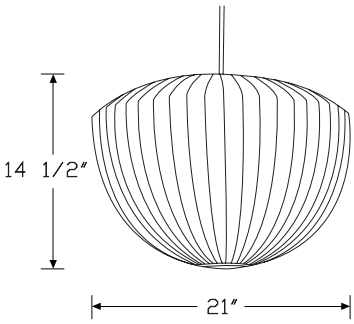
Description

The Nelson® Apple Bubble Pendant comes with a 5¼" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 10′ or 20′ cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H766

Step 2. Size

M	medium

Step 3. Cord Length

10	10 feet
20	20 feet

Prices for Steps 1-3.

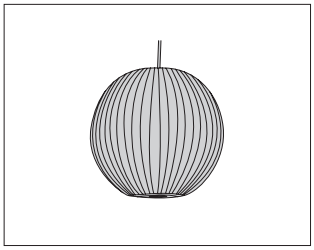
H766M	**10**	$767
	20	$879

Step 4. Trim Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Ball Bubble Pendant

H761L
H761M
H761S



Product Information

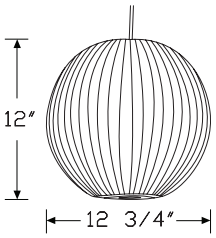
Description

The Nelson® Ball Bubble Pendant is available in 3 sizes. Each lamp comes with a 5¼" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 10' or 20' cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

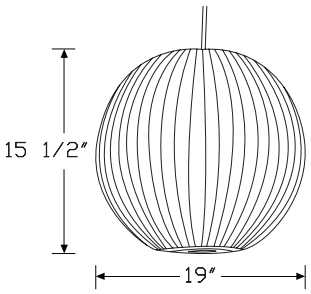
Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

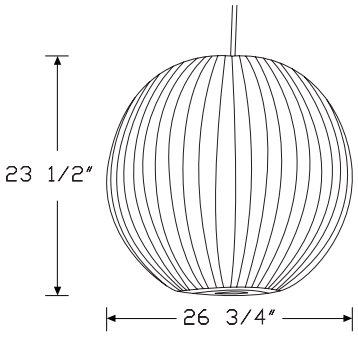
Dimensions



Small



Medium



Large

Specification Information

Step 1.

H761

Step 2. Size

S	small
M	medium
L	large

Step 3. Cord Length

10	10 feet
20	20 feet

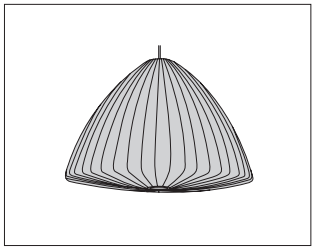
Prices for Steps 1-3.

H761S	**10**	$615
	20	$728
H761M	**10**	$767
	20	$879
H761L	**10**	$867
	20	$979

Step 4. Trim Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Bell Bubble Pendant BELLX



Product Information

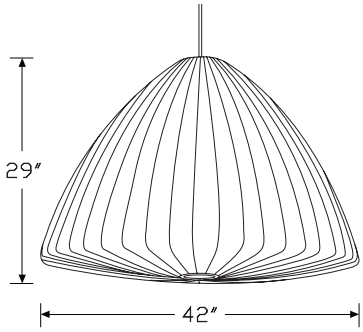
Description

The extra-large Nelson® Bell Bubble Pendant comes with a 5 1/4" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 10′ or 20′ cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

BELL

Step 2. Size

XL x-large

Step 3. Cord Length

10 10 feet

Prices for Steps 1-3.

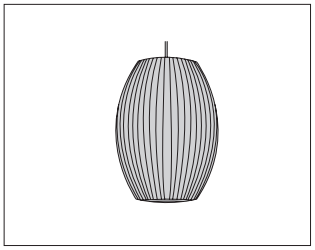
BELLXL 10 $1825

Step 4. Trim Finish

BNS brushed nickel +$0

Nelson® Cigar Bubble Pendant

H762L
H762M
H762S
H762X



Product Information

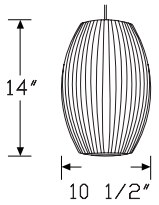
Description

The Nelson® Cigar Bubble Pendant is available in 4 sizes. Each lamp comes with a 5¼" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 10' or 20' cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

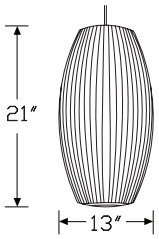
Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

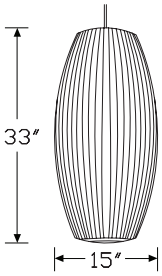
Dimensions



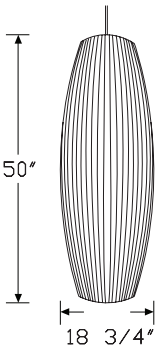
Small



Medium



Large



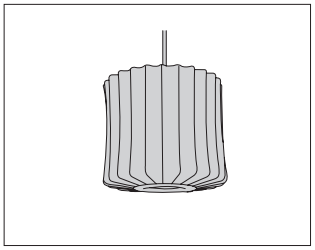
X-Large

Nelson® Cigar Bubble Pendant

continued

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
H762		
Step 2. Size		
S	small	
M	medium	
L	large	
XL	x-large	
Step 3. Cord Length		
For small (S), medium (M), or large (L)		
10	10 feet	
20	20 feet	
For x-large (XL)		
10	10 feet	
Prices for Steps 1-3.		
H762S	**10**	$615
	20	$728
H762M	**10**	$767
	20	$879
H762L	**10**	$867
	20	$979
H762XL	**10**	$1825
Step 4. Trim Finish		
BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Lantern Bubble Pendant H737S



Product Information

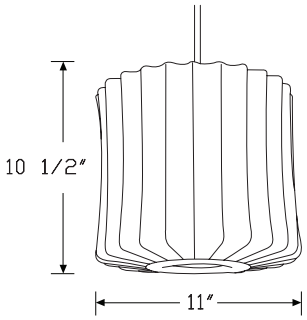
Description

The Nelson® Lantern Bubble Pendant comes with a 5¼" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 10′ or 20′ cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H737

Step 2. Size

S	small

Step 3. Cord Length

10	10 feet
20	20 feet

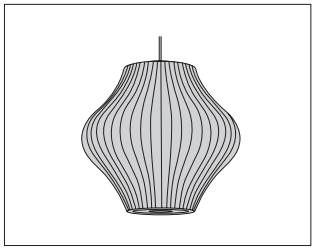
Prices for Steps 1-3.

H737S	**10**	$615
	20	$728

Step 4. Trim Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Pear Bubble Pendant H770M H770S



Product Information

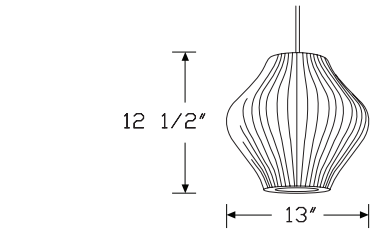
Description

The Nelson® Pear Bubble Pendant is available in 2 sizes. Each lamp comes with a 5¼" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 10′ or 20′ cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

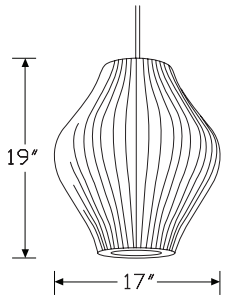
Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Small



Medium

Specification Information

Step 1.

H770

Step 2. Size

S	small
M	medium

Step 3. Cord Length

10	10 feet
20	20 feet

Prices for Steps 1-3.

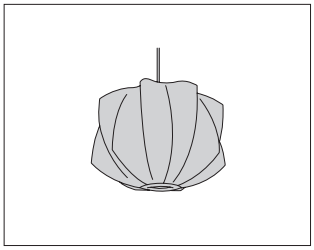
H770S	**10**	$615
	20	$728
H770M	**10**	$767
	20	$879

Step 4. Trim Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Propeller Bubble Pendant

PROP1
PROP2



Product Information

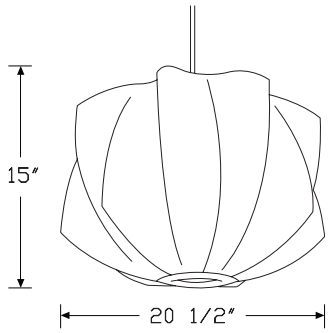
Description

The Nelson® Propeller Bubble Pendant comes with a 5¼" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 10′ or 20′ cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

PROP

Step 2. Cord Length

10	10 feet
20	20 feet

Prices for Steps 1-2.

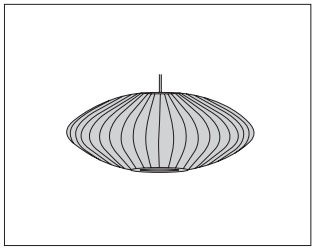
PROP10	$767
PROP20	$879

Step 3. Trim Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Saucer Bubble Pendant

H763L
H763M
H763S
H763X



Product Information

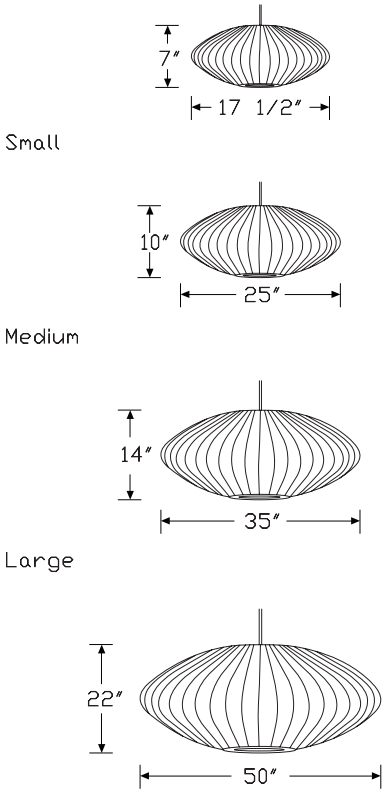
Description

The Nelson® Saucer Bubble Pendant is available in 4 sizes. Each lamp comes with a 5¼" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 10′ or 20′ cord. The extra-large lamp is only available with a 10′ cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V for medium, large and extra-large saucers; 60W/120V for small saucers. UL listed.

Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts; small saucer 60W/120V and UL rated for bulbs up to 60 watts.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H763

Step 2. Size

S	small
M	medium
L	large
XL	x-large

Step 3. Cord Length

For small (S), medium (M), or large (L)

10	10 feet
20	20 feet

For x-large (XL)

10	10 feet

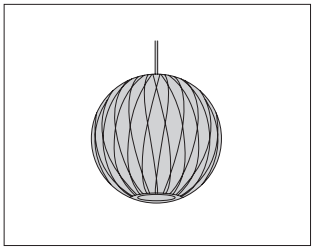
Prices for Steps 1-3.

H763S	**10**	$615
	20	$728
H763M	**10**	$767
	20	$879
H763L	**10**	$867
	20	$979
H763XL	**10**	$1825

Step 4. Trim Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Ball Crisscross Bubble Pendant H761C



Product Information

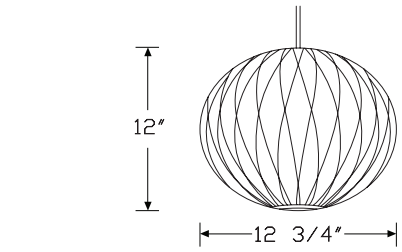
Description

The Nelson® Ball Crisscross Bubble Pendant is available in 2 sizes. Each lamp comes with a 5¼" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 10' or 20' cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

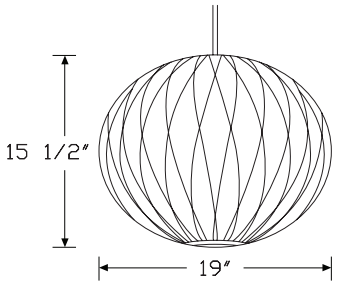
Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Small



Medium

Specification Information

Step 1.

H761CC

Step 2. Size

S	small
M	medium

Step 3. Cord Length

10	10 feet
20	20 feet

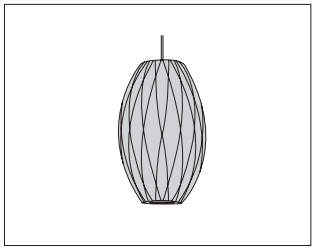
Prices for Steps 1-3.

		10	**20**
H761CC	**S**	$615	728
	M	$767	879

Step 4. Trim Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Cigar Crisscross Bubble Pendant H762C



Product Information

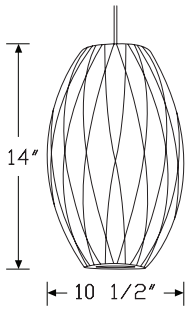
Description

The Nelson® Cigar Crisscross Bubble Pendant is available in 2 sizes. Each lamp comes with a 5¼" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 10' or 20' cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

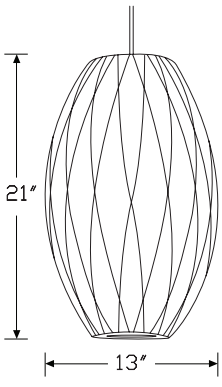
Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Small



Medium

Specification Information

Step 1.

H762CC

Step 2. Size

S	small
M	medium

Step 3. Cord Length

10	10 feet
20	20 feet

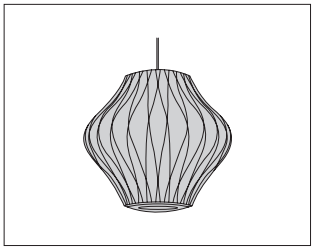
Prices for Steps 1-3.

		10	**20**
H762CC	**S**	$615	728
	M	$767	879

Step 4. Trim Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Pear Crisscross Bubble Pendant H770C



Product Information

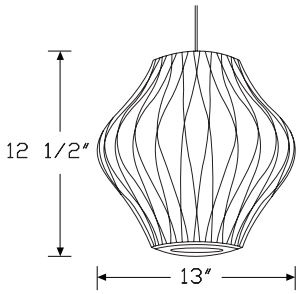
Description

The Nelson® Pear Crisscross Bubble Pendant is available in 2 sizes. Each lamp comes with a 5¼" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 10' or 20' cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

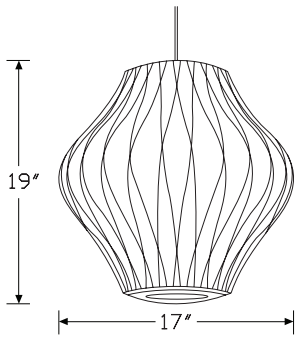
Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Small



Medium

Specification Information

Step 1.

H770CC

Step 2. Size

S	small
M	medium

Step 3. Cord Length

10	10 feet
20	20 feet

Prices for Steps 1-3.

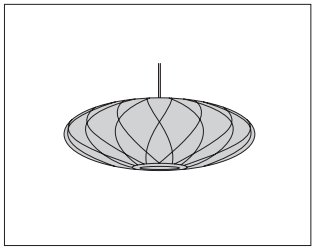
		10	**20**
H770CC	**S**	$615	728
	M	$767	879

Step 4. Trim Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Saucer Crisscross Bubble Pendant

H763C



Product Information

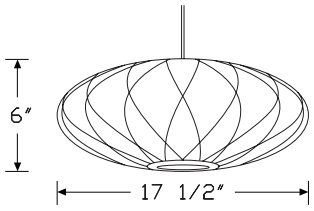
Description

The Nelson® Saucer Crisscross Bubble Pendant is available in 2 sizes. Each lamp comes with a 5¼" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 10' or 20' cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V for medium saucers; 60W/120V for small saucers. UL listed.

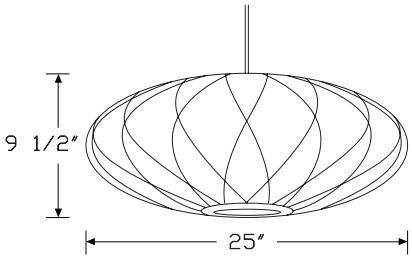
Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts; small saucer 60W/120V and UL rated for bulbs up to 60 watts.

Dimensions



Small



Medium

Specification Information

Step 1.

H763CC

Step 2. Size

S	small
M	medium

Step 3. Cord Length

10	10 feet
20	20 feet

Prices for Steps 1-3.

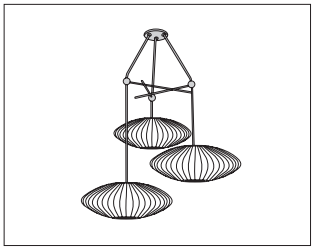
		10	**20**
H763CC	**S**	$615	728
	M	$767	879

Step 4. Trim Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Triple Bubble Lamp Fixture

B-3-7



Product Information

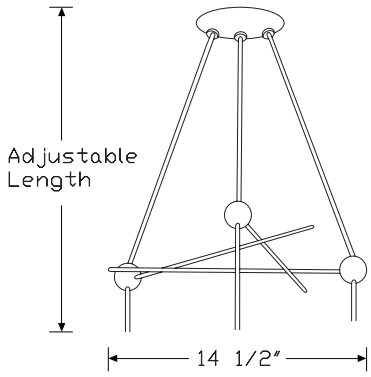
Description

This lamp fixture comes with a 5¼" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate for mounting and metal rods with walnut spheres spaced 14½" apart. Nelson® Bubble lamps with cord are sold separately.

Notes

For use with this fixture, Bubble Lamp pendants should be 19" in diameter or smaller.

Dimensions



Specification Information

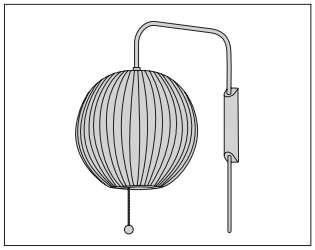
Step 1.

B-3-740		$451

Step 2. Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Ball Wall Sconce H761S



Product Information

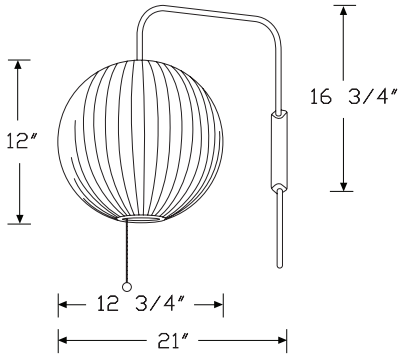
Description

The Nelson® Ball Wall Sconce has a 2"-thick solid walnut wall mount and a brushed-nickel steel arm that extends out approximately 14". The arm has a swivel hinge and an adjustable 12' plug-in cord with a counterweight that allows for height adjustments. The sconce swivels left-to-right and adjusts vertically without changing its wall-mount position. Ships with bulb included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H761SC		$793

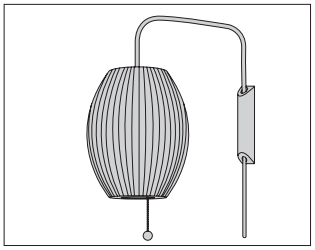
Step 2. Bracket Finish

WAL	walnut	+$0

Step 3. Arm Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Cigar Wall Sconce H762S



Product Information

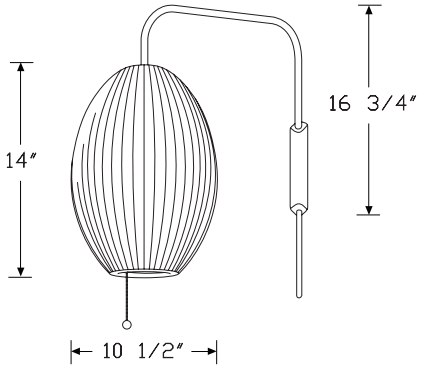
Description

The Nelson® Cigar Wall Sconce has a 2"-thick solid walnut wall mount and a brushed-nickel steel arm that extends out approximately 14". The arm has a swivel hinge and an adjustable 12' plug-in cord with a counterweight that allows for height adjustments. The sconce swivels left-to-right and adjusts vertically without changing its wall-mount position. Ships with bulb included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H762SC		$793

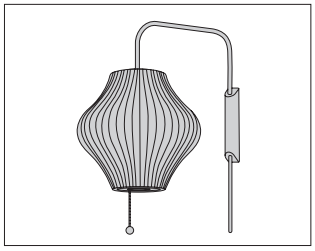
Step 2. Bracket Finish

WAL	walnut	+$0

Step 3. Arm Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Pear Wall Sconce H770S



Product Information

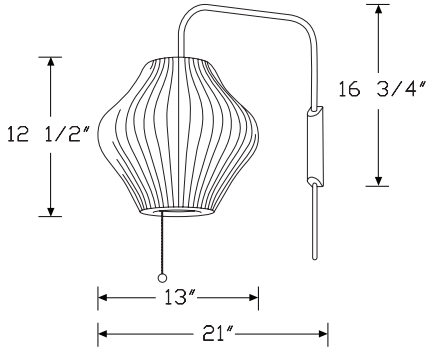
Description

The Nelson® Pear Wall Sconce has a 2"-thick solid walnut wall mount and a brushed-nickel steel arm that extends out approximately 14". The arm has a swivel hinge and an adjustable 12' plug-in cord with a counterweight that allows for height adjustments. The sconce swivels left-to-right and adjusts vertically without changing its wall-mount position. Ships with bulb included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H770SC		$793

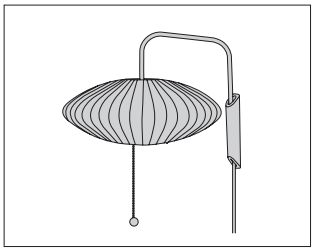
Step 2. Bracket Finish

WAL	walnut	+$0

Step 3. Arm Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Saucer Wall Sconce H763S



Product Information

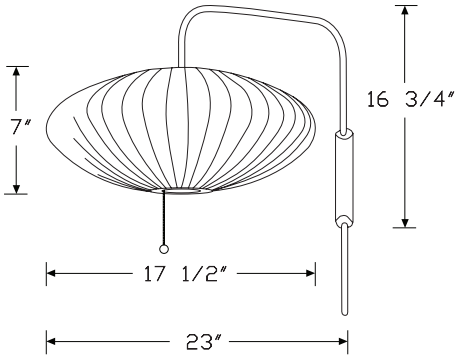
Description

The Nelson® Saucer Wall Sconce has a 2"-thick solid walnut wall mount and a brushed-nickel steel arm that extends out approximately 14". The arm has a swivel hinge and an adjustable 12' plug-in cord with a counterweight that allows for height adjustments. The sconce swivels left-to-right and adjusts vertically without changing its wall-mount position. Ships with bulb included. 60W/120V. UL listed.

Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 60 watts.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H763SC		$793

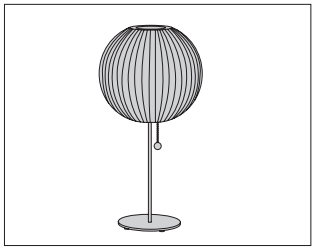
Step 2. Bracket Finish

WAL	walnut	+$0

Step 3. Arm Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Ball Lotus Table Lamp H761L

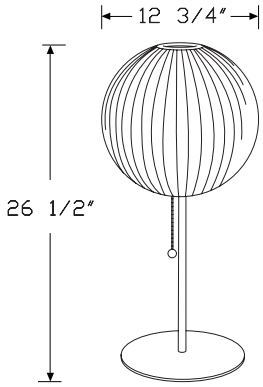


Product Information

Description

The Nelson® Ball Lotus Table Lamp has an 8"-diameter brushed nickel-plated steel base available with or without a walnut cover. The lamp has an on/off pull chain with a solid walnut end. Cord is 86" long. 150W/120V. Ships with bulb included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H761LT A

Step 2. Size

S	small A	

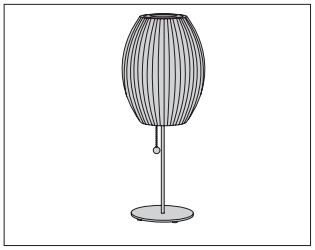
Prices for Steps 1-2.

H761LT S	$750

Step 3. Base Finish

BNS	brushed nickel A	+$0
WAL	walnut A	+$100

Nelson® Cigar Lotus Table Lamp H762L

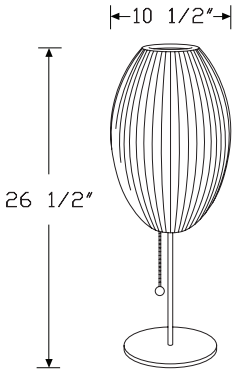


Product Information

Description

The Nelson® Cigar Lotus Table Lamp has an 8"-diameter brushed nickel-plated steel base available with or without a walnut cover. The lamp has an on/off pull chain with a solid walnut end. Cord is 86" long. 150W/120V. Ships with bulb included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H762LT A

Step 2. Size

S	small A	

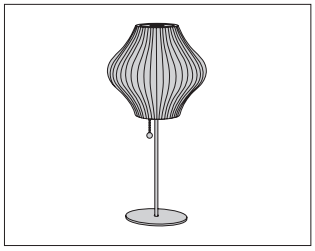
Prices for Steps 1-2.

H762LT S	$750

Step 3. Base Finish

BNS	brushed nickel A	+$0
WAL	walnut A	+$100

Nelson® Pear Lotus Table Lamp H770L

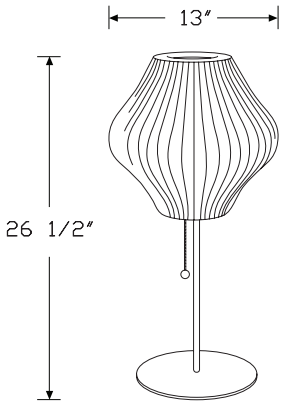


Product Information

Description

The Nelson® Pear Lotus Table Lamp has an 8"-diameter brushed nickel-plated steel base available with or without a walnut cover. The lamp has an on/off pull chain with a solid walnut end. Cord is 86" long. 150W/120V. Ships with bulb included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H770LT A

Step 2. Size

S	small A	

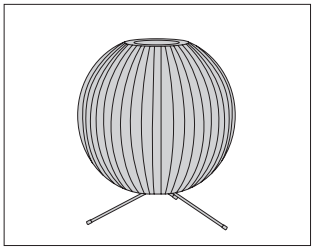
Prices for Steps 1-2.

H770LT S	$750

Step 3. Base Finish

BNS	brushed nickel A	+$0
WAL	walnut A	+$100

Nelson® Ball Tripod Lamp H761T



Product Information

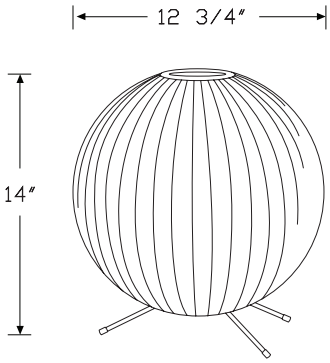
Description

The Nelson® Ball Tripod Lamp has a durable, brushed nickel-plated steel stand, an on/off switch, and a 90″ cord. Ships with bulb included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H761T

Step 2. Size

S	small	

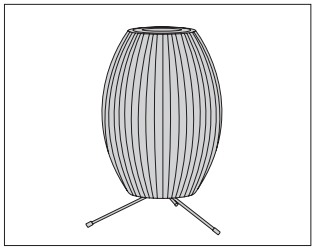
Prices for Steps 1-2.

H761T	**S**	$683

Step 3. Base Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Cigar Tripod Lamp H762T



Product Information

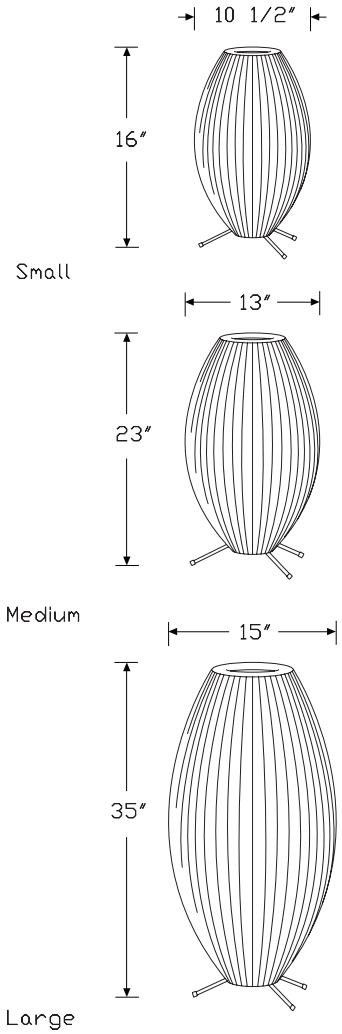
Description

The Nelson® Cigar Tripod Lamp is available in 3 sizes. It has a durable, brushed nickel-plated steel stand, an on/off switch, and a 90″ cord. Ships with bulb included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H762T

Step 2. Size

S	small
M	medium
L	large

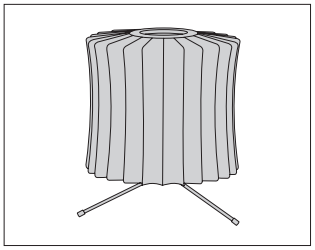
Prices for Steps 1-2.

H762T	**S**	$683
	M	$835
	L	$941

Step 3. Base Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Lantern Tripod Lamp H737T



Product Information

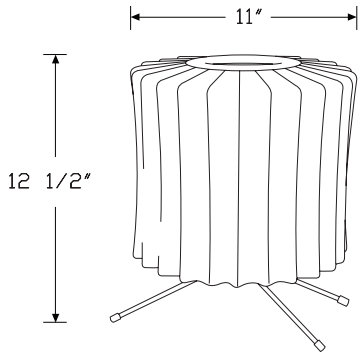
Description

The Nelson® Lantern Tripod Lamp has a durable, brushed nickel-plated steel stand, an on/off switch, and a 90″ cord. Ships with bulb included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H737T

Step 2. Size

S	small	

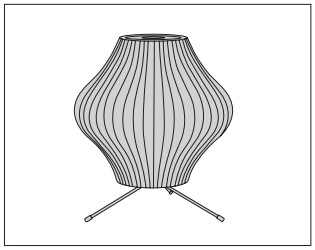
Prices for Steps 1-2.

H737T	**S**	$683

Step 3. Base Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Pear Tripod Lamp H770T



Product Information

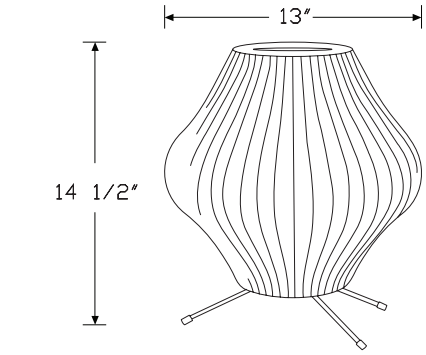
Description

The Nelson® Pear Tripod Lamp is available in 2 sizes. It has a durable, brushed nickel-plated steel stand, an on/off switch, and a 90″ cord. Ships with bulb included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

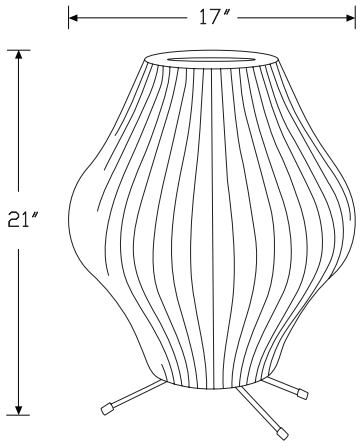
Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Small



Medium

Specification Information

Step 1.

H770T

Step 2. Size

S	small
M	medium

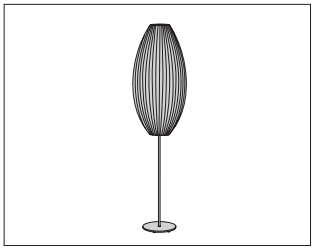
Prices for Steps 1-2.

H770T	**S**	$683
	M	$835

Step 3. Base Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Cigar Lotus Floor Lamp H762L

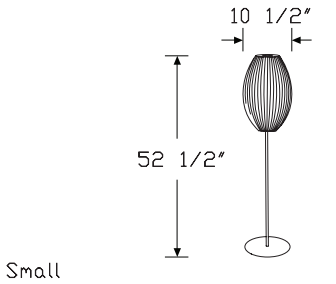


Product Information

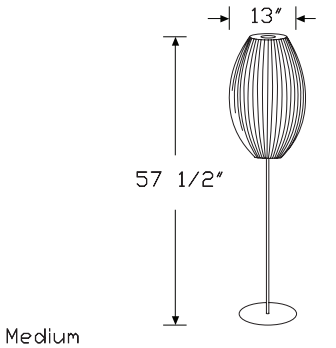
Description

The Nelson® Cigar Lotus Floor Lamp is available in 3 sizes. It has a 10"-diameter brushed nickel-plated steel stand with a 6½-pound base for stability, available with or without a walnut cover. The lamp has an on/off floor switch and a 9' cord. Ships with bulb included. 150W/120V.

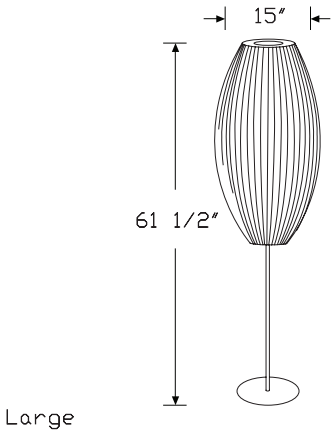
Dimensions



Small



Medium



Large

Specification Information

Step 1.

H762LF A

Step 2. Size

S	small A	
M	medium A	
L	large A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

H762LF	**S**	$867
	M	$1036
	L	$1133

Step 3. Base Finish

For small (S)

BNS	brushed nickel A	+$0
WAL	walnut A	+$100

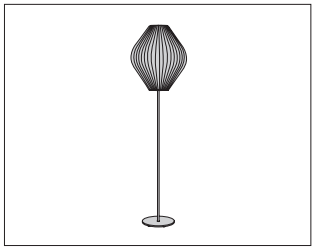
For medium (M)

BNS	brushed nickel A	+$0
WAL	walnut A	+$100

For large (L)

BNS	brushed nickel A	+$0
WAL	walnut A	+$100

Nelson® Pear Lotus Floor Lamp H770L

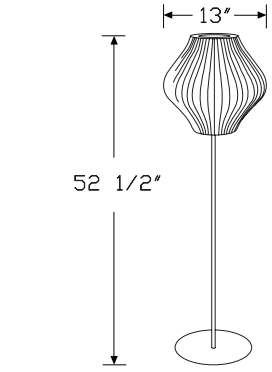


Product Information

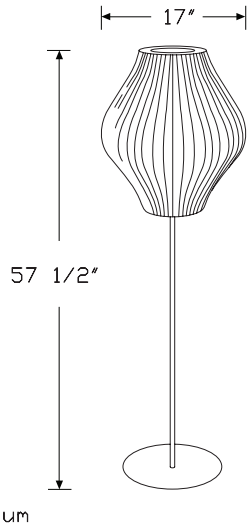
Description

The Nelson® Pear Lotus Floor Lamp is available in 2 sizes. It has a 10"-diameter brushed nickel-plated steel stand with a 6 1/2-pound base for stability, available with or without a walnut cover. Base is brushed nickel and comes with or without a walnut cover. The lamp has an on/off floor switch and a 9' cord. Ships with bulb included. 150W/120V.

Dimensions



Small



Medium

Specification Information

Step 1.

H770LF A

Step 2. Size

S	small A	
M	medium A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

H770LF	**S**	$867
	M	$1036

Step 3. Base Finish

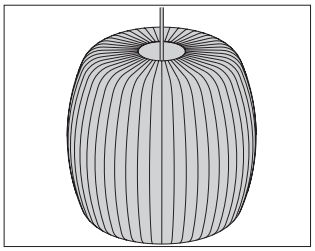
For small (S)

BNS	brushed nickel A	+$0
WAL	walnut A	+$100

For medium (M)

BNS	brushed nickel A	+$0
WAL	walnut A	+$100

Nelson® Roll Bubble Pendant H764M



Product Information

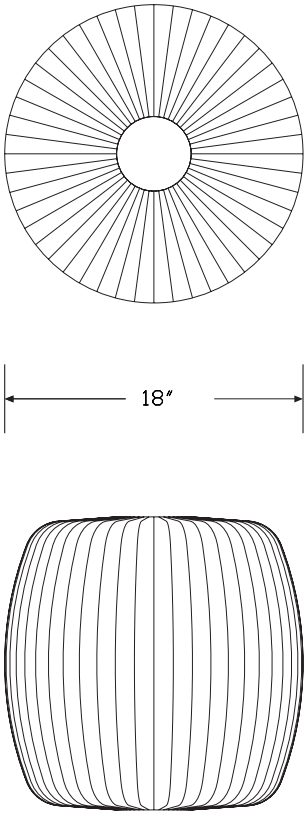
Description

The Nelson® Roll Bubble Pendant comes with a 5¼" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 10′ or 20′ cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H764

Step 2. Size

M	medium

Step 3. Cord Length

10	10 feet
20	20 feet

Prices for Steps 1-3.

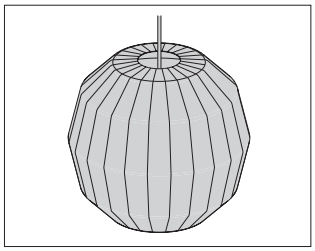
H764M	**10**	$767
	20	$879

Step 4. Trim Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Angled Bubble Pendant

H769L
H769M
H769S



Product Information

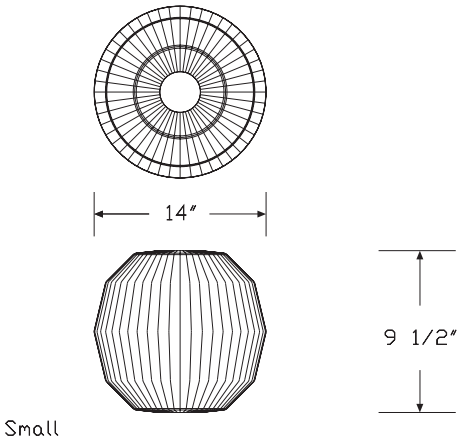
Description

The Nelson® Angled Sphere Bubble Pendant is available in 3 sizes. Each lamp comes with a 5¼" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 10' or 20' cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

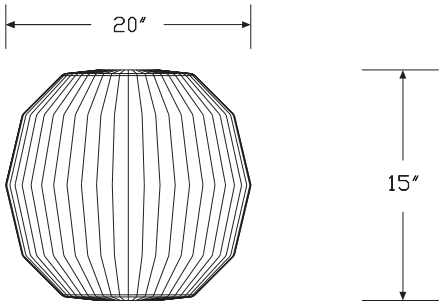
Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

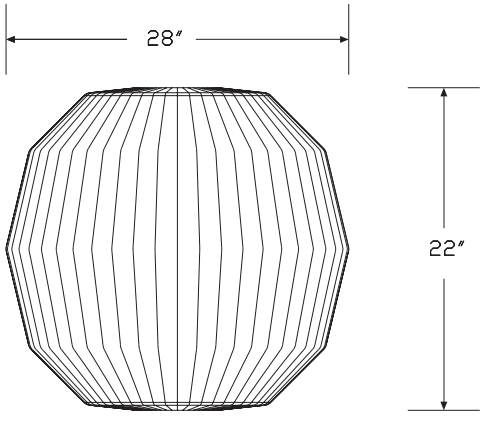
Dimensions



Small



Medium



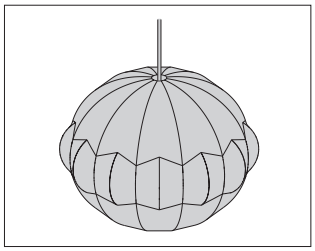
Large

Nelson® Angled Bubble Pendant

continued

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
H769		
Step 2. Size		
S	small	
M	medium	
L	large	
Step 3. Cord Length		
10	10 feet	
20	20 feet	
Prices for Steps 1-3.		
H769S	**10**	$615
	20	$728
H769M	**10**	$767
	20	$879
H769L	**10**	$867
	20	$979
Step 4. Trim Finish		
BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Orbit Bubble Pendant H771M H771S



Product Information

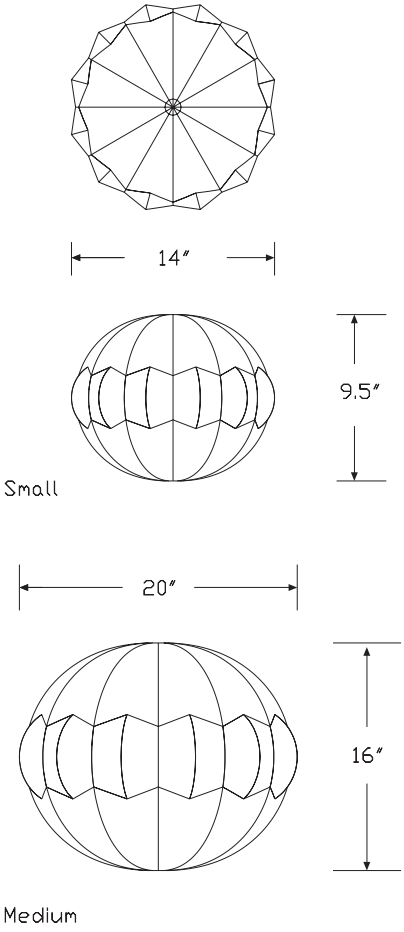
Description

The Nelson® Orbit Bubble Pendant is available in 2 sizes. Each lamp comes with a 5¼" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 10' or 20' cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H771

Step 2. Size

S	small
M	medium

Step 3. Cord Length

10	10 feet
20	20 feet

Prices for Steps 1-3.

H771S	**10**	$615
	20	$728
H771M	**10**	$767
	20	$879

Step 4. Trim Finish

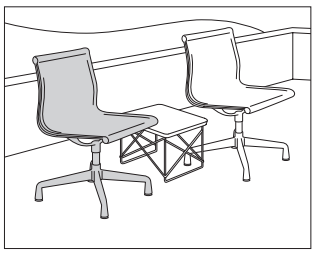
BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Seating

Tables

Eames® Aluminum Group Side Chair Outdoor

EA506
EA508

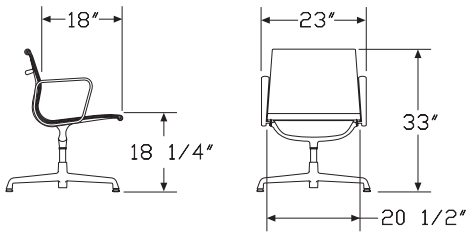


Product Information

Description

This outdoor low back side chair has a lightweight aluminum frame and suspended mesh upholstery. It has a 4-star base with adjustable glides. The chair is available with or without arms.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EA50 A

Step 2. Arms

6	no arms A	
8	arms A	

Step 3. Swivel

S	swivel base A	
F	fixed base, no swivel A	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

EA506	**S**	$1761
	F	$1871
EA508	**S**	$2327
	F	$2441

Step 4. Base/Frame Finish

BK	black A	+$91
91	white A	+$91

Step 5. Fabric

Price Category 6	+$222

Eames® Wire Chair Outdoor

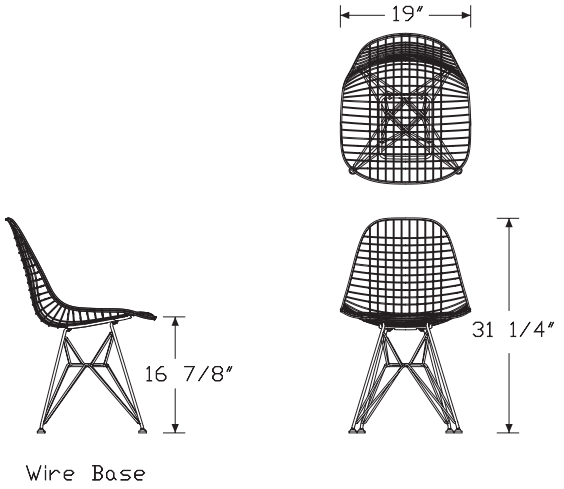
DKQR.
DKQX.

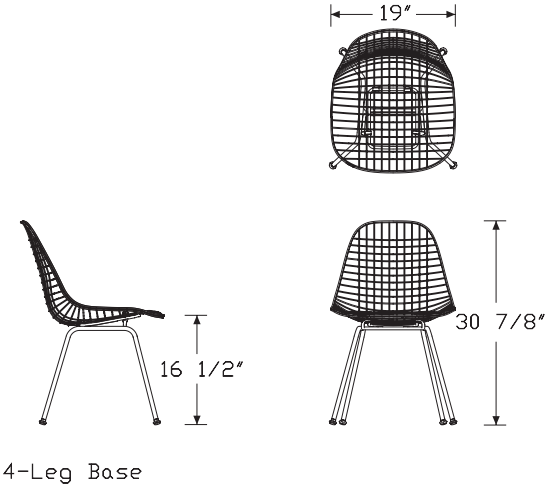
Product Information

Description

This outdoor chair has a wire shell with wire base or 4-leg base. Finish is white or black. Chair comes with standard outdoor glides.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

DKQ A

Step 2. Base

R.0	wire base A	
X.0	4 leg base A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

DKQR.0	$1229
DKQX.0	$1181

Step 3. Seat Frame/Leg Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Step 4. Glide Option

E8	standard glide A	+$0

Eames® Wire Stool Outdoor

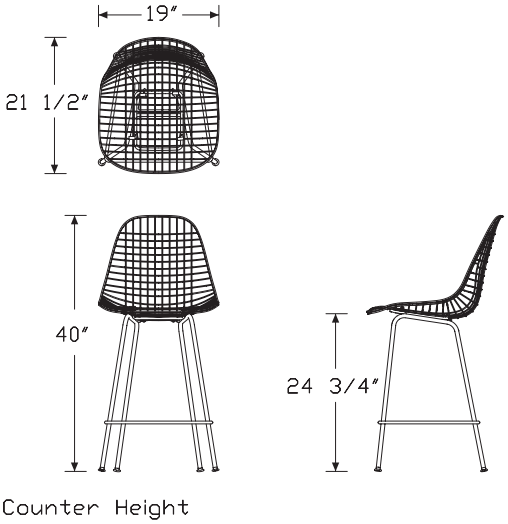
DKHQBX
DKHQCX

Product Information

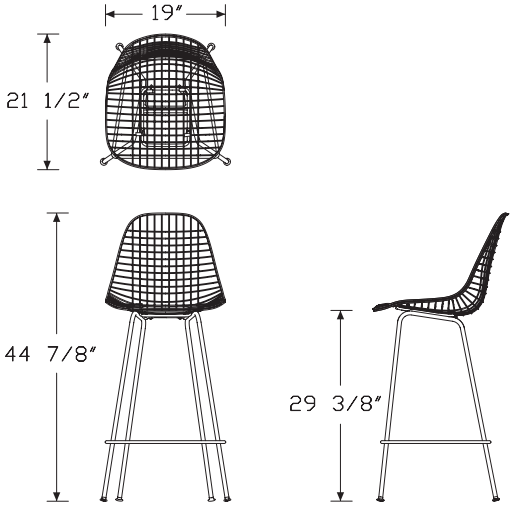
Description

This outdoor stool has a wire shell and is available in bar height or counter height. Finish is white or black. Stool comes with standard outdoor glides.

Dimensions



Counter Height



Bar Height

Specification Information

Step 1.

DKHQ A

Step 2. Base Height

BX.	bar height stool A	
CX.	counter height stool A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

DKHQBX.	$1568
DKHQCX.	$1542

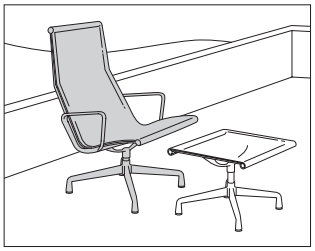
Step 3. Seat Frame/Leg Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Step 4. Glide Option

E8	standard glide A	+$0

Eames® Aluminum Group Lounge Chair Outdoor EA516

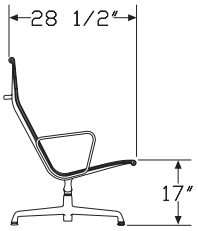


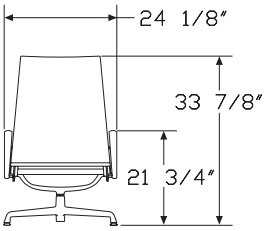
Product Information

Description

This outdoor lounge chair has a lightweight aluminum frame and suspended mesh upholstery. It has a 4-star swiveling base with adjustable glides.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

EA516	A	$2695

Step 2. Base/Frame Finish

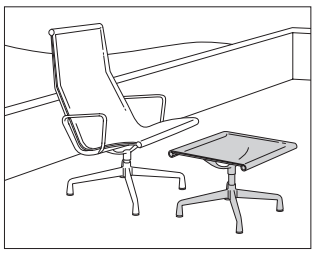
BK	black A	+$140
91	white A	+$140

Step 3. Fabric

Price Category 6	+$293

Eames® Aluminum Group Ottoman Outdoor

EA523

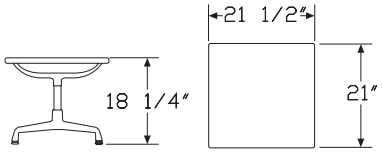


Product Information

Description

This outdoor ottoman has a lightweight aluminum frame and suspended mesh upholstery. It has a 4-star base with adjustable glides.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EA523	A	$1294

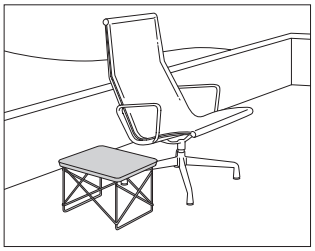
Step 2. Base/Frame Finish

BK	black A	+$72
91	white A	+$72

Step 3. Fabric

Price Category 6	+$155

Eames® Wire Base Low Table Outdoor LTRT.



Product Information

Description

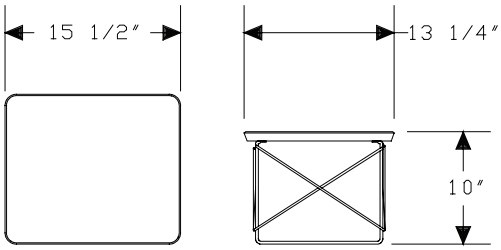
This outdoor table has a ¾"-thick stone top or a thin profile HPL top. The base is powder-coated wire.

Notes

Stone has a honed finish and knife edge profile.

Natural characteristics in stone cause variations in hues, veins, crystals, and distinctive marks. These variations and subtle changes seen as the stone ages are values associated with natural materials. No two tabletops are identically the same; variations in both color and veining are to be expected. Over time the stone may fade in color, staining of the surface may appear, and surface cracks-if not already visible at time of purchase-may appear. Small cracks do not affect the structure of the tabletop.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LTRT.5 A

Step 2. Top Type

S	stone A	
M	thin profile HPL top A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LTRT.5	**S**	$318
	M	$318

Step 3. Top Finish

For stone (S)

5U	georgia grey marble A	+$1359
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$1289

For thin profile HPL top (M)

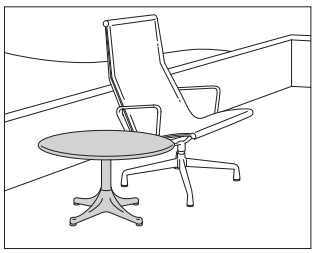
91	white A	+$110
BK	black A	+$110

Step 4. Base Finish

91	white A	+$21
G2	graphite satin A	+$21
BK	black A	+$21

Nelson™ Pedestal Table Outdoor

5451.
5452.
5453.
5454.
5455.



Product Information

Description

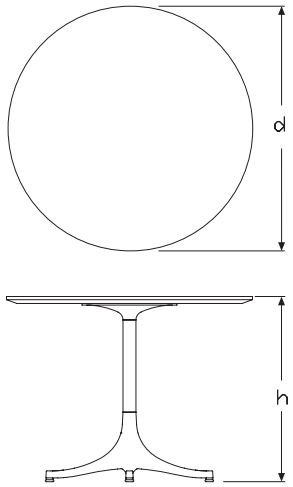
This outdoor table has a 3/4"-thick stone top or a thin profile HPL top and adjustable glides.

Notes

Stone has a honed finish and knife edge profile.

Natural characteristics in stone cause variations in hues, veins, crystals, and distinctive marks. These variations and subtle changes seen as the stone ages are values associated with natural materials. No two tabletops are identically the same; variations in both color and veining are to be expected. Over time the stone may fade in color, staining of the surface may appear, and surface cracks-if not already visible at time of purchase-may appear. Small cracks do not affect the structure of the tabletop.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

545 A

Step 2. Height/Diameter

1.5	21 1/2" high x 17" diameter
5.5	26" high x 17" diameter A
2.5	16" high x 28 1/2" diameter
3.5	21 1/2" high x 28 1/2" diameter
4.5	26" high x 28 1/2" diameter A

Step 3. Surface Material

M	thin profile HPL top A
S	stone top A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

5451.5	**M**	$1162
	S	$2904
5455.5	**M**	$1162
	S	$2904
5452.5	**M**	$2523
	S	$4631
5453.5	**M**	$2523
	S	$4631
5454.5	**M**	$2523
	S	$4631

Step 4. Base Finish

91	white A	+$0
91	white A	+$30
G2	graphite satin A	+$0
G2	graphite satin A	+$30
BK	black A	+$0
BK	black A	+$30

Step 5. Top Finish

For 21 1/2" high x 17" diameter (1.5) with stone top (S)

5U	georgia grey marble A	+$225
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$100

Nelson™ Pedestal Table Outdoor

continued

For 26" high x 17" diameter (5.5) with stone top (S)		
5U	georgia grey marble A	+$225
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$100
For 16" high x 28½" diameter (2.5) with stone top (S)		
5U	georgia grey marble A	+$360
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$285
For 21½" high x 28½" diameter (3.5) with stone top (S)		
5U	georgia grey marble A	+$360
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$285
For 26" high x 28½" diameter (4.5) with stone top (S)		
5U	georgia grey marble A	+$360
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$285
For 21½" high x 17" diameter (1.5) with thin profile HPL top (M)		
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
G1	graphite A	+$0
For 26" high x 17" diameter (5.5) with thin profile HPL top (M)		
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
G1	graphite A	+$0
For 16" high x 28½" diameter (2.5) with thin profile HPL top (M)		
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
G1	graphite A	+$0
For 21½" high x 28½" diameter (3.5) with thin profile HPL top (M)		
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
G1	graphite A	+$0
For 26" high x 28½" diameter (4.5) with thin profile HPL top (M)		
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
G1	graphite A	+$0

Index by Product Name

HermanMiller Ancillary Accessories

Box	page(s) 667
Cyclade Glass Bowl	690
Eames® Hang-It-All®	661
Eames® Hang-It-All® Herman Miller x HAY	662
Eames® Molded Plywood Folding Screen	663
Environmental Enrichment Panel, Black and White	671
Environmental Enrichment Panel, Eyes	672
Environmental Enrichment Panel, Four Leaf Clover	673
Environmental Enrichment Panel, Girls	674
Environmental Enrichment Panel, Hand & Dove	675
Environmental Enrichment Panel, Knot	676
Environmental Enrichment Panel, Love Heart	677
Environmental Enrichment Panel, Stars	678
Geiger Textile Pillow	679
Girard® Environmental Enrichment Posters	685
Girard® Throw	664
Hot Dog Picnic Poster	684
Limited Edition Armin Hoffman	681
Media Stand	669
Nelson® Angled Bubble Pendant	719
Nelson® Apple Bubble Pendant	691
Nelson® Ball Bubble Pendant	692
Nelson® Ball Crisscross Bubble Pendant	700
Nelson® Ball Lotus Table Lamp	709
Nelson® Ball Tripod Lamp	712
Nelson® Ball Wall Sconce	705
Nelson® Bell Bubble Pendant	693
Nelson® Cigar Bubble Pendant	694
Nelson® Cigar Crisscross Bubble Pendant	701
Nelson® Cigar Lotus Floor Lamp	716
Nelson® Cigar Lotus Table Lamp	710
Nelson® Cigar Tripod Lamp	713
Nelson® Cigar Wall Sconce	706
Nelson® Lantern Bubble Pendant	696
Nelson® Lantern Tripod Lamp	714
Nelson® Orbit Bubble Pendant	721
Nelson® Pear Bubble Pendant	697
Nelson® Pear Crisscross Bubble Pendant	702
Nelson® Pear Lotus Floor Lamp	717
Nelson® Pear Lotus Table Lamp	711
Nelson® Pear Tripod Lamp	715
Nelson® Pear Wall Sconce	707
Nelson® Propeller Bubble Pendant	698
Nelson® Roll Bubble Pendant	718
Nelson® Saucer Bubble Pendant	699
Nelson® Saucer Crisscross Bubble Pendant	703
Nelson® Saucer Wall Sconce	708
Nelson® Triple Bubble Lamp Fixture	704
Nelson Ads	687
Nelson Pop Art Series	688
Paper Tray	670
Pencil Cup	665
Pop Art Individual	689
Sweet Corn Picnic Poster	682
Tissue Box	668
Tray	666
Watermelon Picnic Poster	683

HermanMiller Ancillary Desks and Tables

AGL™ Table Group	page(s) 443
AGL™ Table Group Power Kit	447
AGL™ Table Group Power Kit, Chicago version	449
Brabo Occasional Table	473
Claw Occasional Table, Square	476
Claw Table	475
Cyclade Tables	513
Eames® 2500 Series Executive Desk	442
Eames® Coffee Table	457
Eames® Desk Unit	439
Eames® Indoor/Outdoor Table, Round Herman Miller x HAY	456
Eames® Molded Plywood Coffee Table Metal Base	459
Eames® Molded Plywood Coffee Table Wood Base	460
Eames® Rectangular Coffee Table	461
Eames® Wire Base Elliptical Table	462
Eames® Wire Base Low Table	463
Eames® Wire Base Low Table Herman Miller x HAY	464
Full Round Table	477
H-Frame Coffee Table	486
H-Frame Side Table	483
I-Beam Coffee Table	489
I-Beam Side Table	490
Layer Occasional Table, High Nesting	504
Layer Occasional Table, Low Nesting	506
Layer Occasional Table, No Shelf	510
Layer Occasional Table, Stone Shelf	511
Layer Occasional Table, Wood Shelf	508
Mode Desk	440
Nelson™ Cane Bench	465
Nelson™ Pedestal Table	466
Nelson™ Swag Leg Desk	441
Nelson™ Swag Leg Dining Table Rectangular	451
Nelson™ Swag Leg Dining Table Round	452
Nelson™ Swag Leg Work Table	453
Nelson™ X-Leg Table	454

Noguchi® Rudder Table	469
Noguchi® Table	468
Polygon Wire Table	515
Reframe Occasional Table	512
Saiba Table Glass Top	500
Saiba Table Thin Profile Top	502
Saiba Table Wood Top	497
Striad® Pedestal Table	470
Tuxedo Component Lounge Tables Rectangular	495
Tuxedo Component Lounge Tables Square	493
Tuxedo Component Lounge Tables Tray	491
HermanMiller Ancillary Outdoor Furniture	
Eames® Aluminum Group Lounge Chair Outdoor	page(s) 728
Eames® Aluminum Group Ottoman Outdoor	729
Eames® Aluminum Group Side Chair Outdoor	725
Eames® Wire Base Low Table Outdoor	730
Eames® Wire Chair Outdoor	726
Eames® Wire Stool Outdoor	727
Nelson™ Pedestal Table Outdoor	731
HermanMiller Ancillary Seating	
Betwixt Bar Stool	page(s) 231
Betwixt Bench	253
Betwixt Chair, Armless	51
Betwixt Chair with Arms	49
Betwixt Counter Stool	229
Bevel Chaise	305
Bevel Club Chair	301
Bevel Corner	302
Bevel Curved Settee	308
Bevel Settee	303
Bevel Single Seat	310
Bevel Sofa	306
Bolster Chaise	315
Bolster Club Chair	311
Bolster Corner	312
Bolster Settee	313
Bolster Sofa	316
Brabo Lounge Chair	180
Brabo Settee	405
Brabo Sofa	408
Bumper High Arm Conference Chair, 5 Star	292
Bumper High Arm Lounge Chair, 4 Star	224
Bumper High Arm Side Chair, 4 Leg	294
Bumper Low Arm Conference Chair, 5 Star	283
Bumper Low Arm Side Chair, 4 Leg	285
Bumper Low Arm Side Chair, 4 Star	290
Chadwick Base Cover Kit	356
Chadwick Module	354
Chadwick Power Entry	357
Chadwick Power Jumper	359
Chadwick Receptacle Kit	358
ColourForm Bench, Not Quilted, Single Textile	338
ColourForm Bench, Quilted, Single Textile	339
ColourForm Chaise, Not Quilted, Single Textile	327
ColourForm Chaise, Quilted, Single Textile	329
ColourForm Chaise, Quilted, Two Textiles	331
ColourForm Club Chair, Not Quilted, Single Textile	324
ColourForm Club Chair, Quilted, Single Textile	325
ColourForm Club Chair, Quilted, Two Textiles	326
ColourForm Corner, Not Quilted, Single Textile	336
ColourForm Corner, Quilted, Single Textile	337
ColourForm Ganging Kit	340
ColourForm Sofa, Not Quilted, Single Textile	318
ColourForm Sofa, Quilted, Single Textile	320
ColourForm Sofa, Quilted, Two Textiles	322
ColourForm Tete-a-Tete, Not Quilted, Single Textile	333
ColourForm Tete-a-Tete, Quilted, Single Textile	334
ColourForm Tete-a-Tete, Quilted, Two Textiles	335
Comma Bar Stool	233
Comma Chair, Armless	48
Comma Chair with Arms	47
Comma Counter Stool	234
Crosshatch Lounge Chair	107
Crosshatch Ottoman	110
Crosshatch Settee	113
Crosshatch Side Chair	71
Crosshatch Stool	248
Eames® Aluminum Group Executive Chair	262
Eames® Aluminum Group Lounge Chair	82
Eames® Aluminum Group Management Chair	264
Eames® Aluminum Group Ottoman	84
Eames® Aluminum Group Side Chair	5
Eames® Arm Caps, Package of 2	287
Eames® Arm Caps, Package of 20	288
Eames® Chaise	105
Eames® Executive Chair	272
Eames® Lounge Chair	91
Eames® Lounge Chair and Ottoman	87
Eames® Lounge Chair and Ottoman, Ebony	89
Eames® Lounge Chair and Ottoman White Ash	90
Eames® Lounge Chair, Ebony	93
Eames® Lounge Chair White Ash	94
Eames® Low Wire Base, Arm Shell	36
Eames® Molded Fiberglass Armchair	34

Eames® Molded Fiberglass Side Chair 19
Eames® Molded Fiberglass Stool 235
Eames® Molded Plastic Armchair 31
Eames® Molded Plastic Armchair Herman Miller x HAY 33
Eames® Molded Plastic Armchair Rocker Base 98
Eames® Molded Plastic Side Chair 13
Eames® Molded Plastic Side Chair Herman Miller x HAY 15
Eames® Molded Plastic Stool 238
Eames® Molded Plywood Dining Chair Metal Base 9
Eames® Molded Plywood Dining Chair Wood Base 11
Eames® Molded Plywood Lounge Chair Metal Base 101
Eames® Molded Plywood Lounge Chair Wood Base 103
Eames® Molded Wood Side Chair 24
Eames® Molded Wood Stool 241
Eames® Ottoman 95
Eames® Ottoman, Ebony 96
Eames® Ottoman White Ash 97
Eames® Side Chair Stacking Base Dolly 26
Eames® Sofa 402
Eames® Sofa Compact 400
Eames® Sofa Compact, Herman Miller x HAY 401
Eames® Soft Pad Group Executive Chair 267
Eames® Soft Pad Group Management Chair 269
Eames® Soft Pad Lounge Chair 85
Eames® Soft Pad Ottoman 86
Eames® Soft Pad Side Chair 7
Eames® Task Chair, Arm Shell 274
Eames® Task Chair, Side Shell 276
Eames® Turned Stool 227
Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Armchair 41
Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Side Chair 21
Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Stool 236
Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Armchair 38
Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Armchair Rocker Base 99
Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Side Chair 16
Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Stool 239
Eames® Upholstered Molded Wood Side Chair 44
Eames® Upholstered Molded Wood Stool 242
Eames® Wire Chair 27
Eames® Wire Chair Herman Miller x HAY 30
Eames® Wire Stool 244
Envelope® Chair 53
Full Loop Lounge Chair 226
Full Loop Office Chair 289
Full Twist™ Guest Chair 55
Girard Color Wheel Ottoman 416
Landmark Chair 61
Landmark Low Arm Chair 58
Leeway™ Metal Frame Side Chair 73
Leeway™ Stool 250
Leeway™ Wood Side Chair 76
Lispenard Chair 298
Lispenard Ottoman 297
Lispenard Sectional 299
Lispenard Sofa 296
Luva Modular Sofa, 2 Seat Sectional 427
Luva Modular Sofa, 2 Seat Sofa 428
Luva Modular Sofa, 3 Seat Sectional 430
Luva Modular Sofa, 3 Seat Sofa 429
Luva Modular Sofa, Chaise 434
Luva Modular Sofa, Corner Sectional 431
Luva Modular Sofa, Ganging Hardware 436
Luva Modular Sofa, Ottoman 435
Luva Modular Sofa, Single Seat 432
Mantle Club Chair 195
Mantle Ganging Plate 221
Mantle Leather Club Chair 198
Mantle Leather Ottoman 219
Mantle Leather Settee 205
Mantle Leather Sofa 213
Mantle Ottoman 216
Mantle Settee 200
Mantle Sofa 208
Nelson Cube Lounge Chair 223
Nelson Cube Sofa 81 425
Nelson Cube Sofa 92 426
Nelson™ Coconut Lounge Chair 106
Nelson™ Coconut Lounge Chair Leather 222
Nelson™ Marshmallow Sofa 404
Nelson™ Pedestal Stool 228
Nelson™ Platform Bench 255
Nelson™ Platform Bench Cushion 256
Nelson™ Swag Leg Armchair 46
Nessel Chair 64
Portrait™ Side Chair 79
Rapport Corner 183
Rapport Large Pillow 193
Rapport Ottoman 191
Rapport Settee 185
Rapport Small Pillow 194
Rapport Sofa 188
Reframe High-Back Lounge Chair 117
Reframe Mid-Back Lounge Chair 115
Reframe Wing-Back Lounge Chair 119

Rolled Arm Club Chair	121
Rolled Arm Sofa	411
Saiba Conference Chair	69
Saiba Guest Chair	178
Saiba Lounge	176
Saiba Multitask Chair	279
Saiba Ottoman	177
Scissor Chair	127
Single Power Unit/Housing	424
Sled Chair	129
Spot Stool	246
Striad High-Back Lounge Chair, 4-Star Base	160
Striad High-Back Lounge Chair, Wire Base	162
Striad High Back Sofa	418
Striad Low Back Armless	345
Striad Low Back Corner	347
Striad Low Back Curve	349
Striad Low-Back Lounge Chair, 4-Star Base	168
Striad Low-Back Lounge Chair, Wire Base	170
Striad Low Back Settee	343
Striad Low Back Sofa	341
Striad Mid-Back Lounge Chair, 4-Star Base	164
Striad Mid-Back Lounge Chair, Wire Base	166
Striad Ottoman, 4-Star Base	172
Striad Ottoman, Wire Base	174
Taper Chair	281
Tuxedo Classic Club Chair	157
Tuxedo Classic Corner Settee	386
Tuxedo Classic Corner Sofa	396
Tuxedo Classic Settee	380
Tuxedo Classic Sofa	390
Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Bench	258
Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Club Chair	131
Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Corner Sofa with Attached Settee	376
Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Corner Sofa with Attached Sofa	378
Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Daybed	144
Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Museum Bench	260
Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Ottoman	142
Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Settee	365
Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Settee Corner	370
Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Sofa	360
Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Sofa Corner	373
Tuxedo Component Lounge with Table - One Seat	146
Tuxedo Component Lounge with Table - Two Seats	151
Tuxedo Ganging Plate	417
U-Chair Lounge Chair	134
U-Chair Lounge Chair with Casters	136
U-Settee	138
U-Sofa	140
Wilkes Modular Sofa Group	351
Wilkes Modular Sofa Group with Table	420
Wireframe™ Chair	123
Wireframe™ Ottoman	125
Wireframe™ Sofa	414
HermanMiller Ancillary Storage	
Domino Credenza	page(s) 538, 540, 542, 543, 546, 547
Domino Sideboard	539, 541, 544, 545, 548, 549
Eames® Storage Unit	519
H-Frame Credenza Four Units Wide	576
H-Frame Credenza One Unit Wide	550
H-Frame Credenza Stone Top	585
H-Frame Credenza Three Units Wide	567
H-Frame Credenza Two Units Wide	557
Nelson® Basic Cabinet Series 16.5 x 18	521
Nelson® Basic Cabinet Series 24 x 24	522
Nelson® Basic Cabinet Series 24 x 34	523
Nelson® Basic Cabinet Series 24 x 34 Bookcase	524
Nelson® Thin Edge Bedside Table	528
Nelson® Thin Edge Buffet	534
Nelson® Thin Edge Chest	530
Nelson® Thin Edge Chest Cabinet	532
Nelson® Thin Edge Double Dresser	536
Nelson™ Miniature Chest 6 Drawer	525
Nelson™ Miniature Chest 9 Drawer	526
Silverware Drawer Insert	586
Sled Base Credenza Four Units Wide	606
Sled Base Credenza Four Units Wide and Stone Top	631
Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide	599
Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide and Stone Top	624
Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide	592
Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide and Stone Top	617
Sled Base Mobile Credenza	642
Sled Base Mobile Credenza Stone Top	653
Sled Base Mobile Pedestal	637
Sled Base Mobile Pedestal Stone Top	648
Sled Base Pedestal	587
Sled Base Pedestal Stone Top	612

Index by Product Number

411EN	Eames® Turned Stool	page(s) 227
411OU		
412EN		
412OU		
413EN		
413OU		
414EN		
414OU		
473	Eames® Sofa Compact	400
473X	Eames® Sofa Compact, Herman Miller x HAY	401
2003	U-Chair Lounge Chair	134
2004	U-Chair Lounge Chair with Casters	136
2006	U-Settee	138
2007	U-Sofa	140
5291.	Nelson™ Cane Bench	465
5451.	Nelson™ Pedestal Table Outdoor	731
5451L	Nelson™ Pedestal Table	466
5451S		
5451W		
5452.	Nelson™ Pedestal Table Outdoor	731
5452L	Nelson™ Pedestal Table	466
5452S		
5452W		
5453.	Nelson™ Pedestal Table Outdoor	731
5453L	Nelson™ Pedestal Table	466
5453S		
5453W		
5454.	Nelson™ Pedestal Table Outdoor	731
5454L	Nelson™ Pedestal Table	466
5454S		
5454W		
5455.	Nelson™ Pedestal Table Outdoor	731
5455L	Nelson™ Pedestal Table	466
5455S		
5455W		
5569.	Nelson™ Coconut Lounge Chair	106
5569L.	Nelson™ Coconut Lounge Chair Leather	222
5670	Nelson™ Marshmallow Sofa	404
66332	Girard Color Wheel Ottoman	416
ACL1A	Claw Table	475
ACL2A	Claw Occasional Table, Square	476
AFCA	Reframe Occasional Table	512
AFCW		
AFRA		
AFRW		
AFSA		
AFSW		
AJN2B	ColourForm Bench, Not Quilted, Single Textile	338
AJN2B	ColourForm Bench, Quilted, Single Textile	339
AJN3B	ColourForm Bench, Not Quilted, Single Textile	338
AJN3B	ColourForm Bench, Quilted, Single Textile	339
AJN10	ColourForm Chaise, Not Quilted, Single Textile	327
AJN10	ColourForm Chaise, Quilted, Single Textile	329
AJN10	ColourForm Chaise, Quilted, Two Textiles	331
AJN10	ColourForm Club Chair, Not Quilted, Single Textile	324
AJN10	ColourForm Club Chair, Quilted, Single Textile	325
AJN10	ColourForm Club Chair, Quilted, Two Textiles	326
AJN10	ColourForm Corner, Not Quilted, Single Textile	336
AJN10	ColourForm Corner, Quilted, Single Textile	337
AJN10	ColourForm Sofa, Not Quilted, Single Textile	318
AJN10	ColourForm Sofa, Quilted, Single Textile	320
AJN10	ColourForm Sofa, Quilted, Two Textiles	322
AJN10	ColourForm Tete-a-Tete, Not Quilted, Single Textile	333
AJN10	ColourForm Tete-a-Tete, Quilted, Single Textile	334
AJN10	ColourForm Tete-a-Tete, Quilted, Two Textiles	335
AJNG	ColourForm Ganging Kit	340
AL1C1	Bolster Chaise	315
AL1C1	Bolster Club Chair	311
AL1C1	Bolster Corner	312
AL1C1	Bolster Settee	313
AL1C1	Bolster Sofa	316
AL6C0	Bevel Single Seat	310
AL6C1	Bevel Chaise	305
AL6C1	Bevel Club Chair	301
AL6C1	Bevel Corner	302
AL6C1	Bevel Settee	303
AL6C1	Bevel Sofa	306
AL6C2	Bevel Curved Settee	308
AL6C3		
AL510	Lispenard Chair	298
AL510	Lispenard Ottoman	297
AL510	Lispenard Sectional	299
AL510	Lispenard Sofa	296
ALNHS	Layer Occasional Table, High Nesting	504
ALNLT	Layer Occasional Table, Low Nesting	506
ALYSA	Layer Occasional Table, Wood Shelf	508
ALYSN	Layer Occasional Table, No Shelf	510
ALYSS	Layer Occasional Table, Stone Shelf	511
ALYSW	Layer Occasional Table, Wood Shelf	508
APN22	Mode Desk	440
APS22		
ASB1A	Saiba Table Wood Top	497
ASB1G	Saiba Table Glass Top	500
ASB1T	Saiba Table Thin Profile Top	502

ASB1W	Saiba Table Wood Top	497
AV3AL	Brabo Occasional Table	473
AV3AW		
AV3WL		
AV3WW		
AWB1Z	I-Beam Side Table	490
AWB2G	I-Beam Coffee Table	489
AWB2M		
AWH2G	H-Frame Coffee Table	486
AWH2G	H-Frame Side Table	483
AWH2S	H-Frame Coffee Table	486
AWH2S	H-Frame Side Table	483
AWH2W	H-Frame Coffee Table	486
AWH2W	H-Frame Side Table	483
AWR2-	Full Round Table	477
AXT3-	Tuxedo Component Lounge Tables Tray	491
AXW2-	Tuxedo Component Lounge Tables Square	493
AXW3-	Tuxedo Component Lounge Tables Rectangular	495
B-3-7	Nelson® Triple Bubble Lamp Fixture	704
BC1618	Nelson® Basic Cabinet Series 16.5 x 18	521
BC2400	Nelson® Basic Cabinet Series 24 x 34 Bookcase	524
BC2424	Nelson® Basic Cabinet Series 24 x 24	522
BC2434	Nelson® Basic Cabinet Series 24 x 34	523
BELLX	Nelson® Bell Bubble Pendant	693
BK104	Wireframe™ Ottoman	125
BK110	Wireframe™ Chair	123
BK110	Wireframe™ Sofa	414
CCL60	Striad High Back Sofa	418
CCL70	Striad Low Back Sofa	341
CCL80	Striad Low Back Settee	343
CCL90	Striad Low Back Armless	345
CCL92	Striad Low Back Corner	347
CCL94	Striad Low Back Curve	349
CCL100	Striad High-Back Lounge Chair, 4-Star Base	160
CCL101	Striad High-Back Lounge Chair, Wire Base	162
CCL200	Striad Mid-Back Lounge Chair, 4-Star Base	164
CCL201	Striad Mid-Back Lounge Chair, Wire Base	166
CCL300	Striad Low-Back Lounge Chair, 4-Star Base	168
CCL301	Striad Low-Back Lounge Chair, Wire Base	170
CCL400	Striad Ottoman, 4-Star Base	172
CCL401	Striad Ottoman, Wire Base	174
CCL500	Striad® Pedestal Table	470
CM101	Chadwick Module	354
CM102		
CM103		
CM104	Chadwick Base Cover Kit	356
CM105	Chadwick Module	354
CM106		
CM107	Chadwick Power Entry	357
CM108	Chadwick Receptacle Kit	358
CM109	Chadwick Power Jumper	359
CTM.	Eames® Molded Plywood Coffee Table Metal Base	459
CTW.	Eames® Molded Plywood Coffee Table Wood Base	460
CTW1.	Eames® Rectangular Coffee Table	461
CY100.	Pencil Cup	665
CY101.	Tray	666
CY102.	Box	667
CY103.	Tissue Box	668
CY104.	Media Stand	669
CY105.	Paper Tray	670
DAC.	Eames® Molded Plastic Armchair Herman Miller x HAY	33
DAF	Nelson™ Swag Leg Armchair	46
DAR.	Eames® Molded Plastic Armchair	31
DAR.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Armchair	38
DAW.	Eames® Molded Plastic Armchair	31
DAW.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Armchair	38
DAX.	Eames® Molded Plastic Armchair	31
DAX.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Armchair	38
DCM.	Eames® Molded Plywood Dining Chair Metal Base	9
DCW.	Eames® Molded Plywood Dining Chair Wood Base	11
DF100.	AGL™ Table Group	443
DF900.	AGL™ Table Group Power Kit	447
DF901.	AGL™ Table Group Power Kit, Chicago version	449
DFAR.	Eames® Molded Fiberglass Armchair	34
DFAR.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Armchair	41
DFAW.	Eames® Molded Fiberglass Armchair	34
DFAW.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Armchair	41
DFAX.	Eames® Molded Fiberglass Armchair	34
DFAX.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Armchair	41
DFHBX.	Eames® Molded Fiberglass Stool	235
DFHBX.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Stool	236
DFHCX.	Eames® Molded Fiberglass Stool	235
DFHCX.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Stool	236
DFSR.	Eames® Molded Fiberglass Side Chair	19
DFSR.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Side Chair	21
DFSS.	Eames® Molded Fiberglass Side Chair	19
DFSW.		
DFSW.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Side Chair	21
DFSX.	Eames® Molded Fiberglass Side Chair	19
DFSX.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Side Chair	21
DKC.	Eames® Wire Chair Herman Miller x HAY	30
DKHBX.	Eames® Wire Stool	244
DKHCX.		
DKHQBX	Eames® Wire Stool Outdoor	727

DKHQCX		
DKQR.	Eames® Wire Chair Outdoor	726
DKQX.		
DKR.	Eames® Wire Chair	27
DKW.		
DKX.		
DOLLY.	Eames® Side Chair Stacking Base Dolly	26
DSC.	Eames® Molded Plastic Side Chair Herman Miller x HAY	15
DSHBX.	Eames® Molded Plastic Stool	238
DSHBX.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Stool	239
DSHCX.	Eames® Molded Plastic Stool	238
DSHCX.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Stool	239
DSR.	Eames® Molded Plastic Side Chair	13
DSR.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Side Chair	16
DSS.	Eames® Molded Plastic Side Chair	13
DSW.		
DSW.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Side Chair	16
DSX.	Eames® Molded Plastic Side Chair	13
DSX.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Side Chair	16
DWHBX.	Eames® Molded Wood Stool	241
DWHBX.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Wood Stool	242
DWHCX.	Eames® Molded Wood Stool	241
DWHCX.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Wood Stool	242
DWSR.	Eames® Molded Wood Side Chair	24
DWSR.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Wood Side Chair	44
DWSW.	Eames® Molded Wood Side Chair	24
DWSW.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Wood Side Chair	44
DWSX.	Eames® Molded Wood Side Chair	24
DWSX.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Wood Side Chair	44
EA302	Eames® Aluminum Group Side Chair	5
EA306		
EA308		
EA316	Eames® Aluminum Group Lounge Chair	82
EA322		
EA323	Eames® Aluminum Group Ottoman	84
EA334	Eames® Aluminum Group Management Chair	264
EA335		
EA337	Eames® Aluminum Group Executive Chair	262
EA402	Eames® Soft Pad Side Chair	7
EA406		
EA408		
EA416	Eames® Soft Pad Lounge Chair	85
EA422		
EA423	Eames® Soft Pad Ottoman	86
EA434	Eames® Soft Pad Group Management Chair	269
EA435		
EA437	Eames® Soft Pad Group Executive Chair	267
EA506	Eames® Aluminum Group Side Chair Outdoor	725
EA508		
EA516	Eames® Aluminum Group Lounge Chair Outdoor	728
EA523	Eames® Aluminum Group Ottoman Outdoor	729
EAC02	Eames® Arm Caps, Package of 2	287
EAC20	Eames® Arm Caps, Package of 20	288
ECT30	Eames® Coffee Table	457
EDU10.	Eames® Desk Unit	439
EDU20.		
EDU21.		
EE501	Environmental Enrichment Panel, Girls	674
EE507	Environmental Enrichment Panel, Hand & Dove	675
EE513	Environmental Enrichment Panel, Stars	678
EE514	Environmental Enrichment Panel, Eyes	672
EE517	Environmental Enrichment Panel, Love Heart	677
EE529	Environmental Enrichment Panel, Four Leaf Clover	673
EE532	Environmental Enrichment Panel, Knot	676
EE535	Environmental Enrichment Panel, Black and White	671
ES106	Eames® Chaise	105
ES108	Eames® Sofa	402
ES110		
ES204	Eames® Executive Chair	272
ES670	Eames® Lounge Chair	91
ES670	Eames® Lounge Chair and Ottoman	87
ES670	Eames® Lounge Chair and Ottoman, Ebony	89
ES670	Eames® Lounge Chair and Ottoman White Ash	90
ES670	Eames® Lounge Chair, Ebony	93
ES670	Eames® Lounge Chair White Ash	94
ES671	Eames® Ottoman	95
ES671	Eames® Ottoman, Ebony	96
ES671	Eames® Ottoman White Ash	97
ESU100	Eames® Storage Unit	519
ESU150		
ESU201		
ESU230		
ESU420		
ET5C.	Eames® Indoor/Outdoor Table, Round Herman Miller x HAY	456
ET22R	Eames® 2500 Series Executive Desk	442
ET87R		
ETRT.	Eames® Wire Base Elliptical Table	462
FE1LS	Cyclade Tables	513
FE1LW		
FE1MS		
FE1MW		
FE1TS		
FE1TW		

FE21	Cyclade Glass Bowl	690
FSW.	Eames® Molded Plywood Folding Screen	663
GLR10	Luva Modular Sofa, Single Seat	432
GLR20	Luva Modular Sofa, Chaise	434
GLR30	Luva Modular Sofa, Ottoman	435
GLR40	Luva Modular Sofa, 2 Seat Sofa	428
GLR45	Luva Modular Sofa, 2 Seat Sectional	427
GLR50	Luva Modular Sofa, 3 Seat Sofa	429
GLR55	Luva Modular Sofa, 3 Seat Sectional	430
GLR60	Luva Modular Sofa, Corner Sectional	431
GLR70	Luva Modular Sofa, Ganging Hardware	436
H737S	Nelson® Lantern Bubble Pendant	696
H737T	Nelson® Lantern Tripod Lamp	714
H761C	Nelson® Ball Crisscross Bubble Pendant	700
H761L	Nelson® Ball Bubble Pendant	692
H761L	Nelson® Ball Lotus Table Lamp	709
H761M	Nelson® Ball Bubble Pendant	692
H761S		
H761S	Nelson® Ball Wall Sconce	705
H761T	Nelson® Ball Tripod Lamp	712
H762C	Nelson® Cigar Crisscross Bubble Pendant	701
H762L	Nelson® Cigar Bubble Pendant	694
H762L	Nelson® Cigar Lotus Floor Lamp	716
H762L	Nelson® Cigar Lotus Table Lamp	710
H762M	Nelson® Cigar Bubble Pendant	694
H762S		
H762S	Nelson® Cigar Wall Sconce	706
H762T	Nelson® Cigar Tripod Lamp	713
H762X	Nelson® Cigar Bubble Pendant	694
H763C	Nelson® Saucer Crisscross Bubble Pendant	703
H763L	Nelson® Saucer Bubble Pendant	699
H763M		
H763S		
H763S	Nelson® Saucer Wall Sconce	708
H763X	Nelson® Saucer Bubble Pendant	699
H764M	Nelson® Roll Bubble Pendant	718
H766M	Nelson® Apple Bubble Pendant	691
H769L	Nelson® Angled Bubble Pendant	719
H769M		
H769S		
H770C	Nelson® Pear Crisscross Bubble Pendant	702
H770L	Nelson® Pear Lotus Floor Lamp	717
H770L	Nelson® Pear Lotus Table Lamp	711
H770M	Nelson® Pear Bubble Pendant	697
H770S		
H770S	Nelson® Pear Wall Sconce	707
H770T	Nelson® Pear Tripod Lamp	715
H771M	Nelson® Orbit Bubble Pendant	721
H771S		
HA-GI	Girard® Environmental Enrichment Posters	685
HA-GT	Girard® Throw	664
HA-LE	Hot Dog Picnic Poster	684
HA-LE	Limited Edition Armin Hoffman	681
HA-LE	Sweet Corn Picnic Poster	682
HA-LE	Watermelon Picnic Poster	683
HA-NE	Nelson Ads	687
HA-NP	Nelson Pop Art Series	688
HA-NP	Pop Art Individual	689
HIA91	Eames® Hang-It-All®	661
HIABK		
HIAC.	Eames® Hang-It-All® Herman Miller x HAY	662
HIAML	Eames® Hang-It-All®	661
HIAOU		
HIAPR		
HIAUL		
IN50	Noguchi® Table	468
IN52	Noguchi® Rudder Table	469
IWCM2	Domino Credenza	543
IWCM3	Domino Credenza	546
IWCM4	Domino Credenza	547
IWCS2	Domino Credenza	538
IWCS3	Domino Credenza	540
IWCS4	Domino Credenza	542
IWSM2	Domino Sideboard	545
IWSM3	Domino Sideboard	548
IWSM4	Domino Sideboard	549
IWSS2	Domino Sideboard	539
IWSS3	Domino Sideboard	541
IWSS4	Domino Sideboard	544
JA	Silverware Drawer Insert	586
JCH1-	H-Frame Credenza One Unit Wide	550
JCH1S	H-Frame Credenza Stone Top	585
JCH2-	H-Frame Credenza Two Units Wide	557
JCH2S	H-Frame Credenza Stone Top	585
JCH3-	H-Frame Credenza Three Units Wide	567
JCH3S	H-Frame Credenza Stone Top	585
JCH4-	H-Frame Credenza Four Units Wide	576
JCH4S	H-Frame Credenza Stone Top	585
JCS1-	Sled Base Pedestal	587
JCS1S	Sled Base Pedestal Stone Top	612
JCS2-	Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide	592
JCS2S	Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide and Stone Top	617
JCS3-	Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide	599
JCS3S	Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide and Stone Top	624

JCS4-	Sled Base Credenza Four Units Wide	606
JCS4S	Sled Base Credenza Four Units Wide and Stone Top	631
JMS1-	Sled Base Mobile Pedestal	637
JMS1S	Sled Base Mobile Pedestal Stone Top	648
JMS2-	Sled Base Mobile Credenza	642
JMS2S	Sled Base Mobile Credenza Stone Top	653
LARF.	Eames® Low Wire Base, Arm Shell	36
LARP.		
LCM.	Eames® Molded Plywood Lounge Chair Metal Base	101
LCW.	Eames® Molded Plywood Lounge Chair Wood Base	103
LN10A	Betwixt Chair with Arms	49
LN10N	Betwixt Chair, Armless	51
LN20N	Betwixt Counter Stool	229
LN30N	Betwixt Bar Stool	231
LN40A	Betwixt Bench	253
LTRT.	Eames® Wire Base Low Table	463
LTRT.	Eames® Wire Base Low Table Outdoor	730
LTRTC.	Eames® Wire Base Low Table Herman Miller x HAY	464
MAS18	Spot Stool	246
MAS24		
MAS30		
MG101	Wilkes Modular Sofa Group	351
MG102		
MG103		
MG104		
MG105		
MG106		
MG123	Wilkes Modular Sofa Group with Table	420
MG124		
MG125		
MG126		
NC526	Nelson™ Miniature Chest 6 Drawer	525
NC529	Nelson™ Miniature Chest 9 Drawer	526
NC556	Nelson™ Miniature Chest 6 Drawer	525
NC559	Nelson™ Miniature Chest 9 Drawer	526
NCU1	Nelson Cube Lounge Chair	223
NCU2	Nelson Cube Sofa 81	425
NCU3	Nelson Cube Sofa 92	426
NS585	Nelson™ Swag Leg Desk	441
NS585	Nelson™ Swag Leg Dining Table Rectangular	451
NS585	Nelson™ Swag Leg Dining Table Round	452
NS585	Nelson™ Swag Leg Work Table	453
NX100.	Nelson™ X-Leg Table	454
PACCF.	Eames® Task Chair, Arm Shell	274
PACCP.		
PB.	Nelson™ Platform Bench	255
PBC.	Nelson™ Platform Bench Cushion	256
PROP1	Nelson® Propeller Bubble Pendant	698
PROP2		
PS16	Nelson™ Pedestal Stool	228
PSCCD.	Eames® Task Chair, Side Shell	276
PSCCF.		
PSCCP.		
PSCCR.		
PTA	Geiger Textile Pillow	679
PTB		
PTC		
PTD		
PWL14	Polygon Wire Table	515
PWL22		
PWL26		
PWM14		
PWM18		
PWM26		
PWS16		
PWS20		
PWS26		
PX501.	Single Power Unit/Housing	424
RAR.	Eames® Molded Plastic Armchair Rocker Base	98
RAR.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Armchair Rocker Base	99
SBEV-	Envelope® Chair	53
SBLAC	Landmark Low Arm Chair	58
SBLAF		
SBLLC	Landmark Chair	61
SBLLF		
SBN1H	Saiba Conference Chair	69
SBN1M		
SBN3H	Saiba Multitask Chair	279
SBN3M		
SBN5H	Saiba Lounge	176
SBN6	Saiba Ottoman	177
SBN7M	Saiba Guest Chair	178
SBR4H	Bumper High Arm Lounge Chair, 4 Star	224
SBR4L	Bumper Low Arm Side Chair, 4 Star	290
SBR5H	Bumper High Arm Conference Chair, 5 Star	292
SBR5L	Bumper Low Arm Conference Chair, 5 Star	283
SBRA-	Rolled Arm Club Chair	121
SBRA-	Rolled Arm Sofa	411
SBRLH	Bumper High Arm Side Chair, 4 Leg	294
SBRLL	Bumper Low Arm Side Chair, 4 Leg	285
SBSC-	Scissor Chair	127
SBSD-		
SBSU-	Sled Chair	129

SEB1B	Crosshatch Stool	248
SEB1C		
SES1A	Crosshatch Lounge Chair	107
SES1W		
SES2A	Crosshatch Side Chair	71
SES2W		
SES3A	Crosshatch Ottoman	110
SES3W		
SES4A	Crosshatch Settee	113
SES4W		
SFA1P	Taper Chair	281
SFA1S		
SFA1T		
SFA2P		
SFA2S		
SFA2T		
SFT1A	Full Twist™ Guest Chair	55
SFT1M		
SFT1N		
SFT1W		
SH1AS	Portrait™ Side Chair	79
SH1AU		
SH1AW		
SH1NS		
SH1NU		
SH1NW		
SJAA	Reframe Mid-Back Lounge Chair	115
SJAW		
SJBA	Reframe High-Back Lounge Chair	117
SJBW		
SJCA	Reframe Wing-Back Lounge Chair	119
SJCW		
SK1	Rapport Corner	183
SK2A	Rapport Settee	185
SK2CL		
SK2CR		
SK2N		
SK3A	Rapport Sofa	188
SK3CL		
SK3CR		
SK3N		
SK4A	Rapport Ottoman	191
SK4B		
SK5	Rapport Large Pillow	193
SK6	Rapport Small Pillow	194
SL1O	Full Loop Office Chair	289
SL1OW		
SL1W		
SL1WW		
SL3O	Full Loop Lounge Chair	226
SL3OW		
SL3W		
SL3WW		
SNS1A	Nessel Chair	64
SNS1W		
SNS2A		
SNS2W		
SR1AN	Mantle Club Chair	195
SR1AP		
SR1HA	Mantle Leather Club Chair	198
SR1HN		
SR1NN	Mantle Club Chair	195
SR1NP		
SR2AL	Mantle Settee	200
SR2AN		
SR2AP		
SR2AR		
SR2CL		
SR2CR		
SR2HA	Mantle Leather Settee	205
SR2HC		
SR2HN		
SR2NN	Mantle Settee	200
SR2NP		
SR3AL	Mantle Sofa	208
SR3AN		
SR3AP		
SR3AR		
SR3CL		
SR3CR		
SR3HA	Mantle Leather Sofa	213
SR3HC		
SR3HN		
SR3NN	Mantle Sofa	208
SR3NP		
SR4H0	Mantle Leather Ottoman	219
SR4H1		
SR4H2		
SR4H3		
SR4HL		
SR4HR		
SR4LW	Mantle Ottoman	216
SR4RW		
SR5	Mantle Ganging Plate	221

SR40W	Mantle Ottoman	216
SR41W		
SR42W		
SR43W		
ST1AN	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Club Chair	131
ST1AQ		
ST1BN	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Ottoman	142
ST1BQ		
ST1NN	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Club Chair	131
ST1NQ		
ST2AL	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Settee	365
ST2AN		
ST2AQ		
ST2AR		
ST2BN	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Bench	258
ST2BQ		
ST2CL	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Settee Corner	370
ST2CR		
ST2MN	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Corner Sofa with Attached Settee	376
ST2MQ		
ST2NN	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Settee	365
ST2NQ		
ST3AL	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Sofa	360
ST3AN		
ST3AQ		
ST3AR		
ST3BN	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Museum Bench	260
ST3BQ		
ST3CL	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Sofa Corner	373
ST3CR		
ST3DN	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Daybed	144
ST3DQ		
ST3MN	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Corner Sofa with Attached Sofa	378
ST3MQ		
ST3NN	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Sofa	360
ST3NQ		
STGP	Tuxedo Ganging Plate	417
SVMP	Leeway™ Metal Frame Side Chair	73
SVMUA		
SVMUW		
SVMWA		
SVMWW		
SVSPB	Leeway™ Stool	250
SVSPC		
SVSUA		
SVSUW		
SVSWA		
SVSWW		
SVV4A	Brabo Lounge Chair	180
SVV4W		
SVV5A	Brabo Settee	405
SVV5W		
SVV6A	Brabo Sofa	408
SVV6W		
SVWUA	Leeway™ Wood Side Chair	76
SVWUW		
SVWWA		
SVWWW		
SX1AL	Tuxedo Component Lounge with Table - One Seat	146
SX1AR		
SX1NL		
SX1NR		
SX2AL	Tuxedo Component Lounge with Table - Two Seats	151
SX2AR		
SX2CL		
SX2CR		
SX2NL		
SX2NR		
SZ1AB	Tuxedo Classic Club Chair	157
SZ2AB	Tuxedo Classic Settee	380
SZ2AL		
SZ2AN		
SZ2AR		
SZ2CL	Tuxedo Classic Corner Settee	386
SZ2CR		
SZ2ZL		
SZ2ZR		
SZ3AB	Tuxedo Classic Sofa	390
SZ3AL		
SZ3AN		
SZ3AR		
SZ3CL	Tuxedo Classic Corner Sofa	396
SZ3CR		
SZ3ZL		
SZ3ZR		
TE0204	Nelson® Thin Edge Double Dresser	536
TE1618	Nelson® Thin Edge Bedside Table	528
TE2100	Nelson® Thin Edge Chest	530
TE2167	Nelson® Thin Edge Buffet	534
TE3400	Nelson® Thin Edge Chest Cabinet	532
WA10A	Comma Chair with Arms	47
WA10N	Comma Chair, Armless	48

WA20N Comma Counter Stool 234
WA30N Comma Bar Stool 233

20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Order Information

20-Day or Less and Assigned Lead-Time Programs

20-day or less and assigned lead-time products are designed for established Herman Miller dealers with pre-approved credit.

Products are distributed from multiple manufacturing facilities across the United States. All products and options not designated by an Assigned Lead-Time icon [A] will ship in 20 business days or less after being acknowledged by Herman Miller. Products and options designated by an [A] are on the assigned lead-time program and will ship in 20 days, less than 20 days, or more than 20 days from order acknowledgement.

Ordering Procedure

Please place orders through Order Manager. If this is not available to you, place orders through mail or fax. Verbal purchase orders will not be accepted.

Order Entry fax number for Meridian®
Filing and Storage: (616) 846 9236.
Order Entry fax number for all other products:
(616) 654 3085.

For more information, contact your Customer Care representative at: (866) 854 3048 ext 3400.

Shipments and Delivery

Per Herman Miller Terms and Conditions.

Changes and Cancellation

Per Herman Miller Terms and Conditions.

Stain-to-Match Program

Program Overview

The Stain-to-Match program gives you the option of using veneer finishes that are not listed in the standard offering. The program allows Herman Miller to match a customer's existing recut or natural veneer, or create a new finish that is unique to an installation.

Specific information on approval, ordering, pricing, and warranty for the Stain-to-Match program is listed below. Questions and requests for assistance may be directed to Herman Miller Options at:

(800) 654 3910

Stain-to-Match Process

1. Fill out the Options Stain-to-Match Request Form and send along with a color sample (2" x 3" minimum) to the Herman Miller Options Applications Team at the address provided on the form. The form can be found on Omni.
2. Within 7-10 working days, Herman Miller Options will send a sample of the color-matched stain on Herman Miller veneer to the requester for the customer's signed approval.
3. If the sample meets the customer's approval, sign the reverse side of the sample, scan and email the approval to:
   options@hermanmiller.com.
4. After the stain has been approved, a formal quotation with special number and pricing can be provided, or the product can be specified through the Vary Easy program, if available. Work with the Options team on final product needs and how to specify.
5. A purchase order can then be placed.

Stain-to-Match Warranty

Herman Miller warrants its products to be free from defects in craftsmanship from the date of delivery for the applicable warranty period. Herman Miller is responsible for the physical properties of the veneers available through the Stain-to-Match program, which include:

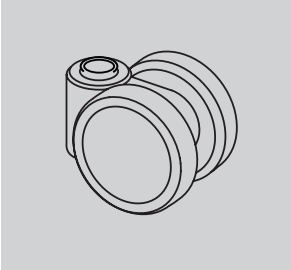
STA: Stain-to-Match on Recut Ash
STC: Stain-to-Match on Cherry
STD: Stain-to-Match on Oak
STK: Stain-to-Match on Reltech Anigre (Geiger)
STP: Stain-to-Match on Maple
STU: Stain-to-Match on Walnut (Geiger)

See your specification tool for product specific finish offering limitations.

⚠ WARNING ⚠

Depending on the floor surface, chair may unexpectedly roll away from user when entering or exiting the chair, possibly leading to unexpected injury. Please refer to descriptions of floor types when selecting casters.

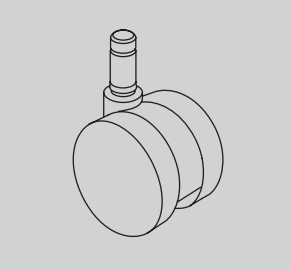
32 Caster



$1^{7}/_{8}$-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Sayl® Chairs

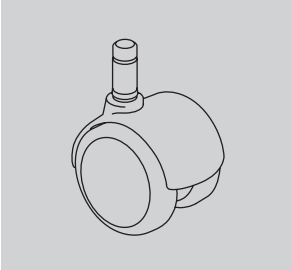
BB Caster



$2^{1}/_{2}$-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Asari Chair by Herman Miller™
New Aeron® Chairs
Caper® Chairs
Embody® Chairs
Fuld Nesting Chairs
Lino™ Chairs
Sayl Chairs
Mirra® 2 Chairs, Verus™ Chairs

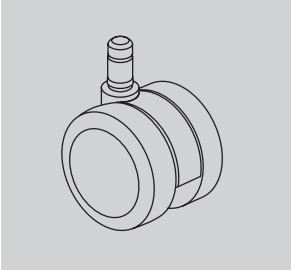
BSC Caster



2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and hood; soft polyurethane tread; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Eames® Aluminum Group
Eames Executive Chairs
Eames Soft Pad Group
Eames Task Chairs

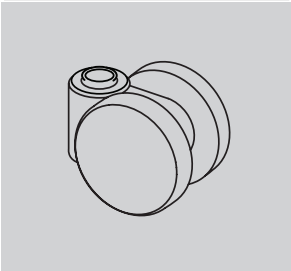
C9 Caster



$2^{1}/_{2}$-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; internal brake; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Caper Chairs
Embody Chairs
Lino Chairs
Mirra 2 Chairs
Sayl Chairs
Setu® Chairs
Verus Chairs

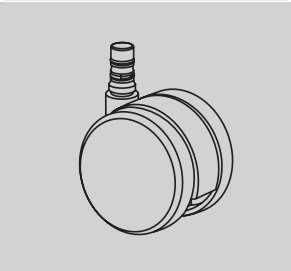
49 Caster



$1^{7}/_{8}$-inch-diameter soft double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Sayl Chairs

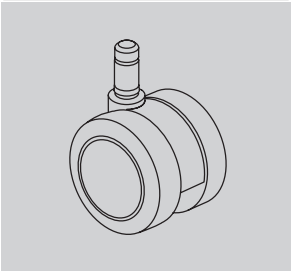
BKS Caster



$2^{1}/_{2}$-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black yoke; quiet roll technology; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Cosm™ Chairs

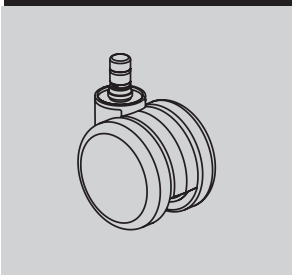
C7 Caster



$2^{1}/_{2}$-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Asari Chair by Herman Miller™
New Aeron Chairs
Caper Chairs
Embody Chairs
Fuld Nesting Chairs
Lino Chairs
Mirra 2 Chairs
Sayl Chairs
Verus Chairs

CSQ Caster



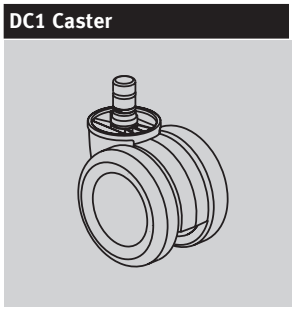
$2^{1}/_{2}$-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; color-matched nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Zeph® Chairs

Casters and Glides

continued

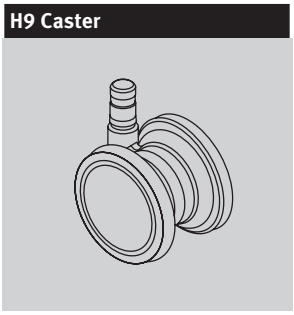
DC1 Caster



$2^1/_2$-inch-diameter double-wheel braking caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet; quiet roll technology

Applicable on:
New Aeron Chairs

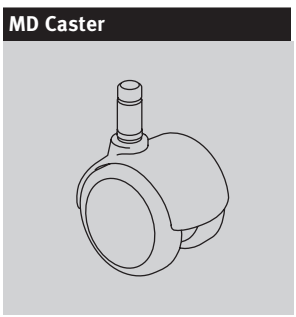
H9 Caster



$2^1/_2$-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; clear polycarbonate wheels; nylon yoke; soft polyurethane tread; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Embody Chairs

MD Caster



2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels with integral chrome hood; soft polyurethane tread; for use on hard floors or carpet

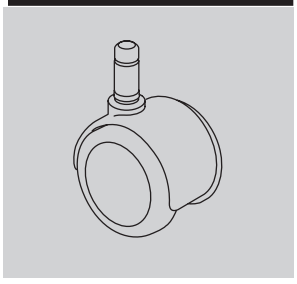
Applicable on:
Eames® Aluminum Group
Eames Executive Chairs
Eames Soft Pad Group
Eames Task Chairs

OC Caster

$2^1/_2$-inch-diameter double-wheel medium roll-resistant caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; for use on hard floors or carpet; quiet roll technology

Applicable on:
Cosm Chairs
Fuld Nesting Chairs
Setu Chairs

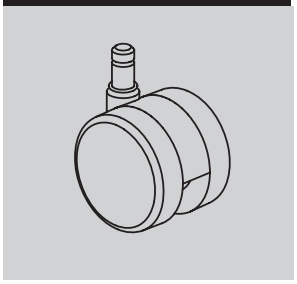
DS Caster



2-inch-diameter soft double-wheel braking caster; black nylon wheels and hood; for use on hard floors only

Applicable on:
Aside® Chairs
Caper Chairs

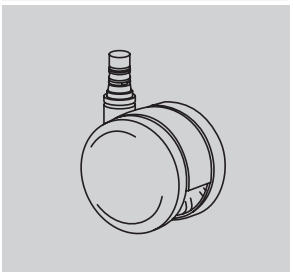
HCC Caster



$2^1/_2$-inch-diameter double-wheel low roll resistance caster; black yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Setu Chairs

O2 Caster



$2^1/_2$-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; quiet roll technology; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Cosm Chairs

SC8 Caster

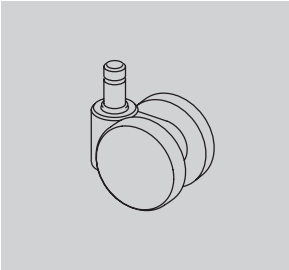
$2^1/_2$-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; quiet roll technology; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Cosm Chairs
Fuld Nesting Chairs
Lino Chairs
Mirra 2 Chairs
Verus Chairs

Casters and Glides

continued

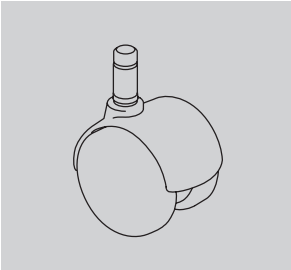
U4 Caster



$1\frac{7}{8}$-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Aside Chairs
Verus Chairs

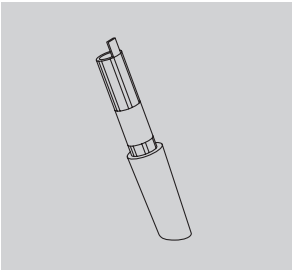
UD Caster



2-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels with painted hood; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Eames® Aluminum Group
Eames Executive Chairs
Eames Soft Pad Group
Eames Task Chairs

16 Glide

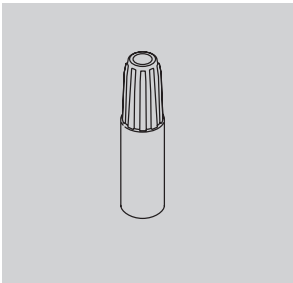


(Front glide shown)

$2\frac{1}{8}$-inch-high glide; black or fog acetal; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Sayl Chairs

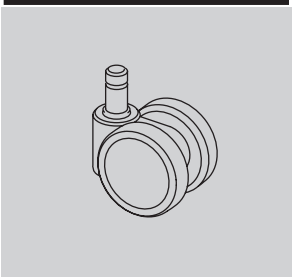
G4 Glide



$1\frac{7}{8}$-inch-high glide; black acetal; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Verus Chairs

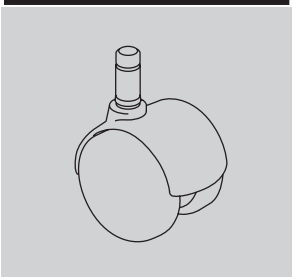
U5 Caster



$1\frac{7}{8}$-inch-diameter soft double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Aside Chairs
Caper Chairs
Verus Chairs

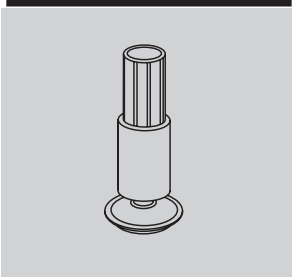
VD Caster



2-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels with integral chrome hood; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Eames Aluminum Group
Eames Executive Chairs
Eames Soft Pad Group
Eames Task Chairs

69 Glide

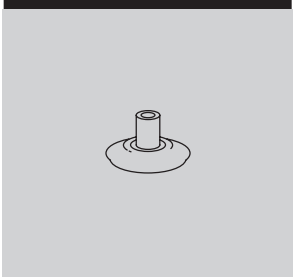


(Front glide shown)

$2\frac{1}{8}$-inch-high glide; black glass-filled nylon stem; steel-plated swivel foot with Floor Saver Glide™ insert; for use on hard floors only

Applicable on:
Sayl Chairs

GD Glide



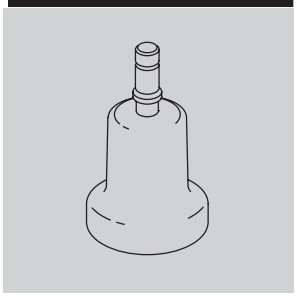
$1\frac{1}{2}$-inch-diameter glide; $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in height; black nylon; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Eames Aluminum Group
Eames Executive Chairs
Eames Soft Pad Group
Eames Task Chairs

Casters and Glides

continued

GF Glide



2 1/2-inch-high glide; black nylon; for use on hard floors or carpet

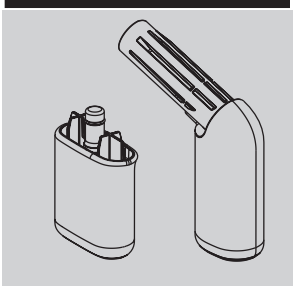
Applicable on:
New Aeron Chairs
Caper Chairs
Cosm Chairs
Lino Chairs
Mirra 2 Chairs
Sayl Chairs
Verus Chairs

GG Glide

1/2-inch-high ganging glide; clear polycarbonate; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Pronta Stacking Chairs

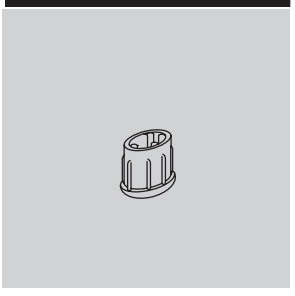
GLN Glide



Acetal glide; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Fuld Nesting Chairs

HG Glide



1/2-inch-high glide; black nylon glide with stainless-steel insert; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Aside Chairs

GFG Glide

Floor Saver Glide™ insert; for use on hard floors only

Applicable on:
Zeph Chairs

GL Glide

1 7/8-inch-high glide; black nylon stem; steel-plated swivel foot with Floor Saver Glide™ insert; for use on hard floors only

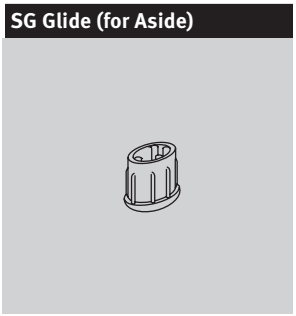
Applicable on:
Verus chairs

GNB Glide

Swivel glide; nylon base; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Zeph Chairs

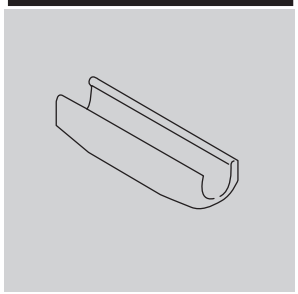
SG Glide (for Aside)



1/2-inch-high glide; black nylon; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Aside Chairs

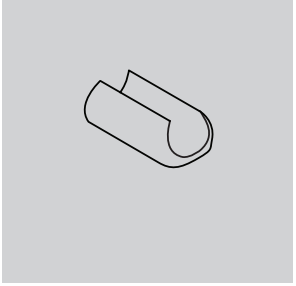
SG Glide (for Pronta)



1/2-inch-high glide; clear polycarbonate; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Pronta Stacking Chairs

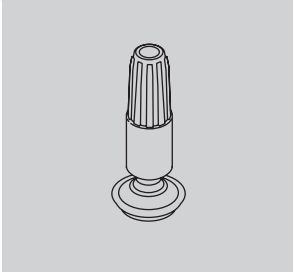
XS Glide



1/8-inch-high glide; polycarbonate in black, fog, clear, and studio white finishes; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Sayl Chairs

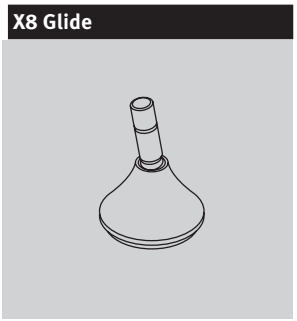
YX Glide



1 7/8-inch-high glide; black nylon stem; steel-plated swivel foot with Floor Saver Glide™ insert; for use on hard floors only

Applicable on:
Caper Chairs

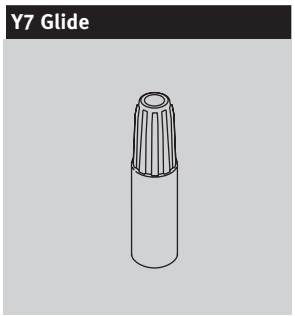
X8 Glide



Glide; low profile; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Setu Chairs

Y7 Glide



1 7/8-inch-high glide; black acetal; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Caper Chairs

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Order Information — Seating

Packaging

Packaging varies according to individual product. A surcharge may be added for special packaging requests. Contact Customer Care for specific information.

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather

Program Overview

The Customer's Own Material (COM) and Customer's Own Leather (COL) program gives you the option of using textiles other than those listed. Herman Miller will test textiles for application to Herman Miller products and will process orders for those with approved COM/COL textiles only. COM/COL are assigned lead-time textiles.

Omni lists an overview of fabrics and leathers that have been tested and indicates whether or not they were approved for application to Herman Miller products.

Specific information on the terms and conditions, testing, approval, and ordering process for COM/COL is listed below. Questions about the COM/COL program and requests for assistance may be directed to your COM representative at:
(616) 654 3400
(866) 854 3048 ext 6543400

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Warranty

Herman Miller does not warrant COM/COL textiles. COM/COL textiles are tested for application only; they are not tested for performance. The Herman Miller warranty does apply to the underlying products.

Suppliers of COM/COL textiles are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration.

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Pricing

COM is a Category 1 fabric. There are no application charges for COM fabrics. COL is a Category 7 textile; refer to prices on specific products to determine the application charge.

Ordering and payment for COM/COL textile yardage are the responsibility of the customer and the textile supplier.

If desired, Herman Miller will purchase COM textiles directly from Maharam, Camira, C.F. Stinson, Guilford of Maine, Luna Textiles, Momentum Textiles and Ultrafabrics to simplify ordering and shipment. For this service, refer to the Supplier Connection program.

Textile Approval

1. Select a COM textile and a Herman Miller product.
2. If your textile does not show as tested in Omni, submit a request. You will be required to select a specific color of the textile and feature of the product to test, i.e., seat, back, etc.
3. Herman Miller will notify you of approval or disapproval within 4 days from receipt of the test yardage.

Ordering Products with COM/COL

1. Refer to the specific products to determine the yardage required for COM/COL textiles.
   Note: Additional yardage may be needed due to the unique characteristics of a textile.
2. Obtain the COM ID# in Omni. If the color you are ordering does not have a COM ID# assigned, click "Create ID".
3. Enter your order on Order Manager in Omni.
4. Upon receipt of your purchase order, Herman Miller will send you a PO acknowledgment.
5. Arrangements must be made for the textiles to be shipped from the supplier to Herman Miller for application to the seating products. Textiles must be tagged with the assigned identification number and the roll yardage quantity. See Omni for shipping procedures and current shipping addresses or contact a COM representative at
   (616) 654 3400 or (866) 854 3048 ext 6543400.

   Products will be scheduled for production when COM/COL textiles are received at Herman Miller. Standard lead times in effect at that time will apply.

   Note: If textiles are to be purchased directly by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program, Herman Miller will handle the ordering and shipping process and will schedule your order for production upon receipt of your purchase order (dependent on textile availability). Refer to the Supplier Connection program for more information.

Supplier Connection

Program Overview

The Supplier Connection program is a service offered by Herman Miller to purchase approved COM textiles directly from Maharam, Camira, C.F. Stinson, Guilford of Maine, Luna Textiles, Momentum Textiles and Ultrafabrics. When you select a textile through this program, Herman Miller will facilitate the ordering, scheduling, and shipment of the textile directly with the supplier.

Suppliers included in the Supplier Connection program keep an active inventory of textiles that are pre-approved for application to Herman Miller products. Pre-approval applies only to the suitability of a textile for manufacturing and application to a Herman Miller product. Omni provides an overview of fabrics that have been tested and indicates whether or not they were approved for application to Herman Miller products.

Specific information on the terms and conditions, testing, approval, and ordering process for the Supplier Connection program is listed below. Questions and requests for assistance may be directed to your COM representative at:
(616) 654 3400
(866) 854 3048 ext 6543400

Supplier Connection Warranty

Textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program are COM and are not warranted by Herman Miller. COM textiles are tested for application only; they are not tested for performance. The Herman Miller warranty does apply to the underlying products.

Suppliers of COM textiles are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration.

Supplier Connection Pricing

Textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program are COM. COM is a Category 1 fabric. There are no application charges for COM fabrics.

Payment for textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program is the responsibility of the customer or dealer. Herman Miller will invoice the order at a total product cost based on the supplier's price published at the time of the order.

Textile Approval

1. Select a COM textile and a Herman Miller product.
2. If your textile does not show as tested in Omni, submit a request. You will be required to select a specific color of the textile and feature of the product to test, i.e., seat, back, etc.
3. Herman Miller will notify you of approval or disapproval within 4 days from receipt of the test yardage.

Ordering Products with Supplier Connection COM

1. Identify and include the following information on your purchase order:
   - Product number and option
   - Herman Miller's COM identification number
2. Enter your order on Order Manager in Omni.
3. Upon receipt of the purchase order, Herman Miller will process your order and send you a PO acknowledgment. Herman Miller will determine the yardage required to produce your product and will order and schedule for delivery the required textile. Standard lead times in effect at the time the textile is allocated at the supplier will apply to products ordered through this program.

Textiles Application Chart — Ancillary Seating, HermanMiller

• *Available*

[A] *Assigned lead-time textile.*
[A] *Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times.*

See below for exception notes.

[N] *Non-woven textile.*

	Betwixt Seating	Bevel Sofa Group	Bolster Sofa Group	Chadwick Modular Seating	ColourForm Sofa Group	Eames® Aluminum Group Outdoor	Eames Aluminum Group Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Executive Chairs	Eames Lounge Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic/Wood Chairs Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic Chairs Upholstered	Eames Molded Plywood Chair Upholstered	Eames Sofa, 2 and 3 Seat	Eames Sofa Compact	Eames Soft Pad Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Task Chair	Eames Wire Seating Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Wire Seating Upholstered Seat and Back	Girard Color Wheel Ottoman	Lispenard Sofa Group	Luva Sofa Group	Nelson™ Coconut Chair—Prone Leather	Nelson Cube Sofa Group	Nelson Daybed Cushion/Bolsters	Nelson Marshmallow Sofa	Nelson Pedestal Stool	Nelson Platform Bench Cushion	Portrait™ Chair	Striad Lounge Seating	Wilkes Modular Sofa Group	Wireframe™ Sofa Group
Price Category 1																															
COM Customer's Own Material [A]	1	1	1	1			1	1		1		1	1	13	1		1			1					1	1	1	1	1	1	1
3DE_ _ Dex		•	•							•		•		13												•	•				•
95_ _ Gem								•				•		13	•											•		•			•
1MN_ _ Monologue		•	•				•	•				•		13						•						•	•				•
4SC_ _ Scatter							•	•		•		•			•		•									•	•		•		•
3DN_ _ Scribe	•	•	•				•	•		•		•				•				•						•		•	•		•
235_ _ Tailored														13	•												•				•
1WS_ _Whisper		•	•	•								•			•											•	•				•
Price Category 2																															
3AR_ _ Aristo		•	•							•		•		13						•						•	•				•
92_ _ Crepe							•	•		•	•	•		13	•	•	•								•	•	•		•		•
3EP_ _ Epic		•	•							•				13															•		•
3DP_ _ Hint		•	•							•				•						•						•	•				
1MV_ _ Marvel [N]		•	•																	•						•	•	•			•
1HA_ _ Medley	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•		13	•	•	•			•				•		•	•	•			•
4ME_ _ Mellow			•							•		•		13			•									•	•				•
ZMA_ _ Metaphor - Maharam [A]		•	•				2	•		2		•		2	2	2	2			•						•	2		•		•
8I1_ _ Muse - Maharam [A]							•	•						•	•											•	•				•
30_ _ Rhythm												•														•		•		•	•
3SL_ _ Sequel [N]							•	•		•		•		13	•		•								•	•			16		•
4TE_ _ Terra		•	•					•		•		•		13			•			•						•	•				•
8R_ _ Twist							•	•				•		13	•											•					•
Price Category 3																															
3AC_ _ Ace [N]		•	•				•	•		•		•		13	•					•						•	•				•
43Z_ _ Fractal	•	•	•				•	•		•		•	•	•	•		•			•						•	•	•			•
ZM2_ _ Meld - Maharam [A] *		•	•							•				13				•					•			•	•		•		•
4GE_ _ Parcel	•	•	•				•	•		•		•	•	•			•			•						•	•	•	•		•
180_ _ Saille - Geiger Textile		•	•		•			•				•		13	5					•							•	•	•		•
Price Category 4																															
54_ _ Cygnus™							7																								
3DM_ _Daydream								•		•		•		13		•	•									•	•				•
1AL_ _ Kalista - Geiger Textile		•	•				•	•						13	•					•						•	•	•			•
ZLR_ _ Lariat - Maharam [A] [N]	•						•																					•			
3SY_ _ Sync				•				•		•	•	•		13	•	•	•									•	•		•	•	•
Price Category 5																															
3CY_ _ Cozy		•	•	•				•		•	•	•		13	•	•	•			•	•			•		•	•		•		•
14A_ _ Hopsak		•	•	•	•		•			•	•	•		13		•	•	•		•				•		•	•	•	•		•
1GH_ _ Ingenue - Geiger Textile	•						•	•		•		•		13	•		•									•	•	•	•		
40G_ _ Method - Maharam [A]	•	•								•		•		•			•			•						•	•	•	•		•
ZNC_ _ Nico - Maharam [A]		•	•					•		•		•		•			•			•						•	•		•	•	•
3SU_ _ Summit [N]							•	•		•		•		13	•		•									•			•		•
1GJ _ _ Vionette - Geiger Textile								•		•		•		13		•	•									•	•	•	•		•

continued on next page

Textiles Application Chart — Ancillary Seating, HermanMiller continued

• *Available*

[A] *Assigned lead-time textile.*
[A] *Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times.*

See below for exception notes.

[N] *Non-woven textile.*

	Betwixt Seating	Bevel Sofa Group	Bolster Sofa Group	Chadwick Modular Seating	ColourForm Sofa Group	Eames® Aluminum Group Outdoor	Eames Aluminum Group Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Executive Chairs	Eames Lounge Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic/Wood Chairs Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic Chairs Upholstered	Eames Molded Plywood Chair Upholstered	Eames Sofa, 2 and 3 Seat	Eames Sofa Compact	Eames Soft Pad Chairs	Eames Task Chair	Eames Wire Seating Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Wire Seating Upholstered Seat and Back	Girard Color Wheel Ottoman	Lispenard Sofa Group	Luva Sofa Group	Nelson™ Coconut Chair—Prone Leather	Nelson Cube Sofa Group	Nelson Daybed Cushion/Bolsters	Nelson Marshmallow Sofa	Nelson Pedestal Stool	Nelson Platform Bench Cushion	Portrait™ Chair	Striad Lounge Seating	Wilkes Modular Sofa Group	Wireframe™ Sofa Group
Price Category 6																															
72_ _ Outdoor Weave						•																									
Price Category 7																															
COL Customer's Own Leather [A]	1	1	1				1	1	1	1		1	1		1		1			1					1	1	1	1	1		1
ZB3_ _ Beck - Maharam [A]		•	•	•				•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•	•		•			•	•		•	•	•
1AX_ _ Bellano - Geiger Textile	•	•	•					•		•		•	•	13	•											•	•	•	•		•
172_ _ Capri - Geiger Textile	•	•	•		•		•	•		•		•		13			•			•							•	•	•		•
171_ _ Milaner - Geiger Textile		•	•					•	•				•	13						•							•	•	•		•
1AV_ _ Panno di Dolce - Geiger Textile	•	•	•							•		•	•	13	•					•						•	•	•	•		•
1JC_ _ Pristina - Geiger Textile										•		•		13		•	•										•		•	•	•
1AW_ _ Resca - Geiger Textile		•	•					•		•		•		13	•											•	•	•	•		•
217_ _ Vesture - Geiger Textile		•	•																	•								•	•		
162_ _ Wool Epinglé - Geiger Textile																												•			•
166_ _ Wool Tweed - Geiger Textile		•	•		•			•		•		•		13						•						•	•	•	•		•
Price Category 8																															
1GS_ _ Allusion - Geiger Textile		•	•																	•											•
ZLU_ _ Luce - Maharam [A]		•	•					•		•		•		•	•		•			•			•			•	•		•		•
26S_ _ Tempo - Maharam [A]																							•						•		•
9DA_ _ Whim																					•										
Price Category 9																															
185_ _ Alpaca Mohair - Geiger Textile		•	•																							•					
ZC0_ _ Campana - Maharam [A]		•	•							•		•		•		•	•			•						•	•		•		•
ZGE_ _ Gemma - Maharam [A]		•	•	•				•		•		•		•	•		•			•						•	•		•		•
ZJA_ _ Jasper - Maharam [A]		•	•							•		•		•		•	•			•						•	•				•
21_ _ Leather [N]	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•		•	•		•							•	•	•			•
Price Category 10																															
5-5_ _ Bristol Leather - Geiger Textile (5-6_ _) [N]	•	•			•	•	•	•			•	•		•				•							•	•	•	•		•	
3KH_ _ Firma - Maharam [A]		•	•	•	•			•		•		•		•	•					•							•		•		•
ZGF_ _ Gemma Multi - Maharam [A]		•	•	•				•		•		•		•	•		•			•						•	•		•		•
ZGF_ _ Gemma Multi Reverse - Maharam [A]		•	•	•				•		•		•		•	•		•			•						•	•		•		•
ZP4_ _ Petra - Maharam [A]		•	•							•		•		•	•	•	•	•		•						•	•		•		•
Z22_ _ Superweave - Maharam [A]		•	•									•		•						•				•			•				•
Price Category 11																															
1NX_ _ Prone Leather - Maharam [A] [N]	•	•	•				•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•							•	•	•
175_ _ Tenera Leather - Geiger Textile [N]	•	•	•					•	•				•													•		•	•	•	•
Price Category 12-13																															
No fabrics available at this time.																															
Price Category 14																															
Z13_ _ Lanalux - Maharam [A]	•	•	•									•		•						•				•				•	•		•

continued on next page

Textiles Application Chart — Ancillary Seating, HermanMiller continued

• *Available*

A *Assigned lead-time textile.*
A *Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times.*

See below for exception notes.

[N] *Non-woven textile.*

	Betwixt Seating	Bevel Sofa Group	Bolster Sofa Group	Chadwick Modular Seating	ColourForm Sofa Group	Eames® Aluminum Group Outdoor	Eames Aluminum Group Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Executive Chairs	Eames Lounge Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic/Wood Chairs Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic Chairs Upholstered	Eames Molded Plywood Chair Upholstered	Eames Sofa, 2 and 3 Seat	Eames Sofa Compact	Eames Soft Pad Chairs	Eames Task Chair	Eames Wire Seating Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Wire Seating Upholstered Seat and Back	Girard Color Wheel Ottoman	Lispenard Sofa Group	Luva Sofa Group	Nelson™ Coconut Chair—Prone Leather	Nelson Cube Sofa Group	Nelson Daybed Cushion/Bolsters	Nelson Marshmallow Sofa	Nelson Pedestal Stool	Nelson Platform Bench Cushion	Portrait™ Chair	Striad Lounge Seating	Wilkes Modular Sofa Group	Wireframe™ Sofa Group
Price Category A																																
No fabrics available at this time.																																
Price Category B																																
VM_ _ Medium - Maharam A							•					•	•																			
TI_ _ Messenger - Maharam A *					•		•		•	2		•	•			•													•	•		
Price Category C																																
Z27_ _ Manner - Maharam A	•			•			2	2		•		2		2	•	•	•										•	•	•			•
88Z_ _ Merit - Maharam A										•						•	•										•		•			
Z3_ _ Metric - Maharam A												•		•													•					•
8EY_ _ Murmur - Maharam A																							•							•		•
Price Category D																																
8I8_ _ Bluff - Maharam A							•	•		•		•		•	•	•	•										•	•				•
ZMD_ _ Mode - Maharam A	•				•			•				•		•	•		•	•		•	•		•	•				•	•			
Price Category E																																
ZAT_ _ Article - Maharam A [N]		•	•				•	•				•	•	•	•												•				•
ZMB_ _ Micro - Maharam A								•				•	•	•														•				•
Price Category F																																
82T_ _ Apt - Maharam A [N]							•	•		•		•					•															•
871_ _ Brindle - Maharam A																																•
V9M_ Chime - Maharam A [N]													•	•														•				•
87Z_ _ Conduit - Maharam A																																•
74M_ _ Instill - Maharam A [N]							•																									•
89N_ _ Keen - Maharam A										•		•		•		•	•											•		•		•
V9G_ _ Ledger - Maharam A [N]							•	•				•	•	•	•													•				•
ZLL_ _ Loop - Maharam A										•		•		•		•	•											•				•
82A_ _ Multiply - Maharam A																																•
8LW_ _ Pepper - Maharam A										•		•		•		•	•										•	•				•
ZPC_ _ Pitch - Maharam A [N]								•				•	•	•														•				•
V9B_ Scuba - Maharam A [N]							•	•				•	•	•	•													•				•
Z33_ _ Strum - Maharam A [N]												•	•	•														•				•
Price Category G																																
ZC2_ _ Compound - Maharam A [N]													•	•														•				•
ZFC_ _ Fluent Crypton - Maharam A													•	•														•				•
8AR_ _ Gild - Maharam A							•	•		•		•		•	•	•	•										•	•				
ZPR_ _ Pare - Maharam A					•																						•			•		•
ZRF_ _ Runner - Maharam A													•	•														•				•
ZSD_ _ Sudden - Maharam A [N]								•				•	•	•														•				•

continued on next page

Textiles Application Chart — Ancillary Seating, HermanMiller continued

• *Available*

A *Assigned lead-time textile.*
A *Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times.*

See below for exception notes.

[N] *Non-woven textile.*

	Betwixt Seating	Bevel Sofa Group	Bolster Sofa Group	Chadwick Modular Seating	ColourForm Sofa Group	Eames® Aluminum Group Outdoor	Eames Aluminum Group Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Executive Chairs	Eames Lounge Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic/Wood Chairs Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic Chairs Upholstered	Eames Molded Plywood Chair Upholstered	Eames Sofa, 2 and 3 Seat	Eames Sofa Compact	Eames Soft Pad Chairs	Eames Task Chair	Eames Wire Seating Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Wire Seating Upholstered Seat and Back	Girard Color Wheel Ottoman	Lispenard Sofa Group	Luva Sofa Group	Nelson™ Coconut Chair—Prone Leather	Nelson Cube Sofa Group	Nelson Daybed Cushion/Bolsters	Nelson Marshmallow Sofa	Nelson Pedestal Stool	Nelson Platform Bench Cushion	Portrait™ Chair	Striad Lounge Seating	Wilkes Modular Sofa Group	Wireframe™ Sofa Group
Price Category H																															
ZAN_ _ Anagram - Maharam A													•	•													•				•
ZT_ _ Circles - Maharam A								•						•																	•
ZK_ _ Dot Pattern - Maharam A								•				•		•												•					•
ZMC_ _ Mechanism - Maharam A												•	•	•																	•
ZMG_ _ Mister - Maharam A												•	•	•													•				•
ZQT_ _ Octave - Maharam A													•	•													•				•
ZRT_ _ Regatta - Maharam A								•				•	•	•													•				•
ZL_ _ Small Dot Pattern - Maharam A								•				•		•												•					•
Price Category I																															
ZCW_ _ Colorwheel - Maharam A												•																			•
7CW_ _ Cursive - Maharam A																										•					•
59P_ _ Passage - Maharam A		•	•																	•											
ZSY_ _ Study - Maharam A														•												•	•				•
ZT5_ _ Tracery - Maharam A					•																										
Price Category J																															
ZFK_ _ Fluted Silk - Maharam A																															•
V19_ _ Mikado - Maharam A														•																	•
3WG_ _ Trestle - Maharam A														•																•	
Price Category K																															
V12_ _ Checker - Maharam A										•	•	•		•		•	•	•									•				•
V13_ _ Checker Split - Maharam A												•		•												•	•				•
V14_ _ Double Triangles - Maharam A												•	•	•												•	•				•
V15_ _ Facets - Maharam A												•		•												•	•				•
VKZ_ _ Isa - Maharam A		•	•											•						•										•	
ZQP_ _ Optik - Maharam A													•	•													•				•
ZUN_ _ Unisol - Maharam A												•	•	•													•				•
Price Category L																															
ZEP_ _ Exaggerated Plaid - Maharam A													•	•																	•
ZGM_ _ Geometri - Maharam A													•	•													•				•
V16_ _ Jacobs Coat - Maharam A												•		•					2							•	•				•
V17_ _ Millerstripe - Maharam A												•		•												•					•
ZMW_ _ Monk's Wool - Maharam A																															•
ZPW_ _ Pebble Wool - Maharam A												•															•				•
ZPM_ _ Pebble Wool Multi - Maharam A												•	•														•				•
V21_ _ Quatrefoil - Maharam A														•													•	•			•
ZRS_ _ Repeat Classic Stripe - Maharam A													•	•													•				•
ZRR_ _ Repeat Dot Ring - Maharam A												•	•	•													•				•
ZSP_ _ Stripes - Maharam A												•	•	•													•				•
V22_ _ Toostripe - Maharam A												•		•												•					•

continued on next page

Textiles Application Chart — Ancillary Seating, HermanMiller continued

• *Available*

[A] *Assigned lead-time textile.*
[A] *Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times.*

See below for exception notes.

[N] *Non-woven textile.*

	Betwixt Seating	Bevel Sofa Group	Bolster Sofa Group	Chadwick Modular Seating	ColourForm Sofa Group	Eames® Aluminum Group Outdoor	Eames Aluminum Group Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Executive Chairs	Eames Lounge Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic/Wood Chairs Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic Chairs Upholstered	Eames Molded Plywood Chair Upholstered	Eames Sofa, 2 and 3 Seat	Eames Sofa Compact	Eames Soft Pad Chairs	Eames Task Chair	Eames Wire Seating Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Wire Seating Upholstered Seat and Back	Girard Color Wheel Ottoman	Lispenard Sofa Group	Luva Sofa Group	Nelson™ Coconut Chair—Prone Leather	Nelson Cube Sofa Group	Nelson Daybed Cushion/Bolsters	Nelson Marshmallow Sofa	Nelson Pedestal Stool	Nelson Platform Bench Cushion	Portrait™ Chair	Striad Lounge Seating	Wilkes Modular Sofa Group	Wireframe™ Sofa Group
Price Category M																															
V18_ _ Names - Maharam [A]														•													•	•			•
ZQN_ _ Ottoman Stripe - Maharam [A]												•	•	•													•				•
T11_ _ Pressed Plaid - Maharam [A]												•		•													•				
T12_ _ Wool Striae - Maharam [A]												•		•													•				
Price Category N																															
ZAE_ _ Alpaca Epinglé - Maharam [A]																															•
ZAV_ _ Alpaca Velvet - Maharam [A]																															•
ZBP_ _ Bespoke Stripe - Maharam [A]													•	•													•				•
ZKP_ _ Herringbone Stripe - Maharam [A]												•	•	•													•				•
ZPT_ _ Point - Maharam [A]												•															•				•
ZWV_ _ Wool Velvet - Maharam [A]																										•					•
Price Category O																															
ZBS_ _ Bavaria Stripe - Maharam [A]													•	•																	•
Price Category P																															
ZBR_ _ Big Stripe - Maharam [A]																															•
ZZES_ _ Epinglé Stripe - Maharam [A]																															•
ZLY_ _ Layers Garden - Maharam [A]												•	•	•																	•
ZLP_ _ Layers Park - Maharam [A]												•	•	•													•				•
ZLV_ _ Layers Vineyard Large - Maharam [A]																															•
ZLS_ _ Layers Vineyard Small - Maharam [A]								•				•	•	•	•												•				•
ZMS_ _ Mohair Supreme									2																	•					•
Price Category Q																															
ZAB_ _ A Band Apart - Maharam [A]													•	•													•				•
ZBA_ _ Brushed Camel - Maharam [A]								•				•	•	•												•	•				•
ZDS_ _ Deconstructed Rose - Maharam [A]																															
ZMV_ _ Massive Paisley - Maharam [A]												•	•	•													•				•
ZTF_ _ The Firm - Maharam [A]												•	•	•													•				•
Price Category R																															
ZBB_ _ Borders - Maharam [A]													•	•																	•
ZSV_ _ Stow Leather - Maharam [A] [N]							•	•	•	•			•		•	•	•	•		•							•		•		•
Price Category S																															
ZBV_ _ Bavaria - Maharam [A]													•	•																	•
Price Category T																															
VB_ _ All Grain Leather - Edelman							•	•	•				•												•						
ZKR_ _ Hours - Maharam [A]																															•
Price Category U																															
ZLD_ _ Layers Garden Double - Maharam [A]																															•
ZLB_ _ Layers Park Double - Maharam [A]																															•
Price Category V-W																															
No fabrics available at this time.																															

continued on next page

Textiles Application Chart — Ancillary Seating, HermanMiller continued

• *Available*

A *Assigned lead-time textile.*
A *Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times.*

See below for exception notes.

[N] *Non-woven textile.*

	Betwixt Seating	Bevel Sofa Group	Bolster Sofa Group	Chadwick Modular Seating	ColourForm Sofa Group	Eames® Aluminum Group Outdoor	Eames Aluminum Group Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Executive Chairs	Eames Lounge Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic/Wood Chairs Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic Chairs Upholstered	Eames Molded Plywood Chair Upholstered	Eames Sofa, 2 and 3 Seat	Eames Sofa Compact	Eames Soft Pad Chairs	Eames Task Chair	Eames Wire Seating Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Wire Seating Upholstered Seat and Back	Girard Color Wheel Ottoman	Lispenard Sofa Group	Luva Sofa Group	Nelson™ Coconut Chair—Prone Leather	Nelson Cube Sofa Group	Nelson Daybed Cushion/Bolsters	Nelson Marshmallow Sofa	Nelson Pedestal Stool	Nelson Platform Bench Cushion	Portrait™ Chair	Striad Lounge Seating	Wilkes Modular Sofa Group	Wireframe™ Sofa Group
Price Category X																															
ZED_ _ Eden - Maharam A														•												•	•				•
ZFG_ _ Foliage - Maharam A														•													•				•
Price Category Y																															
ZND_ _ Industry - Maharam A														•												•	•				•
Price Category Z																															
ZAG_ _ Agency - Maharam A													•	•													•				•
Leather Price Category 10M																															
ZPA_ _ Pace Leather - Maharam A [N]							•	•	4				•		•		•	•					•				•				

** Available in select colors on 20-day lead-time. Refer to "Textile Colors - Ancillary Seating".*

1 *Refer to price book appendices and Omni for COM/COL information.*
2 *Available in select colors. Refer to "Maharam Textile Colors - Ancillary Seating" for color offering.*
4 *Not available on White Ash Edition or Ebony Edition of Eames Lounge Chair/Ottoman.*
5 *Not available in Saille 18005 White on Eames Soft Pad Group Chairs/Ottomans.*
7 *Available only on Eames Aluminum Group Chair EA334, EA335.*
13 *Fabric is railroaded.*
16 *Not available on Striad Settee, Sofa, Corner, and Curve.*

Textiles Application Chart — Ancillary Seating, Geiger

• *Available*

[A] *Assigned lead-time textile.*
[A] *Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times.*

[N] *Non-woven textile.*

See below for exception notes.

		Brabo™ Lounge Seating	Bumper™ Seating	Crosshatch™ Lounge Seating	Crosshatch Side Chair	Envelope™ Chair	Full Twist™ Chair	Landmark™ Chair	Leeway™ Seating	Nessel™ Chair	Reframe™ Lounge Seating High-Back Chair	Reframe Lounge Seating Mid-Back Chair	Reframe Lounge Seating Wing-Back Chair	Rolled Arm™ Sofa Group	Saiba™ Seating	Scissor™ Chair	Sled™ Chair	Mantle Lounge Seating	Taper™ Chair	Tuxedo Component Lounge™/Tuxedo Classic Seating—Quilted	Tuxedo Component Lounge/Tuxedo Classic Seating—Non-quilted	U-Series Lounge Seating
Price Category 1																						
COM	Customer's Own Material [A]	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
3DE_ _	Dex	•		•	•	•	•	•		•				•		•	•		•	•	•	•
95_ _	Gem			•	•				•		•	•										
1MN_ _	Monologue	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•	•	•	•			•	•	•
4SC_ _	Scatter	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•		•	•	•	
235_ _	Tailored	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•			•	•	
1WS_ _	Whisper	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•	•	•
Price Category 2																						
3AR_ _	Aristo	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
92_ _	Crepe	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	
3EP_ _	Epic	•		•	•	•	•	•		•				•		•	•				•	•
3DP_ _	Hint						•	•								•						
1MV_ _	Marvel [N]	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•				•		•	•			•	•	•
1HA_ _	Medley	•	•	•		•	•	•	•					•		•	•	•		•		•
4ME_ _	Mellow	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						•				•	•	
ZMA_ _	Metaphor - Maharam [A]	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•			•	•	
3A_ _	Moiré																					
8I1_ _	Muse - Maharam [A]	•	•		•	•		•	•					•	•	•	•				•	
30_ _	Rhythm			•	•				•									•				
3SL_ _	Sequel [N]	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•		•	•	
4TE_ _	Terra	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•		•	•			•	•	
8R_ _	Twist			•	•				•	•	•	•			•						•	•
Price Category 3																						
3AC_ _	Ace [N]	•	•	•		•	•	•		•						•		•		•	•	•
43Z_ _	Fractal	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ZM2_ _	Meld - Maharam [A] *	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
4GE_ _	Parcel	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
180_ _	Saille - Geiger Textile	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Price Category 4																						
54_ _	Cygnus™																					
3DM_ _	Daydream	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	
1AL_ _	Kalista - Geiger Textile	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ZLR_ _	Lariat - Maharam [A] [N]	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•		•	•	•	
3SY_ _	Sync	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Price Category 5																						
3CY_ _	Cozy	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
14A_ _	Hopsak			•		•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•		•
1GH_ _	Ingenue - Geiger Textile	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
40G_ _	Method - Maharam [A]	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	
ZNC_ _	Nico - Maharam [A]	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
3SU_ _	Summit [N]	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	
1GJ _ _	Vionette - Geiger Textile	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

continued on next page

Textiles Application Chart — Ancillary Seating, Geiger continued

• *Available*

A *Assigned lead-time textile.*
A *Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times.*

[N] *Non-woven textile.*

See below for exception notes.

		Brabo™ Lounge Seating	Bumper™ Seating	Crosshatch™ Lounge Seating	Crosshatch Side Chair	Envelope™ Chair	Full Twist™ Chair	Landmark™ Chair	Leeway™ Seating	Nessel™ Chair	Reframe™ Lounge Seating High-Back Chair	Reframe Lounge Seating Mid-Back Chair	Reframe Lounge Seating Wing-Back Chair	Rolled Arm™ Sofa Group	Saiba™ Seating	Scissor™ Chair	Sled™ Chair	Mantle Lounge Seating	Taper™ Chair	Tuxedo Component Lounge™/Tuxedo Classic Seating—Quilted	Tuxedo Component Lounge/Tuxedo Classic Seating—Non-quilted	U-Series Lounge Seating
Price Category 6																						
72_ _	Outdoor Weave																					
Price Category 7																						
COL	Customer's Own Leather A	1															1					
ZB3_ _	Beck - Maharam A	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
1AX_ _	Bellano - Geiger Textile	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
172_ _	Capri - Geiger Textile	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•
171_ _	Milaner - Geiger Textile	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•
1AV_ _	Panno di Dolce - Geiger Textile	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1JC_ _	Pristina - Geiger Textile	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1AW_ _	Resca - Geiger Textile	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•			•	•			•		•	
217_ _	Vesture - Geiger Textile	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•		•	•	•
162_ _	Wool Epinglé - Geiger Textile	•	•	•			•	•	•					•		•	•			•	•	•
166_ _	Wool Tweed - Geiger Textile	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•	•	•
Price Category 8																						
ZLU_ _	Luce - Maharam A	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
26S_ _	Tempo - Maharam A	•	•	•	•		•	•	•					•		•						
Price Category 9																						
185_ _	Alpaca Mohair - Geiger Textile				•		•	•	•								•	•				
ZC0_ _	Campana - Maharam A	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
ZGE_ _	Gemma - Maharam A	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
ZJA_ _	Jasper - Maharam A	•	•	•			•	•	•							•					•	
21_ _	Leather [N]	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Price Category 10																						
5-5_ _	Bristol Leather - Geiger Textile (5-6_ _) [N]	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3KH_ _	Firma - Maharam A	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	
ZGF_ _	Gemma Multi - Maharam A	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
ZGF_ _	Gemma Multi Reverse - Maharam A	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
ZP4_ _	Petra - Maharam A	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	
Z22_ _	Superweave - Maharam A	•	•	•			•	•						•		•				•	•	•
Price Category 11																						
1NX_ _	Prone Leather - Maharam A [N]	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
175_ _	Tenera Leather - Geiger Textile [N]	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
Price Category 12-13																						
No fabrics available at this time.																						
Price Category 14																						
Z13_ _	Lanalux	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•		•				•	•	•
Price Category A																						
No fabrics available at this time.																						
Price Category B																						
VM_ _	Medium																					
TI_ _	Messenger *								•													

continued on next page

Textiles Application Chart — Ancillary Seating, Geiger continued

• *Available*

[A] *Assigned lead-time textile.*
[A] *Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times.*

[N] *Non-woven textile.*

See below for exception notes.

	Brabo™ Lounge Seating	Bumper™ Seating	Crosshatch™ Lounge Seating	Crosshatch Side Chair	Envelope™ Chair	Full Twist™ Chair	Landmark™ Chair	Leeway™ Seating	Nessel™ Chair	Reframe™ Lounge Seating High-Back Chair	Reframe Lounge Seating Mid-Back Chair	Reframe Lounge Seating Wing-Back Chair	Rolled Arm™ Sofa Group	Saiba™ Seating	Scissor™ Chair	Sled™ Chair	Mantle Lounge Seating	Taper™ Chair	Tuxedo Component Lounge™/Tuxedo Classic Seating—Quilted	Tuxedo Component Lounge/Tuxedo Classic Seating—Non-quilted	U-Series Lounge Seating
Price Category C																					
Z27_ _ Manner	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•		•	•	•
88Z_ _ Merit		•	•	•			•		•				•	•	•				•	•	•
Z3_ _ Metric	•	•	•		•	•	•	•					•		•	•	•		•	•	
8EY_ _ Murmur	•	•	•		•	•		•	•				•	•	•	•			•	•	
Price Category D																					
8I8_ _ Bluff	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•		•	•		•	•	•	
ZMD_ _ Mode	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•				•		•	•	•		•	•	•
Price Category E																					
ZAT_ _ Article [N]	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•	
ZMB_ _ Micro	•	•	•		•	•	•				•		•		•	•			•	•	•
Price Category F																					
82T_ _ Apt - Maharam [A] [N]	•	•	•		•	•	•	•					•		•			•		•	
871_ _ Brindle - Maharam [A]			•		•	•	•	•					•		•				•	•	
V9M_ Chime - Maharam [A] [N]	•	•	•		•	•	•						•		•	•			•	•	•
87Z_ _ Conduit - Maharam [A]	•		•		•	•	•	•					•		•					•	
74M_ _ Instill - Maharam [A] [N]	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•				•		•	•		•	•	•	
89N_ _ Keen - Maharam [A]	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	
V9G_ _ Ledger - Maharam [A] [N]	•	•	•		•	•	•				•		•		•	•			•	•	•
ZLL_ _ Loop - Maharam [A]	•		•	•	•	•	•	•							•						
82A_ _ Multiply - Maharam [A]	•		•		•	•	•	•							•					•	
8LW_ _ Pepper - Maharam [A]	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•		•	•			•	•	
ZPC_ _ Pitch - Maharam [A] [N]	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•	•
Z29_ _ Plait - Maharam [A]	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•	•
V9B_ Scuba - Maharam [A] [N]	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•	•
Z33_ _ Strum - Maharam [A] [N]	•	•	•			•	•		•				•		•				•	•	
Price Category G																					
ZBU_ _ Bushel by Lisa Scull - Maharam [A]	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•			•	•					•	
ZC2_ _ Compound - Maharam [A] [N]	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•			•	•	•
ZFC_ _ Fluent Crypton - Maharam [A]	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•	
8AR_ _ Gild - Maharam [A]	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•	•	•		•	•	•	
ZPR_ _ Pare - Maharam [A]	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•			•	•	
ZRF_ _ Runner - Maharam [A]	•		•			•	•								•	•			•	•	
ZSD_ _ Sudden - Maharam [A] [N]	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•					
Price Category H																					
ZAN_ _ Anagram - Maharam [A]	•	•	•		•	•	•		•						•	•				•	
ZT_ _ Circles - Maharam [A]																					
ZK_ _ Dot Pattern - Maharam [A]																			5	5	
ZMC_ _Mechanism - Maharam [A]	•	•	•		•	•	•						•		•	•					
ZMG_ _Mister - Maharam [A]	•		•		•	•	•		•						•					•	
ZQT_ _ Octave - Maharam [A]	•	•	•		•	•	•								•	•			•	•	
ZRT_ _ Regatta - Maharam [A]	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•	
ZRU_ _ Rule - Maharam [A]	•		•			•	•								•				•	•	
ZL_ _ Small Dot Pattern - Maharam [A]																			5	5	

continued on next page

Textiles Application Chart — Ancillary Seating, Geiger continued

• *Available*

[A] *Assigned lead-time textile.*
[A] *Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times.*

[N] *Non-woven textile.*

See below for exception notes.

	Brabo™ Lounge Seating	Bumper™ Seating	Crosshatch™ Lounge Seating	Crosshatch Side Chair	Envelope™ Chair	Full Twist™ Chair	Landmark™ Chair	Leeway™ Seating	Nessel™ Chair	Reframe™ Lounge Seating High-Back Chair	Reframe Lounge Seating Mid-Back Chair	Reframe Lounge Seating Wing-Back Chair	Rolled Arm™ Sofa Group	Saiba™ Seating	Scissor™ Chair	Sled™ Chair	Mantle Lounge Seating	Taper™ Chair	Tuxedo Component Lounge™/Tuxedo Classic Seating—Quilted	Tuxedo Component Lounge/Tuxedo Classic Seating—Non-quilted	U-Series Lounge Seating
Price Category I																					
ZCW_ _ Colorwheel - Maharam [A]	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•	•
7CW_ _ Cursive - Maharam [A]	•		•		•	•	•								•					•	
ZSY_ _ Study - Maharam [A]	•	•				•	•								•					•	
Price Category J																					
ZFK_ _ Fluted Silk - Maharam [A]																					
V19_ _ Mikado - Maharam [A]																					
ZWR_ _ Wool Rib - Maharam [A]	•	•	•		•	•	•						•		•	•				•	
Price Category K																					
V12_ _ Checker - Maharam [A]	•	•	•		•	•	•		•						•	•			•	•	•
V13_ _ Checker Split - Maharam [A]	•	•	•		•	•	•		•						•	•			•	•	•
V14_ _ Double Triangles - Maharam [A]	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•	
V15_ _ Facets - Maharam [A]	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•	•
ZQP_ _ Optik - Maharam [A]	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•	
ZUN_ _ Unisol - Maharam [A]	•	•	•		•	•	•		•						•	•				•	
Price Category L																					
ZEP_ _ Exaggerated Plaid - Maharam [A]	•	•	•		•	•	•								•	•					
ZGM_ _ Geometri - Maharam [A]	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•	
V16_ _ Jacobs Coat - Maharam [A]	•	•	•		•	•	•		•						•	•					
V17_ _ Millerstripe - Maharam [A]	•	•	•		•	•	•								•	•				•	
ZMW_ _ Monk's Wool - Maharam [A]																					
ZPW_ _ Pebble Wool - Maharam [A]																					
ZPM_ _ Pebble Wool Multi - Maharam [A]																					
V21_ _ Quatrefoil - Maharam [A]			•	•	•	•	•	•	•						•	•			5	5	
ZRS_ _ Repeat Classic Stripe - Maharam [A]	•		•			•	•								•	•				•	
ZRR_ _ Repeat Dot Ring - Maharam [A]	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•	•
ZSP_ _ Stripes - Maharam [A]	•	•	•		•	•	•		•						•	•			•	•	
V22_ _ Toostripe - Maharam [A]	•	•	•		•	•	•		•						•	•			•	•	
Price Category M																					
V18_ _ Names - Maharam [A]			•	•	•	•	•	•	•						•	•			•	•	•
ZQN_ _ Ottoman Stripe - Maharam [A]	•	•	•		•	•	•		•						•	•			•	•	
T11_ _ Pressed Plaid - Maharam [A]					•	•	•								•	•			•	•	
T12_ _ Wool Striae - Maharam [A]					•	•	•								•						
Price Category N																					
ZAE_ _ Alpaca Epinglé - Maharam [A]	•	•	•		•	•	•						•		•	•			•	•	
ZAV_ _ Alpaca Velvet - Maharam [A]	•	•	•		•	•	•						•		•	•					
ZBP_ _ Bespoke Stripe - Maharam [A]	•	•	•		•	•	•		•						•	•			•	•	
ZKP_ _ Herringbone Stripe - Maharam [A]	•	•	•		•	•	•		•						•	•			•	•	
ZPT_ _ Point - Maharam [A]	•	•	•		•	•	•								•	•					
ZWV_ _ Wool Velvet - Maharam [A]	•	•	•		•	•	•						•		•	•			•	•	
Price Category O																					
ZBS_ _ Bavaria Stripe - Maharam [A]	•	•	•		•	•	•		•						•	•					

continued on next page

Textiles Application Chart — Ancillary Seating, Geiger continued

• *Available*

A *Assigned lead-time textile.*
A *Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times.*

[N] *Non-woven textile.*

See below for exception notes.

	Brabo™ Lounge Seating	Bumper™ Seating	Crosshatch™ Lounge Seating	Crosshatch Side Chair	Envelope™ Chair	Full Twist™ Chair	Landmark™ Chair	Leeway™ Seating	Nessel™ Chair	Reframe™ Lounge Seating High-Back Chair	Reframe Lounge Seating Mid-Back Chair	Reframe Lounge Seating Wing-Back Chair	Rolled Arm™ Sofa Group	Saiba™ Seating	Scissor™ Chair	Sled™ Chair	Mantle Lounge Seating	Taper™ Chair	Tuxedo Component Lounge™/Tuxedo Classic Seating—Quilted	Tuxedo Component Lounge/Tuxedo Classic Seating—Non-quilted	U-Series Lounge Seating
Price Category P																					
ZBR_ _ Big Stripe - Maharam A	•	•	•		•	•	•		•						•	•			•	•	
ZES_ _ Epinglé Stripe - Maharam A	•	•	•		•	•	•								•	•					
ZLY_ _ Layers Garden - Maharam A	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•	•
ZLP_ _ Layers Park - Maharam A	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•	•
ZLV_ _ Layers Vineyard Large - Maharam A	•	•	•		•	•	•		•						•	•			•	•	•
ZLS_ _ Layers Vineyard Small - Maharam A	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•	•
ZMS_ _ Mohair Supreme - Maharam A	•		•			•	•								•					•	•
Price Category Q																					
ZAB_ _ A Band Apart - Maharam A	•	•	•		•	•	•								•	•			•	•	
ZBA_ _ Brushed Camel - Maharam A	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•	•
ZDS_ _ Deconstructed Rose - Maharam A			•		•	•															
ZMV_ _ Massive Paisley - Maharam A	•	•	•		•	•	•		•						•	•			•	•	
ZTF_ _ The Firm - Maharam A	•	•	•		•	•	•		•						•	•			•	•	•
Price Category R																					
ZBB_ _ Borders - Maharam A	•	•	•		•	•	•						•		•	•			•	•	
ZSV_ _ Stow Leather - Maharam A [N]	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	
Price Category S																					
ZBV_ _ Bavaria - Maharam A	•	•	•		•	•	•		•						•	•					•
Price Category T																					
ZKR_ _ Hours - Maharam A	•	•	•		•	•	•								•	•					
Price Category U																					
ZLD_ _ Layers Garden Double - Maharam A	•	•	•		•	•	•						•		•	•					
ZLB_ _ Layers Park Double - Maharam A	•	•	•		•	•	•						•		•	•					
Price Category V-W																					
No fabrics available at this time.																					
Price Category X																					
ZED_ _ Eden - Maharam A	•	•				•	•								•					•	•
ZFG_ _ Foliage - Maharam A	•	•				•	•						•		•	•				•	•
Price Category Y																					
ZND_ _ Industry - Maharam A	•	•				•	•								•					•	•
Price Category Z																					
ZAG_ _ Agency - Maharam A	•	•	•		•	•	•								•	•			•	•	
Leather Price Category 10M																					
ZPA_ _ Pace Leather - Maharam A N]																		•			

** Available in select colors on 20-day lead-time. Refer to "Textile Colors".*

1 *Refer to Price Book appendices and Omni for COM/COL information.*

3 *Not available in Bristol Leather 5-597 Pure on Saiba Chair.*

5 *Available on Tuxedo Classic Seating products only.*

Price Category 1

Customer's Own Material

See Order Information in Appendices. Assigned lead-time textile. A

8Z Pellicle®

Seating
For New Aeron® Chairs
56% elastomeric
44% polyester

23101	Mineral
23102	Carbon
23103	Graphite

AireWeave™ 2

Seating
For Mirra® 2 Chairs
67% elastomeric
33% antimony-free polyester

1A701	Alpine
1A702	Slate Grey
1A703	Graphite
1A704	Lime Green
1A705	Cappuccino
1A706	Urban Orange
1A707	Dark Turquoise
1A708	Twilight

Chain

Workspaces
66" wide
100% recycled polyester
with 12% ocean bound plastic

2V01	Pearl
2V02	Oyster
2V03	Wheat
2V04	Linen
2V05	Wicker
2V06	Bamboo
2V07	Sage
2V08	Spring Wood
2V09	Iceberg

Crossing

Seating/Workspaces
54" wide
86% antimony-free polyester
14% polyester

8T03	Wicker *
8T04	Porcelain *
8T05	Warm Grey *
8T10	Tomato
8T17	Cerulean
8T18	Indigo
8T19	Shale *
8T22	Tin *
8T23	Graphite
8T24	Black

Crossing

Workspaces
For workspaces products only.
54" wide
86% antimony-free polyester
14% polyester

8501	Ivory *
8502	Oyster *

* Colors available on Exclave® Video-friendly Tackable Boards and Stowage Tackable Backdrop

Dex

Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces
54" wide
67% recycled polyester
33% polyester

3DE01	Frost
3DE02	Silver Pine
3DE03	Stone
3DE04	Shale
3DE05	Charcoal
3DE06	Gossamer
3DE07	Pine

Duo

Seating
For Lino™ Chairs
52% polyester
48% elastomeric

4RM01	Mineral
4RM02	Poppy
4RM03	Green Leaf
4RM04	Jade
4RM05	Shadow
4RM06	Graphite

Flexnet™

Seating
For Caper® Chairs
69% elastomeric
31% polyester

6V01	Black
6V02	Silver Grey

Grasscloth

Workspaces
66" wide
100% recycled polyester
with 11% ocean bound plastic

2I01	Silver Birch
2I02	Pampas
2I03	Sedge
2I07	Lea
2I08	Taro
2I09	Steam Grey
2I13	Gravel

Intercept

Seating
For Cosm™ Chairs
60% elastomeric
40% polyester

84501	Graphite
84502	Carbon
84503	Mineral
84504	Nightfall
84505	Glacier
84506	Canyon

Interweave 2

Seating
For Verus™ Chairs
65% elastomeric
35% polyester

36501	Iceberg
36502	Poppy
36503	Beachglass
36504	Blue Grotto
36505	Slate
36506	Shale

Lyris 2™

Seating
For Setu® Chairs
74% elastomeric
26% polyester

4W21	Alpine
4W23	Chartreuse
4W25	Berry Blue
4W26	Slate Grey
4W28	Chino
4W31	Graphite

Monologue

Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces
54" wide
56% recycled polyester
44% polyester

1MN01	Linen
1MN02	Alabaster
1MN04	Folkstone
1MN05	Silver Pine
1MN06	Slate
1MN07	Seed
1MN09	Persimmon
1MN11	Meadow
1MN12	Blue Sky
1MN13	Blue Spruce
1MN14	Deep Sea

Price category 1 continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Textile Colors

continued

Price Category 1

continued

Resonance	
Workspaces	
66” wide	
100% polyester	
5T04	Greige
5T05	Porcelain
5T06	Alabaster
5T15	Iris
5T28	Sugar
5T47	Tobacco
5T54	Saltbush
5T57	Seed
5T58	Sepia
5T60	Iceberg
5T65	Red
5T67	Boysenberry
5T68	Pistachio
5T69	Green Apple
5T71	Jade
5T72	Blue Green
5T74	Twilight

Ripple 3D Knit	
Seating	
Available only on Zeph® Chairs.	
knit to size	
99% recycled polyester	
1% lycra	
5H201	Black
5H202	Carbon
5H203	Alpine
5H204	Silt
5H205	Tea Rose
5H206	Cocoa
5H207	Persimmon
5H208	Blaze
5H209	Cayenne
5H210	Falcon
5H211	Mustard Seed
5H212	Patina
5H213	Olive
5H214	Moss
5H215	Aloe
5H216	Glacier
5H217	Ultramarine
5H218	Nightfall
5H219	Bluebell
5H220	Boysenberry
5H221	Nightfall/Bluebell
5H222	Patina/Alpine
5H223	Cayenne/Glacier
5H224	Tea Rose/Olive
5H225	Silt/Blaze

Scatter	
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
54” wide	
100% recycled polyester,	
with 26% ocean bound plastic	
4SC01	Alpine
4SC02	Fog
4SC03	Shale
4SC04	Persimmon
4SC07	Olive
4SC08	Glacier
4SC09	Blue Sky
4SC10	Lagoon
4SC11	Slate Grey
4SC12	Blue Black

Scribe	
Seating/Workspaces	
54” wide	
100% recycled polyester	
with 53% ocean bound plastic	
3DN01	Spring Wood
3DN02	Poplar
3DN03	Pewter
3DN04	Deep Sea
3DN05	Fir
3DN06	Nutmeg

Slant	
Workspaces	
66” wide	
51% polyester	
49% recycled polyester	
22F04	Pesto
22F06	Neptune
22F07	Blueberry
22F10	Pumpkin
22F12	Silver Birch
22F13	Bluestone
22F15	Shale

Splash 3D Knit	
Seating	
Available only on Zeph® Chairs.	
knit to size	
98% recycled polyester	
2% lycra	
5H101	Black
5H102	Carbon
5H103	Alpine
5H104	Silt
5H105	Tea Rose
5H106	Cocoa
5H107	Persimmon
5H108	Blaze
5H109	Cayenne
5H110	Falcon
5H111	Mustard Seed
5H112	Patina
5H113	Olive
5H114	Moss
5H115	Aloe
5H116	Glacier
5H117	Ultramarine
5H118	Nightfall
5H119	Bluebell
5H120	Boysenberry

Stretch Knit	
Seating	
Assigned lead-time textile. [A]	
Available only on Sayl®	
Suspension Back Work Chairs	
97% polyester, 3% spandex	
3DK01	Fog
3DK02	Slate Grey
3DK03	Java
3DK04	Black
3DK05	Red
3DK06	Green Apple
3DK07	Berry Blue

Price category 1 continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A].
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category 1
continued

Tailored	
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
54” wide	
56% polyester	
44% recycled polyester	
23501	Studio White * **
23502	Sugar *
23503	Tomato
23506	Chive
23508	Cobalt
23509	Cadet
23510	Fog
23511	Graphite
23512	Black
23513	Coffee

* Colors not available on Plex™ Lounge Furniture.
** Color not available on Canvas Tiles.

Tuck 3D Knit	
Seating	
Available only on Fuld Nesting Chairs.	
knit to size	
56% polyester	
44% recycled polyester	
9NK01	Alpine
9NK02	Carbon
9NK03	Nightfall
9NK04	Olive
9NK05	Cocoa
9NK06	Canyon

Whisper	
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
54” wide	
73% recycled polyester	
27% polyester	
with 11.3% ocean bound plastic	
1WS01	Sand Dollar
1WS02	Pebble
1WS03	Silver Birch
1WS04	Iceberg
1WS05	Silver Pine
1WS06	Carbon
1WS07	Cumin
1WS12	Willow
1WS13	Sea Grass
1WS14	Pool
1WS15	Blueberry
1WS16	Glacier
1WS17	Grey
1WS18	Canyon

Price Category 2

Aristo	
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
54” wide	
88% recycled polyester	
12% polyester	
Acrylic backing	
3AR01	Forest Moss
3AR02	Light Brindle
3AR03	Mink
3AR04	Copper
3AR05	Adobe
3AR06	Cherry
3AR07	Lilac
3AR08	Green Apple
3AR09	Surf
3AR10	Waterfall
3AR11	Cadet
3AR12	Tin
3AR13	Pewter
3AR14	Grey Brindle
3AR15	Grey Black

Cord	
Workspaces	
66” wide	
51% antimony-free polyester	
49% polyester	
5101	Ivory
5102	White Ash
5103	Linen
5104	Bamboo
5105	Sepia
5107	Sesame
5109	Bayou
5111	Spring Wood
5112	Summer White

Crepe	
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
54” wide	
100% recycled polyester,	
with 43.6% ocean bound plastic	
9201	Licorice
9203	Smoke
9207	Cherry
9223	Cadet
9241	Beachglass
9249	Stone *
9251	Fog *
9252	Slate Grey
9261	Shale
9262	Graphite
9265	Mineral
9266	Persimmon
9267	Juniper
9268	Glacier
9269	Cascade
9270	Navy

* Colors available on Exclave® Video-friendly Tackable Boards and Stowage Tackable Backdrop.

Price category 2 continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category 2
continued

Epic	
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
54” wide	
56% recycled polyester	
44% polyester	
Acrylic backing	
3EP01	Alabaster
3EP02	Smoke
3EP03	Falcon
3EP05	Copper
3EP06	Urban Orange
3EP07	Poppy
3EP10	Clover
3EP11	Loden
3EP14	Peacock
3EP15	Cadet
3EP16	Indigo
3EP17	Spring Wood
3EP18	Grey Brindle
3EP19	Seed
3EP20	Carbon Dark

Hint	
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
54” wide	
76% recycled polyester	
24% polyester	
3DP01	Sediment
3DP02	Gunmetal
3DP03	Silt
3DP04	Porcelain
3DP05	Indigo
3DP06	Fern
3DP07	Adobe
3DP08	Red Sea

Horizon	
Workspaces	
54” wide	
65% antimony-free polyester	
35% polyester	
4N01	Rye Grass
4N02	Sugar Pine
4N03	Silver Pine
4N04	White Ash
4N05	Spring Wood
4N08	Haystack
4N09	Oat Grass
4N13	Pine Cone
4N15	Elderberry

Marvel	
Ancillary/Seating	
54” wide	
100% pvc-free polyurethane	
antimicrobial, antibacterial finish	
1MV01	Summer White
1MV02	Sand Dollar
1MV03	Espresso
1MV04	Folkstone Grey
1MV05	Graphite
1MV06	Onyx
1MV07	Polar Blue
1MV08	Blush Grey
1MV12	Red
1MV14	Pine
1MV15	Teal Green
1MV16	Twilight

Medley	
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
54” wide	
100% polyester	
1HA01	Stone *
1HA02	Trail
1HA03	Charcoal
1HA04	Cinder
1HA07	Chutney
1HA09	Feather Grey *
1HA11	Loden
1HA13	Bayou *
1HA14	Blue Grotto
1HA15	Blueberry
1HA22	Khaki
1HA23	Pewter
1HA24	Yellow Oxide
1HA25	Vintage Rose
1HA26	Raspberry
1HA27	Acai Berry

* Colors available on Exclave®
Video-friendly Tackable Boards
and Stowage Tackable Backdrop

Mellow	
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
54” wide	
100% recycled polyester,	
with 16% ocean bound plastic	
4ME01	Mineral
4ME04	Olive
4ME05	Glacier
4ME06	Oceanside
4ME07	Charcoal

Metaphor – Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
54” wide	
100% polyester	
Acrylic backing	
ZMA01/466553-001	Afterfeather *
ZMA02/466553-002	Moonflower
ZMA03/466553-003	Handcraft
ZMA04/466553-004	Crossroad
ZMA05/466553-005	Chondrite
ZMA06/466553-006	Detective
ZMA07/466553-007	Steamship
ZMA08/466553-008	Electricity
ZMA09/466553-009	Takeoff
ZMA10/466553-010	Parachute
ZMA11/466553-011	Blueshift
ZMA12/466553-012	Dockyard
ZMA13/466553-013	Bathe
ZMA14/466553-014	Icebound
ZMA15/466553-015	Thermosphere
ZMA16/466553-016	Aboard
ZMA17/466553-017	Agateware
ZMA18/466553-018	Homeland
ZMA19/466553-019	Rockfall
ZMA20/466553-020	Undergrowth
ZMA21/466553-021	Gremolata
ZMA22/466553-022	Patina
ZMA23/466553-023	Sylvan
ZMA24/466553-024	Outfield
ZMA25/466553-025	Windbreak
ZMA26/466553-026	Saguaro

Price category 2 continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A].
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category 2
continued

Metaphor *continued*	
ZMA27/466553-027	Barnwood
ZMA28/466553-028	Cookshop
ZMA29/466553-029	Amandine
ZMA30/466553-030	Bodhran
ZMA31/466553-031	Centerstage
ZMA32/466553-032	Focaccia
ZMA33/466553-033	Bumblebee
ZMA34/466553-034	Microbrew
ZMA35/466553-035	Sauna
ZMA36/466553-036	Gazebo
ZMA37/466553-037	Pirouette
ZMA38/466553-038	Heartbeat
ZMA39/466553-039	Shino
ZMA40/466553-040	Sunrise
ZMA41/466553-041	Florist
ZMA42/466553-042	Beadwork
ZMA43/466553-043	Framboise
ZMA44/466553-044	Wisteria
ZMA45/466553-045	Warrior

* Colors not available on Eames Aluminum Group, Soft Pad, Sofa Compact, Molded Fiberglass/Plastic Chairs, Task Chair, Wire Chairs, Nelson Platform Bench Cushion, Swoop Plywood Lounge Chair.

Muse – Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
54” wide	
100% post-consumer recycled polyester	
8I101/466487-001	Crescendo
8I102/466487-002	Resonate
8I103/466487-003	Runway
8I104/466487-004	Ascend
8I105/466487-005	Veil *
8I106/466487-006	Refresh *
8I107/466487-007	Clear *
8I108/466487-008	Fantasy
8I109/466487-009	Miso
8I110/466487-010	Compass
8I111/466487-011	Bergamot *
8I112/466487-012	Grasshopper

Muse *continued*	
8I113/466487-013	Goal
8I114/466487-014	Mistletoe
8I115/466487-015	Seaglass *
8I116/466487-016	Frigid
8I117/466487-017	Riverbend
8I118/466487-018	Noble
8I119/466487-019	Pulsar
8I120/466487-020	Velella
8I121/466487-021	Sailboat
8I122/466487-022	Sparse
8I123/466487-023	Vase
8I124/466487-024	Haven
8I125/466487-025	Mead
8I126/466487-026	Neat
8I127/466487-027	Jovial
8I128/466487-028	Theater
8I129/466487-029	Poinsettia
8I130/466487-030	Celebrate
8I131/466487-031	Spectacle

* Colors not available on Valor Seating.

Rhythm	
Ancillary/Seating	
54” wide	
100% polyester	
3002	Green Apple
3004	Bayou
3005	Berry Blue
3006	Iris
3007	Twilight
3009	Poppy
3010	Molasses
3012	Khaki
3013	Mink
3014	Black *
3015	Charcoal *

* Colors available on Embody® Chair.

Sequel	
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
54” wide	
100% vinyl	
100% polyester knit backing	
Resilience® finish	
3SL01	White
3SL02	Pebble
3SL03	Mushroom
3SL04	Stone
3SL06	Rattan
3SL09	Seal
3SL10	Blue Fog
3SL11	Folkstone
3SL12	Shale
3SL13	Slate Grey
3SL14	Charcoal
3SL15	Carbon Dark
3SL28	Navy *

* Color available on Eames® Tandem Sling Seating.

Terra	
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
54” wide	
100% post-consumer recycled biodegradable polyester *	
4TE01	Spring Wood
4TE02	Zinc
4TE03	Pine Cone
4TE04	Charcoal

* 1% biodegradation in 1,278 days under ASTM D5511 conditions. No evidence of further degradation.

Twine	
Workspaces	
66” wide	
100% recycled polyester	
3TW01	Silver Birch
3TW02	Ivory
3TW03	Alabaster
3TW04	Bamboo
3TW05	Iceberg
3TW06	Charcoal
3TW07	Feather Grey
3TW08	Shale

Twist	
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
54” wide	
80% antimony-free polyester	
13% recycled polyester	
7% polyester	
8R05	Wicker
8R10	Poppy
8R14	Tin
8R15	Shale
8R16	Graphite
8R17	Birch
8R18	Sepia
8R22	Blueberry
8R23	Green Apple
8R26	Gunmetal
8R27	Cinder
8R29	Pekoe
8R33	Forest
8R35	Waterfall
8R36	Midnight Blue
8R37	Carbon Dark

Twist	
Workspaces	
For workspaces products only.	
54” wide	
80% antimony-free polyester	
13% recycled polyester	
7% polyester	
5S03	Oyster

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A].
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Textile Colors

continued

Price Category 3

Ace	
Ancillary/Seating	
54” wide	
100% polyurethane	
Polyester knit backing	
Stain resistant finish	
3AC01	Summer White
3AC02	White Ash
3AC03	Rye
3AC04	Metal
3AC05	Clay
3AC06	Chestnut
3AC08	Camelback
3AC09	Chipotle
3AC12	Artichoke
3AC13	Sepia Dark
3AC14	Aloe
3AC15	Flint
3AC16	Blue Sky
3AC17	Oceanside
3AC18	Midnight
3AC20	Frost
3AC21	Lead
3AC22	Black

Fractal	
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
58” wide	
84% recycled polyester	
16% polyester	
43Z01	Granite
43Z02	Golden Olive
43Z03	Verdant
43Z04	Cadet

Ground Cloth®	
Workspaces	
66” wide	
100% polyester	
4701	Vapor Grey
4721	Warm White *
4722	Fog *
4723	Straw *
4724	Red Orange *
4726	Green Apple *
4727	Caribbean *
4728	Midnight *
4729	Cappuccino *

* Colors available on Exclave® Video-friendly Tackable Boards and Stowage Tackable Backdrop

Latitude	
Seating	
Colors for Mirra 2 Chairs	
100% polyester	
8M10	Alpine
8M17	Black
8M21	Slate Grey
8M23	French Press
8M25	Dark Turquoise
8M26	Twilight

Meld – Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
54” wide	
68% post-consumer recycled polyester	
32% polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant	
ZM201/466387-201	Vast
ZM202/466387-202	Panda **
ZM203/466387-203	Skyline *
ZM204/466387-204	Knight **
ZM205/466387-205	Quill **
ZM206/466387-206	Pipe
ZM207/466387-207	Grate *
ZM208/466387-208	Gloss

Meld *continued*	
ZM209/466387-209	Bulb
ZM210/466387-210	Bride
ZM211/466387-211	Stark
ZM212/466387-212	Seashell
ZM213/466387-213	Antler
ZM214/466387-214	Crater *
ZM215/466387-215	Perennial
ZM216/466387-216	Mulberry
ZM217/466387-217	Fuchsia *
ZM218/466387-218	Amethyst *
ZM219/466387-219	Merlot
ZM220/466387-220	Magma *
ZM221/466387-221	Rooster
ZM222/466387-222	Heat *
ZM223/466387-223	Clementine
ZM224/466387-224	Fox
ZM225/466387-225	Kiss *
ZM226/466387-226	Bare
ZM227/466387-227	Blonde
ZM228/466387-228	Mimosa
ZM229/466387-229	Comet *
ZM230/466387-230	Honeydew
ZM231/466387-231	Wild *
ZM232/466387-232	Vine
ZM233/466387-233	Seed
ZM234/466387-234	Kale *
ZM235/466387-235	Waterfall *
ZM236/466387-236	Nordic *
ZM237/466387-237	Reef *
ZM238/466387-238	Wave
ZM239/466387-239	Isle **
ZM240/466387-240	Creek
ZM241/466387-241	Mariner *
ZM242/466387-242	Globe
ZM243/466387-243	Spa

* Colors available on 20-day lead time.
** Colors available on 10-day lead time.

Parcel	
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
54” wide	
100% recycled polyester	
4GE01	Gunmetal
4GE02	Brindle
4GE03	Bayou
4GE04	Pesto
4GE05	Golden Olive
4GE06	Copper Sea

Saille - Geiger Textile	
Ancillary	
57” wide	
69% cotton	
31% polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
18001	Coal
18002	Shale
18003	Haze
18004	Stone
18005	White *
18006	Beach
18007	Sand
18008	Blush
18009	Brick
18010	Fog
18011	Celadon
18012	Poolside
18013	Summer Sky
18014	Lake
18015	Midnight Blue

* Color not available on Eames® Soft Pad Group Chairs/Ottomans.

Price category 3 continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A].
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category 3
continued

Price Category 4

Strands	
Workspaces	
66” wide	
100% recycled polyester	
8W01	Pebble
8W02	Porcelain
8W03	Taupe
8W04	Honey
8W05	Khaki
8W06	Rye
8W07	Wicker
8W08	Tin
8W09	Cool Grey

Cygnus	
Ancillary	
For Eames® Aluminum Group Chairs	
69% elastomeric	
31% polyester	
5401	Black
5402	Zinc
5403	Quartz

Daydream	
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
54” wide	
48% wool	
41% recycled polyester	
9% nylon	
2% polyester	
3DM01	Rye Grass
3DM02	Silver Birch
3DM03	Pewter
3DM04	Graphite
3DM05	Black
3DM06	Lemongrass
3DM07	Permission
3DM08	Juniper
3DM09	Sea Grass
3DM10	Nightfall

Hush	
Workspaces	
66” wide	
80% polyester	
20% viscose	
1HS01	Canyon
1HS02	Pesto
1HS03	Bayou
1HS04	Greystone
1HS05	Charcoal
1HS06	Rye Grass
1HS07	Cool Grey
1HS08	Dark Grey
1HS09	Aqua Green
1HS10	Nightfall

Kalista - Geiger Textile	
Ancillary	
54” wide	
71% post-industrial recycled cotton	
18% post-industrial recycled polyester	
11% polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
1AL01	Cotton
1AL02	Natural
1AL03	Titanium
1AL04	Pewter
1AL05	Starry Night
1AL06	Red Hot
1AL07	Sun Kissed
1AL08	Dune
1AL09	Beach Glass
1AL10	Bluestone
1AL11	Seaside
1AL12	Night Sky

Lariat – Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating	
54” wide	
100% vinyl	
ZLR01/440401-001	001
ZLR02/440401-002	002
ZLR04/440401-004	004
ZLR06/440401-006	006
ZLR07/440401-007	007
ZLR08/440401-008	008
ZLR10/440401-010	010
ZLR11/440401-011	011
ZLR13/440401-013	013
ZLR14/440401-014	014
ZLR15/440401-015	015
ZLR16/440401-016	016
ZLR18/440401-018	018
ZLR20/440401-020	020
ZLR21/440401-021	021
ZLR24/440401-024	024
ZLR25/440401-025	025
ZLR26/440401-026	026

Lariat *continued*	
ZLR28/440401-028	028
ZLR31/440401-031	031
ZLR32/440401-032	032
ZLR33/440401-033	033
ZLR34/440401-034	034
ZLR38/440401-038	038
ZLR39/440401-039	Granite
ZLR40/440401-040	Linen
ZLR41/440401-041	Stella
ZLR42/440401-042	Saddle
ZLR43/440401-043	Holly
ZLR44/440401-044	Maroon
ZLR45/440401-045	Siren
ZLR46/440401-046	Reseda
ZLR47/440401-047	Purslane
ZLR48/440401-048	Spire
ZLR49/440401-049	Papyrus
ZLR50/440401-050	Chickadee
ZLR51/440401-051	Requiem

Sync	
Ancillary/Seating	
55” wide	
100% polyester	
3SY01	Pine Cone
3SY03	Canyon
3SY04	Truffle
3SY06	Everglade
3SY08	Nightfall
3SY09	Dark Mineral
3SY10	Slate Grey
3SY11	Dark Carbon
3SY12	Black

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A].
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category 5

Cozy	
Ancillary/Seating	
54” wide	
100% wool	
3CY01	Heathered Warm Grey
3CY02	Heathered Rye Grass
3CY03	Heathered Cool Grey
3CY05	Heathered Black
3CY06	Heathered Persimmon
3CY07	Heathered Loden
3CY09	Heathered Lagoon
3CY10	Heathered Twilight

Hopsak	
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
56” wide	
100% recycled polyester	
14A20	Black
14A22	Raw Umber Dark
14A26	Grey Blue Dark
14A30	Sepia Dark
14A38	Emerald Dark
14A39	Yellow Dark
14A40	Orange
14A41	Sienna
14A42	Olive Green Dark
14A43	Crimson
14A44	Crimson Dark Dark
14A45	Violet Dark
14A46	Pink Dark Dark
14A47	Ultramarine Dark
14A48	Cobalt Blue
14A49	Terra Cotta
14A50	Ochre Dark

Ingenue - Geiger Textile	
Ancillary	
54” wide	
28% wool	
26% viscose	
25% acrylic	
16% polyester	
5% cotton	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
1GH01	Sand
1GH02	Fog
1GH03	Flannel
1GH04	Trench
1GH05	Vermillion
1GH06	Adriatic
1GH07	Umber
1GH08	Charcoal

Method - Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
54” wide	
100% recycled polyester	
with 9% ocean-bound plastic	
40G01/466579-001	Inspire
40G02/466579-002	Rhea
40G03/466579-003	Noise
40G04/466579-004	Speedway
40G05/466579-005	Villanelle
40G06/466579-006	Maestro
40G07/466579-007	Destiny
40G08/466579-008	Possess
40G09/466579-009	Waterside
40G10/466579-010	Relax
40G11/466579-011	Delightful
40G12/466579-012	Parrotlet
40G13/466579-013	Verdurous
40G14/466579-014	Bosky
40G15/466579-015	Acreage
40G16/466579-016	Allude
40G17/466579-017	Tweed
40G18/466579-018	Korma
40G19/466579-019	Fossilize
40G20/466579-020	Cattail
40G21/466579-021	Shortcake
40G22/466579-022	Racecar
40G23/466579-023	Courtship
40G24/466579-024	Jam
40G25/466579-025	Sparrow

Nico - Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces	
54” wide	
63% wool	
21% polyester	
16% solution-dyed nylon	
ZNC01/466564-001	Alcazar
ZNC02/466564-002	Ironclad
ZNC03/466564-003	Tune
ZNC04/466564-004	Bridegroom
ZNC05/466564-005	Diode
ZNC06/466564-006	Jest
ZNC07/466564-007	Sanctuary
ZNC08/466564-008	Aquarius
ZNC09/466564-009	Houseboat
ZNC10/466564-010	Olympian
ZNC11/466564-011	Tennis
ZNC12/466564-012	Dressage
ZNC13/466564-013	Zing
ZNC14/466564-014	Bitterroot
ZNC15/466564-015	Gemini
ZNC16/466564-016	Posh
ZNC17/466564-017	Sizzle
ZNC18/466564-018	Cheerful
ZNC19/466564-019	Watermelon
ZNC20/466564-020	Toucan
ZNC21/466564-021	Rosin
ZNC22/466564-022	Jousting
ZNC23/466564-023	Jojoba
ZNC24/466564-024	Dromedary
ZNC25/466564-025	Toasty
ZNC26/466564-026	Casaba
ZNC27/466564-027	Greenhouse
ZNC28/466564-028	Sibyl
ZNC29/466564-029	Spearmint
ZNC30/466564-030	Pothos
ZNC31/466564-031	Calathea
ZNC32/466564-032	Landscape
ZNC33/466564-033	Espalier
ZNC34/466564-034	Gecko
ZNC35/466564-035	Meditation

Price category 5 continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A].
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category 5
continued

Summit
Ancillary/Seating
54” wide
100% silicone
Polyester knit backing

3SU02	Oyster
3SU03	Zinc
3SU04	Sparrow
3SU07	Black
3SU09	Beachglass
3SU10	Midnight

Vionette - Geiger Textile
Ancillary
55” wide
100% polyester

1GJ01	White Sand Mix
1GJ02	Desert Mix
1GJ03	Light Gray Mix
1GJ04	Pewter Mix
1GJ05	Cobalt Mix
1GJ06	Prussian Blue Mix
1GJ07	Chocolate Mix
1GJ08	Champagne
1GJ09	Morning Sky
1GJ10	Aquatic
1GJ11	Sapphire
1GJ12	Midnight Blue
1GJ13	Shadow
1GJ14	Java
1GJ15	Carbon
1GJ16	Black
1GJ17	Claret
1GJ18	Poppy

Price Category 6

Balance
Seating
For Embody® chairs
100% polyester

3512	Carbon
3513	Black

Outdoor Weave
Ancillary
For Eames® Aluminum Group Outdoor Chairs
50% elastomeric
50% polypropylene

7203	Lead
7205	Graphite

Price Category 7

Customer’s Own Leather
See Order Information in Appendices. Assigned lead-time textile. [A]

Beck – Maharam
Ancillary/Seating
55” wide
78% wool
22% nylon

ZB301/466571-001 Overshadow
ZB302/466571-002 Molecule
ZB303/466571-003 Zeitgeist
ZB304/466571-004 Blacksmith
ZB305/466571-005 Cornerstone
ZB306/466571-006 Chainmail
ZB307/466571-007 Buckram
ZB308/466571-008 Callisto
ZB309/466571-009 Interlude
ZB310/466571-010 Letterpress
ZB311/466571-011 Memoir
ZB312/466571-012 Litmus
ZB313/466571-013 Stoic
ZB314/466571-014 Inkpad
ZB315/466571-015 Praxis
ZB316/466571-016 Astute
ZB317/466571-017 Percolate
ZB318/466571-018 Halocline
ZB319/466571-019 Semblance
ZB320/466571-020 Loch
ZB321/466571-021 Lido
ZB322/466571-022 Underwater
ZB323/466571-023 Tetrapod
ZB324/466571-024 Nymph
ZB325/466571-025 Appalachian

Beck *continued*

ZB326/466571-026 Menthol
ZB327/466571-027 Woodruff
ZB328/466571-028 Malachite
ZB329/466571-029 Botanist
ZB330/466571-030 Woodlet
ZB331/466571-031 Katydid
ZB332/466571-032 Exuberant
ZB333/466571-033 Retrospect
ZB334/466571-034 Lambic
ZB335/466571-035 Argil
ZB336/466571-036 Brushstroke
ZB337/466571-037 Candescent
ZB338/466571-038 Reedbuck
ZB339/466571-039 Clayware
ZB340/466571-040 Curio
ZB341/466571-041 Whimsy
ZB342/466571-042 Effervescent
ZB343/466571-043 Lingonberry
ZB344/466571-044 Resplendent
ZB345/466571-045 Hollyhock
ZB346/466571-046 Filigree
ZB347/466571-047 Plutonic
ZB348/466571-048 Foundry
ZB349/466571-049 Patisserie
ZB390 Gold 007/032/033 *
ZB391 Russet 036/040/039 *
ZB392 Indigo 008/013/014 *
ZB393 Forest 006/031/028 *

* Colors available only on Girard Color Wheel Ottoman.

Price category 7 continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A].
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category 7
continued

Bellano - Geiger Textile	
Ancillary	
55” wide	
75% wool	
10% linen	
8% nylon	
7% alpaca	
1AX01	Pearl
1AX02	Fog
1AX03	Fawn
1AX04	Pumice
1AX05	Pewter
1AX06	Atlantic
1AX07	Black Green
1AX08	Adriatic
1AX09	Coffee
1AX10	Charcoal
1AX11	Umber
1AX12	Magenta
1AX13	Bittersweet
1AX14	Sunflower

Capri - Geiger Textile	
Ancillary	
55” wide	
36% cotton	
32% acrylic	
24% rayon	
8% polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
17201	Snow
17202	Stone
17203	Trench
17204	Graphite
17205	Anthracite
17206	Light Silver
17207	Russet
17208	Chestnut Brown
17209	Sand
17210	Sterling
17211	Cobalt
17212	Ink

Milaner - Geiger Textile	
Ancillary	
55” wide	
56% wool, 10% acrylic	
10% alpaca, 10% cotton	
8% nylon, 6% rayon	
17101	Linen
17102	Flax
17103	Bark
17104	Deep Navy
17105	Charcoal
17106	Medium Grey
17107	Ash
17108	Crimson

Panno di Dolce - Geiger Textile	
Ancillary	
55” wide	
65% wool	
20% nylon	
15% alpaca	
1AV01	Fog
1AV02	Dune
1AV03	Trench
1AV04	Flannel
1AV05	Charcoal
1AV06	Umber
1AV07	Deep Navy
1AV08	Graphite
1AV09	Orange
1AV10	Pink
1AV11	Deep Red
1AV12	Bright Green
1AV13	Cerulean Blue
1AV14	Deep Cerulean Blue

Pristina - Geiger Textile	
Ancillary	
55” wide	
37% wool	
25% viscose	
17% acrylic	
15% cotton	
6% polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant	
1JC01	Dove
1JC02	Goldstone
1JC03	Daybreak
1JC04	Pumice
1JC05	Cappuccino
1JC06	Gunmetal
1JC07	Caspian
1JC08	Café Noir

Resca - Geiger Textile	
Ancillary	
56” wide	
75% wool	
10% linen	
8% nylon	
7% alpaca	
1AW01	Fog
1AW02	Dune
1AW03	Trench
1AW04	Flannel
1AW05	Umber
1AW06	Bordeaux

Vesture - Geiger Textile	
Ancillary	
55” wide	
40% wool, 25% polyester	
20% silk, 15% nylon	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
21701	Ashen
21702	Dark Blush
21703	Dusk
21704	Medium Gray
21705	Twilight

Wool Epinglé - Geiger Textile	
Ancillary	
54” wide	
100% wool	
16201	Swiss Red
16202	Orange
16203	Light Chestnut Brown
16204	Light Burnt Umber
16205	Pale Native Umber
16207	Grey
16208	Natier Blue
16209	Deep Cerulean Blue
16210	Anthracite
16211	Natural Native Umber
16212	Chestnut Brown

Wool Tweed - Geiger Textile	
Ancillary	
54” wide	
80% wool, 20% nylon	
16601	Trench
16602	Pewter
16603	Ruby
16604	Blue Gray
16605	Navy
16606	Umber
16607	Charcoal

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A].
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category 8

Breeze - Maharam	
Workspaces	
120” wide	
65% FR polyester	
35% post-consumer recycled FR polyester	
1QG06/283817-006	Meteorite
1QG09/283817-009	Serum

Luce - Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating	
59” wide	
75% post-consumer recycled wool	
20% polyester	
5% nylon	
ZLU01/466566-001	Brioche
ZLU02/466566-002	Blanched
ZLU03/466566-003	Relic
ZLU04/466566-004	Sinter
ZLU05/466566-005	Scoria
ZLU06/466566-006	Austere
ZLU07/466566-007	Pigment
ZLU08/466566-008	Alkali
ZLU09/466566-009	Tidal
ZLU10/466566-010	Imbue
ZLU11/466566-011	Reservoir
ZLU12/466566-012	Brine
ZLU13/466566-013	Undertone
ZLU14/466566-014	Prelude
ZLU15/466566-015	Submerge
ZLU16/466566-016	Cypress
ZLU17/466566-017	Awash

Luce *continued*	
ZLU18/466566-018	Adriatic
ZLU19/466566-019	Province
ZLU20/466566-020	Virescent
ZLU21/466566-021	Nettle
ZLU22/466566-022	Agrarian
ZLU23/466566-023	Serpentine
ZLU24/466566-024	Laurel
ZLU25/466566-025	Clarion
ZLU26/466566-026	Gooseberry
ZLU27/466566-027	Swelter
ZLU28/466566-028	Etruscan
ZLU29/466566-029	Coulis
ZLU30/466566-030	Rubescent
ZLU31/466566-031	Akoya
ZLU32/466566-032	Radiant
ZLU33/466566-033	Regent
ZLU34/466566-034	Spectral
ZLU35/466566-035	Thistle

Tempo – Maharam	
Ancillary	
55” wide	
100% polyester	
Polyester backing	
26S01/466589-001	Chert
26S02/466589-002	Grandstand
26S03/466589-003	Restful
26S04/466589-004	Battleship
26S05/466589-005	Lavender
26S06/466589-006	Dockside
26S07/466589-007	Swimming
26S08/466589-008	Ambience
26S09/466589-009	Adornment
26S10/466589-010	Remedy
26S11/466589-011	Fang
26S12/466589-012	Inshore
26S13/466589-013	Camouflage
26S14/466589-014	Mesclun
26S15/466589-015	Farmland
26S16/466589-016	Tadpole
26S17/466589-017	Purr
26S18/466589-018	Snowman
26S19/466589-019	Beehive
26S20/466589-020	Gazelle
26S21/466589-021	Shiitake
26S22/466589-022	Flaxseed
26S23/466589-023	Crawdad
26S24/466589-024	Flowery
26S25/466589-025	Burgundy
26S26/466589-026	Rangoli
26S27/466589-027	Petunia
26S28/466589-028	Campsite

Whim	
Ancillary	
54” wide	
34% viscose	
33% acrylic	
17% wool	
8% polyester	
9DA01	Warm White
9DA02	Rye
9DA03	Mustard Seed
9DA04	Terra Cotta
9DA05	Fir
9DA06	Navy
9DA07	Pewter

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A].
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Textile Colors

continued

Price Category 9

Alpaca Mohair - Geiger Textile	
Ancillary	
54” wide	
63% alpaca	
21% cotton, 16% polyester	
18510	Dune
18511	Trench
18512	Vicuna
18570	Sepia
18571	Umber
18580	Fog
18581	Flannel
18582	Charcoal

Campana – Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating	
59” wide	
85% wool	
15% nylon	
ZC001/466571-001	Viverine
ZC002/466571-002	Lithograph
ZC003/466571-003	Moonscape
ZC004/466571-004	Brevity
ZC005/466571-005	Linear
ZC006/466571-006	Hinterland
ZC007/466571-007	Mural
ZC008/466571-008	Sloe
ZC009/466571-009	Interstellar
ZC010/466571-010	Mythology
ZC011/466571-011	Scintillate
ZC012/466571-012	Succession
ZC013/466571-013	Visceral
ZC014/466571-014	Hemisphere
ZC015/466571-015	Troposhpere
ZC016/466571-016	Skye
ZC017/466571-017	Seaward
ZC018/466571-018	Nemorous
ZC019/466571-019	Allegory
ZC020/466571-020	Olivine
ZC021/466571-021	Reptilian
ZC022/466571-022	Basil
ZC023/466571-023	Fanleaf
ZC024/466571-024	Beachgrass
ZC025/466571-025	Hayfield

Campana *continued*	
ZC026/466571-026	Freesia
ZC027/466571-027	Rhodium
ZC028/466571-028	Undercoat
ZC029/466571-029	Airbrush
ZC030/466571-030	Shellfish
ZC031/466571-031	Mojave
ZC032/466571-032	Renaissance
ZC033/466571-033	Decoupage
ZC034/466571-034	Outback
ZC035/466571-035	Millipede

Gemma – Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating	
55” wide	
85% wool	
15% nylon	
ZGE01/466568-001	Crinoline
ZGE02/466568-002	Angelic
ZGE03/466568-003	Savory
ZGE04/466568-004	Honeycomb
ZGE05/466568-005	Gilded
ZGE06/466568-006	Paddleboat
ZGE07/466568-007	Stagecoach
ZGE08/466568-008	Waterbuck
ZGE09/466568-009	Earnest
ZGE10/466568-010	Auric
ZGE11/466568-011	Carmine
ZGE12/466568-012	Serape
ZGE13/466568-013	Ferric
ZGE14/466568-014	Canyon
ZGE15/466568-015	Alembic
ZGE16/466568-016	Patio
ZGE17/466568-017	Sorrel
ZGE18/466568-018	Root

Gemma *continued*	
ZGE19/466568-019	Mansion
ZGE20/466568-020	Buff
ZGE21/466568-021	Starch
ZGE22/466568-022	Dawn
ZGE23/466568-023	Countryside
ZGE24/466568-024	Dewy
ZGE25/466568-025	Reliquary
ZGE26/466568-026	Deluge
ZGE27/466568-027	Overlay
ZGE28/466568-028	Electron
ZGE29/466568-029	Sheath
ZGE30/466568-030	Quietude
ZGE31/466568-031	Jargon
ZGE32/466568-032	Powder
ZGE33/466568-033	Tide
ZGE34/466568-034	Outwash
ZGE35/466568-035	Enamored
ZGE36/466568-036	Smitten
ZGE37/466568-037	Revere
ZGE38/466568-038	Mangosteen
ZGE39/466568-039	Allium
ZGE40/466568-040	Immense
ZGE41/466568-041	Chamber
ZGE42/466568-042	Cosmos
ZGE43/466568-043	Inkling
ZGE44/466568-044	Rainwater
ZGE45/466568-045	Shade
ZGE46/466568-046	Pendant
ZGE47/466568-047	Axial
ZGE48/466568-048	Fervent
ZGE49/466568-049	Legacy
ZGE50/466568-050	Caliber
ZGE51/466568-051	Temple
ZGE52/466568-052	Evenfall

Jasper - Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating	
53” wide	
55% wool	
27% solution-dyed nylon	
18% cotton	
ZJA01/466563-001	Thrill
ZJA02/466563-002	Anise
ZJA03/466563-003	Grapefruit
ZJA04/466563-004	Lifeguard
ZJA05/466563-005	Heartfelt
ZJA06/466563-006	Corsage
ZJA07/466563-007	Earthenware
ZJA08/466563-008	Bear
ZJA09/466563-009	Firelight
ZJA10/466563-010	Dreamcatcher
ZJA11/466563-011	Bobcat
ZJA12/466563-012	Glacial
ZJA13/466563-013	Vaporize
ZJA14/466563-014	Trapdoor
ZJA15/466563-015	Halcyon
ZJA16/466563-016	Observatory
ZJA17/466563-017	Steamboat
ZJA18/466563-018	Aquathlon
ZJA19/466563-019	Cloudless
ZJA20/466563-020	Briny
ZJA21/466563-021	Magical
ZJA22/466563-022	Picnic
ZJA23/466563-023	Herbage
ZJA24/466563-024	Pasture
ZJA25/466563-025	Courtyard
ZJA26/466563-026	Leapfrog

Price category 9 continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A].
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category 9
continued

Leather	
Ancillary/Seating	
approx. 50 sq. ft. per hide	
100% leather	
2101	Ivory
2109	Black *
2110	Smoke
2111	Graphite
2112	Khaki
2113	Rattan
2114	Truffle
2115	Alpine
2116	Haze
2117	Sable Grey
2118	Dark Mineral **
2119	Dark Carbon ***
2120	Cranberry
2121	Deep Sea

* Armpad color available on Aeron® Chair, Graphite.
** Armpad color available on Aeron Chair, Mineral.
*** Armpad color available on Aeron Chair, Carbon.

Price Category 10

Bristol Leather - Geiger Textile	
Ancillary	
approx. 55 sq. ft. per hide	
100% leather	
5-507	Black
5-511	Putty
5-519	Hunter
5-520	White
5-521	Ivory
5-522	Parchment
5-537	Caribbean
5-546	Pumice
5-547	Smoke
5-548	Charcoal
5-549	Dark Shale
5-556	Downtown Grey
5-557	City Night
5-559	Ash Grey
5-563	Champagne
5-564	Chestnut Brown
5-565	Dark Sienna
5-566	Earthen
5-567	Desert
5-568	British Green
5-579	Paris Blue
5-583	Atlantic
5-592	Camel
5-594	Taupe
5-597	Pure *
5-598	Cream
5-600	Midnight Blue
5-603	Sangria
5-604	Swiss Red
5-605	Nordic Yellow
5-606	Sky Grey
5-608	Natural

* Color not available on Saiba Chair.

Firma – Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating	
55” wide	
78% wool	
22% nylon	
3KH01/466582-001	Wrath
3KH02/466582-002	Pantomime
3KH03/466582-003	Shaded
3KH04/466582-004	Prologue
3KH05/466582-005	Framework
3KH06/466582-006	Railroad
3KH07/466582-007	Grommet
3KH08/466582-008	Lunisolar
3KH09/466582-009	Snowpack
3KH10/466582-010	Coldsnap
3KH11/466582-011	Sealift
3KH12/466582-012	Brood
3KH13/466582-013	Intertidal
3KH14/466582-014	Confide
3KH15/466582-015	Secluded
3KH16/466582-016	Leisure
3KH17/466582-017	Portfolio
3KH18/466582-018	Strato
3KH19/466582-019	Fogbow
3KH20/466582-020	Snowcone
3KH21/466582-021	Kazoo
3KH22/466582-022	Esteem
3KH23/466582-023	Mackerel
3KH24/466582-024	Brooch
3KH25/466582-025	Caesious
3KH26/466582-026	Islet
3KH27/466582-027	Biosphere
3KH28/466582-028	Hilltop
3KH29/466582-029	Arboreal
3KH30/466582-030	Lineage
3KH31/466582-031	Comfrey
3KH32/466582-032	Circe
3KH33/466582-033	Ecosystem
3KH34/466582-034	Knack
3KH35/466582-035	Watt
3KH36/466582-036	Epiphany
3KH37/466582-037	Gamma
3KH38/466582-038	Taxicab
3KH39/466582-039	Varietal
3KH40/466582-040	Tale

Firma *continued*	
3KH41/466582-041	Elemental
3KH42/466582-042	Cuff
3KH43/466582-043	Emu
3KH44/466582-044	Tempeh
3KH45/466582-045	Tephra
3KH46/466582-046	Shellac
3KH47/466582-047	Emporium
3KH48/466582-048	Keratin
3KH49/466582-049	Camwood
3KH50/466582-050	Gloam
3KH51/466582-051	Novela
3KH52/466582-052	Fruitpunch
3KH53/466582-053	Decant
3KH54/466582-054	Milkshake
3KH55/466582-055	Metaphysic
3KH56/466582-056	Carafe
3KH57/466582-057	Voyager
3KH58/466582-058	Tenebrous
3KH59/466582-059	Subtext
3KH60/466582-060	Silent

Gemma Multi – Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating	
55” wide	
85% wool	
15% nylon	
ZGF01/466569-001	Andromeda
ZGF02/466569-002	Dappled
ZGF03/466569-003	Lyra
ZGF04/466569-004	Flaunt
ZGF05/466569-005	Celluloid
ZGF06/466569-006	Hydrozoa
ZGF07/466569-007	Firefly
ZGF08/466569-008	Pisces
ZGF09/466569-009	Strath
ZGF10/466569-010	Erosion
ZGF11/466569-011	Cabaret
ZGF12/466569-012	Candytuft
ZGF13/466569-013	Juice
ZGF14/466569-014	Fairground
ZGF15/466569-015	Copperplate
ZGF16/466569-016	Sunbird
ZGF17/466569-017	Cinematic
ZGF18/466569-018	Clairvoyant

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A].
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price category 10 continued on next page

Price Category 10
continued

Gemma Multi *continued*	
ZGF19/466569-019	Crocus
ZGF20/466569-020	Memoir
ZGF21/466569-021	Roulette
ZGF22/466569-022	Voltaic
ZGF23/466569-023	Compote
ZGF24/466569-024	Lambent
ZGF25/466569-025	Twister
ZGF26/466569-026	Chronicle
ZGF27/466569-027	Sidereal
ZGF28/466569-028	Tanzanite
ZGF29/466569-029	Crystalize
ZGF30/466569-030	Chromium
ZGF31/466569-031	Pallium
ZGF32/466569-032	Spectre
ZGF33/466569-033	Courgette
ZGF34/466569-034	Viper
ZGF35/466569-035	Sunlit
ZGF36/466569-036	Heavenly
ZGF37/466569-037	Vernal
ZGF38/466569-038	Cress
ZGF39/466569-039	Limn
ZGF40/466569-040	Horseradish
ZGF41/466569-041	Shandy
ZGF42/466569-042	Granary
ZGF43/466569-043	Percolate
ZGF44/466569-044	Motor
ZGF45/466569-045	Unicorn
ZGF46/466569-046	Lobster
ZGF47/466569-047	Rhododendron
ZGF48/466569-048	Taffy
ZGF49/466569-049	Rishi
ZGF50/466569-050	Backcountry
ZGF51/466569-051	Buckthorn
ZGF52/466569-052	Coniferous
ZGF53/466569-053	Delphic
ZGF54/466569-054	Hieroglyph
ZGF55/466569-055	Eiderdown
ZGF56/466569-056	Sandbar
ZGF57/466569-057	Tanager

Gemma Multi Reverse – Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating	
55” wide	
85% wool	
15% nylon	
ZGF58/466569-101	Andromeda Reverse
ZGF59/466569-102	Dappled Reverse
ZGF60/466569-103	Lyra Reverse
ZGF61/466569-104	Flaunt Reverse
ZGF62/466569-105	Celluloid Reverse
ZGF63/466569-106	Hydrozoa Reverse
ZGF64/466569-107	Firefly Reverse
ZGF65/466569-108	Pisces Reverse
ZGF66/466569-109	Strath Reverse
ZGF67/466569-110	Erosion Reverse
ZGF68/466569-111	Cabaret Reverse
ZGF69/466569-112	Candytuft Reverse
ZGF70/466569-113	Juice Reverse
ZGF71/466569-114	Fairground Reverse
ZGF72/466569-115	Copperplate Reverse
ZGF73/466569-116	Sunbird Reverse
ZGF74/466569-117	Cinematic Reverse
ZGF75/466569-118	Clairvoyant Reverse
ZGF76/466569-119	Crocus Reverse
ZGF77/466569-120	Memoir Reverse

Gemma Multi Reverse *continued*	
ZGF78/466569-121	Roulette Reverse
ZGF79/466569-122	Voltaic Reverse
ZGF80/466569-123	Compote Reverse
ZGF81/466569-124	Lambent Reverse
ZGF82/466569-125	Twister Reverse
ZGF83/466569-126	Chronicle Reverse
ZGF84/466569-127	Sidereal Reverse
ZGF85/466569-128	Tanzanite Reverse
ZGF86/466569-129	Crystalize Reverse
ZGF87/466569-130	Chromium Reverse
ZGF88/466569-131	Pallium Reverse
ZGF89/466569-132	Spectre Reverse
ZGF90/466569-133	Courgette Reverse
ZGF91/466569-134	Viper Reverse
ZGF92/466569-135	Sunlit Reverse
ZGF93/466569-136	Heavenly Reverse
ZGF94/466569-137	Vernal Reverse
ZGF95/466569-138	Cress Reverse
ZGF96/466569-139	Limn Reverse
ZGF97/466569-140	Horseradish Reverse
ZGF98/466569-141	Shandy Reverse
ZGF99/466569-142	Granary Reverse

Gemma Multi Reverse *continued*	
ZGFA0/466569-143	Percolate Reverse
ZGFA1/466569-144	Motor Reverse
ZGFA2/466569-145	Unicorn Reverse
ZGFA3/466569-146	Lobster Reverse
ZGFA4/466569-147	Rhododendron Reverse
ZGFA5/466569-148	Taffy Reverse
ZGFA6/466569-149	Rishi Reverse
ZGFA7/466569-150	Backcountry Reverse
ZGFA8/466569-151	Buckthorn Reverse
ZGFA9/466569-152	Coniferous Reverse
ZGFB0/466569-153	Delphic Reverse
ZGFB1/466569-154	Hieroglyph Reverse
ZGFB2/466569-155	Eiderdown Reverse
ZGFB3/466569-157	Tanager Reverse

Petra - Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating	
55” wide	
70% wool	
19% linen	
11% nylon	
ZP401/466580-001	Hieroglyph
ZP402/466580-002	Interior
ZP403/466580-003	Samovar
ZP404/466580-004	Calcite
ZP405/466580-005	Silversmith
ZP406/466580-006	Rivet
ZP407/466580-007	Carpolite
ZP408/466580-008	Bonbon

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price category 10 continued on next page

Price Category 10
continued

Petra *continued*
ZP409/466580-009 Dreamy
ZP410/466580-010 Bejewel
ZP411/466580-011 Sashimi
ZP412/466580-012 Spirula
ZP413/466580-013 Chalet
ZP414/466580-014 Reindeer
ZP415/466580-015 Nostalgia
ZP416/466580-016 Trove
ZP417/466580-017 Narcissus
ZP418/466580-018 Yurt
ZP419/466580-019 Congee
ZP420/466580-020 Genepy
ZP421/466580-021 Herbaceous
ZP422/466580-022 Paddock
ZP423/466580-023 Precious
ZP424/466580-024 Biome
ZP425/466580-025 Tinted
ZP426/466580-026 Pelagic
ZP427/466580-027 Bluebill
ZP428/466580-028 Chicory
ZP429/466580-029 Eaglet
ZP430/466580-030 Permafrost
ZP431/466580-031 Atlantic
ZP432/466580-032 Airstream
ZP433/466580-033 Debonair

Superweave - Maharam
Ancillary
54” wide
75% polyester
25% cotton
Z2203/466241-005 Sienna
Z2204/466241-002 Ochre
Z2207/466241-004 Marine
Z2208/466241-003 Olive
Z2220/466241-001 Orange and Pink

Price Category 11

Prone Leather - Maharam	
Ancillary	
approx. 50 sq. ft. per hide	
100% leather	
protective top coat	
1NX01/700020-001	Lotus
1NX02/700020-002	Timbre
1NX03/700020-003	Essence
1NX04/700020-004	Script
1NX05/700020-005	Gambit
1NX06/700020-006	Obsidian
1NX07/700020-007	Sail
1NX09/700020-009	Vine
1NX10/700020-010	Yarrow
1NX13/700020-013	Balsa
1NX14/700020-014	Shore
1NX15/700020-015	Bricolage
1NX17/700020-017	Ledge
1NX19/700020-019	Mantra
1NX20/700020-020	Java
1NX21/700020-021	Lute
1NX22/700020-022	Glow
1NX23/700020-023	Hickory

Tenera Leather - Geiger Textile	
Ancillary	
approx. 55 sq. ft. per hide	
100% leather	
17501	Cement
17502	Marzipan
17504	Raw Sienna
17505	Maple
17508	Cranberry
17510	Dark Chocolate
17511	Black
17512	Carbon
17513	Sapphire

Price Category 12-13

No fabrics available at this time.

Price Category 14

Lanalux - Maharam
Ancillary
54” wide
100% wool
Z1375/466240-005 Black/White
Z1378/466240-006 Olive/Black
Z1380/466240-001 Natural
Z1383/466240-002 Umber
Z1384/466240-007 Natural/Black
Z1386/466240-003 Orange
Z1387/466240-004 Crimson

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A].
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Textile Colors

continued

Price Category A

No fabrics available at this time.

Price Category B

Medium – Maharam
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces
54” wide
100% polyester
VM01/463490-001 Raven
VM02/463490-002 Smoke
VM03/463490-003 Alloy
VM04/463490-004 Flax
VM07/463490-007 Espresso
VM14/463490-014 Laser
VM16/463490-016 Port
VM22/463490-022 Marina
VM29/463490-029 Pistachio
VM32/463490-032 Prospect
VM36/463490-036 Delight
VM39/463490-039 Nautical
VM40/463490-040 Pool
VM44/463490-044 Washed
VM45/463490-045 Sculpture
VM46/463490-046 Thatched
VM47/463490-047 Hike
VM48/463490-048 Tangle
VM49/463490-049 Pacific
VM50/463490-050 Cosmic
VM51/463490-051 Cascade
VM52/463490-052 Blackberry
VM53/463490-053 Nasturtium

Messenger – Maharam
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces
54” wide
78% post-industrial recycled polyester
15% polyester, 7% nylon
TI07/458640-007 Shadow
TI08/458640-008 Bayou *
TI24/458640-024 Poppy
TI25/458640-025 Mao
TI29/458640-029 Onyx *
TI31/458640-031 Cloud *
TI38/458640-038 Depth *
TI40/458640-040 Nile *
TI41/458640-041 Azure *
TI45/458640-045 Cactus *
TI46/458640-046 Ice * **
TI48/458640-048 Neon
TI50/458640-050 Hydrangea
TI53/458640-053 Tangelo
TI54/458640-054 Lumine *
TI58/458640-058 Snow ** ***
TI60/458640-060 Peridot
TI61/458640-061 Capri *
TI62/458640-062 Ultramarine
TI63/458640-063 Squall
TI66/458640-066 Cassis
TI67/458640-067 Aster

Messenger *continued*
TI69/458640-069 Cherry
TI70/458640-070 Vibrant
TI71/458640-071 Satsuma *
TI72/458640-072 Maize
TI76/458640-076 Fossil
TI77/458640-077 Ash
TI78/458640-078 Tusk
TI79/458640-079 Oyster **
TI81/458640-081 Husk
TI84/458640-084 Robust
TI85/458640-085 Beyond
TI86/458640-086 Voyage *
TI87/458640-087 Everglade
TI89/458640-089 Blanch ***
TI90/458640-090 Longspur
TI91/458640-091 Vireo
TI92/458640-092 Dipper
TI93/458640-093 Gale
TI94/458640-094 Hunter
TI95/458640-095 Lime
TI96/458640-096 Apple
TI97/458640-097 Krill
TI98/458640-098 Catalyst

* Colors available on 20-day lead time.
** Colors not available on Eames Molded Fiberglass and Molded Plastic Side Chairs.
*** Colors not available on Valor Seating.

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A].
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category C

Manner - Maharam
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces 54” wide 65% post-industrial recycled polyester 35% post-consumer recycled polyester
Z2701/466177-001 Magic
Z2702/466177-002 Carob
Z2703/466177-003 Porpoise
Z2704/466177-004 Flint
Z2705/466177-005 Hush *
Z2706/466177-006 Nuance
Z2711/466177-011 Ember
Z2712/466177-012 Wagon
Z2713/466177-013 Ablaze
Z2714/466177-014 Peel
Z2716/466177-016 Butterscotch
Z2717/466177-017 Harvest
Z2720/466177-020 Parakeet
Z2722/466177-022 Aquatic
Z2723/466177-023 Cottage
Z2724/466177-024 Dahlia
Z2725/466177-025 Vivid
Z2726/466177-026 Basin
Z2727/466177-027 Schooner
Z2728/466177-028 Slope
Z2729/466177-029 Silverpoint
Z2730/466177-030 Lattice
Z2731/466177-031 Smoky
Z2732/466177-032 Magnetic
Z2733/466177-033 Woad
Z2734/466177-034 Resolute
Z2735/466177-035 Cruise
Z2736/466177-036 Atmospheric
Z2737/466177-037 Cloudburst
Z2738/466177-038 Tidewater
Z2739/466177-039 Firth
Z2740/466177-040 Oceanside
Z2741/466177-041 Grandeur
Z2742/466177-042 Comfort
Z2743/466177-043 Dill
Z2744/466177-044 Poplar
Z2745/466177-045 Citronella
Z2746/466177-046 Passerine

Manner *continued*
Z2747/466177-047 Southwest
Z2748/466177-048 Roseate
Z2749/466177-049 Charisma
Z2750/466177-050 Siltstone
Z2751/466177-051 Kimono
Z2752/466177-052 Valiant
Z2753/466177-053 Baroness

* Color not available on Eames Aluminum Group, Executive Chairs, Upholstered Molded Plywood Chairs, and Sofa Compact.

Merit - Maharam
Ancillary/Seating 54” wide 76% post-industrial recycled polyester 24% polyester PFOA-Free stain resistant
88Z01/466444-001 Trickle
88Z02/466444-002 Beluga
88Z03/466444-003 Gunmetal
88Z04/466444-004 Blackout
88Z05/466444-005 Superior
88Z06/466444-006 Ocean
88Z07/466444-007 Highborn
88Z08/466444-008 Immersed
88Z09/466444-009 Rainfall
88Z10/466444-010 Blizzard
88Z11/466444-011 Poolside
88Z12/466444-012 Steel
88Z13/466444-013 Zircon
88Z14/466444-014 Ripple
88Z15/466444-015 Aegean
88Z16/466444-016 Armada
88Z17/466444-017 Hedera
88Z18/466444-018 Rainforest
88Z19/466444-019 Gator
88Z20/466444-020 Vineyard
88Z21/466444-021 Pine
88Z22/466444-022 Kiwi
88Z23/466444-023 Kookaburra

Merit *continued*
88Z24/466444-024 Bellini
88Z25/466444-025 Sunflower
88Z26/466444-026 Sandstorm
88Z27/466444-027 Mudder
88Z28/466444-028 Lynx
88Z29/466444-029 Farro
88Z30/466444-030 Manila
88Z31/466444-031 Starfish
88Z32/466444-032 Brass
88Z33/466444-033 Arrow
88Z34/466444-034 Gelato
88Z35/466444-035 Nectarine
88Z36/466444-036 Macaron
88Z37/466444-037 Alert
88Z38/466444-038 Goji
88Z39/466444-039 Cabernet
88Z40/466444-040 Eggplant
88Z41/466444-041 Hawk
88Z42/466444-042 Stag
88Z43/466444-043 Overcast

Metric – Maharam
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces 54” wide 51% post-industrial recycled polyester 49% polyester
Z302/466014-002 Fog
Z303/466014-003 Fleece
Z312/466014-012 Cardinal
Z313/466014-013 Lava
Z318/466014-018 Pollen
Z320/466014-020 Alligator
Z323/466014-023 Tar
Z324/466014-024 Anchor
Z326/466014-026 Admiral
Z327/466014-027 Seaport
Z328/466014-028 Scuba
Z329/466014-029 Skate
Z330/466014-030 Hopscotch
Z331/466014-031 Film
Z332/466014-032 Whale
Z333/466014-033 Downpour
Z334/466014-034 Midday

Metric *continued*
Z335/466014-035 Talisman
Z336/466014-036 Hedgerow
Z337/466014-037 Snorkel
Z338/466014-038 Highway
Z339/466014-039 Canary
Z340/466014-040 Sunny
Z341/466014-041 Aztec
Z342/466014-042 Fruit
Z343/466014-043 Galah
Z344/466014-044 Kiln
Z345/466014-045 Moth

Murmur - Maharam
Ancillary/Seating 55” wide 100% polyester PFOA-Free stain resistant
8EY01/466446-001 Gust
8EY02/466446-002 Harmonica
8EY03/466446-003 Canopy
8EY04/466446-004 Dim
8EY05/466446-005 Peppercorn
8EY06/466446-006 Cauldron
8EY07/466446-007 Conquer
8EY08/466446-008 Rapids
8EY09/466446-009 Seawater
8EY10/466446-010 Baby
8EY11/466446-011 Elderberry
8EY12/466446-012 Iceberg
8EY13/466446-013 Tallgrass
8EY14/466446-014 Underground
8EY15/466446-015 Biome
8EY16/466446-016 Cask
8EY17/466446-017 Argan
8EY18/466446-018 Sundown
8EY19/466446-019 Ignite
8EY20/466446-020 Sultry
8EY21/466446-021 Sangria

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category D

Bluff - Maharam
Ancillary/Seating
54” wide
100% polyurethane
Ink-resistant protective top coat
Polyester backing
8I801/466489-001 Loom
8I802/466489-002 Helm
8I803/466489-003 Cruller
8I804/466489-004 Folklore
8I805/466489-005 Beguile
8I806/466489-006 Sherpa
8I807/466489-007 Teleport
8I808/466489-008 Annex
8I809/466489-009 Lorimer
8I810/466489-010 Cinema
8I811/466489-011 Zip
8I812/466489-012 Coach
8I813/466489-013 Supernova
8I814/466489-014 Pirate
8I815/466489-015 Academy
8I816/466489-016 Disco
8I817/466489-017 Equator
8I818/466489-018 Brink
8I819/466489-019 Scene
8I820/466489-020 Petrichor
8I821/466489-021 Exotic
8I822/466489-022 Fauna
8I823/466489-023 Calabash
8I824/466489-024 Fuscous
8I825/466489-025 Wildling
8I826/466489-026 Blitz
8I827/466489-027 Allspice
8I828/466489-028 Lumos
8I829/466489-029 Pilot
8I830/466489-030 Jukebox
8I831/466489-031 Dugout
8I832/466489-032 Claret
8I833/466489-033 Flamenco

Mode – Maharam
Ancillary/Seating/Workspaces
54” wide
80% post-consumer recycled polyester
20% polyester
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish
ZMD01/466337-001 Stroll
ZMD02/466337-002 Intaglio
ZMD03/466337-003 Ominous
ZMD04/466337-004 Machine
ZMD05/466337-005 Talus
ZMD06/466337-006 Marsh
ZMD07/466337-007 Hollow
ZMD08/466337-008 Sycamore
ZMD09/466337-009 Clavicle
ZMD10/466337-010 Billygoat
ZMD11/466337-011 Spindle
ZMD12/466337-012 Lemon
ZMD13/466337-013 Oxeye
ZMD14/466337-014 Henge
ZMD15/466337-015 Goldenrod
ZMD16/466337-016 Cottontail
ZMD17/466337-017 Lioness
ZMD18/466337-018 Oriole
ZMD19/466337-019 Rust
ZMD20/466337-020 Carotene
ZMD21/466337-021 Blush
ZMD22/466337-022 Vermilion
ZMD23/466337-023 Alder
ZMD24/466337-024 Kermes
ZMD25/466337-025 Barberry
ZMD26/466337-026 Petal
ZMD27/466337-027 Valley
ZMD28/466337-028 Odyssey
ZMD29/466337-029 Ballpoint
ZMD30/466337-030 Toile
ZMD31/466337-031 Paradise

Mode *continued*
ZMD32/466337-032 Angelfish
ZMD33/466337-033 Denim
ZMD34/466337-034 Crush
ZMD35/466337-035 Jetty
ZMD36/466337-036 Saltwater
ZMD37/466337-037 Mallard
ZMD38/466337-038 Celtic
ZMD39/466337-039 Eucalyptus
ZMD40/466337-040 Bonsai
ZMD41/466337-041 Sassafras
ZMD42/466337-042 Yucca
ZMD43/466337-043 Lichen

Spiral - Maharam
Workspaces
66” wide
100% polyester
ZS301/901882-001 Chalk
ZS303/901882-003 Wheat
ZS304/901882-004 Mica
ZS305/901882-005 Pavement
ZS306/901882-006 Graphite

Price Category E

Article – Maharam
Ancillary/Seating
54” wide
100% vinyl
ZAT08/458600-008 Marina
ZAT13/458600-013 Flume
ZAT14/458600-014 Storm
ZAT15/458600-015 Toast
ZAT19/458600-019 Fleece
ZAT22/458600-022 Stone
ZAT26/458600-026 Mercury
ZAT29/458600-029 Bluegrass
ZAT31/458600-031 Truffle
ZAT32/458600-032 Gravel
ZAT33/458600-033 Value
ZAT34/458600-034 Tint
ZAT35/458600-035 Snowflake
ZAT36/458600-036 Chalice
ZAT37/458600-037 Trail
ZAT38/458600-038 Pyramid
ZAT39/458600-039 Desert
ZAT40/458600-040 Lei
ZAT41/458600-041 Rouge
ZAT42/458600-042 Karma
ZAT43/458600-043 Opal
ZAT44/458600-044 Periwinkle
ZAT45/458600-045 Vampire
ZAT46/458600-046 Surf
ZAT47/458600-047 Plumage

Price category E continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category E
continued

Flock - Maharam
Workspaces
63” wide
100% polyester
ZF301/901892-001 Calm
ZF302/901892-002 Course
ZF303/901892-003 Highlight
ZF305/901892-005 Poppy
ZF306/901892-006 Briefcase
ZF307/901892-007 Monkstrap
ZF308/901892-008 Quag
ZF309/901892-009 Pistachio
ZF310/901892-010 Froth
ZF311/901892-011 Celadon
ZF312/901892-012 Highsea
ZF313/901892-013 China
ZF314/901892-014 Victorian
ZF315/901892-015 Commander
ZF316/901892-016 Raven
ZF317/901892-017 Aluminum

Micro – Maharam
Ancillary
54” wide
100% vinyl
ZMB01/466099-001 Muslin
ZMB04/466099-004 Basalt
ZMB06/466099-006 Phantom
ZMB07/466099-007 Depth
ZMB08/466099-008 Cottage
ZMB09/466099-009 Hunter
ZMB11/466099-011 Tomatillo
ZMB12/466099-012 Brew
ZMB14/466099-014 Tang
ZMB15/466099-015 Risk

Parallel — Maharam
Workspaces
66” wide
100% recycled polyester
TT03/901180-003 Fog
TT22/901180-022 Sterling
TT23/901180-023 Linen
TT24/901180-024 Pea
TT27/901180-027 Boulder
TT28/901180-028 Stream
TT29/901180-029 Shiitake
TT32/901180-032 Brandy
TT33/901180-033 Crater
TT36/901180-036 Quail

Price Category F

Apt – Maharam
Ancillary/Seating
54” wide
100% polyurethane/silicone
Ink-resistant protective top coat
Polyester backing
82T12/466392-012 Iris
82T13/466392-013 Nocturnal
82T14/466392-014 Fluid
82T15/466392-015 Eden
82T16/466392-016 Galactic
82T17/466392-017 Shoreline
82T18/466392-018 Jade
82T19/466392-019 Garden
82T20/466392-020 Botanic
82T21/466392-021 Chartreuse
82T23/466392-023 Lyric
82T24/466392-024 Turmeric
82T25/466392-025 Bengal
82T26/466392-026 Core
82T27/466392-027 Mantle
82T28/466392-028 Sorbet
82T32/466392-032 Oak
82T33/466392-033 Castle
82T34/466392-034 Follow
82T35/466392-035 Elixir
82T36/466392-036 Charm
82T37/466392-037 Descend
82T38/466392-009 Sketch
82T39/466392-010 Glacier
82T40/466392-031 Fortress
82T41/466392-030 Lotus
82T42/466392-001 Coconut
82T43/466392-011 Cobblestone
82T44/466392-029 Bloom
82T45/466392-022 Crepe
82T46/466392-006 Hickory
82T47/466392-007 Constellation
82T48/466392-008 Labyrinth
82T49/466392-002 Vibe
82T50/466392-003 Stampede
82T51/466392-004 Lumber
82T52/466392-005 Gingerbread

Brindle - Maharam
Ancillary/Seating
58” wide
100% polyester
PFOA-free stain resistant
Acrylic backing
87101/466418-001 Calico
87102/466418-002 Mauve
87103/466418-003 Torch
87104/466418-004 Burnt
87105/466418-005 Barn
87106/466418-006 Pharaoh
87107/466418-007 Sandbur
87108/466418-008 Jungle
87109/466418-009 Inland
87110/466418-009 Seagrass
87111/466418-009 Watercolor
87112/466418-009 Aquarium
87113/466418-009 Drill

Chime - Maharam
Ancillary
54” wide
100% vinyl
V9M3/465350-003 Morel
V9MB/465350-011 Tranquil
V9MJ/465350-020 Slate
V9MV/465350-031 Verve
V9MW/465350-032 Understory

Price category F continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category F
continued

Conduit - Maharam
Ancillary/Seating
58” wide
100% polyester
PFOA-free stain resistant
Acrylic backing
87Z01/466428-001 Space
87Z02/466428-002 Syrup
87Z03/466428-003 Nimbus
87Z04/466428-004 Greystone
87Z05/466428-005 Fawn
87Z06/466428-006 Ghost
87Z07/466428-007 Caribbean
87Z08/466428-008 Canal
87Z09/466428-009 Bonfire

Emit – Maharam
Workspaces
54” wide
55% post-industrial recycled polyester
45% post-consumer recycled polyester
PFOA-free stain resistant
8EX01/466378-001 Wed
8EX02/466378-002 Zebra
8EX03/466378-003 Chiffon
8EX05/466378-005 Nectar
8EX06/466378-006 Elk
8EX08/466378-008 Goldenrod
8EX09/466378-009 Beached
8EX10/466378-010 Samba
8EX11/466378-011 Nest
8EX14/466378-014 Groove
8EX17/466378-017 Haiku
8EX18/466378-018 Bluefin
8EX19/466378-019 Flow
8EX20/466378-020 Xenon
8EX21/466378-021 Artem
8EX22/466378-022 Zen
8EX25/466378-025 Limeade

Instill – Maharam
Ancillary/Seating
54” wide
100% polyurethane
Ink-resistant protective top coat
Polyester backing
74M01/466351-001 Page
74M02/466351-002 Limestone
74M03/466351-003 Bobwhite
74M04/466351-004 Loafer
74M07/466351-007 Shaker
74M08/466351-008 Doe
74M09/466351-009 Ride
74M10/466351-010 Squire
74M11/466351-011 Tannin
74M12/466351-012 Vitis
74M14/466351-014 Quail
74M15/466351-015 Brittanic
74M16/466351-016 Narwhal
74M18/466351-018 Stowaway
74M19/466351-019 Koala
74M20/466351-020 Dorsal
74M21/466351-021 Stealth

Keen - Maharam
Ancillary/Seating
54” wide
61% polyester
39% polyolefin
PFOA-Free stain resistant
Acrylic backing
89N01/466433-001 Gaur
89N02/466433-002 Lock
89N03/466433-003 Elk
89N04/466433-004 Oatmeal
89N05/466433-005 Lakefront
89N06/466433-006 Argent
89N07/466433-007 Coyote
89N08/466433-008 Eventide
89N09/466433-009 Canal
89N10/466433-010 Rosemary
89N11/466433-011 Herb
89N12/466433-012 Ruby
89N13/466433-013 Loganberry

Ledger – Maharam
Ancillary/Seating
54” wide
100% polyurethane
V9G1/463770-001 001
V9G2/463770-002 002
V9G3/463770-003 003
V9G4/463770-004 004
V9GG/463770-017 017
V9GQ/463770-025 025
V9GS/463770-026 026
V9GU/463770-028 028
V9GV/463770-029 029
V9GW/463770-030 030
V9GX/463770-031 031
V9GY/463770-032 032
V9G18/463770-042 042
V9G19/463770-043 043
V9G20/463770-044 044
V9G21/463770-045 045
V9G22/463770-046 046

Loop - Maharam
Ancillary/Seating
57” wide
48% post-industrial recycled polyester
26% polyester
26% post-consumer recycled polyester
PFOA-Free stain resistant
Acrylic Backing
ZLL01/466469-001 Opossum
ZLL02/466469-002 Foundation
ZLL03/466469-003 Naval
ZLL04/466469-004 Buoyant
ZLL05/466469-005 Mockingbird
ZLL06/466469-006 Dynasty
ZLL07/466469-007 Zori
ZLL08/466469-008 Wildfire
ZLL09/466469-009 Floral
ZLL10/466469-010 Penguin

Multiply - Maharam
Ancillary/Seating
58” wide
57% post-consumer recycled polyester
43% post-industrial recycled polyester
PFOA-Free stain resistant
Acrylic Backing
82A01/466341-001 Winter
82A02/466341-002 Encore
82A03/466341-003 Swing
82A04/466341-004 Contrast
82A05/466341-005 Sterling
82A06/466341-006 Daze
82A07/466341-007 Sway
82A08/466341-008 Sailor
82A09/466341-009 Mystique
82A10/466341-010 Deep
82A11/466341-011 Craft
82A12/466341-012 Town
82A13/466341-013 Limit
82A14/466341-014 Tamale

Pitch - Maharam
Ancillary
54” wide
100% vinyl
ZPC04/466186-004 Pollen
ZPC07/466186-007 Apple
ZPC11/466186-011 Voyage
ZPC12/466186-012 Turquoise
ZPC14/466186-014 Inlet
ZPC15/466186-015 Captain
ZPC16/466186-016 Aura
ZPC17/466186-017 Coastal
ZPC18/466186-018 Fog
ZPC19/466186-019 Coal
ZPC21/466186-021 Mulberry
ZPC24/466186-024 Flame
ZPC26/466186-026 Tumbleweed
ZPC29/466186-029 Subtle
ZPC30/466186-030 Buff

Price category F continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A].
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category F
continued

Pepper - Maharam
Ancillary/Seating
58” wide
49% polyester
41% post-industrial recycled polyester
10% post-consumer recycled polyester
PFOA-Free stain resistant Acrylic Backing
8LW01/466486-001 Dojo
8LW02/466486-002 Marengo
8LW03/466486-003 Harlequin
8LW04/466486-004 Pavlova
8LW06/466486-006 Achiote
8LW07/466486-007 Essence
8LW08/466486-008 Genome
8LW09/466486-009 Myriad
8LW10/466486-010 Terrarium

Scuba - Maharam
Ancillary
54” wide
100% polyurethane
V9B1/464930-001 Vanilla
V9B5/464930-005 Chinchilla
V9B6/464930-006 Mahogany
V9B7/464930-007 Jet
V9B8/464930-008 Charcoal
V9B9/464930-009 Dolphin
V9BA/464930-010 Drizzle
V9BC/464930-012 Conifer
V9BD/464930-013 Bottle
V9BF/464930-015 Tourmaline
V9BG/464930-016 Sapphire
V9BH/464930-017 Electric
V9BL/464930-020 Cabernet
V9BM/464930-021 Brick
V9BN/464930-022 Coral
V9BP/464930-023 Autumn

Strum - Maharam
Ancillary/Seating
54” wide
100% polyurethane with silane-based antimicrobial
Z3301/466122-001 Overcast
Z3302/466122-002 Ridge
Z3304/466122-004 Pigeon
Z3307/466122-007 Bur
Z3308/466122-008 Abalone
Z3312/466122-012 Lemongrass

Compound - Maharam
Ancillary/Seating
54” wide
100% polyurethane with silane-based antimicrobial
ZC201/466196-001 Quartz
ZC203/466196-003 Weathered
ZC204/466196-004 Cliff
ZC205/466196-005 Espresso
ZC206/466196-006 Smolder
ZC207/466196-007 Blaze
ZC208/466196-008 Mandarin
ZC209/466196-009 Maple
ZC210/466196-010 Perennial
ZC211/466196-011 Mountainside
ZC212/466196-012 Tundra
ZC213/466196-013 Manatee
ZC214/466196-014 Marine
ZC215/466196-015 Twilight
ZC216/466196-016 Shelter
ZC217/466196-017 Vessel
ZC218/466196-018 Smoke
ZC219/466196-019 Fog

Fluent Crypton - Maharam
Ancillary
54” wide
52% polyester
31% post-industrial recycled polyester
17% post-consumer recycled polyester
ZFC01/466073-001 Lynx
ZFC12/466073-012 Bayou
ZFC13/466073-013 Bottle
ZFC14/466073-014 Cadet
ZFC22/466073-022 Turf
ZFC24/466073-024 Steady

Price Category G

Fold - Maharam
Seating
54” wide
100% polyurethane
Polyester backing
ZF101/466292-001 Jet
ZF102/466292-002 Chalk
ZF103/466292-003 Smoke
ZF105/466292-005 Fatigue
ZF106/466292-006 Splash
ZF107/466292-007 Apple
ZF108/466292-008 Moss
ZF110/466292-010 Midnight

Gild - Maharam
Ancillary/Seating
54” wide
100% non-phthalate vinyl
Ink-resistant protective top coat
Polyester backing
8AR01/466432-005 Grapevine
8AR02/466432-009 Frosting
8AR03/466432-007 Smokey
8AR04/466432-003 Skylight
8AR05/466432-011 Sandstone
8AR06/466432-004 Hurricane
8AR07/466432-002 Wreath
8AR08/466432-001 Rainforest
8AR09/466432-012 Fudge
8AR10/466432-010 Lantern
8AR11/466432-006 Planet
8AR12/466432-008 Reflection

Price category G continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category G

continued

Pare – Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating	
54” wide	
52% wool	
26% polyester	
22% nylon	
PFOA-free stain resistant finish	
ZPR01/466359-001	Polaris
ZPR04/466359-004	Fresco
ZPR06/466359-006	Wink
ZPR07/466359-007	Concord
ZPR08/466359-008	Strawberry
ZPR09/466359-009	Solar
ZPR10/466359-010	Amulet
ZPR11/466359-011	Zest
ZPR12/466359-012	Elmwood
ZPR13/466359-013	Thyme
ZPR17/466359-017	Blueberry

Runner - Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating	
54” wide	
57% post-industrial recycled polyester	
43% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZRF01/466108-001	Bluff
ZRF03/466108-003	Grove
ZRF04/466108-004	Starboard
ZRF05/466108-005	Plot
ZRF06/466108-006	Carousel

Sudden – Maharam	
Ancillary	
54” wide	
100% polyurethane	
ZSD02/463000-002	002
ZSD03/463000-003	003
ZSD05/463000-005	005
ZSD06/463000-006	006
ZSD07/463000-007	007
ZSD08/463000-008	008
ZSD09/463000-009	009
ZSD10/463000-010	010
ZSD11/463000-011	011
ZSD13/463000-013	013
ZSD15/463000-015	015
ZSD16/463000-016	016
ZSD17/463000-017	017
ZSD18/463000-018	018
ZSD19/463000-019	019
ZSD20/463000-020	020
ZSD24/463000-024	024
ZSD27/463000-027	027
ZSD36/463000-036	036

Price Category H

Anagram - Maharam	
Ancillary	
54” wide	
42% cotton	
32% polyester	
26% nylon	
ZAN01/466067-001	Quarry
ZAN02/466067-002	Hush
ZAN03/466067-003	Electric
ZAN04/466067-004	Range
ZAN05/466067-005	Settle

Circles — Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating	
55” wide	
70% cotton	
30% polyester	
ZT01/458310-001	Khaki
ZT02/458310-002	Fatigue
ZT03/458310-003	Document
ZT04/458310-004	Engine

Dot Pattern — Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating	
55” wide	
71% cotton	
29% polyester	
ZK01/458300-001	Document
ZK02/458300-002	Taupe
ZK04/458300-004	Red
ZK05/458300-005	Navy

Mechanism – Maharam	
Ancillary	
54” wide	
100% polyester	
ZMC01/465952-001	Mercury
ZMC10/465952-010	Pearl
ZMC11/465952-011	Bronze
ZMC13/465952-013	Titanium
ZMC15/465952-015	Tangerine
ZMC17/465952-017	Sprout

Mister – Maharam	
Ancillary	
54” wide	
67% solution-dyed acrylic	
33% solution-dyed polyester	
ZMG01/466178-001	Breeze
ZMG04/466178-004	Enliven
ZMG05/466178-005	Notice
ZMG06/466178-006	Azurite

Regatta – Maharam	
Ancillary	
54” wide	
65% solution-dyed acrylic	
35% solution-dyed polyester	
ZRT01/466189-001	Drift
ZRT02/466189-002	Parasol
ZRT04/466189-004	Swell

Small Dot Pattern — Maharam	
Ancillary/Seating	
55” wide	
71% cotton	
29% polyester	
ZL01/458320-001	Document
ZL02/458320-002	Sand
ZL03/458320-003	Khaki
ZL04/458320-004	Taupe
ZL05/458320-005	Charcoal
ZL06/458320-006	Document Reverse
ZL07/458320-007	Red
ZL08/458320-008	Yellow
ZL09/458320-009	Green

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category I

Colorwheel – Maharam
Ancillary
54” wide
62% cotton
38% solution-dyed
post-industrial recycled nylon
ZCW02/466163-002 Pumice
ZCW03/466163-003 Viridian
ZCW06/466163-006 Charcoal
ZCW07/466163-007 Carbon

Cursive – Maharam
Ancillary/Seating
54” wide
67% solution-dyed acrylic
33% solution-dyed polyester
PFOA-Free stain resistant
7CW01/466335-001 Fast
7CW03/466335-003 Beachcomb
7CW05/466335-005 Swift
7CW07/466335-007 Inkwell
7CW08/466335-008 Rubber

Passage - Maharam
Ancillary
54” wide
100% polyester
59P01/466614-001 Mirage
59P02/466614-002 Poolside
59P03/466614-003 Cascade
59P04/466614-004 Lacinato
59P05/466614-005 Overstory
59P06/466614-006 Celadon
59P07/466614-007 Echo
59P08/466614-008 Bentonite
59P09/466614-009 Buttercup
59P10/466614-010 Maple
59P11/466614-011 Blossom
59P12/466614-012 Cloudberry
59P13/466614-013 Contessa
59P14/466614-014 Claret
59P15/466614-015 Katana

Study - Maharam
Ancillary/Seating
54” wide
73% solution-dyed acrylic
27% solution-dyed polyester
ZSY01/466269-001 001
ZSY02/466269-002 002
ZSY03/466269-003 003
ZSY04/466269-004 004
ZSY05/466269-005 005

Tracery – Maharam
Ancillary
52” wide
34% solution-dyed nylon
26% wool
21% polyester
19% cotton
acrylic backing
PFOA-free stain resistant finish
ZT501/466372-001 Birch
ZT502/466372-002 Sterling
ZT503/466372-003 Flint
ZT504/466372-004 Indigo
ZT505/466372-005 Arctic
ZT506/466372-006 Kelp
ZT507/466372-007 Melon
ZT508/466372-008 Poppy
ZT509/466372-009 Copper
ZT510/466372-010 Papaya
ZT511/466372-011 Sepia

Price Category J

Fluted Silk – Maharam
Ancillary
54” wide
85% silk
8% cotton
7% acrylic
ZFK02/465982-002 Tarnish
ZFK05/465982-005 Calm
ZFK06/465982-006 Flaxen
ZFK10/465982-010 Noticed
ZFK11/465982-011 Moody
ZFK12/465982-012 Constant
ZFK13/465982-013 Seed
ZFK14/465982-014 Eternal
ZFK15/465982-015 Honor
ZFK17/465982-017 Cranach
ZFK20/465982-020 Discreet

Mikado – Maharam
Ancillary
54” wide
79% cotton
21% polyester
V1901/459330-001 Umber
V1902/459330-002 Orange
V1903/459330-003 Ultramarine
V1904/459330-004 Pink
V1905/459330-005 Sepia

Trestle - Maharam
Ancillary
54” wide
36% acrylic
32% wool
23% cotton
9% polyester
3WG01/466613-001 Loam
3WG02/466613-002 Rift
3WG03/466613-003 Fuse
3WG04/466613-004 Cumulus
3WG05/466613-005 Strand
3WG06/466613-006 Pomelo
3WG07/466613-007 Tawny
3WG08/466613-008 Sunstone
3WG09/466613-009 Kindling
3WG10/466613-010 Sidecar
3WG11/466613-011 Beak
3WG12/466613-012 Ficus
3WG13/466613-013 Hinge
3WG14/466613-014 Bluefish
3WG15/466613-015 Oblivion

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category K

Checker – Maharam	
Ancillary	
55” wide	
77% cotton	
23% polyester	
V1201/459830-001	Emerald Light/ Ivory
V1204/459830-004	Ultramarine/ Emerald
V1206/459830-007	Sienna Dark/ Khaki
V1207/459830-008	Black/White
V1209/459830-009	Ultramarine/ Turquoise
V1210/459830-010	Blue Gray/ Emerald
V1211/459830-011	Olive/Pink
V1212/459830-012	Magenta/ Orange
V1213/459830-013	Crimson/ Orange

Checker Split – Maharam	
Ancillary	
55” wide	
77% cotton	
23% polyester	
V1301/460290-01	Black/White

Double Triangles – Maharam	
Ancillary	
55” wide	
77% cotton	
23% polyester	
V1401/459840-001	Black/White

Facets – Maharam	
Ancillary	
55” wide	
77% cotton	
23% polyester	
V1501/459850-001	Black/White

Isa – Maharam	
Ancillary	
59” wide	
85% wool	
15% nylon	
VKZ01/466624-001	Bashful
VKZ02/466624-002	Median
VKZ03/466624-003	Observe
VKZ04/466624-004	Plains
VKZ05/466624-005	Drawn
VKZ06/466624-006	Connect
VKZ07/466624-007	Fennel
VKZ08/466624-008	Skyward
VKZ09/466624-009	Oceanic
VKZ10/466624-010	Neptune
VKZ11/466624-011	Sprint
VKZ12/466624-012	Ledge
VKZ13/466624-013	Surround
VKZ14/466624-014	Foretell
VKZ15/466624-015	Lory
VKZ16/466624-016	Dear
VKZ17/466624-017	Foxtrot
VKZ18/466624-018	Sincere
VKZ19/466624-019	Begonia

Optik – Maharam	
Ancillary	
55” wide	
76% cotton	
24% polyester	
ZQP01/459960-001	Sun Yellow/ Orange
ZQP06/459960-006	White/Black

Unisol – Maharam	
Ancillary	
55” wide	
61% rayon	
21% polyester	
18% cotton	
ZUN01/461160-001	Black/ White

Price Category L

Exaggerated Plaid – Maharam	
Ancillary	
59” wide	
100% wool	
ZEP01/466039-001	Glen
ZEP02/466039-002	Brae
ZEP03/466039-003	Firth

Geometri – Maharam	
Ancillary	
55” wide	
77% cotton	
23% polyester	
ZGM02/459970-002	Red/ Carmine
ZGM03/459970-003	Lilac/Blue
ZGM04/459970-004	White/ Black

Jacobs Coat – Maharam	
Ancillary	
54” wide	
92% wool	
8% nylon	
V1601/462270-001	Multicolored Bright *
V1602/462270-002	Multicolored Neutral

* Color available on Girard Color Wheel Ottoman.

Millerstripe – Maharam	
Ancillary	
54” wide	
92% wool	
8% rayon	
V1701/462250-001	Multicolored Bright
V1702/462250-002	Multicolored Neutral

Minicheck - Maharam	
Seating	
55” wide	
78% cotton	
22% polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
ZMK01/466268-001	Black/ White

Monk’s Wool – Maharam	
Ancillary	
54” wide	
96% wool	
4% nylon	
ZMW01/457301-001	Tusk
ZMW03/457301-003	Slate
ZMW05/457301-005	Cherokee

Pebble Wool – Maharam	
Ancillary	
54” wide	
90% wool	
10% nylon	
ZPW01/457401-001	Birch
ZPW10/457401-010	Cottage
ZPW13/457401-013	Eggshell
ZPW14/457401-014	Whisper
ZPW15/457401-015	Ceramic
ZPW16/457401-016	Seamist
ZPW17/457401-017	Armory
ZPW18/457401-018	Glaze
ZPW19/457401-019	Cordial

Pebble Wool Multi – Maharam	
Ancillary	
54” wide	
97% wool	
3% nylon	
ZPM01/461200-001	Fawn
ZPM02/461200-002	Slate
ZPM05/461200-005	Moss
ZPM06/461200-006	Tabasco

Price category L continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category L
continued

Quatrefoil – Maharam	
Ancillary	
54” wide	
75% cotton	
25% nylon	
V2101/459350-001	Silver
V2102/459350-002	Pink
V2103/459350-003	Crimson
V2104/459350-004	Emerald
V2105/459350-005	Violet

Repeat Classic Stripe – Maharam	
Ancillary	
55” wide	
47% cotton	
27% rayon	
26% polyester	
ZRS01/462170-001	Inca
ZRS02/462170-002	Pistachio
ZRS03/462170-003	Poppy
ZRS04/462170-004	Cadet
ZRS05/462170-005	Peacock

Repeat Dot Ring – Maharam	
Ancillary	
55” wide	
75% cotton	
25% polyester	
ZRR01/462150-001	Gold
ZRR04/462150-004	Pink
ZRR05/462150-005	Coral
ZRR07/462150-007	Gold Reverse
ZRR10/462150-010	Pink Reverse
ZRR11/462150-011	Coral Reverse

Stripes - Maharam	
Ancillary	
56” wide	
92% wool	
8% nylon	
ZSP01/463980-001	001
ZSP02/463980-002	002
ZSP03/463980-003	003
ZSP04/463980-004	004
ZSP05/463980-005	005
ZSP06/463980-006	006
ZSP07/463980-007	007
ZSP08/463980-008	008
ZSP09/463980-009	009
ZSP10/463980-010	010

Toostripe – Maharam	
Ancillary	
54” wide	
92% wool	
8% nylon	
V2201/462260-001	Orange Dark/ Crimson Dark
V2202/462260-002	Black/ Raw Umber
V2203/462260-003	Ochre Dark/ Sienna

Price Category M

Fruit - Maharam	
Seating	
54” wide	
55% cotton	
32% nylon	
13% post-consumer recycled polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
ZF201/466262-001	Opal
ZF202/466262-002	Lime
ZF203/466262-003	Olive
ZF204/466262-004	Sky
ZF207/466262-007	Russet

Names – Maharam	
Ancillary	
55” wide	
73% cotton	
27% polyester	
V1801/462510-001	Crimson On White
V1802/462510-002	Ultramarine On White
V1803/462510-003	Black On White

Ottoman Stripe – Maharam	
Ancillary	
58” wide	
92% wool	
8% nylon	
ZQN01/466142-001	Brass
ZQN02/466142-002	Cocoa
ZQN03/466142-003	Dusk
ZQN04/466142-004	Pistachio
ZQN05/466142-005	Apricot

Pressed Plaid – Maharam	
Ancillary	
54” wide	
100% wool	
T1101/466181-001	001
T1102/466181-002	002
T1103/466181-003	003
T1104/466181-004	004
T1105/466181-005	005
T1106/466181-006	006

Wool Striae – Maharam	
Ancillary	
54” wide	
100% wool	
T1201/466184-001	001
T1202/466184-002	002
T1203/466184-003	003
T1204/466184-004	004
T1205/466184-005	005
T1206/466184-006	006
T1207/466184-007	007

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A].
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category N

Alpaca Epinglé - Maharam	
Ancillary	
55” wide	
100% alpaca	
ZAE01/465902-001	Vellum
ZAE02/465902-002	Slate
ZAE06/465902-006	Graphite
ZAE07/465902-007	Beignet

Alpaca Velvet - Maharam	
Ancillary	
54” wide	
100% alpaca	
ZAV01/465901-001	Alpine
ZAV06/465901-006	Charcoal
ZAV07/465901-007	Pewter
ZAV08/465901-008	Squash
ZAV09/465901-009	Wallaby
ZAV10/465901-010	Brunia

Bespoke Stripe - Maharam	
Ancillary	
56” wide	
100% wool	
ZBP01/463540-001	Navy
ZBP02/463540-002	Tobacco
ZBP03/463540-003	Chocolate
ZBP04/463540-004	Charcoal
ZBP05/463540-005	Black
ZBP06/463540-006	Pewter

Herringbone Stripe - Maharam	
Ancillary	
57” wide	
100% wool	
ZKP01/465945-001	Granite
ZKP02/465945-002	Espresso
ZKP03/465945-003	Graphite
ZKP04/465945-004	Indigo
ZKP05/465945-005	Raven

Point – Maharam	
Ancillary	
53” wide	
97% rayon	
3% nylon	
ZPT01/466090-001	Ivory and Ember
ZPT02/466090-002	Black and Coral
ZPT03/466090-003	Slate and Khaki
ZPT04/466090-004	Black and Cobalt
ZPT05/466090-005	Black and Khaki
ZPT06/466090-006	Slate and Mandarin
ZPT07/466090-007	Slate and Black
ZPT08/466090-008	Brick and Greige
ZPT09/466090-009	Gold and Black
ZPT10/466090-010	Greige and Peat
ZPT11/466090-011	Peat and Mandarin
ZPT12/466090-012	Crimson
ZPT13/466090-013	Mandarin
ZPT14/466090-014	Citrus
ZPT15/466090-015	Grass
ZPT16/466090-016	Cyan
ZPT17/466090-017	Cobalt

Wool Velvet - Maharam	
Ancillary	
54” wide	
100% wool	
ZWV01/466120-001	Plush
ZWV02/466120-002	Subdue
ZWV03/466120-003	Flagstone
ZWV04/466120-004	Nori
ZWV06/466120-006	Bridle
ZWV07/466120-007	Covert
ZWV08/466120-008	Gateway

Price Category O

Bavaria Stripe – Maharam	
Ancillary	
55” wide	
77% polyester	
23% cotton	
ZBS02/466161-002	Unique

Price Category P

Big Stripe – Maharam	
Ancillary	
55” wide	
92% wool	
8% nylon	
ZBR01/466174-001	Peacock
ZBR02/466174-002	Spring
ZBR03/466174-003	Umber
ZBR04/466174-004	Poppy
ZBR05/466174-005	Cobalt

Epinglé Stripe - Maharam	
Ancillary	
50” wide	
100% cotton	
ZES01/466007-001	Caramel
ZES02/466007-002	Lead
ZES03/466007-003	Violet
ZES04/466007-004	Mahogany
ZES05/466007-005	Olive

Layers Garden – Maharam	
Ancillary	
52” wide	
96% wool	
3% nylon	
1% polyester	
ZLY01/465916-001	Ivy/Bronze
ZLY02/465916-002	Putty/ Turquoise
ZLY03/465916-003	Pewter/ White
ZLY04/465916-004	Chocolate/ Lilac
ZLY05/465916-005	Peat/Copper

Price category P continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times. A
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category P
continued

Layers Park – Maharam	
Ancillary	
52” wide	
95% wool	
3% nylon	
2% polyester	
ZLP01/465918-001	Ash/Snow
ZLP02/465918-002	Mineral/Sky
ZLP03/465918-003	Poppy/ Melon
ZLP04/465918-004	Indigo/ White
ZLP05/465918-005	Earth/Cobalt

Layers Vineyard Large – Maharam	
Ancillary	
52” wide	
95% wool	
3% nylon	
2% polyester	
ZLV01/465921-001	Ivory/Onyx
ZLV02/465921-002	Slate/Azure
ZLV03/465921-003	Loden/Sky
ZLV04/465921-004	Taupe/ Crimson
ZLV05/465921-005	Black/ Mahogany

Layers Vineyard Small – Maharam	
Ancillary	
52” wide	
92% wool	
5% polyester	
3% nylon	
ZLS01/465920-001	Ochre/White
ZLS02/465920-002	Scarlet/ Peony
ZLS03/465920-003	Taupe/Violet
ZLS04/465920-004	Jade/ Turquoise
ZLS05/465920-005	Ginger/Rose

Mohair Supreme - Maharam	
Ancillary	
54” wide	
100% mohair	
ZMS02/451801-072	Stonehenge
ZMS06/451801-112	Slate *
ZMS07/451801-113	Rich Chocolate *
ZMS09/451801-126	Cayenne
ZMS10/451801-127	Cognac
ZMS12/451801-129	Peat *
ZMS15/451801-133	Abyss
ZMS16/451801-134	Intrigue
ZMS18/451801-136	Lupine *
ZMS28/451801-146	League
ZMS29/451801-147	Armory *
ZMS32/451801-150	Capiz
ZMS33/451801-151	Underneath
ZMS34/451801-152	Crescent
ZMS35/451801-153	National
ZMS36/451801-154	Rooftop
ZMS37/451801-155	Skewer
ZMS38/451801-156	Party
ZMS39/451801-157	Keepsake
ZMS40/451801-158	Travel
ZMS41/451801-159	Estate
ZMS42/451801-160	Grassland
ZMS43/451801-161	Limoncello
ZMS44/451801-162	Mango
ZMS45/451801-163	Doll
ZMS46/451801-164	Carousel
ZMS47/451801-165	Palette
ZMS48/451801-166	Brandy
ZMS49/451801-167	Aristocrat
ZMS50/451801-168	Soulmate
ZMS51/451801-169	Rosette

* Colors available on Eames Lounge Chair and Ottoman.

Price Category Q

A Band Apart – Maharam	
Ancillary	
56” wide	
75% polyester	
25% cotton	
ZAB01/466000-001	Unique

Brushed Camel – Maharam	
Ancillary	
58” wide	
100% baby camel hair	
ZBA01/465977-001	Albino
ZBA02/465977-002	Natural

Deconstructed Rose – Maharam	
Ancillary	
55” wide	
65% polyester	
32% cotton	
3% rayon	
ZDS01/466086-001	Golden
ZDS02/466086-002	Vivid
ZDS03/466086-003	Earthen

Massive Paisley – Maharam	
Ancillary	
57” wide	
76% polyester	
24% cotton	
ZMV01/465915-001	Ash
ZMV03/465915-003	Cardinal
ZMV06/465915-006	Night

The Firm – Maharam	
Ancillary	
56” wide	
75% polyester	
25% cotton	
ZTF03/465999-003	Unique

Price Category R

Borders – Maharam	
Ancillary	
53” wide	
98% wool	
2% polyester	
ZBB01/466082-001	Natural
ZBB02/466082-002	Greige
ZBB03/466082-003	Charcoal
ZBB04/466082-004	Walnut

Stow Leather - Maharam	
Ancillary	
approx. 50 sq. ft. per hide	
100% leather	
protective top coat	
ZSV01/700014-001	Opera
ZSV02/700014-002	Japonica
ZSV03/700014-003	Masquerade
ZSV04/700014-004	Laguna
ZSV05/700014-005	Jettison
ZSV06/700014-006	Razor
ZSV07/700014-007	Holiday
ZSV08/700014-008	Patchouli
ZSV09/700014-009	Macrame
ZSV10/700014-010	Grace
ZSV11/700014-011	Seraphim
ZSV12/700014-012	Ricotta
ZSV13/700014-013	Neroli
ZSV14/700014-014	Sultana
ZSV15/700014-015	Sundance
ZSV16/700014-016	Quince
ZSV17/700014-017	Babka
ZSV18/700014-018	Maitake
ZSV19/700014-019	Mercer
ZSV20/700014-020	Gaucho
ZSV21/700014-021	Chia
ZSV22/700014-022	Vanguard
ZSV23/700014-023	Zone
ZSV24/700014-024	Zeppelin

Price category R continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times. A
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category R
continued

Stow Leather *continued*
ZSV25/700014-025 Clandestine
ZSV26/700014-026 Raven
ZSV27/700014-027 Cabana
ZSV28/700014-028 Rime
ZSV29/700014-029 Forsythia
ZSV30/700014-030 Panthera
ZSV31/700014-031 Dune
ZSV32/700014-032 Madera
ZSV33/700014-033 Russet
ZSV34/700014-034 Gala
ZSV35/700014-035 Heron

Price Category S

Bavaria – Maharam
Ancillary
55” wide
73% polyester
27% cotton
ZBV01/466162-001 Unique

Price Category T

All Grain Leather – Edelman	
Ancillary	
approx. 50 sq. ft. per hide	
100% full-grain Aniline-dye cowhide	
VB01/AG01	Pitch Brown
VB02/AG02	White
VB03/AG03	Cloud
VB04/AG04	Shadow
VB05/AG05	Black
VB06/AG06	Baked Bean
VB07/AG07	Mildew
VB08/AG08	Soot
VB09/AG09	Blue Jeans
VB10/AG10	Merlot
VB11/AG11	Nutmeg
VB12/AG12	Butter
VB13/AG13	Cherry
VB14/AG14	Burnt Orange
VB15/AG15	Whiskey
VB17/AG17	Raw Silk
VB18/AG18	Balsa
VB19/AG19	Naturale
VB21/AG21	Greige
VB22/AG27	Latte
VB23/AG28	Coral
VB24/AG29	Rose
VB25/AG30	Zinnia
VB26/AG31	Iris
VB27/AG32	Daffodil

Hours – Maharam	
Ancillary	
56” wide	
95% wool	
3% nylon	
2% rayon	
ZKR01/466092-001	Day
ZKR02/466092-002	Night

Price Category U

Layers Garden Double – Maharam	
Ancillary	
52” wide	
96% wool	
3% nylon	
1% polyester	
ZLD01/465917-001	Ash/ Quartz/ Grass
ZLD02/465917-002	Earth/ Chocolate/ Coral
ZLD03/465917-003	Black/ Navy/ Cobalt

Layers Park Double – Maharam	
Ancillary	
52” wide	
96% wool	
3% nylon	
1% polyester	
ZLB01/465919-001	Mineral/ Taupe/ Lemon
ZLB02/465919-002	Sienna/ Ginger/ Rose
ZLB03/465919-003	Black/ Peat/ Copper

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times. [A]
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Textile Colors

continued

Price Category V-W

No fabrics available at this time.

Price Category X

Eden – Maharam
Ancillary
56” wide
83% polyester
17% cotton
ZED01/466258-001 001
ZED02/466258-002 002
ZED03/466258-003 003
ZED04/466258-004 004
ZED05/466258-005 005

Foliage – Maharam
Ancillary
56” wide
75% polyester
25% cotton
ZFG02/466257-002 002
ZFG04/466257-004 004
ZFG05/466257-005 005

Price Category Y

Industry – Maharam
Ancillary
55” wide
80% polyester
20% cotton
ZND01/466255-001 001

Price Category Z

Agency – Maharam
Ancillary
55” wide
75% polyester
25% cotton
ZAG02/466001-002 002
ZAG04/466001-004 004
ZAG05/466001-005 005
ZAG06/466001-006 006
ZAG07/466001-007 007
ZAG08/466001-008 008

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times. A
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category 10M

Pace Leather – Maharam	
Ancillary approx. 50 sq. ft. per hide 100% leather	
ZPA01/700011-001	Whisper
ZPA02/700011-002	Shy
ZPA03/700011-003	Granite
ZPA04/700011-004	Misty
ZPA05/700011-005	Studio
ZPA06/700011-006	Throne
ZPA07/700011-007	Proper
ZPA08/700011-008	Huron
ZPA09/700011-009	Darkroom
ZPA10/700011-010	Bark
ZPA11/700011-011	Raspberry
ZPA12/700011-012	Sangria
ZPA13/700011-013	Admiral
ZPA14/700011-014	Juniper
ZPA15/700011-015	Regal
ZPA16/700011-016	Vapor
ZPA17/700011-017	Valley
ZPA18/700011-018	Bushel
ZPA19/700011-019	Heirloom
ZPA20/700011-020	Palomino
ZPA21/700011-021	Bamboo
ZPA22/700011-022	Saffron
ZPA23/700011-023	Tearose
ZPA24/700011-024	Canyon
ZPA25/700011-025	Bistro
ZPA26/700011-026	Toffee
ZPA27/700011-027	Rodeo
ZPA28/700011-028	Mudslide
ZPA29/700011-029	Greige
ZPA30/700011-030	Reflection
ZPA31/700011-031	Pure
ZPA32/700011-032	Desert
ZPA33/700011-033	Griffin
ZPA34/700011-034	Urbane
ZPA35/700011-035	Woodrose

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times. [A]
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

For more information about our products and services or to see a list of dealers, please visit us at HermanMiller.com or call (800) 851 1196.

© 2024 Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan

Distribution Rights

Working together since 1956, Herman Miller and Vitra are the authentic sources of designs by Charles and Ray Eames, Alexander Girard, and George Nelson. All the designs shown in this book are protected by law. Herman Miller has obtained all rights to make and sell these designs. Also, Herman Miller holds exclusive worldwide manufacturing and distribution rights for these products with the following exceptions:

Charles and Ray Eames, George Nelson, and Alexander Girard—Worldwide distribution rights for furniture in all areas except Europe and the Middle East. For those areas, please contact Vitra.

Isamu Noguchi—Worldwide distribution rights for the Noguchi Rudder Table. Distribution rights for the Noguchi Table in North America and Central America only. For all other areas, please contact Vitra.

Magis—Exclusive distribution rights in the US and Canada. For all other areas, please contact Magis.

® HermanMiller, , 3D Intelligent, 8Z Pellicle, AO, Action Office, Aeron, Aside, Bubble Lamps, Canvas Office Landscape, Caper, Celle, Cosm, Co/Struc, Daisyone, Distil, Eames, Eco-Dematerialized, Embody, Envelop, Ethospace, Exclave, Fine-Tune, FlexFront, Flo, Formcoat, Formwork, Ground Cloth, Intent, Kinemat, Layout Studio, Lino, Live Unframed, Living Office, Maharam, Meridian, Mirra, Motia, Nelson, Pari, Pellicle, Perspectives, Plex, PostureFit, PostureFit SL, Public Office Landscape, Sayl, Setu, Striad, Tu, Ubi, Verus, Wishbone, Y-Tower and Zeph are among the registered trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its owned subsidiaries.

™ About Face, AireWeave, Airia, Ambit, Asari Chair by HermanMiller, Backfit, Bubbletack, Burdick Group, Butterfly Back, Canvas Vista, Cellular Suspension, Commend, Compass, Connect, DOT, Duracare, Durawrap, EnhancedAccess, Everywhere, Flex-Edge, Flute, Harmonic, Headway, Herman Miller Select, Hopsak 2, Iota, Keyless Entry, Latitude, Logic Mini, Logic Power Access Solutions, Lyris, Lyris 2, Made-to-Measure Storage, Mora, Multiscrim, Nevi, OE1, OE1 Workspace Collection, Overlay, Pixelated Support, Pronta, Renew, Sense, Soft Pad, Stackable, Stackable Storage, Swoop, Thrive, Tone, TriFlex, Twist and Wireframe are among the trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its owned subsidiaries.

SM Herman Miller Options is among the service marks of Herman Miller, Inc.

AAP™ is a trademark of Extron Electronics.

Alexander Girard® is a registered trademark of The Alexander Girard Estate.

Chemsurf® is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International.

Corian® is a registered trademark of E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company Corporation.

Crypton® is a registered trademark of Crypton, Inc.

DACRON® is a registered trademark of INVISTA S.a r.l.

Danzer® is a registered trademark of Danzer Holding AG.

Decora® is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.

Edelman® Leather is a registered trademark of Edelman Leather, Inc.

Extron® is a registered trademark of RGB Systems, Inc.

FENIX NTM® is a registered trademark of Arpa Industriale S.p.A.

FLEXNET™ is a trademark of Milliken & Company.

Floor Saver Glide® is a registered trademark of Carpin Manufacturing, Inc.

Forest Stewardship Council® is a registered trademark of the Forest Stewardship Council A.C. (FSC). We are FSC® certified (FSC® C102895).

FSC® is a registered trademark of the Forest Stewardship Council A.C. (FSC).

Geiger® is a registered trademark, and Bumper™, Saiba™, and Ward Bennett™ are trademarks, of Geiger International.

Hang-It-All® is a registered trademark of Lucia Eames Demetrios, d.b.a. Eames Office.

Holophane® is a registered trademark of Holophane.

Ingeo™ is a trademark of Cargill Dow LLC.

iPad® and Mac mini® are registered trademarks of Apple Inc.

Leviton® is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.

LifeSize® is a registered trademark of LifeSize Communications, Inc.

Logitech G® is a registered trademark of Logitech International S.A.

Magis®, Bombo®, and Me Too® are registered trademarks of Magis S.p.A.

MicrobeCare™ is a trademark of Parasol Medical LLC.

Microsoft® and Natural® Keyboard are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Noguchi® and the Noguchi table configuration (trade dress) are registered trademarks, and Rudder Table™ is a trademark, of The Isamu Noguchi Foundation and Garden Museum.

Place Textiles® is a registered trademark of Place Textiles.

Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

SuperSeat™ is a trademark of Dahti Seating, a division of ITW.

Valor™ is among the trademarks owned by Nemschoff, Inc.